INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF THE

Volume 3955, from December 21st, 1911, to December 22nd, 1911

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	SHEETS
EX. OPERATION OPERATION				
Indexer	December 21st	S.S. Philadelphia	Southampton. Cherbourg. Queenstown	32
1288	"	" " Metapan	Kingston. Colon. Santa Marta	3
WB.	" 22	" Amerika	Hamburg. Southampton. Cherbourg	66
AM.				
P.				
CM.				

3955

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3955

Dec. 21 - 1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this .....

day of JAN 25 1944, 194.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 25 1944
Date

Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Am Shilton, Surgeon of the Philadelphia Sailors Home, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by Government," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Philadelphia" sailing from Queen stown 14th December 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1034 1	O Grady	Lucilla	27	8	S	Lady	Yes	Yes			America	Portland Oregon	Mother Margaret O Grady 31 Madisons Buildings Patterson Road North	Oregon	Portland
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1

30 ...where alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1911

11—1113

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison, or a almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity; if so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1	Yes	Self	over	Yes	17 years	Portland Me	Home 67 North 17th St	Not to No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Dark Brown	Eyes	None	Ireland	Cork
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Candy Chief Officer, of the Philadelphia, from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief Officer.
_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 ,

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

3

I, Alpha M. White, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," or the one may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of December, 1917
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, Dec. 13th 1911

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex, Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Including State or Territory.) State.	City or Town.
1	Morton	James	41	8	M S	Engineer	✓	✓	Gt Britain Irish	England	London	Thos. Morton, Engineer Dickan Scotland		Mexico	
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, December, 1911

11—1115

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes — Year or period of years.	16 If Yes — Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of Hair.	25 Color of Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	No	—	—	No. Harbuda Hotel Mexicocity	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	Grey	Grey	none	Ireland Coolatane Co Tyrone
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible], that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing herewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests of Aliens, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], *19* ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5—Age.—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6—Sex.—The entry in column 6 shall be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7—Married or single.—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8—Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the owner or operator.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in [illegible] and [illegible] should be made it necessary, by inspectors assigned to duty at [illegible] the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 9—Can read and write.—Column 9 is subdivided and the entry therein should be either Yes—Yes, can read and write; No—No, can neither read nor write; or Yes—No, can read but not write.

Column 10—Nationality.—Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 11—Race or people.—See list of races on back of Three-inch Rule. The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors or immigrant [illegible] with regard. For instance, "Irish" appearing as nationality does not necessarily mean [illegible] the Irish race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing as nationality does not necessarily mean [illegible] be nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race should properly be entered under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country to which applicable. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuban, not Negro.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN BLACK.

"African Black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardia, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Toscana, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 12—Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining for a year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence in the U. S. The entry in column 12 should show the country [illegible] last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately ascertain and record the permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, if any, of aliens.

Aliens who are returning residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of permanent residence.

Column 13—Name and complete address of relative or friend to whom immigrant is going.—The entry in column 13 should be the name and address of such relative. In case such relative is unknown, write "Unknown" and address of friend.

Column 14—Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence should be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place (city or town) as intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15—Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 15 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16—By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 16 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17—Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18—Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 18 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and places as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 19—Whether going to join husband, relative, friend, or other person, and if so, what relative or friend and his name and complete address.—The entry here should show whether going to join father, relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20—Remarks.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alpha M. Wilson, Surgeon of the S.S. Philadelphia Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of December, 1911

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which [illegible] sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Cherbourg. December 13th 1911

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Town.
1	Garrett	Edward		m	m				U.S.A						
2	Garrett	Issie (Mrs)	7	m											
3	Cameron	Helen	7	s											
4	Cameron	Elizabeth	7	s											
5	Koehol	W.L. Mrs		m											
6	Morrice	J.W.		m											
7	Fondiville	A.J.		m											
8	Myers	L.H. (Mrs)	7	m											
9	[illegible]														
10	Hersley	Mr Edgar	7	m											
11	Norris	A.J.	7	s											
12	Cole	Cornelius A.		m											
13	[illegible]														
14	Rockwell	Mary	7												
15	Duflot	E.B.		m											
16	Dunbar	Jane	7	m											
17	Incke	[illegible]		m											
18	[illegible]														
19	Marple	Mrs E.H.	46	f	m	Kirke									
20		Stephanie	7	f	s	Child									
21	Hartshorn	Amy	40												
22	Hartshorn	Lillian	3												
23	[illegible]	[illegible]													
24	W. Neb	Mrs H.													
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3

* As to last residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country to which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Use of terms N. T. or Ter. on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

6

Arriving at Port of New York, 19

No. on List	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
	Name in full.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether passage paid by himself, by relative, friend, or other person, or by whom purchased, and whether remittance was received from the person to whom the passage money belongs, or from the government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Gaudschalk, Officer, of the S/S Philadelphia from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose and say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

/ Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of December, 1911,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3: Age.—The return of age in infants under 1 year must be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4: Sex.—Put entry in column 4 under the head of M for male, F for female.

Column 5: Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be M, married, S, single, W, widowed, or D, divorced.

Column 6: Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as to trade as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien above fourteen years of age. Engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, etc. Laborer, polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, weaver, and the like are not sufficient to describe the worker, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for wages, but does not operate it himself.

Steamship companies should make clear distinctions between *laborers* and *servants*, and no one should be marked, if necessary, by instructions to agents, as a laborer unless he is actually such, in an alien arrives.

Columns 7 and 8: Can read and can not read.—Column 7 is double lined and the entry in column 7 should be either Yes, Yes can read and write, or No, No can not read and write. Yes, No can read but not write.

Columns 9 and 10: Nationality.—Column 9 should be headed "Nationality of" and column 10 "Race or people." See list of races on back of this pamphlet. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs, as enumerated in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors with regard to this in the case of, for instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" as to race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race should properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or such other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be properly observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people of the Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba of the Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN—BLACK.

"African—black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN—NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, excepting provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian—north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN—SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian—south."

Column 11: Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which aliens resided with the intention of remaining as bona fide residents, rather than as temporary residents, regardless of length of actual residence there in. The entry in column 11 should show the *country, political division*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies as regards alien passengers, distinguish between permanent residence, independent of country or temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Columns 12 and 13: Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in native country.—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14: Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place, city or town, of such intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15: Whether in possession of ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

Column 16: By whom passage paid.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17: Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18: Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not a Yes or No, in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 19: Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friends, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1112

Race or people is to be determined by the stock from which it comes, language and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, December 13th 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jamison	John C	45		M.		Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
2	Kuke	Samuel L.	40		M M		✓	✓							
3	Kuke	Mabel	38		F M		✓	✓							
4	Kuke	Merill Slocum			M S.		✓	✓							
5	Pielsticker	Ralph	32	6	M M		✓	✓							
6	Pielsticker	Cyril	28	8	M.		✓								
7	Pielsticker	Carl	4		M S.		✓								
8	Pielsticker	Ralph	2		M S	2 928 181 1/31/42									
9	MacCameron	Robert	45		M M		✓	✓							
10	MacCameron	Louise	38		F M		✓	✓							
11	MacCameron	Robert F.	7		M S		✓								
12	MacCameron	Marguerite	5		F S		✓								
13	Manion	Louise	34		F S		✓	✓							
14	McBride	Kathryn													
15	Boyce	George Jonathan	37	9	M S										
16	Kenny	William Francis	45		M		✓								
17	Byrne	Winnie Monica	30		F S	Nurse			Ireland	Irish					
18	Kellon	Laurence	30		M M										
19		Mrs	45		F M										
20	Harris	Walter	50		M M										
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

4

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which aliens resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, December, 1911

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether such passage was paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yrs of No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17	~~Se Scotia Ss Co~~	Grand Mtr & Co Bishop & Coal Merchant					Father Tom Ford No. 5												Irish
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Gandy, Chief Officer, of the SS Philadelphia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [blank] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [blank] day of December, 19[illegible].

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner or operator.

Steamship companies should make due description for all cancelled and corrected ones should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and regular clerks detailed for the purpose, examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), Yes (Yes can read but not write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race or people and country, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and regular clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race may properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa, other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Asia. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country* and *city or vicinity* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Visits who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket through to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not a Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Whether going to join relatives found; and if so, what relatives, or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks). The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Am W Patton, Surgeon of the Philadelphia Darling hereunto Swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the State of Penn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of 1907

at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

p—nuz

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—nuz

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1. United States Citizens

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Queenstown, 14th December 1911,

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Shauncey	Elizabeth	38		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Glin Farms Co		Scotia	Glen Farms
141 2	Clancy	Ellen	40		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Castleton Dy		N. J.	Castleton
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1. 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork December 21st, 1901

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepayment or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States, and what kind of labor.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Home													
2							with Farmer Son													
3							Ireland Thomas Clancy													
4							130 Ryan Ave Stapleton N.Y.													
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

1 Yes Lorgan Jean Thomas
2 24 yrs Stapleton L.I.

1 No No No Good H.
2 " " " " " "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Gandy Chief Officer of the Philadelphia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Gandy Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ann Fulton, Surgeon of the Philadelphia Sailing Thereunto Sworn solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 35 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

24 (6)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Queenstown, 14th December 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kruger	Israel	24		M S	Clergyman	Yes	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	Ireland	Dublin	No. 87 N. Rose		Keyst. New York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1 a

6

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 12.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York December 11, 1901

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$100	No	—	—	Sister Mrs. G. Sterling 147 West 25th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	None	4	5	Dark	Brown	Grey	None	Russia	Orlow
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Gandy Chief Officer, of the Philadelphia from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

13

9

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Arm Fulton, Surgeon of the Philadelphia Darling Meredith solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Lewis Elkin State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of 1 1914

at Ellis

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Philadelphia" sailing from Queenstown, December 14th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
22567/21	Murray	Annie	45		F. M. W.	Keeper	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cork	Mother Bridget Hill Grattan St. Cork	N.Y.	New York
2		Robert	25		M. S.	Worker	"	"	"	English	England	Liverpool	Sister Mrs. Robert Furneaux Thorn Grove Tolness Liverpool		Brooklyn
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIG

15

7

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No. 2 14

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, December 31st, 1901.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care of the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicited or unsolicited, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Daughter	$10	No	—	—	Daughter Mrs. [illegible] 139 E. 87th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Grey	Brown	Mole	Ireland	Cork
2	No	Self	$50	Yes	1	Philadelphia	Self to go on Survey c/o Booth's Store Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Grey	Brown	"	England	Totnes
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Candy Chief Officer of the Philadelphia from Queenstown ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Candy Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Am Shilton, Surgeon of the Philadelphia Sailing Shipwright and solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 25 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

15

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Oct. 1901

at Ny.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Cherbourg, Dec 13th, 1961

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Barbaro	Nedjib	30	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Syrian	Syrian	France	Paris	Virginia Corbin Syria	Virginia	Roanoke
2	"	Juliette	18	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Jean Anglicte Munich Bavaria	N York	New York
3	Anglicte	Otto	25	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	German	German	France	Paris	Mother Marie Chalet Cayey Porto Rico	N York	New York
ADMITTED	Melkon	Abraham Elias	20	M	S	Peddler			Ottoman	Syrian	America	Boundary	Uncle at Mede	Oregon	Portland
5	Parsons	Caroline	19	F	S	Steward	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Mr Steiney 16 Rue de Rivoli Paris	N.Y.	New York
6	Steiney	Anna	27	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Dutch	Dutch	France	Paris	Uncle at Acre Syria	N.Y.	New York
7	Eassa	Andrews	17	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Syrian	Syrian	Syria	Acre	Wife Salime Rahal Syria	N.Y.	New York
8	~~Khabab~~	~~Bakeia~~	~~35~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Farmer~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Syrian~~	~~Syrian~~	~~Syria~~	~~Acre~~	~~Wife Salime Rahal Syria~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
9	~~Khabab~~	~~Nekola~~	~~23~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Merchant~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Syrian~~	~~Syrian~~	~~Syria~~	~~Acre~~	~~Wife Mr Steiney 16 Rue de Rivoli Paris~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Washington~~
10	Peacock	Rosia M	31	F	S		Yes	Yes	Scotch	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother 82 Clifford St Glasgow Scotland	N.Y.	Poughkeepsie N.Y. See C
11	Steiney	Juliett	4	F	S	Child	No	No	Dutch	Dutch	France	Paris	Mr Steiney, 16 Rue de Rivoli Paris		
12	Greenberg	Saul	43	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumania	Jassy		N.Y.	New York
13	"	Mrs Charlotte	36	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
14	"	Hilda	4	F	S	Child	None								
15	Passerini	Celestin	19	M	S	Mason	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pavy	Mother Mrs Passerini Pavy Italy		Portland
16	Ghigia	Camila	22	M	S	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	Pisenza	Father John Ghigia Pisenza Italy	N.Y.	New York
17	Lacey Rose	James	53	M	M	Butler	Yes	Yes	Scotch	English	France	Paris			
18	"	Mrs Lena	47	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
19	"	James Jr	15	M	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
20	"	Annie	13	F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"			
21	"	Willie	9	M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"			
22	Ferris	Louis	72	M	[illegible]		"	"	[illegible]						
23	Passerini	Celestin	22	M	S	Farm Labourer	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Peisenza	Father Alexander Passerini Peisenza Italy		
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

20 1/1

8

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11–1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Dec 15, 1961

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and free from mental or physical defect, being subject to exclusion because of such defect or disease as may be specified by law.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$25	No		Rosa Bruttomesso Cousin 135 Park St Stamford Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Black	Nil	Syria	Beyrouth
2	No	Husband	No	Yes	1905 Roanoke Virginia		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	—	—	—	Nil	"	"
3	Yes	Self	$50	No																
4	Yes	Mother	$25	No		Mrs Giovanola - friend 614 Clinton Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk Brn	Brown		Nil	Bursa	Mercock
5	Yes	Brother	$50	No		Mother-in-law Mrs Rose Bonicampi Portland Oregon 7 Shedd St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Brown	Brown		Nil	Syria	Beit Shebab
6	Yes	Self	$50	No		Brother-in-law Mr Sam Bonicampi Portland Oregon 7 Shedd St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	Brown	Brown	Brown	Nil	Italy	Verde
7	Yes	Brother	$50	No		Friend Mr P. Esposito 617 S. Wood St Syracuse N.York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk Brn	Brown		Nil	Holland	Amsterdam
8	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1903 Port Jervis 1905 Syracuse	Friend Jed to Washington St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk Brn	Gray	Brown	Nil	Syria	Aleppo
9	No	Self	$50	Yes	1904 Rochester	Brother Mr. Sam Bonicampi 614 So. Clinton St Syracuse also 1911 Rochester	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk Brn	Brown	Brown	Nil	Syria	Hasbaiya
10	No	Self	$50	No		Cousin Mr Salvatore Lafayette St Rochester	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Syria	Aleppo
11	Yes	Mother	—	No	—	Father-in-law Mr Sleiman 79 Clinton St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Brown	Brown	Blue	—	Holland	Amsterdam
12						Home without friends														
13																				
14																				
15	Yes	Self	$50	Yes		Sister Maria Fadel 531 Sister Amelia Shaw 22 Baxter St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk Brn	Brown	Hazel	Nil	Italy	Syria
16																				
17																				
18						Home without friends														
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	Friend Mr Passerano Pietro 14/18 Hancock St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk Brn	Dk Brown	Hazel	Nil	Italy	Passerano
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Candy Officer, Chief, of the Philadelphia, from Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Candy Officer
Officers.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 ,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list or back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family, should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A M N Fulton, Surgeon of the Philadelphia Sailing Therewith solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 25 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

17

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Dec 1911

at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Hamburg, 15th November, 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
12334	483755-34 Lambo	Lambi	10	7	M S	Farmer	1-31036		Macedonian	Macedonian	Turkey	Caryitza	Father Jovan Bratco	Mass.	Boston
12335	Nikola	Victorian	30	M	M	Laborer	no	no	"	"	"	"	only address obtainable		
12336		Dimitrios	55	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Caryitza Macedonia	Maine	Biddeford
12342	Sekou	Ekaterina	28	F	M	Housekeeper	no	no	"	"	"	"			
12340	Georgi	Anastasia	20	F	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Ekaterina Stojkova		
12341	Nikola	Jovan	37	M	M	Laborer	no	no	"	"	"	"	Caryitza	Ill.	St. Louis
12345	Theodosios	Alexandria	34	F	M	Housekeeper	no	no	"	"	"	"	Home Caryitza Macedonia		
12348	Sandali	Eli Lazzia	13	F	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	(only address obtainable)		
12342	Kleanthi	Elia	2	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Evangeli Jovcheff	Ill.	St. Louis
12340	Dimitrios	Evrydiki	21	F	M	Housekeeper	no	no	"	"	"	"	Widow Caryitza		
12346	"	Sotirios	2	6	M	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father Ekaterina N. Nami	Mass.	Lawrence
12344	Athanasios	Christoghi	27	F	M	Housekeeper	no	no	"	"	"	"	Caryitza		
12347	Vassiliki	Elia	6	F	Ch	-	no	no	"	"	"	"	Home Caryitza Macedonia	Maine	Biddeford
													(only address obtainable)		
14													Father Jovan Bratco		
15													Caryitza Macedonia		
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1 3

9

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

...ES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newport, Ky., 1911 18

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical:	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. / Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1	yes	self	25.	no — —	Brother Jakob Joanovic Brother Lazo Mijailovich Ft. Wayne Ind.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	7	White	brown	brown	no	Macedonia	Carytza
2	"	"	25.	no — —	brother Jankovich Lynn Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	25.	yes 1907 Fiddleford Me	Zagath Mosic Biddeford Mass brother in law Andrejevich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Carytza
4	"	"	25.	no — —	Zagath Mosic Biddeford Maine friend Lazo Christian	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	25.	no — —	J. Ruzic St. Louis Mo Mother Marianza Constadinan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Carytza
6	"	"	25.	yes 1907 Fiddleford	J. Ruzic St. 2225 St. Louis Mo brother in law Stabi Georgi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	25.	no — —	2225 St. Louis Mo husband Theodosius Nicolaus Pontiac St. No 52 Albany N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Carytza
8	"	"	25.	no — —	husband Gavrilo Theodosius Mt. No 28 Biddeford Maine	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Low	Brown	"	"	Carytza
9	"	"	25.	no — —	brother Theodosius Georg Mt. No 26 Saco Maine	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	25.	no — —	husband Georgia Theodosius Georg St. No 26 Saco Maine	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Dark	Brown	"	"	"
11	"	"	—	— — —		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Low	Jaw	"	"	"
12	"	"	20	no — —	husband Othanes Theodosius Georg St. No 26 Saco Maine	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	20	no — —	Sepa Othanes Theodosius Georg St. No 26 Saco Maine	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Dark	Brown	"	"	Austro Hungarian
14						No	No	No	No	good	no	5	1	"	brown	brown	"	"	Carytza
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Candy Officer (Chief), (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Philadelphia from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Candy Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 19 11

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 is to be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people of each alien as classified in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Alpha E. Whitton.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ~~Paul H. Tracey~~, Surgeon of the Philadelphia and Reading Railway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ~~seventy-five~~ Twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ~~the law of the State of~~ the law of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Dec, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNI[TED STATES]

List

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, Dec 13th, 1911

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Ackerman	Minnie	24		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	England	London	(Sister in law) Mrs Freidman 9 Booth St. London	N.Y.	New York
2 ✓	"	Rosa	1	6	F	S	Infant	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3 ✓	Brown	Evens	12		M	"	Sch.	No	No	British	English	"	Sodbury	Father J. Brown 12. Broad St. Sodbury Sodbridge (Ex Father)	Cal	Santa Cruz
4	~~Brown~~	~~Frank~~	~~7~~		~~M~~	~~"~~	~~Child~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
5 ✓	Bumpus	Gerald William	30		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	England	England	London	(Father) J. K. Bumpus 103. Lansdowne Rd. Ex Charlton Lodon	N.J.	Plainfield
6 ✓	Chillar	Ruth	22		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Mr Barlow 2 Woodview Ave. Percy Ave. Seacombe	N.Y.	New York
7 ✓	Coles	Charles Edward	34	2	M	S	Grower fruit	"	"	"	"	"	North Wraxall	Brother Mrs J. Coles. North Wraxall Chippenham	Cal	Los Angeles
8 ✓	Deck	Emma	35		F	"	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	London	(Father) Mr Deck 12. High St. Shelton-in-Cleveland Yorkshire	N.Y.	New York
9 ✓	Eckert	Frederick	29		M	"	Chauffeur	"	"	"	"	"	Clapham Junction	Brother Mr Eckert Chaplin 137. Bennerley Rd. Junction	Cal	Riverside
10 ✓	Finkelstein	Sara L.	26		F	M	Wife	"	"	Russian	Hebrew	"	London	Sister in law Mr Morris 36 William St. Woolwich	N.Y.	Newark
11 ✓	"	Minnie	6		F	S	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12 ✓	Fetero	Jeno	22		M	"	Servant	Yes	No	Italian	North Italian	"	"	friend Frodolide Rendinisfere Belvedere Crescent 23 London	Ill	Chicago
13 ✓	Harvey	Gladys	23		F	"	Domestic	"	"	English	English	"	"	Sister Mrs Wood 39a Hainault Rd Leyton Londo S.E.	N.Y.	New York
14 ✓	Johnston	Kathleen Jane	21		F	"	Nurse	"	"	"	Irish	"	"	Sealey Chelsea Infirmary. Oak St London.	"	"
15 ✓	Kauzenbach	Catlina Catlo.	29		M	M	Waiter	"	"	Italian	Italian	"	"	Home Belvedere Crescent. York Rd Londo	"	"
16 ✓	"	Anni	28		F	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17 ✓	Kiernan	Catherine Ellen	51		F	S	Domestic	"	"	British Celtic	Irish	Ireland	Longford	Father J. Kiernan Carrickdrish, Anglecliffe Longford	"	"
18 ✓	Lailfield	Simon	48		M	M	Cloth Dealer	"	"	"	Hebrew	England	London	Wife Mrs M. Lailfield 36 Old Ford Rd London E.	"	"
19 ✓	Levinson	Isie	26		M	"	Tailor	"	"	Russian	Hebrew	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Friend J. Abraham 56 Brick Lane London E.	"	"
20 ✓	Lewis	Alter	22		M	"	~~Farm~~ Labourer	"	"	"	"	Russia	Lomenge	Friend L. Goodman 75 Berwick St. Oxford St London W.	"	"
21	~~Holder~~	~~Edwin~~	~~24~~		~~M~~	~~"~~	~~Labourer~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~British~~	~~Eng lish~~	~~England~~	~~Wraxall~~	~~Brother Mrs C Olver~~	~~Cal~~	~~Angeles~~
22 ✓	Olver	Alfred James	28		M	"	Carpenter	"	"	British	English	Transvaal S. Africa	Pondoland	Mother Mrs C Olver 5a Sterhens Grampound Rd Cornwall	Col	Denver
23 ✓	Prout	Florence	20		F	S	Nurse	"	"	"	"	England	Gymoath	Uncle & Mr. Richard 7 Trevillian St. Pattedenn Plymouth	"	Silverton
24 ✓	Parsons	Bessie Winifred	20	5	F	M	Domestic	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Bangor	Grandmother Mrs Hayne Tintagel, Cornwall	Me	Old Town
25 ✓	"	Alice Frances	14		F	S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26 ✓	"	May	11		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27 ✓	"	Stanley	9		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28 ✓	Rourke	Ellen	24		F	"	Ladys Maid	"	"	"	"	England	"	Sister Mrs Gallery Greenlee Park 5 Elm Pk Cottage E. Romford	N.J.	New York
29 ✓	Ross	Isabel	24		F	"	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Letter Mr Ross 4 Gustrea St.	"	"
30 ✓	Sumner	Hale Ethel	9		F	"	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend Mr Lomberson Bayford Cottage Castle St. Hertford	"	Williamsbridge

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

28 7/15

No

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

...ES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York December 21st, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Over 16 years of age, and whether able to read or not.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Husband	$10	No	Husband L. Ackerman 61 Ludlow St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	blk	brn	Scar	Russia	Lublow Tomakov
2	"	Father			"	"	"	"	"	"	"			11	4	4	"	England	London
3	"	Self	$25	No	1901 Ross 1/4 Angeles 401 Rose St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dk	Dk	Dk	"	"	Tredbury
4	"	Father		No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			Lt	light	blue	"	"	Lambeth
5	Yes	Self	$25	No	Bros. H. Bumpus 227 Madison Ave Plainfield N.J.	No	No	No	No	Lame	No	5	6	Dk	brn	Grey	Scar	England	London
6	"	"	$5	"	Husband W. J. Gilbert 210 1st Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Liverpool
7	Yes	"	$100	No	Friend Mr & Mrs Duarte Los Angeles Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Lambeth
8	Yes	"	$26	No	Friends Mr & Mrs Seloff 121 Broadway New York Bro & Sister	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Grey	"	"	Battersea
9	"	"	$45	No	Riverside Cal Husband " Finkelstein 27 John St Newark N.J. (Father)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Red	"	blue	"	"	Grodno
10	"	Husband	$10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	Dk	"	"	"	Russia	Orle
11	"	Father		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							England	London
12	"	Self	$40	No	Friend Mr & Mrs Yamka 215 West 37th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Lt	"	Dk	"	Italy	Rivenyer
13	"	"	$50	"	Sister Mrs Mary Harvey 549 Riverside Drive New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Lt	Grey	"	England	Birmingham
14	"	"	$15	"	Friend Mr Green 120 E. 82 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Red	Green	"	Ireland	Glenbegh
15	"	"	$150	"	London Restaurant 26 W 27 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dk	blk	brn	Scar near knee	Italy	Turin
16	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	Fin G.	Germany	Berlin
17	"	Self	$20	No	Friend Mr Persall 145 E 84th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Lt	brn	brn	"	Ireland	Longford
18	"	"	$100	No	Son Mr L. Leifield 213 E 114 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	Dk		"	Russia	Kovna
19	"	"	$50	No	1907 Philadelphia Father-in-Law H. Macconkel 2497 117 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Dk	"	"	Cracow
20	"	Brother	$25	No	(Brother) J. Lucas 242 Madison St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blk	brn	"	"	Limerick
21	No	Self	No		Friend to stop with	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Red	brn	blue	"	England	Liverpool
22	No	Self	$15	No	1907 Yes Denver Col. Wife Mrs Obert 2437 Umbrella St. Denver Col Uncle J Prout	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Lt	Auburn	Blue	Mole	Ireland	St Stephens Green
23	Yes	Uncle	$40	No	Box 106 Silverton San Juan Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brn	"	Mark on right Wrist	"	Piedmont
24	"	Father		Yes	1902 East Bangor Pa John Parsons Bangor Pa East Bangor Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dk	brn	brn	Mole	"	Pittsfield
25	"	"	$10	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Dover
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	"	"	Grey	"	"	U.S.A.
27	"	"	"	"	J. Parsons Bangor Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4		"	"	"	"	"	
28	Yes	Self	$50	1907 No	Friend Convent of the Holy C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Dk	brn	"	England	Kemming Town
29	"	"	$25	"	Friend Mr. Y. M. C. A. Newport R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	"	"	"	Scotland	New Kilpatrick
30	"	"	$100	"	Friend Mr Della 907 Bridge Williamsburgh N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Brunette	"	"	Scar on right Wrist	England	Portsmouth

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. Sandy, Chief Officer, of the S.S. Philadelphia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 61 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. Sandy
1st Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Dec, 1911,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

II—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

II—1115

21

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ~~Paul H. Brosy~~, Surgeon of the United States Revenue Cutter Service, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ~~seventeen~~ five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the ~~laws of the State of New York~~ United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Dec 1911

at New York

P. S. Rucker

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, 6th November, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
12338	Cook	Jessie	45		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Caucasian	England	Ilkley	Wife Thos Cook Son Ludgate Circus London E.C.		
12339	Clughole	Elsie	19		F S								Father Joseph Clughole Hawthornthwaite Lancaster		
12340	Spitz	Jessie	17		F S								Father Spitz Christoff Bratgustina		
12341	Kirke	Neste	49		F M								Wife Tatiana Nikolaevna Belovidova		
12342	Kousbie	Grasse	40		F M							Russia	Cousin Agne Saponendje Lapmia Mother Marjan Kousbie Russia	Ny	Syracuse
6	Jacoba	Anna	22		F M	Wife			Bohemian	Bohemian	England	London	Cousin Stanislaus Skynar Brazil Iraq 9 Zizkot Bohemia	Ny	Lowell
7	Vivien	Daisy Vera	16	8	F S	Student			British	English		Brixton	Grandfather Mr Radcliffe 2 Handforth Rd Brixton S.W.	"	"
8	"	Evy Alice	9	8	F S								"	"	"
9	Watkins	(Mrs)	22		F M	Wife							Father Mr J Keats 5 West End Rd Ranelagh Bucks	Pa	Tabernacle
10	Bragg	Emily	50		F M	Wife					England	Nottingham	Mother Mrs Hall Nottingham	N.J.	Jersey City
11	Wright	Ellen	37		F S	Nurse						London	Father David Wright 77 Brouncker Rd Acton	N.Y.	New York
12	Canetto	Georgel	25		M S	Musician Artiste							Friend Mr W Dale 25 Fortune Gate Rd Harlesden N.W.		
13	"	William	44		M										
14	"	Jessie (Daughter)	19		F S										
15	Hebert	Wilhelm	24		M	Merchant			German	German	Germany	Aachen	Father M Hebert Bubenstr. Hannover Germ.	Pa	Philadelphia
16	Bergmann	Albert	28		M								Father M Bergmann Father Hotel Hannover Germ.		
17	Hall	Dora (Wife)	28	6	F M	Wife			British	English	England	Leigh on Sea	(Father) Mr Draycoch 9 Beach Rd Leigh on Sea	Colorado	Springs
18	"	Fred James (Child)	4	6	M S	Infant							Aunt		
19	Goldberg	Nera Cecile (Daughter)	27		F M	Married Woman	Yes	Yes			South Africa	Johannesburg	Friend Mr J Barker 28 Beg understood St Jeppestown	N.Y.	New York
20	Kayband	Cecil (Son)	07		F Cd				French	French					
21	Poncia	Jeanne	32		F M	Dress Maker			Belgian	Belgian	England	Chelsea	Friend Mr Tiemotey 46 Rue du Septon Theux Belgium	N.Y.	
22	Steiner	Charles Frederick	37		M	Chef			German	German		London	Mother Fourbourg de 46 Hebach N. France Fr Alsace		
23	"	Nina	29		F	Wife							(Mother in Law)		
24	Pulitis	Charles	31		M	Skirt Dresser			Russian	Polish			Wife Mrs Pulitis 201 Bethnal Green Rd London NE	Pa	Philadelphia
25	Terry	Leonard	33		M S				British	Colonial		Cambridge Wells Jersey C.I.	Sister Miss T.E. Terry 10 Orchard St London W.	Ct	Rockville
26	Lee	Grace	16		F S	Unmarried Civil				English			Friend P. Dolan 20 piece 1 Rose Ct Harlem Jersey C.I.	N.Y.	New York
27	Clauson-Kaas	Christian	44		M M	Engineer			Danish	Danish	Denmark	Esbjerg	Wife 62 Korgensgade Esbjerg Denmark	N.J.	Plainfield
28	Dalton	Gordon	9	9	M S	Scholar			British	English	England	London	Friend Beatrice Dalton 43 Eny Rd Eastbourne	Ill	Chicago
29	Jones	Isabella D.	24		F S	Wife						Winchester	Father Mr Jones 44 Weston Rd Winchester	N.Y.	New York
30															

11

21 12

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

(30)

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Los Kik *December 1* , 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Read in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 City or Town.
1			$ 00			Esther Jurgen Sevan Lafayette Ind													
2	Yes		30 00			Esther Bryan Englecliff 1126 Newberry Ave Chicago Ill							5	8	Brown	gray brown	Mol	Turkey	Bitoucha
3	"	"	30 00			Cousin Wanda Jendrejeff 1126 Newberry Ave Chicago Ill							5	10	"	brown gray	"	"	Bratunitsa
4	"	"	116 00	1908	St Louis	Son Alek B. Lie Box 206							5	2	"	fair gray	"	"	
5	"	"	30 00	No		Jr Garrison Ave Syracuse N.Y. Friend Sophie Lefkos Box 206 Lowell Mass							5	5	"	gray brown	"	"	Bitoucha
6	"	"	$25. "			Husband Mr J. Saraba 130 Sterling Pl St. Brooklyn N.Y.							5	6	"	"	"	Bohemia	Prag.
7	"	Mother Geo "				Friend Empire Theatre Bldg Broadway. New York							5	4	Lt	Brn	"	England	London
8	"	" "	"			"							5	3	"	Lt Lt	"	"	"
9	No	Self $25 00	Yes	1909	Chester Pa	Husband Mr D Watkins 1015 Howarton Ave Catasauqua							5	6	"	Grey	"	"	
10	"	" 300 00	"	1906	Allegan Mich	Daughter Mrs W. Narakel Resides Hill & Friends Convent H C							5	3	"	Dk Brn	"	Wales	Llanelly.
11	Yes	" 50 00	"	1902	New York	Jesus 610 West 147th St New York							5	2	Fair	Brn	"	England	Nottingham
12	"	" 200 00	"	1908		Sullivan Ave Circuit							5	7	Lt & Dk	Brn	"	"	London
13	"	" 140 00	"	1907		Friend Mr Chevalier 302 West 29th St New York							5	9	Lt	Brn	"	"	"
14	"	"	"			"							5	3	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	" 60 00	No			Friend E. Frenche 223 Right Bank Philadelphia Pa							5	6	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	" 100 00	Yes	1911	Expires Sta. Ty	Friend E. Frenche 223 Right Bank Street Philadelphia							5	5	"	Lt	"	Germany	Hannover
17	Yes	Husband 50 00	Yes		Col Springs	Husband Mr W. J. Hall 14 Cuteria Ave Col. Springs							5	6	"	Brn	"	"	"
18	"	Father "	"			"							5	7	Dk	Dk Hazel	"	England	Yateley
19	"	Self $25 00	No			Husband Mr J. Gerard 947 W. 34 St New York (Son in law)							"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"			"							5	4½	Lt	Brn	Hazel	England	London
21	"	"	"			Friend Mr Frenie 278 W. 38th St. New York							5	3	"	"	Brn	France	Lyons
22	"	" $15 00	"			Friend Mrs Stewart 627 W. 135 St New York							5	6	Dk	Dk	Blk	"	"
23	"	Husband "	"			"							5	3	"	Blk	Brn	Germany	St Hippolyte Alsace
24	"	Self $15. 00	"			Bro D Vilgulis 905 Parrish St Philadelphia Pa							5	3	"	Brn	"	"	Kaiserstuhl Alsace
25	No	" $14 00	Yes	1908	Chicago	Bro Thomas Mc Dynah Cedar St Jackson Mich							5	8	Lt	"	Blue	Russia	Jugenske
26	Yes	Uncle $20 00	No	10/11	Claim-	Uncle Capt Lee Spencer Hathaway Tea Hotel CB 271 Honey St Honey Creek Cuba							5	7	"	Grey	"	Australia	Melbourne
27	"	Self $100 00	Yes	4 yrs	fields	312 E 97 St Richmond							5	1	"	Blk	Blk	England	Jersey C. I.
28	"	Husband Robt Dalton.	No			Uncle C. Dalton 4057 S Lincoln St Chicago Ill							5	6	Med	Lt		France	Lyon Rue
29	Yes	Self $25 00	No			Bro E. H. M. Jones 170 W. 10th St New York							"	—	Lt	"	Hazel	England	London
30													5	3½	"	"	Blue	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Early the Officer, of the Philadelphia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Early
6 Lieut Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Dec, 19 11,
at Port of N.Y.
Rutherford
Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of means shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), N.—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column [illegible] construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people [illegible] as in said list.

Special attention should be paid [illegible] between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by [illegible] registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence; nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ~~Charles H. Tracy~~ Clifford Tilton, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ~~twenty-five~~ five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ~~the laws of the State of~~ New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, Dec 15th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Parker	David	25	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	Colonial	England	London	Friend H. T. Parker	Ohio	Toledo
2													56 Torrington Sq		
3													London, England		
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

12

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11–1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 24 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Detroit Mich *December 21st*, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Brought in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, state.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	he	Self.	Yes	Yes 1909 No. Washington	Home. Redford Mich	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	7	Med	Brn	Brn	Mich.	Canada	Bedford Settlers
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Carder, Chief Officer, of the Philadelphia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 91 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Carder
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Dec, 1911
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clyde K Hilton, Asst Surg, Surgeon of the Philadelphia sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[redacted]

(State whether employed by company thereunto or otherwise.)

25

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June, 1911

at New York.

[redacted]

Immigration Officer.

II-115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II-115

Form 500 A
...t of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, Dec 13th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Battoney	Hatty	44		M M	Musician	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	English	U S A	Dover			
2	Byron	Margaret Hughes	59		F S	Physician	"	"	"	American	U S A				
3	Flack	Arthur W	56		M M	Artist	"	"	U S	American	U S A	Rochester			
4	Scholle	Franziska	41		F M	Wife	"	"	"	12	German	Cologne			
5	Lloyd	Margaret	22		"	Stenographer	"	"	"	American	U S A	Denver Col.			
6	King	Alice	43		" M	Wife	"	"	"	English	"	Cleveland			
7	Mc Killop	William	33		M S	Secretary	"	"	"	American	"	Rochester			
8	Lee	Margaret	35		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	England	London			
9	"	Sybil	11		S	Infant	No	No	"	"	"	"			
10	Davis	Laetha	28		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"			
11	"	Daniel	8		M S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"			
12	Kreechlin	Andrea	36		M S	Miner	"	"	W [illegible]	Italy	Italy	Turin		Mich Hancock	
13	Lusanna	Angelo	44		M M	Chef	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Turin	Wife. Maddalena Rusagna. Via Santa Giulia 8. Turin	Trinidad Col	
14	Rehole	Margaret	30	7	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U S A	England	England	London		Ny Newyork	
15	"	Thomas	6		M S	Infant	No	No	"	"	"	"			
16	Tardy	Mary A.	48	7	M	Widow	Yes	Yes	England	English Channel Islands	Guernsey		Mother-in-law Mrs Tardy St Martins	Rouparaka Guernsey	Wis Waukesha
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

13

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta

Arriving at Port of New York December 1st, 1911 25

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Wife 126 Paul Fore St Jamaica Nov Scotia														
2							720 W. Norwegian St Pottsville Pa														
3							Home. 78 Fulton Ave Rockaway L.I.														
4							Husband 6 E. Schalle S.I. E 121 St New York														
5							Mother Mrs H. Lloyds Secret. Co.														
6							Husband 1 Irving Cleveland N.Y.														
7							Home 256 E. Ave Rochester N.Y.														
8							Brother H. Hunt 25 Lakeville Place Boston														
9																					
10							Mother Mrs E Budd 3133 Wabash Ave Chicago Ill. Friends														
11																					
12							Home Pennsdale Harcock														
13	Yes	Self	$50	No	—	—	Byrne Sarabina Dog West Main St Jungfrau Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	DK	DK	Brn	Nat	Italy	Turin
14			110				18 East 30 St New York														
15																					
16	Yes	Self	$60	No	—	—	Low Mr C Yardley Park Farm Waukesha Wis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Red	DK	Brown	Nat	Somerset East	Cape
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Cardy, Chief Officer, of the Philadelphia, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 11,

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the discinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm Shilton, Surgeon of the Philadelphia Sailing Shelworth (State whether Surgeon of the vessel or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Laws of the

27

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Dec, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Cherbourg, on December 13th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1905	Gorkasian	Bozo	23	M	S	Hairdresser	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Constantinople	Brother Garabed Gorkasian	Mass	Lawrence
1922	Davis	George A	23	M	S	Housemaker	"	"	"	"	N.C.	Edenton	28 Fountain St Haverhill Mass	N.C.	Edenton
1938	Hobert	Allie	26	M	M	Laborer	"	"	Syria	Syrian	Syria	Soulem Yacoub	his friend Abdalla Yagoub no Edenton N.C.	Mich	Cspro
1999	Shaben	Hassan	45	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Soulem Yacoub	his uncle: ali ahmed in Syria	Iowa	Sioux City
5		Fahima	25	F	M	House wife	"	"	"	"	"	Mary Bekah	his father Jallis Shaben at Mary Bekah Syria	"	"
6		Allie	2	M	S	Child	No	No	"	"	"			"	"
1917	Galli	Raphael	24	M	S	Miner	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Perugia	Gualdo Tadino	his mother Luigia Paffi di Gualdo Tadino	Pa	Scranton
1938	George	Jacken	45	M	M	Merchant	"	"	Syria	"	Syria	Zahrna	his brother Moriam Jacken at Zahrna	Pa	Atlanta
9		John	11	M	S	Scholar	No	No	"	"	"	Zebrum	his grand mother	"	Georgia
10		Martha	35	F	M	Housewife	Yes	No	"	"	"		her mother in law	"	"
11	Behar	Marco	32	M	S	Merchant	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Constantinople	father Behar Isaac	Ill	Streator
12	Rizzonelli	Raffael	40	M	S	Miner	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Maria	Rizzonelli Carassai Province Basilicata	Ia	Hartwig
13	Bourjail	Alois	40	M	M	Gardener	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Dornach	Alsace Co Mulhouse	Ill	Buffalo
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

14

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Dec 31 22, 1911

28

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Deaf, dumb, or blind.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	himself	$30	Yes	1895	N. Lawrence	Brother Kl Goodgasian													Turkey Harpoot
2	"	"	$50	"		Mass. U.S.	citizen of United													
3	"	"	$3	"	"	"	friend Abdalla Agar at													
4	Yes	"					Edenton N.C.													
5	"	"	$44	"	"	"	Cousin Hakeem Shaheen													
6	"	"					1st Frank Green Cars Lozelly													
7	No	"	$50	Yes	1900	Nippon	His brother Selim Shaheen													Perrya Gueldobelius
8	"	"	Citizen	No			1902 E. Fourth St. at Sioux City Iowa													Sarina
9	"	herself	United																	Petrona
10	"	his father	States																	Juanita
11		U.S. citizen					Son Husband at Honolulu													Georgina
12							Home 4 Queen													
13	S		$15	Yes	1911		Home East Swanzea St.													Germany El
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Candy Chief Officer of the Philadelphia, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Candy Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Dec, 1911,

at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Arch Tilton, Surgeon of the Philadelphia Sailing the North
(State whether "Surgeon, still on the with" or "employed by
solemnly, sincerely, and truly, Swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the
State of New York and that I have made a personal examination of 29
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Dec 1911

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from CHERBOURG, on December 19th, 1911

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1900 1	Alala	George	22		M	S	10-11898-1/24 to-505 Laborer			Turkish	Syrian	Syria	Aleppo	his father Bassil Alala at Aleppo Syria	S.C.	Greenville
1901 2	Lazar	George	20		M	S	Spinner			"	"	"	"	his brother in law Abdon Haddad in Aleppo Syria	"	"
1902 3	Lazarus	Elias	22		M	S	Carpenter			"	"	"	"	his father Elias Atanos in Aleppo Syria	"	Greenville
1903 4	Lagu	Laadje	25		F	M	Housewife	Yes	No	Turkey	Syrian	Syria	Djaje	her brother in law Joseph Bontoz at Djaje Syria	O.	Columbus
1904 5	Sleiman	Brahim	48		M	Widd	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Sulem Jacob	his cousin Aly Tories at Sulem Jacob Syria	Mich	Detroit
1905 6	Kadir	Ibrahim	24		M	S	"	Yes	No	"	Armenian	Armenia	Harpouth	his father Ibrahim Omer at Harpouth his mother Emilian	Mass	Worcester
1906 7	Hassan	Fadal	19		M	S				"	"	"	"	Hassan at Harpouth her uncle Kor Omer	"	Rochester
1907 8	Yazmajian	George	25		F	M	Housewife	Yes		"	Syrian	Syria	Bayouth	her sister in law Setto Tarun at Hadeb Syria	"	Utica
1908 9	Selim Hanna	Sada	45		F	Wid	Housework	No	No	Turkey	Syrian	Syria	Hadeb	her father Hazziman	N.Y.	Watervliet
1909 10	Gookasian	Nonig	20		F	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	Armenian	Sivrihisar	Harpouth	Gookasian at Harpouth his mother Karghiritto	Mass	Lawrence
1910 11	Yazmajian	Sozonian	30		M	S	Laborer	No	Yes	"	"	"	"	Yazmajian at Harpouth his friend Asker Bekir		
1911 12	Silbermann	Marcus	22		M	S	Hatmaker	"	"	Austrian	Austrian	France	Paris	Rue Keller 23 in Paris his uncle Philippe Semmiah at Damas-Syria		New York
1912 13	Semmak	Joseph	22		M	S	Tailor	"	"	Turkish	Syrian	Syria	Damas	near saint Malake Hanouch at Damas Syria		Auburn
1913 14	Sinaan	Salima	45		F	Wid	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"			Brooklyn
		Marie	4		F		Child	No	No	"	"	"	"			
1914 16	Khouri	Nasif	25		M	S	Laborer	Yes	"	"	"	"	Beit Lahya	his father Ghandour Khouri at Beit Lahya near Rashaya	Neb.	Omaha
1915 17	Geil	Elias	25		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	his mother Rahma Simon at Bet-Lahya near Rashaya Wadi	Neb.	"
1916 18	Lutif	Simon	2		M	S	"	No	"	"	"	"	Keferhay	his brother Jamil Lutf at Keferhay	Ca.	Wilkes Barre
1917 19	Bairam	Ibrahim	24		M	M	"	"	"	Armenian	Armenian	Harpouth	his wife Djemile Bairam at Harpouth		Nanty Glo
1918 20	Tilly	Youssef	24		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Syrian	Syria	Zeheita	his brother in law Khalil Hadad at Zeheita near Beit Lahya Syria	Mass	Lawrence
	21 "	Marie	45		F	Wid	Housework	No	No	"	"	"	Aasa Lamsia			
	22 "	Malsina	18		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
1919 23	Akl	Layla	16		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	her mother Tajrie Akl at Zeheita near Rashaya		
1920 24	Joseph	Elias	30		M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	MON.	"	his father Youssef Hanem at Zeheita near Rashaya	Miss	Jackson
	25 "	Salima	19		F	S	Housework	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	her father in Law		
	26 "	Marie	3		F		Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	her grand father		
	27 "	Fahda	2		F	S	Housework	Yes	"	"	"	"	"			
1921 28	Saleh	Ahmed	25		M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	Syrian	Syria	Jacob	his brother Mohamed Saleh at Jacob	W.Va	Logan
1922 29	Elias Mrad	Virginia	35		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	Hamana	Hamana	Jacob	her mother Mariam Jacob at Hamana	Ill.	Peoria
	30 "	Elias	11		M	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	her grand mother		

15

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Dec 21st, ..., 1911 30

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mental condition, or deformed, or crippled, or otherwise, and cause.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	his brother	Jas P.P. 5:28319	$25		his brother Youssef Alala at Greenville S.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	brown	Black	Black	scar on left cheek	Syria	Ales.
2	"	"	"		his brother Robert Dikran Peterson 29 Hawthorn Street Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Blk	Del	"	"
3	himself		$25		his father in Law Joseph Tyler in Gurney Alabama	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Blk	Brn	scar at the upper end of the right cheek	"	"
4	her husband	Jas P.P. 5:2799	$30		her husband Jasim Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	Edward	Chesnut	Brn	Del	"	Ajaje
5	himself		$25	yes 1907 to Caro Mich	his son Charly Lemon Louis Caro Michigan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	gray	"	"	"	Soultan Jacob
6	yes		$25	yes 1907 to Lowell Mass	his cousin Hubsein Oglu Farat 71 Summer Street Worchester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	Chesnut	Brn	"	"	Harfoush
7	"		$25		his cousin Tahmi Oglu Yusef 71 Summer Street Worchester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	Black	Black	scar left cheek	"	"
8	himself	P.P. 3147	$25		her sister Mariam Yeannes 10 E. Broadway Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	"	Del	"	"
9	"	Self	$25	yes 1903 to Providence	her sister Hanna Salim c/o A. Jacora 63 Washington St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	"	"	"	Beshiarghi Beyrouth
10	No	"	$19	No	her sister Shukri Bookasian 71 Summer St. Lawrence Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	colored	Chesnut	grey Black	scattering hair	Syria	Rakel
11	himself		$25	yes 1907 to Lawrence Mass	brother in law Hrikor Serkarian 314 Common St Lawrence Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	brown	Black	Brn	scar at the nose Del	Turkey	Sarjo
12	yes his brother	P.P. 3139	$25	No	his brother Liberyann Ave A New York Box No 65	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	himself		$25		2 brothers Michel & Zeki Jumah 17 owner St. Auburn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	colored	Chesnut	Grey Brn	"	Armania	Boccarest
14	himself		$25		her children: Assad Lazaar Bros. 628 Fulton St at Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	fair	Chesnut	Brn	Quint Eyed	Syria	Jamas
15	"	"	$25		her uncles:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	brown	black	Brown	Lattoning right hand	"	"
16	himself		$25		his brother: Fandi Elhamra 1322 South 13th St. Omaha Neb	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	Del	"	"
17	"		$14		his brother Youssef Zeid 1124 South 13th St. Omaha Neb	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	"	—	"	Beit Lahya
18	yes his cousin	P.P. 5:187	$25		his cousin Hanna Massouh 93 Hickory St. Wilkes-Barre Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	colored	"	"	"	"	"
19	himself		$25	yes 1904 to Lowell Mass	his cousin Kahwajod Aly 25 Collar Street Peabody Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	brown	"	"	—	"	Shephary
20	"	"	—	1907 to Lawrence	his cousin: Rosk Akl. 354 Elm Street at Lawrence Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black	Brown	—	"	Harfoush
21	"	"	$85	1907 "		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	Chesnut	"	—	Syria	Beheita
22	"	"	No	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	colored	"	Grey Black	Lattoning right hand	"	"
23	his mother his brother		No	—	his mother: Latele Akl his brother Louis Akl 398 Elm St Lawrence	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	black	"	"	Del	"	"
24	himself		Yes	1899 Jackson 1908 Mass	his brother: Abdon Joseph Bassicoula 7 Farrish Place at Jackson Miss.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	"	"	—	"	"
25	"		$12	No		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	colored	"	"	Lattoning right hand	"	"
26	"		—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	fair	Chesnut	Brown	Del	"	"
27	"		—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	—	"	"
28	"	"	$40	"	his cousin: Addi Abdoo in Ocean View Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	colored	Black	"	—	"	"
29	Yes her husband		$25	"	her husband: Alie Abrad 201 Chestnut St. Roma Tex	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	"	—	"	Soultan Jacob
30	"	P.P. 5:2950	—	"	her father.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	Black	Brown	—	"	Hamana

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Cardy, Chief Officer, of the Philadelphia, from Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Cardy Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Dec, 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

II–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

II–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ann Chilton, Surgeon of the "Philadelphia" Sailing therewith

solemnly sincerely, and truly Sworn that I have had 25 years experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Dec, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

31

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Cherbourg, December 13th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Primah	Achille	32		M	Farm laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Italian	Austria	Vecchio	mother Rosa Primah Vecchio Trentino	Pa.	Dubois
2	"	Giustina	21		F	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Virgilio Elisa Borsoi Cavalese Trentino	"	"
3	Bosh	Enrico	26		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	parents Manzio e Berti Enrico Trentino	"	"
4	Primah	Lorenzo	20		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Rosa Primah Tenno Trentino	"	"
5	Simfic	Johann	17		M	"	"	"	"	Slovenian	Austria	Valburga	mother Simfic Anna Valburga 44	Ohio	Collinwood
6	Simfic	Franz	17		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Simfic Joan Valburga 22	"	"
7	Zdravje	Janez	17		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brumber	father Zdravje Janez Brumber 81	Pa.	Driftor
8	Potocnik	Johann	19		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Valburga	father Potocnik Jakob Valburga 185	Ohio	Collinwood
9	Solana	Stefano	46		M	Miner	"	"	Italian	Austria	Roncone		wife Solana Elda Roncone	Pa.	Eyre
10	Anisado	Mario	16	10	M	Farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"		father Anisado Lucenia Roncone	"	Kendallas
11	~~Bonadio~~	~~Rafaelo~~	~~46~~	~~11~~	~~M~~	~~Miner~~ Laborer	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	Uncle Lucenic Ugo Lucenic 65	"	Pittsburg
12	Lucenic	Manda	17		F	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Bonadio Carradini Molina	"	Irwin
13	Carradini	V. Maria	23		F	Tailor	"	"	Italian	N	Austria	Volosca	father Tailor Bonaz	"	Clinton
14	~~Rosarithazan~~	~~Carlo~~	~~26~~	~~"~~	~~M~~	~~Laborer~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Austrian~~	~~Slovenian~~	~~Valburga~~	~~father Jacob Potocnik Valburga 18~~	~~Ohio~~	~~Collinwood~~
14	Potocnik	Frank	21		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Austrian	Slovenian	Valburga		father Jacob Potocnik Valburga 18	Ohio	Collinwood
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

13

16

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Dec 31st, 1911

32

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and good condition mentally and physically, as far as can be determined by inspection.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	31	No 1906 Pa	Home (Mother) Camp) Hornell Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	white	Brown	none	Austria Germ	Dubovo
2	"	"	30	"	none							5	2	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	30	no	—							5	7	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	30	no	—	Travelled with bro brother Jeremiah Zobrilla						"	"	"	"	"	"	Austria Germ
5	"	"	25	no	—	friend Frazar Leopold 389 E 162 Cleveland Oh.						5	5	black	brown	"	"	"
6	"	"	35	no	—	Hugo Leopold Frazar 389 East 162 st Cleveland O.						5	6	"	Brown brown	"	"	Valbarga
7	"	"	25	no	—	uncle Leo Vrant						5	6	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	25	no	—	Fallon Rosada brother in law Henrik Lathias 389 E 162 Collinwood Ohio						5	6	"	fair gray	"	"	Denmarg
9	"	"	40	yes 1905	Brodwick Cyre P. box 57	" Son in law Bertrus Bathak						6	8	"	"	"	"	Valbarga
10	"	"	25	no	—	brother Anastasi Goranni Meadville Pa						5	7	"	gray	"	"	Roucova
11	"	"	25	no	—	brother in law Lucas Stanowski 2937 Pittsburg Pa						5	5	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	30	no	—	Cousin Bernardo Lemarche Erwin Pa, box 272						5	6	"	black brown	"	"	Kucmerlo
13	"	"	18	no	—	brother Vincenz Rieger 1324 Ashland Ave Chicago Ill						4	11	"	brown	"	"	Kolina
14	"	"	30	no	—	brother Mathias Sotonick Collinwood Oh, 389						5	6	"	black brown	"	"	Carlopol
												5	6	"	brown Brown	"	"	Collinwood
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Candy Chief Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Philadelphia, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Candy Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Dec, 19 11;

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ann White, Surgeon of the Philadelphia Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon employed by or otherwise), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the State of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

33

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec, 1911

at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Cherbourg, on December 19th, 1911

	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Caggiano	Giuseppe	24	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Potenza	his wife Rosetta Lupariana	Cal	Los Angeles
2	Cagiano														
3	Casamirelli	Cesidio	33	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Naples	his father Salvatore Nesi	Cal	San Francisco
4	Antonelli	Gregorio	28	M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kingsbury	Ill	Dawson
5	Radicione	Vitale	45	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Syracuse: Carnelli Leonida	"	"
6	Cerelli	Carlo Luigi	21	M	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Potenza	Lawrence: Angona Salvatore	Cal	Rockland
7	Molesso	Rosa	27	F	Married	Housework	Yes	No	"	"	"	Naples	his wife: Anese Bellardi Salvatore		
8	Fiore	Caterina wife	24	F	S	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Potenza	Italy		
9	Addone	Carmelina	22	F	S	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Naples	his uncle Giuseppe Gadrello	Cal	Napa Junction
10	Grisolo	Angela wife Luigi	25	F	Married	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Potenza	her father Pasquale Nesa		
11	Rodi	Alessandria	34	M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Naples	her father Giovanni at Mercato		
12	Challancin	Geroldino	15	M	S	Workman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Italy		
13	Evangelista	Pasquale	24	M	Married	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Potenza	her father Nicola Addone at		
14		Luigi	11	M	S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	Amalfi Salerno		
15													Italy		
16	Nickles	Joseph Henry											her father Pierangelo at Mercato		
17		Joseph Ward											Salerno		
18		Cadiff											his parents at Acquamadele		
19													at Caserta Italia	Ill	Mendota
20													116 Rue de la Rouquette	Tenn	Crystal Falls
21													Paris France		
22													his friend Pietro Bacile	N.Y.	New York
23													del Poso Croce di Roy		
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

17

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List ____

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Dec. 21st, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or anarchy, or has been within the past year?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Cardy Chief Officer, of the Philadelphia, from Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Cardy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Dec, 19 ;

at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided, with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

35

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Am Shilton, Surgeon of the Philadelphia Sailing Shipwreck (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by steamship Co.", as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Dec, 19 11

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from Cherbourg, on December 13th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
19241	Yacheen	Marshek	45		M. married wife	Yes	Yes		Turkish	Syrian	Syria	Syrina	Her brother: Michael Yacheen at Syrina	Penn	Wilkes-Barre
19242	Awad	Gerios	8		F. U. S. Child	No	"		"	"	"	"	his uncle "	"	"
19243	Shehady	Boyrick	20		M. Laborer	Yes	No		"	"	Syria	Jebjaimin	his brother: Shehady Estefan at Jebjaimin Syria	Penn	Scranton City
19244	"	Georges	25		M. U. S. "	"	"		"	"	"	"	his father: Shehady Joseph at Jebjaimin "	"	"
19245	Brahim	Issa	19		M. "	Yes	"		"	"	"	Jebjaimin	his father: Issa Stephen at Jebjaimin	Penn	Taylor
19246	Mehmed	Ibrahim	17		M. U. S. "	No	"		Armenian	Armenian	Harpoot	Harpoot	his brother: Mahmud Ibrahim at Harpoot	Mass	Lowell
19247	Rashid	Kelhem	23		M. U. S. tailor	Yes	"		Syrian	Syria	Zaghorta	Zaghorta	his brother: Kelhem Assad at Zaghorta	"	Springfield
19248	Yacoubian	Djbraun	25		M. U. S. shoemaker	No	"		Armenian	"	Bitlis	Bitlis	his father: Yakob Sarkesian at Bitlis	Cal	Fresno
19249	Patal	Shoker	8		M. U. S.	Yes	"		Syrian	Syria	Meshgara	Meshgara	his mother: Catherine Bettal at Meshgara	Pa	Pittsburg
— 10	"	Bahegie	16		M. U. S. shoemaker	No	"		"	"	"	"	her ~~mother~~ "	"	"
19231 11	Ylies Mradi	Mantuvra	14		M. U. S. Child	16-65098	505		"	"	9-27-39	"	her grand-x-sister: Mariam Jacob at Homanna	Ill	Peoria
— 12	" "	Marie	5		F. U. S. "	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19407 13	Khoka	Yakub	29		M. U. S. Laborer	Yes	"		"	"	"	"	—	Cal	San Francisco
19408 14		Joseph	3		M. "	—	"		"	"	"	"	—	"	"
— 15		Lucia	2½		F. "	—	"		"	"	"	"	—	"	"
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Louis Heller
Insp.

18

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List _____

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 38

Arriving at Port of New York Dec 21 1911

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by railroad, corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for insane and destitute? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1 Herself $[illegible] — No — {her brother George John Jaibom 92 Decatur St. Atlanta Georgia — Rotten to the good — No — 5-7 — Brn — Black — Fair — Syria Lamma

2 "

3 Sister PP 1989 $25 — " — kistrosiyn Shehady Michael 114 Fabyan St. Lowell Mass — " " " " — " — " — 57 " " Chestnut — " — " — Syria Zebnuna

4 PP 1990 $25 — " — his brother Shehady Salim 70 Gorge St. Lowell Mass — " " " " — " — " — 55 brown " " — tattooing right hand — " — Zelgamna

5 Herself $25 — " — Kehram Hoy 114 N. Iowa City Iowa — " " " " — " — " — 56 " " Brn — Fair — " — Dydgamna

6 S. $23 — " — his friend Febris Careem 119 Washington St. Newyork — " " " " — " — " — 52 " " " Brn — " — " — Sharponna

7 Ho " $25 — " — Nasland Sabri Yamout 33 G. St. Fall River Mass — " " " " — " — " — 55 " Black blue — " — Syria Zaghorta

8 Her his brother $60 — " — Boutros Saram 7 Terry St. Springfield Mass — " " " " — " — " — 55 " " black — " — " — Bittis

9 Sister his brother P.P. Cable $25 — " — his brother Karekin Lakoonian 2025 Mariposa Street Fresno Cal — " " " " — " — " — 57½ " " Chestnut — " — Syria Mesbgard

10 " " — " — his brother Khalil Bastal 1911 Bedford ave Pittsburg Pa — " " " " — " — " — 41½ robust Brown Chestnut — " — " — "

11 " their mother $25 — " — Mary Foster Alice Mead 205 Chestnut St in Peoria Ills — " " " " — " — " — 46½ fair " Brown — " — " — Hemisseen

12 " PP 2556 — " — " — " " " " — " — " — -- brown black Brown — " — " — " —

13 Wife — " — to brother-in-law Nesh Jon 725 Kearney Street San Francisco — " " " " — " — " — " " " " — " — " — " —

14 " — " — " — " — " " " " — " — " — " " " " — " — " — " —

15 " — " — " — " — " " " " — " — " — " " " " — " — " — " —

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Candy Chief Officer of the Philadelphia, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

H Candy Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Dec, 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

37

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ann Shilton, Surgeon of the "Philadelphia", sailing herewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by" [illegible] as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 R
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Cherbourg 13th December, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Stadjanov	Paul	38	m	m	farmhand	yes	yes	Austrian	Croatian	Croatia	Zarovar	wife Ronka	Penn	Pa
2	Knezevic	Grgo	18	m	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Selnic	father Mate	Zarovar	Pa
3	Vizes	Josip	27	m	wid	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Slok	mother Ursa	Knezevic	We St Louis
4		Ama	7	f	c	Child	7-20748	No	1-21-44	No o/a	"	"		Slok	Ohio Akron
5	Pisk	Peka	42	m	m	farmhand	yes	yes	"	"	"	Jaramber	father Milaj Pisk	Jugoslavia	"
6	Crnkovic	Manja	30	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Austrian	"	"	Mrkopalj	father Rafael Crnkovic	Penn	Pa
7		Antonia	3	f		Child	11-23446	No	(525) 11-29-39.	"	"		Virkopolj	W. Mex	Deming
8	Tijan	Stanislov	16	m	s	farmhand	19-2671	yes	C.O. 11-5-41	"	"		mother Kata Tijan	"	"
9	Vladoscevic	Marja	20	f	s	housemaid	15-12645	yes	5-25-39	"	"		father Nikola Vladoscevic	"	"
10	Matkovic	Anton	17	m	s	farmhand	yes	yes	"	"	"		father Jacob Matkovic	"	"
11	Kanzlaric	Blaz	37	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brestovadraga	father Fratz Kanzlaric	Mont	Roslyn
12	Pandelj	Augustin	44	m	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Brestovadraga	wife Francesca Pandelj	"	"
13	Crnkovic	Roman	18	m	s	"	18-3152	yes	yes	"	"	Lokvel	mother Frances Crnkovic	Mont	Red Lodge
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

19

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 38

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Dec 21st, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every alien who is unable, or, from sickness or mental or physical defect, will be unable to earn support for himself or herself or family, or who is coming to join a relative or friend who cannot show that he is able to care for him or her, or who is coming under a contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1	Yes	by myself	$25	No			my brother in law Yoko Pukic 108 Box York Conway Co Rochester	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	black	black	black	None	Croatia	Durnovar
2	"	"	$25	No			my friend Boyo Grgicevic 118 Franklin Ave Rochester Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	brown	gray	"	"	Soline
3	"	"	$25	"			my father in law Sarno Krajcik Horol Koserve Co III. Heron Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	Hok
4	"	"	—	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	4	4	11	"	"	"
5	"	"	$50	No			my friend Stefan Babic 5 Duquesne Ave Duquesne Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	$25	No			my friend Mate Cvrkovic Barron N. Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Jerenovac
7	"	"	—	No	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	11	11	11	"	"	Metkopaj
8	"	"	$25	No			my father Mijo Ljan Box 621 Barron N Mex	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	"	"	yellow	"	"	"
9	"	"	$25	No			my brother Juraj Radovcic Box 457 Barron N. Mex	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	"
10	"	"	$25	No			my friend Albert Matija Box 536 Barron N Mex	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	black	black	black	"	"	"
11	"	"	$25	Yes	Joe Kosper	Roslyn Wash	my brother Mate Kanzlarec Box 19 Kle Elum Wash Roslyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	brown	yellow	"	"	Brestovodrag
12	"	"	$25	Yes	Joe Kosper	Roslyn Wash	my friend Mate Jonic Box 43 Roslyn Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	black	black	black	"	"	"
13	"	"	$25	No			my brother Lovro Cvrkovic Box 574 Red Lodge Mont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	brown	brown	"	"	Lokve
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Candy Chief Officer, of the Philadelphia, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Candy Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Dec., 19 11

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Amos Hilton, Surgeon of the Philadelphia Sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing (herewith)" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

39

H-115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Cherbourg, on December 13th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
513 1	Dybizbanski	Joachim	44	M.	M.	Tinsmith	Yes	Yes	German	German	France	Paris	Mme Vallier 9 rue Lavallois Perret Paris	New York	
514 2	Lemmler	Hermann	56	M.	M.	laborer	"	"	"	"	Germany Prussia Hanover	Timmenburg	his wife: Mina Lemmler nee born Lemann at Timmenburg	"	"
515 3	Lobinin	Lucil	19	F.	S.	sewer	"	"	"	"	France	Paris	her uncle: Pierre Granger 43 rue Charles Chefson at Bois-Colombes	Mass	Boston
516 4	Labasse	Pierre	55	M.	M.	Carpenter	"	"	French	French	"	Aux-Mussat	all his family is in New-	"	New Orleans
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]						Orleans	his brother: Antoine laborer		
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									St Julien-Beau-Lieu	at St Fabien en Born	Canada	Winnipeg
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Creuse	father: Bernard laborer at		
517 7	Bernard	Alexis	37	F.	S.	Sadler	Yes	Yes	France	French	France	Gouzy	Corgirons (Creuse) Mr Bernard		
518 8	Daniel	François	21	M.	S.	Typewriter	"	"	"	"	"	Nantes	his mother at Louis Francet 7 route Gachet		
2936 9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							his brothers Rene Daniel Nantes at Louis (Morbihan) France		
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List _____

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

40

Arriving at Port of New York Dec 5, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether either paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported at public expense for cause and if so, how long, or supported by charity? If so, how?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$50	Yes 1907	his wife 232 West 49th St. in New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	fair	chestnut	gray	Nil	Posen Duschnick
2	"	P P Minister	$21	No	tis for Paul Stemmler at Johnstown	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	brown	fair blond	blue	— "	Gov. Hdqrs. Brandenburg
3	"	Mother	$22	Yes 1907	her mother Cosimini c/o A Sproule 77 N. Wash. St. at Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	fair	chestnut	grey	— "	Alsace Strasbourg
4	"	himself	$50	Yes 1907	his wife and children: ~~two~~ Street	"	"	"	"	Good	No	5 4	fair	brown	chestnut	— "	Hesse Dyr. Harbes
5	"	"	"	"	Richard 1014 Ver. Orleans	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8			colored	— "	Landes Negro
6												5 7				—	Louisiana
7	Yes	P P Agent	Yes	No	his country Tudela at South Amboy.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fair	fair	Brown	Nil	France Jouy
8	No	"	"	Yes 1906	Hilton	his country Cuidic Cadiz at South Amboy	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	— "	" "
9	Yes	himself	$22	No		Refuses to answer	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	— "	Germany Germany
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Candy Chief Officer, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Philadelphia, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Candy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible];

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

41

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Am White, Surgeon of the Philadelphia Sailing Medewith solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 25 (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by" as the case may be.) years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the State of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of May, 19 11

at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Cherbourg, 15th [illegible], 191[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
25951	Petroff	Petar	32	4	M	Farmer	no	no	Bulg.	Bulg.	Russia	Kazan	Wife Sofka Petroff Atoucha	Ohio	Kazan
25952	Kiroff	Trayan	15	1	S	-	yes	yes	Macedonian	Bulgarian	Russia	Kazan	Father Peter Kiroff Atoucha	Ohio	Jones City
25953	Nicolloff	Spasse	19	11	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Russia	Kazan	Father Nicola Nicoloff Atoucha	Ohio	Lorraine
25954	Naumoff	Christo	16	1	S	-	yes	yes	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Russia	Kazan	Father Naum Naumoff Atoucha	Ohio	Loretto
25955	Caraiff	Ivan	33	11	M	Farmer	no	no	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Russia	Kazan	Wife Ghenovana Caraiff	Penn	Sheffield
25956	Ivanoff	Dojcoja	16	11	S	-	yes	yes	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Russia	Kazan	Father Ivan Ivanoff Atoucha	Ohio	Loretto
26057	Vassileff	Josseff	29	11	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Russia	Kazan	Wife Stanka Vassileff Atoucha	Penn	Sheffield
26058	Naimoff	Petroff	16	11	S	-	no	no	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Russia	Kazan	Father Naim Naimoff Atoucha	Penn	Powelton
26059	Petroff	Joffche	16	11	S	-	yes	yes	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Russia	Kazan	Father Joffche Petroff Atoucha	Penn	Powelton
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

21

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List _____

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

42

Arriving at Port of New York Dec 21, 1911

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	S	[illegible]	24	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	no			5 9	dark	brown	warts or moles on left cheek	Macedonia Bitolia
2	S		28	do	[illegible]											
3	S				[illegible]											
4	S	Sheffield	22	[illegible] Government	[illegible]							5 7				
5	S		40	[illegible]	[illegible]							5 4				
6	S		36	1906	[illegible]							5 8				
7	S		28	1905	Cousin Jovan Vasko							5 7				
8	S		40	1910	Cousin Jovan Nedelko							5 6				
9	S		28	do	Uncle Joseph Stojanoff box 3700							5 6				Serbia
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Landy Chief Officer of the Philadelphia, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Landy Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Dec, 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Am W Hilton, Surgeon of the Philadelphia "Sailing therewith

(State whether "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners, charterers," or other case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Dec, 19 11

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Cherbourg, December 12th, 1911

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bojen	Stoyanoff	32		m	m	merchant	no	no	Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Agont	wife: Vashinia Stoyanova Agont	Ill	Chicago
2	Stefan	Atanasovitch	29		m	s		yes	yes	"	Servian	NON IMMIGRANT		wife: Stana Stefanova Agent	"	"
3	Stas	Stanevitch	25		m	s		yes	yes	"	"			wife: Stefana Stanova Agent	"	"
4	Vasco	Stanevitch	28		m	m		yes	no	"	"			wife: Vania Vascova Agent	"	"
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

22

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List ____ 44

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Dec 21st, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or group.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist, or believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to all organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawfulness or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	30	no	{ friend: Vahn Tokmoff 744 Adams St. 709 Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	white	Brown	none	Macedonian Ottoman
2	"	"	30	no	{ brother: Anastasia Aleksovski 744 Adams St. 709 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	24	yes	{ friend: Milan Stanishoff 744 Adams St. 709 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	42	yes	{ friend: Lazo Stefanoff 744 Adams St. 709 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Candy Chief Officer of the Philadelphia, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Candy Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Dec, 19 11

at Phila, Pa

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).- The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*; regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). –See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

45

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ann Shilow, Surgeon of the "Philadelphia" Sailing therewith (State whether master, surgeon, or sailing therewith" or "employed by ..... as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec. 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Philadelphia" sailing from Cherbourg on the 13th of December, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Anghelescu	Costica	24		M. S.	Painter	Yes	Yes	Roumanie	Roumanian	France	Paris	his father, Mr. Nistor Anghelescu 18 Calea Victoriei, Curtea de Arges Roumania	NY	New-York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

23

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 45

Arriving at Port of New York R. Acel 21 06, 1911

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$30	No	his friend: Mr Dimes Gertler 59 Brooklyn & Graham Ave. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	1. 5	M. Dark. Brown.	Brown	Brown	Nil	Roumania Country	Cumu Town
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Candy Chief Officer, of the Philadelphia, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Candy Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Dec, 19 11

at

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Am W Shilton, Surgeon of the Philadelphia Sailing Thereunto
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein; and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

47

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Dec. 1911.

at

Immigration Officer.

11--1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11--1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Cherbourg 13th December, 19 11

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cinkovic	Barbara	31		f s	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Kom Vrh	my father Ivan Cinkovic Box Fox	Col	Trail
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

24

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11- 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

48

Arriving at Port of New York Dec 21, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in expectation of employment, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	by myself	$25	No	—	—	my uncle Stipe Petrovic Box 67 Franklin Pa.	No	No	No	No	Well	No	4	8	black	black	none	Croatia	Novi Varos
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Candy Chief Officer, of the Philadelphia, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Candy

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Dec, 19 1

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F W Whitton, Surgeon of the Philadelphia Sailing Merchant, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing (barque) ," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Dec 1911

at New York Immigration Office.

11—1115

S/S Philadelphia

Dec 21-1911

49

19

203
25 last
228 Tot

21 St
3 Tr

227

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Cherbourg Dec 13th, 1911

2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. / on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
3647	Baert	Yvette	24	4	F	M	Laborer	yes	yes	France	French	France	Tourcoing, Nord	Cousin Hyacinthe Baert 31 Rue de la Justice, Roubaix, France	Mass.	Boston
3648	Baert	Jeanne	24	4	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

25

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

0.12

Arriving at Port of New York *Mar* 21, 1911

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?						Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	F	Himself	Yes				76 42 Rue St Boniface Manitoba Winnipeg			good		5	6	colored	dark	dark	Birth	Canada	Ile Jesus
2	"	"	"				"			"		5	2	"	"	"	✓	"	Soulbons
3	"																		
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hardy Chief Officer, of the Philadelphia, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hardy Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Dec, 19 11,

at NY PS Brighton

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the operator of it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

51

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Harvey, Surgeon of the "Philadelphia", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York —, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Dec, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Philadelphia" sailing from Southampton, December 13", 1911

1. No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Street	James	24	1	M.	S.	Footman	yes	yes	U.S.A.	English	England	Southampton		N.Y.	New York
2	Colombo	John	25		"	"	Laborer			U.S.A.	Italian	Italy	Barbadoes		Pa.	Dilboro
3	Hawkins	Caroline	51		F.	M.	Wife	"	"	U.S.A.	English	England	Norwich		N.J.	Newark
4		Caroline Florence	21		"	S.	Music Teacher			U.S.A.	English	England	London			
5	Mendoza	Lizzie	46		"	W.	Housekeeper			American	English	England	London		N.Y.	New York
6	Scalon	Lenza [illegible]	20		"	S.	[illegible]			U.S.A.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		Pa.	[illegible]
7		Eunice	24		"	"	[illegible]			U.S.A.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			
8	Szitogiji	Anton	24		M.	S.	Salesman			U.S.A.		N.Y.	New York		N.Y.	New York
9	Garrett	Leonard	42		"	M.	Glass						Gloucester		N.J.	Gloucester
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

96/3

26

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... *Dec* ....., *19 11*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in accordance with any law or custom, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1						Home 1876 [illegible] St. New York, N.Y.												
2						Home Gillender & Jefferson Co. O.												
3						Home 14 Academy St. Newark, N.J.												
4																		
5						Home												
6						111 9 Park Pl. New York, N.Y.												
7																		
8						Home 155 Am St. New York, N.Y.												
9						Home R.F.D. Hoodsville												
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Canty, Chief Officer, of the "Philadelphia", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

H. Canty
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Dec, 19 11

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

53

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracy, Surgeon of the "Philadelphia" sailing therewith [or employed by] the United States, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-five 25 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Dec., 1911

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Philadelphia" sailing from Southampton, December 13th, 1911

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Brown	Jesse Newman	21		m	s	Bakes	yes	yes	England	English	England	Birmingham	father Mr. H. Brown Castle Bromwich nr. Birmingham	N.	Newark
2	Jepson	Ellis	17		m	s	Farmer					England	Jersey, Chl. Is.	Pierre Jepson [illegible]		
3	Harvey	Emma	26		f	m	Hosiery Maker	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Finchley	Herbert Harvey 7 Resents Nr. Rectory, Church End Finch.	Cal.	San Francisco
4	Alston	Harold	23		m	s	Student						London	Friend N. M. Osborn 34 Doughty St. London, W. C.	Mass.	Boston
5	Bishop	Clarence	27		m	m	Wife						Rochester	John Kelsey 70 Station Rd. Strood, Rochester	Tenn.	Memphis
6		Marion	2		f	s	Child	no	no							
5	Bishop	Harry Bishop	17		m	s	Labourer	yes	yes					Mother Mrs. Bishop 1 Wickham Rd. Strood, Kent		
8	Landin	Sven Bernhard	19				Asst. Artist			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Carl Albert Landin 53 Jr. Hungerholmsbrogatan, Stockholm	Conn.	Hartford
9	Eklund	Selma Caroline	33		f	m	Wife							Br. in Law & Aunt Johannes Lundin 31 Handtverkaregatan, Stockholm	Ill.	Evanston
10		Selma Augusta	15		f	s	Servant									
11	Bäumbäck	August	21		m	s	Labourer			Sweden	Finnish	Finland	Korsnäs	Mother Karolina Bäumbäck Mörkipää, Korsnas	Mich.	Detroit
12	Sebbfolk	Wilhelm	24		m									Wife Anna Sebbfolk Mörkipää, Korsnäs		
13		Henrik	27											Wife Maria Sebbfolk Mörkipää Korsnäs	"	"
14		Karl	17											Mother Anna Sebbfolk Mörkipää, Korsnäs	Wash.	Seattle
X 15	Vuorinen	Ida	19		f	s	Servant						Mastaro	Father Juho Vuorinen Wiitasaari, Alastaro	N.Y.	Brooklyn
16	Hooper	Sydney Egerton	28		m	s	Instrument Draughtsman			England	English	England	Luton	H. R. Hooper Newport, Isle of Wight		New York
17	Michaels	Hersohy	25				Tailor				Hebrew		London	Sister Ada Lewis 55 Grove Buildings, Adelphi Jerm. Mile End		
18	Newell	Jennie Priscilla	17		f	s	Clerk				English			Father Mr. Newell 2 Tresham Rd. Grove Rd. London, E.	"	Bath Beach
19	Jacubowski	Annie	37		f	m	Wife	2-980377	6/0/12	Russia	Hebrew					New York
20		Bessie	8		f	c	Child	505-9		England		30/39-2-70/532-1-29-40		15 Black Lion Yard, Whitechapel London, E.		
X 21	Venn	Sarah	28			m	Wife				English		Winchester	Friend Mrs. Moran 157 High St. Winchester		
X 22	"	Maria Ce	11				Infant	no	no							
O 23	Holmes	John Eustace	17	11	m	s	Postman	yes	yes	R. F. A.	English		Helston	Philipa Jane Holmes, Mother Helston, Cornwall	Cal.	Santa Cruz
24	Redman	Charles Frank	26				Gardener			England			Gosport	Mother Mrs. Redman 46 Privett Alport St. Gosport	Wash.	Waupun
25		Albert Ernest	39													
26	Rakoff	Sam	22				Dealer			Russia	Hebrew	Scotland	Glasgow	Uncle W. Abrams 11 a Blair St. Upper Norwood, S.E.	Ill.	Newark
27	Ross	Williamina														
28	Wenger	Albert	24		m	s						England		Queens Hotel Castlewarn	Ill.	New York
29	Nonnier	Leon	19				Clerk			France	French	France		Sister Mrs. Tombeur 46 Station Parade Sidcup Kent		
X 30	Campbell	Polly	30		f	w	Dressmaker				Scotch	Australia	Melbourne	Mother Mrs. Campbell 180 Derby Road Barrow		

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 54 S 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newark ~ December 21st, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$150	no	Ernest M. Hawthorne 14 Roseberry St. Newark, N.J.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	fair	gr	None	England Birmingham
2	~~no~~	Uncle	yes		Uncle Capt. Leo Spitzer						5 1		bl		Germany Odessa Russia
3	No	self	yes	No	Friend Mr H Sorber [illegible] Butler St.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	fair	Brown bl	None	England Cottenham
4	yes	"	yes	1902-10	Brother Clarence Aston Albany St. Boston, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	gr	"	" Liverpool
5	"	"	$35	yes 1909-10 Memphis Tenn	Husband & Father Arthur Bishop 1833 Alcedo St. Memphis, Tenn.	"	"	"	"	"					" Kent
6	"	Mother	—	" 1910		"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	Tennessee Memphis
7	"	Brother	—	no — —	Brother Uncle A. P. Johnson 179 Vine St. Hartford Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	black bl	"	" Hanley
8	"	self	$93	" — —		"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	br br	"	Sweden Stockholm
9	"	"	$39	yes 1904 Chicago Ill.	Husband & father Carl E Lund 1103 Sherman Ave. Evanston, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	bl	"	" Kinnevad
10	"	Mother	—	" " "		"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	blonde "	"	" Vilbo
11	no	self	$25	no —	Brother, Br. in law & friend Edward Braunbeck Box 11, Filer, Idaho.	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	br br	"	Finland Abelax
12	S	"	$23	yes 1906 Seattle Wash		"	"	"	"	"					" Norkiepee
13	"	"	$25	" " "							5 5				
14	yes	"	$35	no — —	Father & Cousin Ed Folk Transfer Bldg. St. Seattle, Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"			
15	"	Friend	$25	" — —	Friend Manta Svironen 470-49th St. Brooklyn, N.Y. Y. M. C. A. 33rd St.	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	blonde bl	"	" Alastaro
16	"	self	yes	" — —		"	"	"	"	"	5 7½	"	br br	Left arm once fractured	England Newport I.W.
17	"	Br. in law	$15	" — —	Br. in law Louis Schallenowitz 238 N. Gelston St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	None	" London
18	"	Aunt	$25	" — —	Aunt R. Johnson 159 Beach 96th St. Belle Beach, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	blonde gr	"	"
19	"	Father	$20	" — —	Father & Grandfather J. Weiner 129 Division St. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	br br	"	Russia Minsk
20	"	Grandfather	—	" — —		"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	" "	"	England London
21	"	Husband	$100	" — —	Husband & Father Edward Venn, 2019 Grand Ave., Bronx, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	" gr	"	Ireland Innishallen
22	"	Father	—	" — —		"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	" "	"	England Winchester
23	no	"	yes	yes 7 Forest Hill	Uncle Alfred Kraus 151 Recife Ave., Santa Cruz, Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	blonde "	"	California Forest Hill
24	yes	"	$20	no — —	Brother W. Richman 659 Main St. W. Wanamie, Penn.	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	br "	"	England Ramsgate
25	"	"	$20	" 1909		"	"	"	"	"	5 9½	"	" "	"	" Minster
26	no	"	yes	yes 1908-10 Boston Newark	Uncle Max Kaufman 62 Prince St. Newark, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	" bl	"	Russia Radzivilov
27	"	"	$20	no — —	Aunt Mrs Marcuse The German Club	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	" "	"	"
28	"	"	yes	no — —		"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	" "	"	"
29	"	"	$20	" — —	Friend	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	" "	"	"
30	"	"	$	" — —		"	"	"	"	"					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Crosby Chief Officer, of the "Philadelphia", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Crosby
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Dec, 19 11,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

55

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the "Philadelphia" 25 sailing Thursday, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3S LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Philadelphia" sailing from Southampton, December, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kosto	Mileff	34		M m	Laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Bulgarian Macedonia	Baptichor		Wife Velika Kosstova, Baptichor	N Y	Rochester
2	Naoum	Petreff	19										Father Petre Jaime Baptichor		
3	~~Christo~~	~~Lioncoff~~	~~31~~										~~Wife Stoyanka Stoustova, Baptichor~~		~~yes~~
4	Elia	Vasileff	28		M m	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Bulgarian Macedonia	Gueridge		Father Vassil Sotiroff. p.a.a. Botia Anastasovi. Beichia	Ill	Marion
5	Petre	Gheorge	37							Macedonian	Babtichor		Wife Gheorghe Stanca, Babtichor	N Y	Rochester
6	Vasil	Musaka	18								Karaferjada		Father Mitre Stoyaka, Karaferjada	Mass	Ipswich
7	Dimitre	Mokar	20				2-150149 505 12/13/38 no C.Q.						Father Jani Mokar, Karaferjada	Ind	Indianapolis
8	Risto	Djole	16				no	no					Djole Naoumoff, Neovagi Slavina	O	Springfield
9	Olé	Petre	33		M m						Gornitzovan		Father Oli Stoyan Gornitzovan	Ind	Indianapolis
10	Dose	Stoyan	30										Wife Jordan Stefe Mitki Gornitzovan		
11	Christo	Stoyan	30								Borechintza		Wife Krista Stoyan. Borechintza	O	Springfield
12	Stoitse	Todor	18										Mother Toda Stoytze Borechintza		
13	Colé	Dimitre	19				yes	yes					Father Coli Bogdan Borchintza		
14	Naido	Georgui	37		M m		no	no					Wife Caliopi Naido Borechintza	W. Va.	Rockwood
15	Risto	Nedelco	32								Kalenik		Father Nedelco Klaptse Kalenik	Ind	Terre Haute
16	Wlasek	Anna	23		S s	Servant			Russia	Polish Russia	Wojanviecz		Father Josef Wlasek Wojanviecz, Kalecka Gut	Ill	Chicago
17	~~Paccorek~~	~~Jan~~	~~25~~		M m	~~Laborer~~					~~Kalanicz~~		~~Wife Teresa Paccorek Kalanicz Gut~~	~~N Y~~	~~Rochester~~
18	Bareres	Victor	18		M s	Musician	No	No	Spain	Spanish	England	Southampton	Friend Mrs. Kosto 36 Bellevue Rd, Southampton	N Y	New York
19	Dykes	Paulina	40		F f	Wife									
20	Pal	Velko	37		M m	Joiner	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Lilienos	Wife Katharina Velko Lilienos	N Y	Hoboken
21	Glesen	Leike	30			Tailor			Russia	Hebrew	Poland	Warschau	Father Nechame Gleser Tailor. Rabowski Gut.	N Y	New York
22	Hayes	Jutka	28										Mother Sarah Hayes 33 Paris St. Warschau		
23	Jordon	Joel	17			Painter					England	London	Friend & Fuller 3 Son Ho. Shelbery St. London, E.		
24	Neiman	~~Louis~~ Jacob	28		M m	Baker							Uncle Mr. Cash 81 Wells St. London, E.		
25	Kornfinsky	Solomon	35			Bootmaker	no	no					Friend Simon Fisch 24 Brunswick St. Commercial Rd. London E.		
26	Glantz	Clara	22		F f	Seamstress							Uncle Aron Beronzy 41 Kensington Pk. Rd. London		
27	Goldenberg	Sima	17				yes	yes					Brother Mar Goldenberg 126 Hanbury St. London, E.		
28	Moskarsky	Morris	22		M m	Butcher	2-102-7382-1-30-43						Friend H. Chaveky 205 Brick Lane, London, E		
29	Godsell	Fred	20			Baker							Friend Mr. Barnett 15 B Mansions, London, S.E.	Mich	Detroit
30	Spier	Junkel	28			Tailor							Friend Mrs. D. Ingerick 9 Wellesley St. London, E.	N Y	New York

28

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Philadelphia" sailing from Southampton, December, 19

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kariste	Mileff	34		M	m	Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Bulgarian Macedonia		Baptichor	Wife Velitza Karastova	NY	Rochester
2	Naoum	Petrieff	19											Father Petre Jarin		
3	~~Christo~~	~~Ivanoff~~	31											Wife ~~Evgenia Christova~~ Dicidogia		
4	Elia	Vasileff	28		M	m	Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Bulgarian Macedonia		Gueridge	Father Vasil Sovinoff		
5	Petre	Gheorge	37											p.a.a. Bratia Anastasovi, Beotia	Ill	Chicago
6	Vasil	Musaka	18								Macedonian		Babtichor	Wife Gheorghi Stassa	NY	Rochester
7	Dimitre	Mokar	20				2-150149 505 12/13/38 no C.C.						Karaferjada	Father Mitre Mygaka	Mass	Sprowich
8	Risto	Djole	16				no	no						Father Jani Mokar	Ind	Indianapolis
9	Olé	Petre	33			m							Neovani Stoin.	Djole Naumoff, Neovani Lavina	O	Springfield
10	Dore	Stoyan	30										Gornitzovan	Father Olé Stoyan Gornitzovan	Ind	Indianapolis
11	Christo	Stoyan	30											Wife Jordan Stefo Mitki Gornitzovan		
12	Stoitse	Todor	18										Borchintza	Wife Kosta Stoyan Borchintza	O	Springfield
13	Colé	Dimitre	19				yes	yes						Mother Toda Stoytse Borchintza		
14	Naido	Georgui	37			m	no	no						Father Colé Boysan Borchintza		
15	Risto	Nevelco	32											Wife Celiopi Naido Borchintza	W.Va	Richwood
16	Wlusek	Anna	23		F	s	Servant			Russia	Polish Russia		Wojanwicz	Father Nevelco Klaptse Kalenta	Ind	Gere Hauk
17	~~Sacovsek~~	Jan	26		M	m	Labourer						Kalenta	Father Josef Wlusek Wojanwicz, Kalenta Gal	Ill	Chicago
18	Bareres	Victor	18		M	s	Musician	no	no	Spain	Spanish	England	Southampton	Wife ~~Evgenia Zuleca~~ Zuleca Gal	NY	Auburn
19	Dykes	Paulina	40		F	m	Wife							Friend Mrs. Hughes 36 Bellevue Rd, Southampton	NJ	New York
20	Pal	Velko	37		M	m	Joiner	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Liliamos	Wife Katharina Velko Liliamos		
21	Gleesen	Leibe	30			s	Tailor			Russia	Hebrew	Poland	Warschau	Father Nechame Gleesen Lenkor, Radowski Gut	NJ	Hoboken
22	Hager	Jutka	28		F	s								Mother Sarah Hager 33 Paris Str. Warschau	NY	New York
23	Gordon	Joel	17		M	s	Painter					England	London	Friend J. Miller 3 Son Ho. Mulberry St. London, E.		
24	Keiman	~~Brake~~ Herch	28		M	m	Baker							Uncle Mr. Cash 81 Wilks St. London, E.		
25	Kornfinsky	Solomon	35		M	s	Bootmaker	no	no					Friend Simon Fisch 24 Bonnerwick St. Comm. Rd. London E.		
26	Glantz	Clara	22		F	s	Seamstress							Uncle Aron Beronzky 41 Kensington Pk. Rd. London		
27	Goldenberg	Sima	17		F	s		yes	yes					Brother Mar Goldenberg 126 Fanbury St. London, E.		
28	Moscharsky	Morris	22		M	s	Butcher	2-102-7382-1-30-43						Friend H. Stavetz 205 Brick Lane, London, E.		
29	Godsall	Fred	20		M	s	Barber							Friend Mr. Barnett 15 Mansions, London, S.E.	Mass	Detroit
30	Spies	Zundel	28		M	s	Upholsterer							Father Mr. D Ingenick 9 Webster St. London, E	NY	New York

28

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 58 S 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Rochester N.Y. December 21st, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25	yes	1910		Friend Nikola Sedoroff 153 South Av. Rochester, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	dark	br	br	None	Macedonia	Bapchor
2	"	"	$25	no	—	—	Friend Thomas Colieff. 153 South Av. Rochester, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
3			$25				~~Friend Kuguefanpoieff. 153 South Av. Rochester, N.Y.~~													
4	"	Self	$25	yes	1906	Mexico	Brother Atis Vasileff Box 308, Mexico, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	$25	"	1907	St. Louis, Mo.	Friend George Gmatoff 153 South Av. Rochester, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gr	"	Gorodje, Lotonitza
6	"	"	$25	—	—		Brother Apostol Jmeeff P.O.Bx. 2235, Sponica, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	br	"	Bapchchor
7	"	"	$25	—	—		Brother Tolia Mopar 2550 W. Washington St, Indianapolis, Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	Karaferpole
8	"	"	$25	—	—		Friend Vane Sforganoff 426 North St. Springfield, O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	$40	—	—		Brother Lilo Oli 428 Washington St. Indianapolis, Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Nonkazi
10	"	"	$40	—	—		Friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Gornitzovan
11	"	"	$36	—	—		Cousin Petro Natseff 315 Central Ave. Springfield, O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	$25	—	—		Friend Costa Slo. 315 Central Ave. Springfield, O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	br	"	Borechentza
13	"	"	$50	—	—		Brother Costa Cola 315 Central Ave. Springfield, O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	br	"	"
14	"	"	$36	—	—		Friend Dimitro Stolze Box 54 Richwood, W. Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	$30	yes	1909	Penn Haven	Friend Stojan Georgieff 1109 Main St. Penn Haven, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	br	"	"
16	"	"	$36	no	—	—	Brother Lazo Stanislaw Wojnar Victor P.O. 510 Lake Ave. Colorado	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	br	"	Kallonik
17			$25				~~Brother Jan Krawczyk 18 State St. Rochester, N.Y.~~							5	1	"	"	br	"	Russia Wysowicz
18	"	Stepfather	Free	—	—		Stepfather & Husband Harry D Dykes 2 E 31 St. 4 N.Y. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	~~5~~ 6		"	"	"	"	Fredrovca
19	"	Husband	—	yes	1896	New York		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	England Weston super Mare
20	"	self	$28	no	—		Brother Jano Velko Hoboken, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	br	"	Spain Malaga
21	"	"	$60	"	—		Friend Charles Beckerman 119 Louis St. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gr	"	Austria Lemnos
22	"	"	$50	"	—		Friend Sol. Langsberg 258 E. 7th St. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Russia Sedor
23	"	Father	Free	"	—		Father & Brother Emerson 718 & 98th St. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	br	"	Warschau
24	"	Br. in law	$6	"	—		Br. in law Abraham Stein 78 Market St. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gr	"	Chonin, Grodno Gub.
25	"	Father	$25	"	—		Father Abraham Hornsinsky 230 Madison St. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Gloone
26	"	self	$25	"	—		Cousin Morris Kaufman 237 E 10th St. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	br	"	Wilno
27	"	Uncle	$15	"	—		Uncle A. Lesmann 412 Cherry St. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Minsk
28	"	self	$16	"	—		Cousin Mr. Shestocowsky 526 E 5th St. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Nobietze
29	"	"	$20	"	1910		Brother Lewis Goldfull 357 Russell St. Eastern Market, Md.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Caratona
30	"	Brother	$25	yes	1884	New York	Brother Nathan Weis 1391 E. New York Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Blonde	gr	"	Lodz
														5	7	"	br	"	"	Dwinsk

UNITED STATES CONSULATE, SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND:

3 This is to certify that the [illegible] on this Manifest were [illegible] Port, serving on this ship, for [illegible] Consul.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hardy, Chief Officer, of the "Philadelphia", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Signed Master, First or Second Officer.)

H. Hardy
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Dec., 19 11,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

57

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alpha M. Whitton, Surgeon of the P.H. Service, Ellis Island, N.Y. Harbor
(State whether Surgeon of Public Health Service (there will be no "or" in this case) or "employed by
contract line" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Dec., 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

AS required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ~~Philadelphia~~ sailing from ~~Southampton~~ Southampton, ~~6th December~~ 13th December, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Petra Pavloff~~	~~Draghoff~~	~~27~~		~~m~~	~~workman~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Bulgaria~~	~~Bulgarian~~	~~Bulgaria~~	~~Bulgarian people~~	~~wife Anna Petrova~~	~~Ohio~~	~~Akron~~
2	~~Ivan~~	~~Jodanoff~~	~~31~~		~~m~~								~~wife Donka Ivanova~~		
3	~~Pavlo~~	~~Theodor~~	~~22~~		~~m~~								~~father Dimitri Pavlov~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
4	~~Terey~~ Terey	~~Lazar~~ Lazar	23		m	Laborer 27.00193 505	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Nyky Keveszde	Father Kezar Terey	Pa	Pittsburg
5		Serdy	25		m	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Nyky Keveszde	Father Serdy Terey	Pa	Newcastle
6	Oshvan	Lazo	32		m	Laborer	no	no	Austria	Italian	Austria	Caraso	Father Battista Caraso	Pa	Scranton
7	Caradino	Vittorio	26		m	laborer	no	no	"	"	Austria	Caraso	Father Battista Caradino	Pa	Scranton
8	~~Pribanic~~	~~Josip~~	~~2~~		~~m~~	~~Child~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Hungary~~ Slavonian	~~Slav~~	~~Austria~~	~~Croatia~~	~~father Josip Pribanic~~	~~Pa~~	~~Ellwood~~
9	Kuba	Irena	18		f	Servant	yes	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Terej	Father Jelen Kuba	Pa	Lemont
10	Gelic	Ilka	18		f	"	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Imocani	Mother Gelic Ilka	"	Kaylor
11	Vargovic	Bogdana	18		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	Virovitica	parents Juraj Vrgavic	"	Chicago
12	Samardic	Steva	27		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vreska	Wife Samardic Anna	"	Kokomo Ind
13	Kokot	Mihailo	22		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	parents Kokot Jacob Vreska	"	"
14	Hajdin	Luka	23		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Terje	Wife Hajdin Luka Terje	"	"
15	Popovic	Bila	19		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	parents Pajo Popovic Terje	Pa	Johnstown
16	~~Klapec~~	~~Josef~~	~~19~~		~~m~~	~~Laborer~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Austria~~	~~Pole~~	~~Austria~~	~~Tarnow~~	~~Father Simon Klapec~~	~~Pa~~	~~Brooklyn~~
17	Sirog	Jacob	19		m	Laborer	no	no	Austria	Polish	Hungary	Jora	Mother Franciska Sirog	Pa	Passaic
18	Jarosch	Adam	38		m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kakary	Cousin Lajos Zamek 190	Ill	Chicago
19	Kapska	Zofia	20		f	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Josef Kapska Sanjaceva 95	Mass	Holyoke
20	"	Helena	17		f	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	Boleslas	9		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Boleslas	"	"
22	"	Jan	11		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Jusick	Katarzyna	19		f	Servant	yes	no	"	Pole	"	Kunza	father Jan Jusick 890 Vanca Jelsca	Pa	Passaic
24	Rogowska	Zofia	26		f	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Jamnica	father Tomasz Rogowsky Jamnicza Polacka	Mass	Holyoke
25	"	Julia	20		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Tomasz Rogowska Jamnica 117 Polska	"	"
26	Wrzocki	Johann	19		m	Farmer	"	"	Austria	Polish	Russia	Bukrest	father Jan Law Christine Wrzocki	New York	Pa
27	Sostaric	Kata	32		f	M. Wife	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Petrovace	father Jacob Vecnak Petrovace	Pa	Brownsville
28	~~Wekard~~	~~Albert~~	~~20~~		~~m~~	~~Waiter~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Germany~~	~~German~~	~~England~~	~~London~~	~~Superintendent of Lodging House 17 Grand Street London~~	~~Ill~~	~~Geneva~~
29	Kaper	Schacz	Paul	26	m	clerk	no	no	Russia	Hebrew			friend Mr. Gorse	Ill	Chicago
30	Turowicz	Michael	17		m	child	no	no	Russia	"			1158 Potter Avenue father Mr. Turowicz	"	"
													198 a Stanford Place Romans		

29

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 58 S 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S

Arriving at Port of Newyork R Race 31, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Born in prison or almshouse, or took refuge from care and treatment of this nature, or supported by charity? If so, state which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
error 1		yes himself 25 us			friend Kirilko Gardonoff Wwas Hill Die Lodz Poltawa											Poltawa Russia
" 2		" 25 "														
" 3					brother Thomas Bayer 1924 Maryland Ave Chicago Ill											
ord 4		25 no			Gordon Ekerdt Andreas East 118 St Newyork							5 4	fair	grey		Austria Transylvania
5		25 yes 1905 Rover 8 ny			brother in Law Ekerdt Andreas East 118 St							5 6	brown	"		Hungary Nagy Kaverge
6																
7																
8		30 "			brother Lubica Lobrenski Cleveland Ohio 837											
9	Mrs Sept 6	25 no			Stefan Mary Cuba 3 Jaguar Ave Lemont											Austria Galicia
10	5 "	22 "			Sister Peter Philadelphia Pa							5 6	brown	brown		Hungary Tenjo
11	" "	20, no			Joseph Taylor Pa brother in Law Michal							5 6	brown	"		Slovenia
12	" "	26 yes 1907	Gary Ind		Tomaga 22 Glenwood Av Chicago Ill brother Wlade Simunovic							5 6	gray	"		Croatia
13	" "	25 "			Valparaiso Ind box 372 Cayan Kasyka Rita							5 6	brown	"		Czeska
14	" "	25 no			Michalla Ind box 372 brother in Law Jogo Vezila							5 7	gray	"		
15	" "	25 yes			Michalla Ind box 372 Cousin Olga Jokovic							5 6	brown	"		Croatia
16	" "	16 no			Lackawanna Pa Hamburg St 1130 brother Stanislaw Jagiel 170 Bergen St Brooklyn NY							5 7	brown	"		Austria
17	" "	20, no			Uncle Francis Kolczyk Kolczyk							5 7	gray	"		Austria Cholowiece
18	" "	20 "			brother in Law Stanislaw Cygan 582 Lapeuta Chicago Ill							5 6	Brown Grey	"		Austria Cholowiece
19	" "	25 yes 1885 Holyoke 10			husband Jan Kakota Hay St 133							5 6	"	"		Jarownik
20	" "	no 48 hours Mass			Holyoke Mass							5 2	"	"		Lawlaw
21	" "	yes														
22	" "	"														
23	" "	18 no			sister Anna Arelesh 1107 Passaic NJ							5 4	"	"		
24	" "	25, yes 1901 Holyoke Mass			brother in Law Joseph Zenis 45 Hampden Ave Holyoke Mass							5 4	brown	"		Austria Kaniera
25	" "	20, yes 1904 Holyoke			brother in Law Joseph Zenis Hampden Ave Holyoke Mass							5 4	gray	"		Austria
26	" "	25, yes			father Stanislaw Wrzosek Newyork 437 E 10 St.							5 3	"	"		
27	" "	20 no			Selsyard Wm Stefanic West Brownsville Pa							5 7	Dark blue	"		Austria
28	~~no~~	~~25 no yes~~			~~Kompanje E. Agnes~~ ~~Bonoto 829 Benedetti~~							5 6	gray	"		Austria Tchouvaca
29	" "	" "			friends Mr. Stanislaw " " "							5 10	Black Black	"		Russia Graz
30	" "	21 "			friend Mrs Wojciech " " Northampton Pennsylvania							5 6	Black Black	"		Austria Graz

UNITED STATES CONSULATE, SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND:

This is to certify that the [redacted] on this Manifest were [redacted] Ford, serving on this ship, for cause. They were not [redacted] Consul.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Canoly Chief Off., of the ...Philadelphia..., from ...Southampton..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ...2... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

E. Canoly
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Dec, 19 11,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Myra M. Miller, Surgeon of the Immigration Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out "Surgeon" or "acting thereunto" or "employed by" as the case may be.)

39

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Dec, 19 11

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5 S LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, December 13th, 1911.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Yankelowitz	Hessel	17		m	S	Butcher	Yes	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	England	London	Father Hirsh Yankelowitz Kruk Kovno Gouv. Russia	Pa	Carbondale
2	Rzetelni	Mat	26		m		Watch maker							Uncle Alivenstein 30 Heneage St. London E.	NY	New York
3	- do -	Fanny	27		m		Wife									
4	Gluckstein	Isaac	24		m		Rubber							Wife Mrs. Gluckstein 60 Elgin Terr. White Horse Lane E.		
5	Liebtenstein	Alec	25		m	S	Tailor							Friend Mr. Ruderman 7 Hanbury St. London E.		
6	Sherman	Solomon	34		m		Finisher							Wife Rachle Sherman 142 Nathaniel Bldgs E.		
7	Schorr	Max	45		m		Tailor			Hungarian				Wife Mrs. Schorr 37 B Jeseges St. London E.		
8	Jacobs	Solomon	25		m	S	Upholsterer			British			London	Father Mr. A. Jacobs 175 Jubilee St. London E		
9	Byrne	James Morgan	35		m		Carpenter			British	Irish			Friend John Wilson 9 Saltford Rd. Stockwell London	NY	Harrison
10	Lederhausen	Joseph	25		m		Porter				German			Brother Wilhelm Lederhausen Brother Mr. Lederhausen 23 Alley St. Petticoat Lane London	Ill	Chicago
11	Scopaglio	Vittorio	22		m		Salesman				Italian			Friend Moretti Varroni 9 Egan Str. Clerkenwell London	Cal	Los Angeles
12	Silver	Herschel	26		m		Tailor				Hebrew			Friend Mr. Cohen 62 Frith Str. Soho London	Pa	Philadelphia
13	Cox	Edward	31				Publican				English		Stratford	Wife Judith Cox 2 Lonsdale Rd. Water Lane Stratford	NY	Jersey City
14	Vogl	Rudolf	18				Waiter				German	Austria	Munich	Stephan Gerstenhabel Engelsbertstrasse, Munich		
15	Adams	William Jones	25				Attorney				English	England	London	2 Guildford St York Road Chare London	Mass	Boston
16	Goldstein	Isaac	17				Tailor							Father S. Goldstein 2 Little Pearl St. London E.	NY	New York
17	Jones	Edward	31				Butcher						Preston	Father Edward Jones Welby Rd Wigan		
18	Jordanoff	Chris	30				Upholsterer			Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Sinova	Wife Dayka Christo Jovan Trembeje Bulgaria	Pa	Pittsburg
19	Draghiff	Peko Colef	27				"			"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Peter Jovan Trembeje Bulgaria		
20	Herzberger	Christina	20				Dress Maker			Austria	German	Hungary	Czegedin	Father Mr. Herzberger Czegedin	Ohio	Cleveland
21	Meyer	H.					Nabor Hahnegrim									
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List S 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Dec 21st, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (Yes or No.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor (United States Statutes.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	Yes	Self	$25	No			Uncle Mr Abe Jacobson 22 Main St Carbondale Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Brn Dark	Mil	Russia	Kruk
2	"	"	$40	"			Cousin J Prago 38 Rivington St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair Brn Brn	"	"	Warsaw
3	"	Friend	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	"	"	"
4	"	"	$20	"			Friend Mr. Garber 217 9 Second St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark Dark Grey	"	"	Lublin
5	"	"	$—	"			Friend J McGlinchey 411 E 84 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair Fair Blue	"	"	Lambrow
6	"	"	$167	"			Bro in Law D Libanlitz 5146 Rockaway Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair Brn Gray	"	"	Grodno
7	"	Self	$30	1906	New York		Friend D Bleend, 40 [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark Blk Grey	"	Hungary	Liptosch
8	"	"	$25	No	1900		Friend Mr Jack Daniel 143 East 13th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair Blk Brn	"	England	London
9	No	Cousin	$25	Yes	1907	Hannover	Cousin F Kenney 547 Central Ave Hannover	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dk Blk Grey	"	Ireland	Dublin
10	Yes	self	$20	No	—		Brother Wilhelm Lefortmuth 136-50th St. Chicago, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Blonde	"	Germany	Hannover
11	No	Brother	$25	No	—		Brother David Lefortmuth 639 Elmwood St Los Angeles, Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk Dk	"	Italy	Belonia
12	Yes	"	$30	"	—		Brother Morris Silver 2130 Bucklen Ave, Philadelphia, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	[illegible]	"	Russia	Berlitz
13	No	self	$30	"	—		Brother in law Mr. H. Mrs. C. Hayes Care Champion Paper Co, Elmwood Ave, Hartford, Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk Blk	"	England	Hertford
14	"	"	$30	"	—		Cousin Walter Lehmann 534 & 537 7th St, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Blue	"	Bavaria	Hanover
15	"	"	$25	Yes	2 yrs	San Francisco	Friend Mr & Mrs Thomas Hayes Care of Thomas Hayes [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Blonde	"	Australia	Sydney
16	"	"	$25	No	—		Brother Mr. Joseph London 270 St. James Ave, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dk Dk	"	England	London
17	"	"	$30	"	—		Y. M. C. A. Newport R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair Brn	Small mole on right eye		Wyen
18	Yes	"	$20	Yes	2 Years	Pittsburg	Friend Rhine Anton Homestead, Pittsburg, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	[illegible]	None	Bulgaria	Trembige
19	"	"	$21	No	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	$25	Yes, visited America 1907			Aunt Mrs. Mahler 1733 N. Clair St. Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair " Blue	"	Hungary	Kapreda
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Handy Chief Officer of the Philadelphia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Handy Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Dec, 19 11,

at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

61

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Amn Hilton, Surgeon of the Philadelphia Sailing Thereunto
(State whether Surgeon sailing thereunto, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of laws of the State of Newyork, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 19 11

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

41

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Philadelphia" sailing from Queenstown, 14th December, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
33457 01	Greene	Eleanor	27		F S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	America	NON IMM GRANT ALIEN	Brother Patrick Greene Patrick Street Enniscorthy	New York	
" 2	Greene	Samuel	32		M "	Machinist	"	"	"	"	"	Enniscorthy Ireland	do do	New York	"
37307 3	Hodges	Isaac	41		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castlebar	Brother Mrs Annie Hodges Castlebar Co Mayo	Mass	Boston
284 4	Madden	Thomas	28		M S	Farmer	"	"	British	Irish	"	"	Father Nicholas Madden Scoolerny, Castlebar Co Mayo	Mass	Boston
33414 8 5	Barron	Patrick	27		" "	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Emly	Mrs Annie Barker Emly Tipperary	Conn	Hartford
36608 6	Quinlan	Thomas	17		" "	Waiter	"	"	"	"	"	Kilkenny	Father James Quinlan 9 St Johns Quay Kilkenny	NY	New York
85 7	Sill	Anthony	33		" "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	Watford	Father Henry Sill Thos Hill Fairyhall Co Kerry	Mass	East Boston
21329 8	Donoghue	Patrick	48		M M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Doyne	Wife Catherine Donoghue Fairyhall Doyne Co Kerry	Cal	San Francisco
50 9	Murray	Arnold H.	31		M S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Stillorgan	Father John Murray Stillorgan, Co Dublin	N J	East Orange
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

31

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 82 41.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York June 3rd, 1911

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Wife	$30	No	Yes	12 years	Ocean Park Cal	Sister Mrs Mary C Hall Lowell	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Ireland Enniscorthy
2	Sister	$30	No	—	—		do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	Black	Brown	"	" do
3	Self	"																		
4	Do	"	250	Yes	1 year	Jersey City N.J.	Aunt Bridget Fadden 117 Union St Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Brown	Grey	"	Russia Vilna
5	Bro	"	$50	No	—	—	Sister 339 Franklin Ave Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Dark	Grey	None	Ireland Castlina
6	"	Father	$25	"	—	—	Friend Thomas Fagnell 989 Columbus Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Black	Brown	"	" Tipperary
7	"	Self	$30	Yes	2 years	East Boston Mass	Cousin John Neill 27 Chelsea St East Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	" Kilkenny
8	Bro	"			1896		Cousin Patrick Donoghue St Johns Church St Johns Ave Jamaica	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Black	Blue	"	" Westport
9	Self	"	$50	No	—	—	Friend Mary Hart 443 Orange N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Sallow	Dark	Blue	"	" Ava
10														5	9	Fresh	Brown	Blue	"	" Dublin
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Candy, Chief Officer of the Philadelphia, from Queenstown ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Candy Chf Off. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Dec, 1911,

at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ann Whitney, Surgeon of the Philadelphia Sailing Hersweek (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by transportation company in the case of a line), solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Dec, 1911

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

63

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

42 United States Citizen

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Queenstown, 14th December, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
283 1	Kirwan	James	58		M. Married	Foreman	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	America	Worcester, Mass		Mass	Worcester
" 2	Kirwan	Nellie	16		F. S.	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
384 95 3	Ryan	Patrick	52		M. M.	Gardener								Con	Riverside
1411 4	Clancy	Ellen	44		F. Married										
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

16

32

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

U.S. Citizens

List 4420

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Dec 9 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
					If Yes—									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	28 years	Worcester Mass	Home 95 Salem Street Worcester Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
2	"	"	Yes	"	Born		do do	"	"	"	"	"	"						
3	"	"	Yes	"	Yes	Citizen	Home Fitchburg Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"						
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Candy, Chief Officer, of the Philadeephia, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Candy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec, 19 11,
at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—*No* (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 69
of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

No. 51—1413

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

GA. S. PHILADELPHIA arrived December 21, 1911., 19..., ... M., ..., from .....

65

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	✓ Piszooki, Johan	4	26		1	" father	12:35 father, Stanislaw, 43 1/2 E. 14th St., N.Y.City Se. Sa. N.C.	A	22	11.40	1	1	1
2	✓ Glantz, Clara	3	26		1	" cousin	Cou. Lena Kaufman 237 E. 10 - St. N.Y.C.	J	21	1.55	-	-	-
3	✓ Gordon, Joel	3	26		1	" father	Bro. Louis 71 E 98 th St. N.Y.C.	J	"	1.50	-	-	-
4	✓ Vann, Sarah & daughter	2	21/2-1	2		" husband	Hus. Edw. 2019 Grand Ave Bklyn N.Y.	A	"	2.30	-	1	-
5	✓ Lewall, Jennie L.	1	1	1		" aunt	Aunt, Ruby Johnson, 169 Bay 26 th St. Bklyn N.Y.	A	"	2.-	-	-	-
6	✓ Greene, Eleanora & brother	1	1/2	2		" fel	Sister, Mary O'Neil, Box 33, Cassville, N.Y.	Det.	22	4	2	4	2
7	✓ Goddull, Fred	3	29	1		" brother	Hebrew Shel. Assn. Sec'y, 229 E. Broadway, N.Y. City	J.	28	2.20	7	8	7
8	✓ Campbell, Polly	2	30	1		" brother	Bro. Thos. C. 209 E. 76th St. New York City	J	21	1.50	-	-	-
9	✓ Tube, Irene	1	9	1		" sister	Sis. Mary, 3 Edgewood, Summit	S	24	10.30	3	3	3
10	✓ Goldenberg, Bina	3	7			" wife	Cousin, Molie Levenman, 412 Chicago St. N.Y. City	A.	22	9.30	1	1	1
11	✓ Thorpson, Ida	3	33	1		" friend	Fr. Mrs. Amanda Dorman, 470-49th St. Bklyn, N.Y.	A.	22	11.20	1	1	1
12	✓ Lyles, Paulina and						Hus. & F. Jack Harry P. Dyke						
13	✓ Baxeres, Victor	3	18/9	2		" husband & father	139 W. 19 St. N.Y.C.	A	21	2.20	-	2	-
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

PHILADELPHIA Dec. 21-11

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S.S. "PHILADELPHIA", American Line arrived Dec. 21, 1911. , 190 , M., , from (2) 66

List No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
33f 1	Poncia, Jeanne	2	21	1	1pc	II Cabin	12;30	Biglin	12/21	17	Gold														2 1
45f 2	Zachem, Marsha, and dau.	C5	1&2	2	1pc		12;45	Hellmer									12/21	31	Gold 2.50						— 2 —
7f	Gerios																								
28m 3	Leiman, Lechke	3	24	1	1pc		12;45	Flannery									12/21	45	M 3.50						— 1 —
23m 4	Lazar, Terenz, and cousin	4	4&5	2	1pc		12;45	Macatee									12/26	85	M 1.00						1 0 1 2 1 0
25m	Jerdy, Terenz																								
18m 5	Vasil, Musaka	5/6		1	1pc		1;00	Flannery	12/26	111	Fav	12/	2328	M	1.00										2 0 2 1 2 0
45f 6	Semaan, Salina and daughter	C 2	14/15	2	1pc		1;05	Morris									12/21	188	D 3.50						— 2 —
9f	Mania																								
20m 7	Milhem, Abraham Elias	C-1	20	1	1pc	II Cabin	12;30	Biglin	12/21	175	K						12/21	181	D 3.50						— 1 —
56m 8	Stemmler, Hermann	7	2	1	1pc		1;05	Connor	12/								12/	2310	K 11.45						— 2 2 —
35m 9	Byrne, James, Morgan	5	9	1	1pc		1;15	Holmg.									12/21	36	Gr 2.35						— 1 —
37f 10	Idelavski, Annie, and dau.	2	19-20	2	1pc		1;00	Warren									12/	2157	HYS 11.10						2 2 2
8f	Bessie																								
45f 11	~~Selim,~~ Hanna Sada	C2	9	1	1pc		1;15	Morse.	12/	2239	NS						12/	268	Lav 2.35						5 6 5
48m 12	Slieman, Brahim	C2	5	1	1pc		1;20	"									12/21	179	D 3 —						— 1 —
22m 13	Semmold, Joseph	C2	13	1	1pc - cert.		1;25	"									12/21	183	D 3.50						— 1 —
17m 14	Bishop, Harry	2	7	1	1pc- cert.		1;30	Warren									12/21	43	Gr 2.—						— 1 —
19m 15	Monnier, Leon	2	29	1	1pc		1;30	"	12/								12/22	120	Clark 11.20						1 0 1
31f 16	Crukovic, Barbara	C11		1	1pc - cert.		1;35	Fitzg.									12/21	53	Gr 3.50						
17	Boulos Anthony Rached	C5	7	1	"		1.30	Hellmer	12/	22	6	15					12/	2327	M 3.30						2 3 2
18	Costelli Carlo	4C	6	1	Italian Mundra Art Fellowship 7.50			Conner	12/	29	36	Land								12/	2	New York			$98

57 68 57

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. L. Drew, Surgeon of the S.S. "Melabar" sailing Seventh, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have held 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & L.R.C.S. Ed. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. L. Drew.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

5/5 Mutilated

3 57

Dec 21-1911

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Africans (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Mixed

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Metapan sailing from Santa Marta, December 12, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Farrington	Robert D	27		M M	Real Estate	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
2	Farrington	Edith	24		F M	Wife	"	"	"						
3	Kellum	Theodore	43		M M	Mfgr	"	"	"						
4	Kellum	Margaret	40		F M	Wife	"	"	"						
5	Arrott	James W	42		M M	Journal	"	"	"						
6	Arrott	James W	17		M S	Student	"	"	"						
7	Taylor	Fidelia	36		F S	Tourist	"	"	"						
8	Thwing	Maude	33		F S	"	"	"	"						
9	Smith	George W	42		M M	Editor	"	"	"						
10	Smith	Grace R	41		F M	Wife	"	"	"						
11	Walsh	Arthur B	26		M M	Merchant	"	"	"						
12	Walsh	Vivienne	26		F M	Wife	"	"	"						
13	Cramer	Wm C	34		M S	Tourist	"	"	"						
14	Brockbank	Isaac W	40		M M	Auditor	"	"	"						
15	Brockbank	Bessie	30		F M	Wife	"	"	"						
16	Jones	John D	42		M S	Salesman	"	"	Canadian		Canada	Ont	Mrs D Jones	Jarvis County	Canada
17	Attias	Santos	26		M S	"	"	"	British Spanish		Gibraltar		Howard Brown	6 Greenwich St	N Y N Y
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

ACT IMMIGRANT ALIEN

33

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

68

Arriving at Port of New York December 21st, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
													25	26	27		28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or was paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons in possession of ticket through to final destination, or having sufficient money to pay for same, and amount of such money.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under bond to perform certain specified acts (the so-called "Contract Labor" clause), or coming in violation of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	20	N York.	Round cruise ticket from New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Bro	Grey	None	PO... ONE POUND TICKET	Canada	Jarvis County
17	"	"	"	"	1910	"	Employers Howard Slocum 6 Greenwich St N York	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fr	"	"	"		Gibraltar	
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W C Redeman, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S S Mulapaw, from Santa Marta, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W C Redeman
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 .

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Whether going to join relatives elsewhere, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. W. L. Irwin, Surgeon of the SS Melaban, Dublin to Terneuzen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & L.R.C.S. Ed. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. L. Irwin

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Metapan" sailing from Kingston, December 16th 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hewitt	Ed Shepherd	34		M M	Architect	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
2	Keppel	Fredk S	36		M M	Professor	"	"	"						
3	Howlett	Arthur A	45		M S	Salesman	"	"	"						
4	Fronczak	Francis E	37		M M	Dr Medicine	"	"	"						
5	Fronczak	Lucy K	33		F M	Wife	"	"	"						
6	Bancroft	Geo A	46		M M	Physician	"	"	"						
7	Hopewell	John	65		M M	Merchant	"	"	"						
8	Tittlebaum	Joe	37		M S	Traveller	"	"	"						
9	Davis	Brackett	46		M M	Shoe Manuf	"	"	"						
10	Davis	Sue Kimball	44		F M	Wife	"	"	"						
11	Steeves	Fred M	32		M M	Buyer	"	"	"						
12	Steeves	Hulda	23		F M	Wife	"	"	"						
13	Frazier	William W	46		M M	Secty	"	"	"						
14	Frazier	Elizabeth S	42		F M	Wife	"	"	"						
15	Moreau	Lottie M	30		F S	Stenographer	"	"	"						
16	Parker	Laura	25		F S	"	"	"	"						
17	Rogers	Willis H	35		M M	Banker	"	"	"						
18	Kirkner	John W	36		M S	Broker	"	"	"						
19	McLennan	Malcolm	35		M M	Banker	"	"	"						
20	Booth	Henry J	62		M M	Attorney	"	"	"						
21	Delgado	Altamont	27		M S	Elec Engineer	"	"	"	British Hebrew	Jamaica	Kingston	Father M. Delgado Kingston Jamaica	Schenectady	
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* *December 21st*, 1911

70

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship's part known prepaid, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute or procurer or coming for any other immoral purpose.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.					Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21	ho	Self	Yes	Yes 1900	10 yrs	Wisconsin	Brother Alfred Delgado 18 Gillesbie St, Schenectady	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Dk Blk	Blk Bro	home	Jamaica Kingston.
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. G. Jackman, of the S.S. Metapan, from Kingston, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[signature]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 2–4 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. L. Irwin, Surgeon of the S.S. Helapan "Darling Downs", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & L.R.C.S. Ed., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

71

W. L. Irwin.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

H-113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H-113

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. "Metapan" sailing from Colon, December 14th 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bowman	Isiah	33		M W	Professor	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen						
2	Tucker	Herman	28		M S	6 Civil Engineer	"	"	"						
3	Bingham	Hiram	36		M W	Professor	"	"	"						
4	Bingham	Alfreda	36		F W	Wife	"	"	"						
5	Bingham	Alfred W	6		M S	Student	"	"	"						
6	Seaman	Sylvanus	50		M W	Broker	"	"	"						
7	Seaman	Maude	42		F W	Wife	"	"	"						
8	Rourke	Thomas	52		M S	Manager	"	"	"						
9	Mandel	Solomon W	52		M W	Merchant	"	"	"						
10	Gibbs	Webb L	34		M W	Commer Traveller	"	"	"						
11	Kiely	Chas F	28		M S	Merchant	"	"	"						
12	Kellogg	James W	48		M W	Electrician	"	"	"						
13	Carpenter	Walter S	23		M S	Engr	"	"	"						
14	Weston	Robt S	42		M W	Engr	"	"	"						
15	Wheeler	William	60		M W	Cons Engr	"	"	"						
16	Tinsley	Warrick M	30		M W	Electrician	"	"	"						
17	Tinsley	Edith	27		F W	Wife	"	"	"						
18	Tinsley	Garland	3		M S				"						
19	De Silver	Joseph F	36		M W	Doctor	"	"	"						
20	De Silver	Elizabeth	27		F W	Wife	"	"	"						
21	Merry del Val	Domingo	41		M W	Engineer	"	"	Spanish	Spanish	Chile	Santiago	Mrs Merry del Val Huerfanos 1610 Santiago	In travel to England	
22	Amann	Henry E	28		M S	Traveller	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.Y.		Employer Loewenstein 26 Ferry St N.Y.	N.Y.	New York
23	Arango	Estelle Marie	11		F S	None	"	"	Panamanian	Spanish American	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Panama	Panama	Mother Mrs Jeanita Arango Panama	"	"
24	Dzuik	Augusta	42		M S	Engineer	"	"	Germany	German	"	"	Friend Artura Kahpcke Panama	"	"
25	Hendriksen	Kai	27		M S	Civil Engineer	"	"	Denmark	Danish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Washington		F Hendriksen 12 Hovmyar Copenhagen Denmark	Denmark	Copenhagen
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

35

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

II 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List /

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York December 21st, 1911

72

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether such passage was paid by the immigrant himself, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government, and how much.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in the employ of any person or corporation, and if so, by whom.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1904	N York	No Employer Louvenstein & Co 26 Ferry St N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk	Blk Bro	None	England London London.
22	Yes	"	"	" 1911	"		No	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fr	Bro Grey	"	France Paris.
23	"	Mother	"	No	✓	With Mrs Seaman 1893 - 7th ave N York	No	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dk	Bro Bro	"	Panama Panama
24	"	Self	"	Yes 1911	✓	Ritz Carlton Hotel N.Y.	No	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fr	Fr Blue	"	Germany Berlin
25	No	Gale Merriam Expedition	"	1910 Washington 1911 D.C		No	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Lt	Bro Blue	"	Denmark Copenhagen
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W G Iredeman, of the S S Metapan, from Colon, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i.e. compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Umbria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i.e. compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hermann, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 16 Years years'-experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Hermann

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

A

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, 12th Dezember 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to* Read.	Able to* Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	von Hintzingerode	Ferdinand Levin	30		m m	X.A.P.C.	yes		Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	home: 17 Mellenweg, Hamburg	N.Y.	New York
2	do	Gabriele	30		f.	none	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Piantoni	Silvius	43		m.	master the house	"		Austria	"	Austria	Bruenn	sister: Mrs Ida Piantoni via Carlo Ghega 8, Triest	New York	"
4	do	Adele	40		f.	none	"		"	"	"	"			
5	Hedinger	Emil	21		m.	S merchant	"		Germany	"	Germany	Stuttgart	father: Mr Emil Hedinger 19 Tubingerstr. Stuttgart	N.Y.	New York
6	Liebling	Ferdinand	34		m.	architect	"		Austria	Polish	Galicia	Krakau	friend: Dr Eduard Laab 62 Goetzgasse, Krakau	"	"
7	do	Margarete	25		f.	none	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
8	Licht	Maria	23		s.		"		Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	mother: Mrs. Licht Lane-Goddentow, Lauenburg, Pommern	"	"
9	Rosenstein	Meta	41		m.		"		"	"	U.S.A.	Los Angeles	husband Mr Rosenstein Los Angeles	Cal	Los Angeles
10	do	Emma	9		s.		"		"	"	"	"		"	"
11	Aparicios	Francisca	70		wd.		"		Guatemala	Spanish	Guatemala	Guatemala			
	do	Candelaria	40		s.		"		"	"	"	"	own house Guatemala	in transit to Guatemala	
13	do	Rose	38		"		"		"	"	"	"			
14	Aronsohn	Theodor	49		m.	merchant	"		Russia	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	home: 29 Holsteinische str. Wilmersdorf	N.Y.	New York
15	do	Leo	23		s.		"		"	"	"	"			
16	von Hohenschlagen	Amadeus	27		m.	none	"		Austria	German	Austria	Vienna	wife Mrs von Hohenschlagen	Cal	S Francisco
17	Rosner	Adolf	35		m.	engineer	"		"	"	U.S.A.	Bridgeport	sister: Mrs. Johanna Oman Knittelfeld, Austria	Conn	Bridgeport
18	Noack	Adolf	41		s.	merchant	"		Germany	"	Venezuela	S Cristobal	living S Cristobal Venez	in transit to	Venezuela
19	Gruenhut	Lorine	22		f.	none	"		Austria	"	Austria	Vienna	husband Anton Gruenhut Wien IV	Pa	Philadelphia
20	Kreppenhofer	Katharina	25		s.	maid	"		"	"	"	"	father Ludwig Kreppenhofer Alt-Schallersdorf Austria	"	"
21	Haag	Otto	55		m.	merchant	"		Germany	"	France	Havre	brother Rd. Haag	N.Y.	New York
22	do	do Jenny	45		f.	none	"		"	"	"	"	Frankfurt a/M.	"	"
23	Mayer	Adolph	38		m.	s	"		"	"	Germany	Speyer	father J. Meyer	in transit to	Mexico
24	Turkheim	Bertha	46		f.	m	"		"	"	"	Hamburg	brother Leo Phil. Speyer Berlin Lutzowstr. 13	Cal	San Francisco
25	Bloch	Josef F.	61		m.	journalist	"		Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Vienna	home Mrs Bloch Wien	N.Y.	New York
26	Bucher	Otto	26		m.	merchant	"		Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Lucern	mother Rob. Bucher Palace Hotel Lucern	Newy	New York
27	do		22		f.	none	"		"	"	"	"		N.Y.	New York
28	Millenhoff	Wilh. L.	62		m.		"		Gamany	German	Germany	Bergedorf	own home Bergedorf	P.Rico	San Juan
29	do	do	56		f.		"		"	"	"	"		"	"
30	Giesemann	Adolf	43		m.	s	"		"	"	"	Reinbek	husband Mrs. Camilla Giesemann Reinbeck near Hamburg	in transit to	Mexico

36

34

* Write here the word "Yes" or "No" as to each person, according as he can or cannot read and write the language of his native country. If he can read but not write, write "Yes" in column 7 and "No" in column 8. If he can neither read nor write, write "No" in both columns. If he can read and write, write "Yes" in both columns.

† Write here the last permanent residence of each alien who has been naturalized with the intention of becoming his home in case he shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

74

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DEC 22 1911 , 19

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether then paid for by the said person, or by the government, steamship company, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	H A L	none	no	Hamburg American Line	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany	Stolberg a/Harz
2	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	Potsdam
3	"	husband	"	"	consul of Austria, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	gray	"	Austria	Gorz
4	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	"	"	Pola
5	"	father	"	"	uncle: Mr. K. Vierlinger Woodruff Ave., Brooklyn, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	blue	"	Germany	Stuttgart
6	"	husband	"	"	friend: Mr. G. A. Loehr Stone Mountain, Ga.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	Galicia	Krakau
7	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	self	"	yes 1911	New York Hotel Holland House New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blond	brown	"	Germany	Berlin
9	"	mother	yes	" 1888	Los Angeles [illegible] Los Angeles	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	dark	"	"	Sensburg
10	"	"	yes	yes 1901		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Los Angeles
11	no	self	"	yes 1883		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	gray	brown	"	Guatemala	Guatemala
12	"	"	"	" 1902	New York in transit to Guatemala	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	yes	"	more	yes 1907	Chicago traveling on business	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	brown	"	Russia	Szagara
15	"	"	"	no no	Hotel Astor House	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Riga
16	"	"	"	yes 1910	Woodside Cal. friend: Woodside Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	blue	"	Austria	Vienna
17	no	"	yes	" 1911	Bridgeport Conn home: 1166 Kenneth St. Bridgeport, Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	gray	"	"	Gratz
18	"	"	more	" in transit only	in transit to Venezuela	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blue	"	Germany	Hamburg
19	"	"	"	" every year	Philadelphia aunt Mrs B Teller 1727 Spring Garden St. Phila.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	blond	brown	none	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
20	"	"	"	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Alt Gebirdorf
21	"	"	"	yes 1893	N York Hotel Imperial New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	blue	"	Germany	Frankfort
22	"	"	"	" 1904	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	France	Havre
23	"	"	"	" 1910	" in transit to Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	Germany	Speyer
24	yes	self	yes	yes 1910	New York nephew M. Gabriel 68 W. 68 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	Germany	Wangen
25	yes	self	more	no —	— brother Maurice Black 152 W 25 Street N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	grey	blue	none	Austria	Tarlo
26	"	"	"	yes no	friend Jos. Schweizer & Co 105 Fifth ave N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	none	Switzerland	Horw
27	"	husband	"	yes 1910	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	Cuba	Havana
28	no	self	yes	yes 1905	— in transit to Porto Rico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	blue	"	Germany	Mainz
29	"	husband	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	Lyon
30	no	self	more	yes 1910	New York in transit to Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	none	Germany	Hamburg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hans. II Off, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 nd day of December, 19 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hartmann, Surgeon of the **AMERIKA**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

the German Government

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Hartmann

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

75

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

13.

Printed 1910
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, 12th December, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 2	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Aparicio	Edward R.	31	m	m	planter	yes		U.S.A. Citizen					N.Y.	New York
2	Frehl	A.	55	"	"	none	"		"					Ill.	Chicago
3	do	Louise	49	f	"	"	"		"					"	"
✓ 4	Geier	Norma Elizabeth	31	"	s	"	"		"					Ohio	Cincinnati
✓ 5	Woods	Joseph M	41	m	"	buyer	"		"					N.Y.	New York
✓ 6	Bernheimer	Eugene	46	"	s	merchant	"		"					"	"
✓ 7	Kahn	Heinrich	58	"	m	"	"		"					Cal.	S. Francisco
✓ 8	do	Fred. H.	23	"	s	"	"		"					"	"
✓ 9	Endres	Hans	45	"	m	"	"		"					New	York
✓ 10	do	Marie	45	f	"	none	"		"					"	"
✓ 11	Wells	Henry	56	m	wd	insurance business	"		"					"	"
✓	do	Alice	29	f	s	none	"		"					"	"
✓ 13	Palmer	Truman G.	53	m	m	statistician	"		"					Ill.	Chicago
✓ 14	do	Virginia	47	f	"	none	"		"					"	"
✓ 15	Venn jun.	Charles	27	m	s	manufacturer	"		"					"	"
✓ 16	Salm	Lizzie	66	f	"	none	"		"					"	"
✓ 17	Recht	Philip	42	m	m	merchant	"		"					N.Y.	New York
✓ 18	Silbermann	Bertha	66	f	wd	none	"		"					"	"
✓ 19	Levy	J D	44	m	m	machinist	"		"					"	Brooklyn
✓ 20	do	do	24	f	"	none	"		"					"	"
✓ 21	do	Miriam	8	"	s	"	"		"					"	"
✓ 22	do	Kathleen	3	"	"	"	no		"					"	"
✓ 23	Murray	Annie	30	"	"	"	yes		"					"	"
✓ 24	Hey	Lydia	33	"	"	"	"		"					"	"
✓ 25	Rowley	J M.	40	m	m	merchant	"		"					Mex	Tampico
✓ 26	do	"	37	f	"	none	"		"					"	"
✓ 27	do	Edwin	8	m	s	"	"		"						
✓ 28	Ballou	II Jane	46	f	"	"	"		"					Ill.	Chicago
✓ 29	Gaston	I J H	20	"	"	"	"		"					Cal.	S. Francisco
✓ 30	do	Louise	18	"	"	"	"		"					"	"

30

37

*The term "Last Permanent Residence" as used with the intention of ascertaining whether the alien has resided one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DEC 22 1911 , 19 76

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kuss 2nd off (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 1911,

at NEW YORK

[signature] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Hamilton, Surgeon of the **AMERIKA**, sailing therewith, do solemnly sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 26 & Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

the German Government

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Hamilton

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

77

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

(6)

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
(Immigration Service)

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, 12th December, 1911.

No.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Morgan	William Henry	55		m	m	merchant	yes		Canada	English	Canada	Montreal	Home. Mrs. Morgan Montreal		[illegible] Montreal P.Q. Canada
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

35

8

*Any question [illegible] with the intention of remaining [illegible] shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence there.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

78

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DEC 22 1911 , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years	If Yes Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no	1911.	N. York	own home. Montreal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	grey	blue	none	Canada	Montreal
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kross, I (Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 191[illegible],

at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Lamaue, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Lamaue

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec., 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

79

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2.

Form 2500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, 12th December 1911

1 No. in List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex. M. or F.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	7 Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 City or Town.
✓ 1	Schmidt	Eduard	24	m	s	none	yes		Austria	German	Austria	Vienna	mother, Marie Schmidt Dresden 6	N.Y.	New York
✓ 2	Schlecker	Minna	20	f	s	"	"		"	"	U.S.	New York	brother Mr. Eugen Schlecker Oberlinckheim	"	"
✓ 3	Reddelien	H. C.	50	m	m	"	"		England	[illegible]	Germany	Schloss Pleiss	[illegible]	"	"
✓ 4	Eff Reisel v. Gymnich	Eginhard	21	m	s	officer	"		Germany	German		Darmstadt	father Ludovic v. Beisel Darmstadt	N.Y.	New York
✓ 5	Sageti	Maria	28	f	s	maid	"		Hungary	Hungarian	U.S.	New York	maid to Mrs Trion New York	N.Y.	New York
✓ 6	~~Groepler~~	Marie	17	"	"	"	"		Germany	German		Yonkers			
✓ 7	Rodenberg	Friedrich	34	m	"	merchant	"		"	"	Germany	Berlin	brother c/o Fr. Rigel. Bremen Bentlerstr. 5	N.Y.	New York
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

391

*Under the law, the last permanent residence means the country with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence there.
11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DEC 22 1911 , 19 80

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether such passage was paid by the said person, or by relatives, friends, or employer, or by whom paid.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, almshouse, or asylum; or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	no	—	—	Hotel Holland House New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany	Hannover
2	"	Mrs Morton	"	no			maid to Mrs Morton " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	— " —	" —	Ulm
3	"	self	"	yes			New York Hotel Imperial	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	grey brown		— " —	England	Manchester
4	yes	self	yes	no	—	—	Hotel Astor House New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany	Berlin
5	no	Mrs Brion	yes	yes	1910 1911	New York	travelling with Mrs Friend New York	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	3	white	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Graz
6																					
7	yes	self	$50	yes	1910	New York	Hotel Holland House	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany	Hannover
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kruse, II Off (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 191 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hermann, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

the German Government

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Hermann

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Dec, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

81

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak.' The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 2500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg 12th December 1911

82

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Everbach	Geo L.	55	m	m	Judge	yes			U.S.A. Citizen					Ky	Louisville
✓ 2	do	"	40	f	m	none	"			"					"	"
✓ 3	do	H.	18	m	s	"	"			"					"	"
✓ 4	do	L.	14	f	s	"	"			"					"	"
✓ 5	Wolters	Gertrude	17	"	"	"	"			"					N. Jersey	Newark
✓ 6	Sickle	M. L	50	m	m	merchant	"			"					Wisc	Platteville
✓ 7	do	G. L.	42	f	m	none	"			"					"	do
✓ 8	do	Eduard B.	17	m	s	"	"			"					"	do
✓ 9	do	Max L.	15	"	"	"	"			"					"	do
✓ 10	Peabody	F. L.	54	m	wd	"	"			"					Mass	Boston
✓ 11	do	Olive	25	f	s	"	"			"					"	"
✓ 12	Graham	Wm P.	33	m	"	"	"			"					N.Y.	New York
✓ 13	Easton	Amiel Mills	46	m	m	"	"			"					Cal	S. Francisco
✓ 14	do	"	45	f	"	"	"			"					"	"
✓ 15	Hoskins	Lindel	23	m	s	"	"			"					"	"
✓ 16	Tkeley	Estelle T.	35	"	"	"	"			"					N.J	New York
✓ 17	Brenchard	Marie	50	f	"	"	"			"					"	"
✓ 18	Bourg	Yvette	20	"	"	"	"			"					"	"
✓ 19	Witt	Carl	39	m	"	"	"			"					Ill.	Atlanta
✓ 20	Thruston	Ballard	56	m	m	"	"			"					Ky	Louisville
✓ 21	do	do	50	f	"	"	"			"					"	"
✓ 22	Peck	Allen	64	"	"	"	"			"					N.J	New York
✓ 23	House	A. N.	32	"	s	"	"			"					"	"
✓ 24	Thruston	R B Ballard	53	m	m	"	"			"					Ky	Louisville
✓ 25	do	Gredon F.	37	"	s	"	"			"					"	"
✓ 26	Morton	David C	27	f	m	"	"			"					N.J	New York
✓ 27	do	Thruston	4	m	s	"	no			"					"	"
✓ 28	do	Jane	3	f	"	"	"			"					"	"
✓ 29	Frign	Herm	24	m	m	"	yes			"					"	"
✓ 30	Hague	A. J.	23	m	s	merchant	"			"					"	"

30

10

* Write here the name of the country which the alien has left and with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereto.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DEC 22 1911 , 19

22

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or money was furnished by relatives or friends, and how; or whether paid by charitable societies, or other persons, or by railroad or other transportation companies, at home or abroad.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.					Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Knox H. [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 1911,
at NEW YORK

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years of months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hermann, Surgeon of the **AMERIKA**, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon actually employed by owners thereof, or only authorized by them.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 & 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

the German Government

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Hermann

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec, 19 11

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

13—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

J.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, 12. December 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Vierlinger	H. K.	55		m	merchant	yes		U.S.A. Citizen					N.Y.	New York
✓ 2	Harkness	W. J.	54		"	None	"		"						
3	Froehlich	Alfred	35		"										
4	"	Lisias	49		"										
5	Groepler	Marie	17		s	none	yes	yes	U.S.A. Citizen					N.Y.	Yonkers
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3 C

11

*If passed from other than country of birth, state last permanent residence. †Under this head will be stated whether race or people of the United States, Negro, Chinese, Hebrew, Italian, Polish, Spanish, Scandinavian, Mixed, Unknown, etc.

If the last permanent residence is China, Japan, or Korea, state length of time at last residence therein.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DEC 22 1911 , 19 . 84

H—4115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
														25	26	27		28		29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid for by the master, owner, agent, consignee, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or supported by charity, or a professional beggar, or an anarchist, or coming under the head of any other class excluded by law.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kross II Off (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hanaun, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 1/2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

the German Government

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27nd day of Dec, 19 14

at NEW YORK,

Immigration Officer.

VI—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Amerika" sailing from Southampton, December 13th 1911.

H—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. † State.	City or Town.
1	McCarter	Robert D	39		m m	Engineer	Yes		American Citizen					New York	City
2	"	Marion Watton	39		f m	—	1	c						"	"
3	Myers	Albert Cook	36	11	m s	Historian	a	"						Pa	Philadelphia
4	See	Joseph E.	52		m wd	Advertising manager	a	"						My	New York
5	Kauffmann	Allan	17		m s	Student	a	-						Oh	Cincinnati
6	Gilmore	Mary E	25		f s	Actress	a	"						My	New York
7	Blivens	Waite	44		m m	Fisc Insurance	a	a						Pa	Philadelphia
8	"	LaRue	35		f m	—	a	a						"	"
9	Sheriff	A. R.	35		f m	—	a	a						My	New York
10	"	Kathleen	9		f s	—	No	No						"	"
11	Benoit	Laura	45		f	—								"	"
12	Sibley	Evelyn R	60		f m	—	Yes	Yes	American citizen					Pa	Philadelphia
13	"	Francis T.	21		f s	—	a	a						"	"
14	Grover	Arthur	44		m m	Real Estate	a	"						Indiana	
15	Slowmans	Joshua S	69		m m	—	"	a						My	New York
16	"	Auguste	62		f m	—	a	a						"	"
17	Morrow	Nellie	32		f m	—	a	a						Ohio	Fremont
18	Plant	Morton F.	60		m m	—	a	a						~~Pa~~ Mass	~~Groton~~
19	Thump	Philip	28	6	m s	valet	a	"	English	English	U.S.A.	Groton	valet to Mr Plant	My	New York
20	Gerry	Angela	29	8	f m	—	a	"	American Citizen					"	"
21	Van Rensselaer	Regina	28	6	f m	—	a	"	England	English	Engld	London	Mrs Myles 1 Kilburn Square Lond	NY	"
22	Miltner	Molly	40		f m	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	128 Piccadilly London W	"	"
23	Holman	Herbert C	42	6	m m	Journalist	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: F. Holman Ashton-Court Long ashton Bristol	"	"
24	Trimmingham	Fred	45		m s	merchant	"	"	"	"	U.S.A	NY City	nephew: Harold Trimmingham Oxford	"	"
25	Herrmann	Franz	43		m	Insurance	"	"	Germany	German	Engld	London	Mr Herrmann Rostock	"	"
26	"	Maximillan	36		f m	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	Darmstadt	"	"
27	Slocum	William H	47		m m	Trustee	"	"	American Citizen					Mass	Boston
28	"	Louise D	42		f m	—	"	"						"	"
29	Cover	Margaret	32		f m.	—	"	"						NY	"
30	Briggs	Francis C	49		f m	—	"	"						"	"

42

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

H—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B. 1/

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DEC 22 1911 , 19

28

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, or public body.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19	yes	yes Mr Plant	yes	yes 1902	Servant for Mrs Plant	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	grey	New York City
20															
21	yes	self	yes	yes 1911	N.Y. Sister: Mrs C. Trujillo. 153 W 98 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	grey	New York City
22	"	"	"	1890	" Friend: Mrs Stramidl 667 Madison av. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blue	" England Windsor
23	"	"	"	no — —	Hotel Waldorf Astoria New York	"	"	"	"	"	6	1½	Rosy	grey brown	" India Murree
24	"	"	"	yes 1911	N.Y. Home: 78 Walnut St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	6		fair	blue	" Bermuda
25	"	"	"	" 1911.	" Hotel Holland House New York	"	"	"	"	"	6		fair	grey blue	" Germany Munich
26	"	husband	"	no		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	black grey	" " "
27															
28															
29															
30															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Knos T ff, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the AMERIKA from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Kwlw that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, H in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dezember, 19 11,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Hornaun, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

the German Government

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Hornaun

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Dec, 19 11

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Amerika" sailing from Southampton, December 13th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Morrow	Thos. A.	32.	m	m	Advertising	Y[illegible]		Canada	Canadian	USA	New York	Mrs T. C. Morrow 149 albany ave	Ohio	Fremont
2	Routhier	Angeline.	43	f	s	—	"		"	"	Canada	Quebec	a. B. Routhier 73 Esplanade	quebec	[illegible]
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

13

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2A 78

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 22 1911, *19*

88

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the same paid him or her personally, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and good mental and physical condition, deaf and dumb, blind, crippled, or otherwise disabled.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement of any kind to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	yes	1899	N.Y.C.	Mr. A. H. Jackson Fremont 6.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	blk	grey	none	Canada	Toronto.
2	yes	"	"	"	1911 1909	etc N.Y.	father: Gerald Boschen 35 East 51st St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	brown	blue	"	" Kannonaska
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Knoll. T. Gf, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.) of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Lorenzen, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein; and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Lorenzen

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

89

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "America" sailing from Southampton, Dec 13th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jones	Joseph A	51		m m	Merchant	y	y	American Citizen					N Y	New York
2	-1-	Mary M	44		f "	—	"	"	"					"	"
3	Brown	Addison G.	45		m m	Salesman	"	"	"					"	"
4	-1-	Madge	45		f m	—	"	"	"					"	"
5	Wrenn	Ethel F	22		f s	—	"	"	"					Ill	Chicago
6	Mills	A L	56	6	m m	Civ. Eng.	"	"	"					N Y	New York
7	-1-	-"-	53	8	f m	wife	"	"	"					"	"
8	Chapman	F. Wilbur	32	6	m m	clergyman	"	"	"					"	"
9	-1-	-"-	31	3	f m	wife	"	"	"					"	"
10	Balch	Ralston	59		m m	Journalist	"	"	"					"	"
11	Fitzgerald	John E.	41		m m	manuf.	"	"	"					Mass	Peabody
12	Mulherin	Thomas H	47		f wd	"	"	"	"					"	"
13	Neilland	Edward B	30		f m	none	"	"	"		American Citizen			Pa	Pittsburgh
14	Kerran	Patrick J.	47		m m	Broker	"	"	"					N Y	New York
15	Simonton	John M	37		"	Lawyer	"	"	"					Ga	Atlanta
16	Schmitt	Theodore	53		"	President Railway	"	"	"					Ohio	Toledo
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United Stat[illegible]mmigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DEC 23 1911 , 19 90

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether it was paid by the immigrant himself or by any other person or corporation, and, if by any other person, his or its relationship, if any, to the immigrant.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or passage paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government, and if so, by whom.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or encouragement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DEC 22 1911 , 19 90

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1					Year or period of years.	Where?													
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hans. T off, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of December, 1911, at NEW YORK

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hermann, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing herewith" or "employed by ——— to proceed thereto," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Hermann

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec. 1911

at NEW YORK

F. W. V.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Aurania sailing from Cherbourg, December 13th, 1911.

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Through ticket if purchased.) State.	City or Town.
1	Plant	Morton F.	45		m.	marr.	y.	y.	U. S. A.	Citizen				Conn.	Groton
2	Thaine	Emilie	25	6	f.	maid			Germany	German	U.S.A.	Groton	travelling with Mrs. Plant	Groton	Conn.
3	Briggs.				f.										
4	Morgan	J. Pierpont	69		m.	marr.			U. S. A.	Citizen				New York	
5	Lloyd	F. W.	30		m.	"								"	"
6	Kappin	F. S.	68		m.	wid.								R.I.	Providence
7	Clarke	Ethel	37		f.	marr.	y.	y.	England	English	U.S.A.	New York	maid to Mrs. Morgan New York	N.Y.	New York
8	Walker	Elsie P.	41		f.	marr.								Mo.	St. Louis
9	— —		17		m.	s.									
10	Van Brunt	Charles	70		m.	marr.	y.	y.	U. S. A.	Citizen				N.Y.	Fishkill
11	Gallay	Elizabeth	32		f.	"									Park
12	Shrier	Josef	63		m.	married	"	"	U. S. A.	Citizen				Ohio	Cleveland
13	—	"	58		f.	marr.	"	"	"	"					
14	Foulds	T. H.	43		m.	divorced	"	"	"	"				N.Y.	Glens Falls
15	—		37		f.	marr.	"	"	"	"					
16	Belmont	Perry	48		m.	marr.	"	"	U. S. A.	Citizen				D.C.	Washington
17	— —	— —	39		f.	marr.	"	"	"	"					
18	Parnell	Henry	26		m.	s.	y.	y.	England	English	England	Eastern Ville, East Kirby, Hants	Mrs. W. Parnell		
19	Tripplitt	Erminie	34		f.	married	y.	y.	France	French	U.S.A.	Washington	maid to Mrs. Belmont		
20	Milanowitch				f.										
21					f.										
22	Umbstaetter	Wm.	38		m.	married	"	"	U. S. A.	Citizen				Pa.	Philadelphia
23	Lesser	L.	41		f.	marr.	"	"						Cal.	San Francisco
24	—	Irene d'A.	12		f.	s.	"	"						"	"
25	Nelson	M.	42		m.	marr.	"	"	U. S.	A. Citizen				N.Y.	Newport
26	Miller	W.	42		m.	widr.	"	"	"	"				N.Y.	Newport
27	Bellicard	Louise	22		f.	s.	y.	y.	France	French	U.S.A.	New York	father: Mr. Bellicard Fontainebleau, Seine et Oise		
28	Potter	Josephine L.	42		f.	div.			U. S. A.	Citizen				New York	
29	Estes	John S.	48		m.	married	"	"	U. S. A.	Citizen				N.Y.	Rochester
30	— —	Mary L.	41		f.	marr.	"	"	"	"					

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DEC 22 1911 *19*

92

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passenger had ten dollars in his possession, and whether passage was paid by him or by relatives or friends, and by whom so paid.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether deformed or crippled; and if so, whether from loss of limb or injury, or from congenital defect.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2	no	Mrs Plant	yes	yes 1908 1911	Groton	travelling with Mrs Plant	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dark brown	Germany Strasburg
3																
4																
5																
6																
7	yes	employer	yes	yes	1907 1911	New York	employer: Mrs. Dimont	Virginia	yes	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	none England Scarborough
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18	no	employer	yes	yes	1911	Mahwah, Mahwah, Mahwah,

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kruse II Of, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2[illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

M—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hermann, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owner thereof. As the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

93

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec. 19 11

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 300
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. America sailing from Cherbourg, December 13th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Patten	Mary E. Helen	38		f. s.	none	yes	yes	U. S. A. Citizen.					D.C.	Washington
2	Louise	Caroline	21		f. s.	maid	"	"							
3	Patten	Josephine	37		f. s.	none	"	"							
4	—	Helen	36		" "	"	"	"							
5	Corbin	Henry G.	39		m. md		"								
6	McNally	Anna	25		f. s.	maid	"								
7	Truman	F. H.	54		m. m.	cotton dealer	"							New York	
8	—	— " —	48		f. "	none	"								
9	Coburn	Frank E.	38		" "	"	"		U. S. A. Citizen.						
10	—	Ivan	13		" "	"	"								
11	—	Anna B	7		f. "	"	"							Ind	Indianapolis
12	—	Helen	5		" "	"	"								
13	Lauer	Tina Edith	30		" "	married	"		Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Geneve	c/o Madame Racine Geneve Synagogue		
14	Judson	Edith M.	41		" m.	none	"							NY	Yonkers
15	Hunter	Mary	48		" "	none	"								New York
16	York	Jacob H.	43		m. m.	merchant	"		U. S. A. Citizen.						
17	—	—	39		f. "	"	"								
18	—	Gertrude	9		" "	"	"								
19	Zyzi	Marie	45		f. s.	governess	Switzerland	French	U.S.A. Citizen				Mr. Albert Zyzi 65 rue V. J. de Nazareth	OK	Akron
20	Grandi	Charlotte	31		" m.	maid	"	"	France	"			A. Grandi Via Felice Casati, Milan		
21	—	Francois	34		m. s.	valet	"	"	Italy	North Italian	"	"			
22	Coleman	Edward F.	33		m.	artist	"		U. S. A. Citizen					Mass	Boston
23	Spofford	Adelaide	30		f. s.	none	"							NY	New York
24	Jorgensen	Lena	34		" s.	maid	"		Danish	Scandinavian	France	Paris	traveling with Mrs Spofford, N.Y.		
25	Thorne	Thomas P.	45		m. m.	lawyer	"		U. S. A. Citizen						— " —
26	Lowe	George	26		m. s.	valet	"		England	English	France	Paris	valet to Mr Thorne New York		
27	Layman	Alice	36		f. s.	none	"							Ill.	Chicago
28	Platt	Bertha J.	24	5	f. s.	none	"		U. S. A. Citizen					Cal.	Los Angeles
29	Malbran	Manuel	35		m. m.	writer	"		Argentine Citizen.					D.C.	Washington
30	—	—	55		f. "	none	"		Same Nat. Washington, D.C.						

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DEC 22 1911 , 19 94

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether each paid his own passage, either cash or by other persons, or if partly by each and partly by others, specify amounts.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in any form or degree a mental defective	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13	yes	Mrs Roberts	$10	no			maid to Mrs Roberts Indianapolis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dark brown	none		Switzerland	Neuchatel
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19	yes	Roberts	yes	yes	1909	Chicago	maid to Mrs Roberts	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	Lt brown	spot	Switzerland	Zurich
20	"	"	"	"	1910	"	" Mrs Roberts	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	"	none		France	Paris
21	"	"	"	"	1909	"	" Mrs Roberts	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2½	"	"	"		Italy	Milan
22																					
23																					
24	no	Miss Spafford	yes	yes	1911	New York	maid to Miss Spafford New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none	Denmark	Hjoring
25																					
26	yes	Mr Thorne	yes	yes	1910	New York	valet to Mr Thorne New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	brn	gray	none	England	London
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hross II Off (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Rivas
II
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 1911,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Harmann, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Harmann

Sworn to before me this 22 nd day of Dec, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

95

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

M

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *America* sailing from *Christiana* 1 *December* 3*d* 191.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (If through ticket, state destination.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hatton	John F.	50		m. m.	Lawyer	yes	yes	U. S. A.	Citizen				N.Y.	New York
2	Caroline	E. Engel.	44		f. m.	married	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinav.	Germany	Berlin	cousin: Joh. Lidgren	St. Chicago	
3	—	A. Caroline	16		f.	single	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fr. Lidgren	Stockholm	
4	Larsen		54		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —		
5	Orkin	Jacob	40		m. m.	merchant	yes	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Kristiania	in transit to Canada	Ellis Island	New York.
6	—	—	42		f.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	Montreal	
7	Lawrencelle	Joseph	43		m.	lawyer	"	"	American	Citizen				"	"
8	Tillard	Lorca G.	52		m. m.	teacher	"	"	"	"				New York	
9	Heidebrock	Hermann	37		m.	merchant	"	"	Germany	German	Belgium	Anvers	brother c/o H. Heidebrock Anvers		
10	Lombach	Ferdinand	48		m.	painter	"	"	Holland	Dutch	France	Paris	husband Mrs Lombach Hyeres Holland	Lou. New Orleans	
11	Laizer	Luise	35		m.	wid. milliner	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Trier	son: Franz Laizer Niederlee, Trier	NY New York	
12	Buttolph	Howard D	26		m. m.	Engineer	"	"	"	"				Buffalo	New York
13	—	Rose L.	23		f.	none	"	"	"	"				Fort Fuarte	
14	Hatton	Anna M.	60		f.	"	"	"	U. S. A.	Citizen				"	"
15	English	Beatrice ?	19		f.	"	"	"							
16	Crawford	Vere	20		f.	"	"	"							
17	Sonderburg	Ada	50		f.	governess	yes	yes	Germany	German	Switzerland	Geneva	mother: Leo. Sonderburg Brunnard, Sudwig, Switzerly, Geneva	Ok. Fortmont	
18	Crawford	Miriam	17		f.	none	"	"							
19	—	Margaret	11		f.	"	"	"							
20	O'Connell	John	54		m. m.	merchant	"	"	U. S. A.	Citizen				New York	
21	Reilly	Mary	21		f.	none	"	"							
22	Wilde	William H.	47		m. m.	merchant	"	"						" — " —	
23	Prieto	E. A.	40		m.	lawyer	yes	yes	Mexico	Spanish	Mexico	Mexico	friend Sr. José Francisco 5 Rue Taylard Paris		
24	Terrazas	E.	35		m.	lawyer	"	"						Mexico City	
25	Barreras	L.	25		m.	"	"	"							
26	Hackett	Wm	50		m.	none	"	"						Pa. Easton	
27	Bowers	Duke C.	40		m. m.	merchant	"	"	U. S. A.	Citizen				Tenn. Memphis	
28	—	E.	38		f.	none	"	"							
29	—	Ada May	9		f.	"	"	"							
30	Mc Sherry	John	44		m. m.	merchant	"	"						New York	

17

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 111

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DEC 22 1911 , 19 96

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether such passage was paid by the immigrant, or by relatives or friends in the United States, or by other persons or corporations, or by governments, and if so, which.)	16 Whether in possession of $30 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through rate to final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether deformed or crippled.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years	Where?															
1																					
2	self	yes	40	no		Chicago	Hotel Imperial New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown	none	Sweden	Stockholm
3	England	no.	—	—																	
4																					
5	no self	yes	yes	1911		New York	in transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	grey	blue	none	England	London
6	husband	yes	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	blond	brown	"	"	Canada	Toronto
7																					
8																					
9	no self	yes	no			New York		no	no	no	no		no	5	6	blond	blue		none	Germany	Hannover
10	no self	yes	no	—	—	Hotel Astor House New York		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue		Holland	Hull
11	no self	yes	yes	1909		New York	on business	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	very	gray	brown	none	Germany	Trier
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16	no employer	yes	no																		
17							employer home: Miss Crawford 126 W. Wood Lane, Pittsburgh	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	grey	brown	none	Germany	Kirchsahrn
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23	no self	yes	yes	1911		New York	home: Mexico City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	grey		none	Mexico	Mexico
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. W. Off, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. W. Off
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 1911,
at NEW YORK

H. K. Knox
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hornaun, Surgeon of the **AMERIKA** sailing thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec. 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

Dr. Hornaun

Dec 22-1911

97

13

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens belong as they speak. The original stock of each blood shall be the classification independent of language. The mother tongue may assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

	Korean.
	Lithuanian.
	Magyar.
	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Amerika sailing from Cherbourg, December 13th, 1911.

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Turner	Herbert B.	40	m	m	yes	yes									
2	— " —	— " —	41	f	"	none	"									
3	— " —	Inez	7	f	"	"	"									
4	— " —	Julia L.	5	"	"	"	no									
5	— " —	Vista A.	5	"	"	"	"			U. S. A.	Citizen				Tenn.	Memphis
6	Mason	Sidney	44	m	m	merch.	yes	yes								
7	— " —	Elsie L.	38	f	"	none	"	"							Pa.	Philadelphia
8	De Young	Amelia	45	"	"	"	"	"		U. S. A.	Citizen					
9	— " —	Albert	25	m	"	print	"	"							N.Y.	New York
10	Bizzard	John	32	"	"	lawyer	married			France	French	U.S.A.	New York			
11	Manus	Ruth	21	f	"	none	"			U. S. A.	Citizen			own home 113 Waverly Place N.Y.		
12	Cooper	Mary	28	"	"	"	"									
13	Vacca	Antonino	24	f	"	maid	married			France	French	France	Paris	brother: Cousin Tony Vacca Lawrence, Mass		
14	Myers	Irving	27	m	m	broker	"									
15	— " —	— " —	25	f	"	none	"								New York	
16	de Clery	Gaubert	49	"	"	"	"			U. S. A.	Citizen					
17	Abrams	Samuel	39	m	m	merchant	"								New York	
18	Ramsdell	Henry Paul	57	m	m	farmer	"								New York	
19	Lopez	Biagio	20	"	"	waiter	single			Cuba	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	sis Jeannie Havana	Cuba	Havana
20	Schneider	Caroline	20	f	"	maid	"			Germany	German	U.S.A.	Wash. D.C.	maid to Miss Patten	D.C.	Washington
21	Malbran	Manuel G.	35	m	m	diplomat minister	"			Argentine	Spanish	France	Paris	Hotel de Ville Paris	D.C.	Washington
22	— " —	— " —	25	f	"	none	"			"	"	"	"		"	— " —
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

48

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence th[ere]in.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—11
15

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DEC 22 1911 , 19

98

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10	yes	self	yes	no	1912 Valadon, son Leon: New York		Valadon, son Leon: 103 Prince St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blonde	blue	none	France	Cannes
11																					
12																					
13	has employment to which			employer: Max Mayer New York				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	gray	none	France	Pont de Rême
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19	no	self	yes	no	1911	NY.	Own address: Undertaker, 40 Havana	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	gray	none	Cuba	Havana
20	yes	Mrs Pattern	"	"	1908	Wash. D.C.	travelling with Mrs Pattern	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	ruddy	brown	brown	— " —	Germany	Strasbourg
21	no	self	"	"	1911	Washington	Rover Plate Embassy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	white	"	"	— " —	Argentine	Buenos Aires
22	"	husband	"	"	1911.	"	Washington D.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	— " —	— " —	— " —
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Knud I. Off (Whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Knud I. Off

II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Booth

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or frien"; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Lormann, Surgeon of the **AMERIKA** sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

the German Government

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Lormann

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec., 1911

at

Geo. F. Luce

Immigration Officer.

99

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

a

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, December 12th, 1911

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rossell	Emil	32		m	clerk	yes	yes	U S a Citizen					N.J.	Plainfield
2	Zettl	Louise	28		f m	h'wife								N.Y.	New York
3		Margit	6		f s	none									— " —
4	Brenbaum	Antonie	35		f m	h'wife	yes	yes						N.J.	Newark
5		Esther	6		f s	none									
6	Wenzel	Hermine	143		f wd		yes	yes						N.J.	Newark
7	Bender	Ella	28		f m	h'wife			Germany	Germ				N.J.	New York
8		Alice	9		f s	none									— " —
9	Wendt	Henry	45		m	cigar maker								Okla	Enid
10	Wikstrom	Malcolm	46		m	mech eng								Ohio	Cleveland
11	"	Bessie Annette	38		f m	h'wife								"	"
12	"	Annette Louise	13		f s	none								"	"
13	"	Ingeborg Chaboll			f									"	"
14	"	Ralph	8		m									"	"
15	"	Henry Eddy	6		m		no	no						"	"
16	Loysse	Christian B	28		m	merchant	yes	yes						N.Y.	N.Y.
17	Tremovich	Dorato	46		f m	h'wife									
18		Bernhard	7		m s	none									
19	Legall	Eugenia	27		f s		2.631821.805		4/8/39	non A					
20	Rode	Friedrich	64		m m	merchant									
21	Sanborn	Johanna	40		f m	h'wife								Mini.	Jackson
22	Banks	Emma	47		f									Cal.	San Francisco
23	Walz	August	46		m m	farmer								Wis.	Eleroth
24	Herzberg	Simon	40		m s	horse dealer								Pa.	Pittsburg
25	Hessing	Meyer	68		m wd	rabbiner								Ind.	Indianapolis
26	Eriksen	Louis	45		m m	farmer								Cal.	Ingomar
27	Wolf	Eugen	32		m m	merchant								N.J.	Newyork
28		Marie	26		f m	h'wife									
29	Triller	Charlotte	44		f m	"									
30		Amalie	11		f s	none									

30
29
1

19

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List a

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 22 1911, *19*

100

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List:	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Aver in prison or almshouse, or hospital, having been supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7	— Del																		
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

221

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Knud T. Ott, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Knudt Ott
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec., 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

101

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Hormann, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 Years (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ..... on his behalf," as the case may be) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Governmen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Hormann

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec, 19 11

at NEW YORK

See Sec 12 [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

AB.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, December 12th, 1911.

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Lemmert	Heinrich	30		m	m	clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	wife: Louise Lemmert 15 Wolbeckerweg Hamburg	N.J.	Newyork
2	Müllenhoff	Wilhelm	29		m	m	merchant							father: Wilhelm Müllenhoff 16 Heinbecker Weg Bergedorf	Porto	Rico
3	Kann	Arthur	16		m	s	clerk			Austria		Austria	Lemberg	mother: Anna Kann Lemberg	Nebr.	Omaha
4	Schwager	Josef	44		m	m	baker			Austria	Hebrew		Salzburg	wife: Feige Feiga Schwager Salzburg	N.J.	Brooklyn
~~5~~	~~Weinberger~~	~~Hermann~~														
~~6~~	~~Schmidt~~	~~Conrad~~														
7																
8	Blumenbaum	Alex	30		m	s	painter	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Trencsin	father: Hans Blumenbaum Trencsin	N.J.	Newyork
9	Sindrowitz	Elias	30		m		physician			Russia		Switzerland	Bern	sister: Frau Aronowitsch Riga		
10	Bergstein	Thomas	23				butcher			Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Drisachille	father: Bernhard Bergstein Drisachille	Pa.	New Kensington
11	Finkle	Ellen	21		f	s	none			Russia	Russian	Russia	Wirballen	sister: Frieda Epstein Wirbal	N.J.	Newyork
12	Preiser	Mary	35		f	m	nurse					U.S.A.	Newyork	father: Isaak Preiser Wilkowiszki		
13	Margolis	Reise	19		f	s	housework					Russia	Wirballen	sister: Hede Tenchman Wirballen	Pa.	Scranton
14	Hammer	Franz	26		m	s	confectioner			Austria	German	Austria	Wien	sister: Anna Hammer Wien	N.J.	Newyork
15	Klein	Walter	26				clerk			Germany		Germany	Berlin	mother: Anna Klein 9 Koppen Str. Berlin	Conn.	New Britain
16	Ellenzweig	Rosa	35		f	s	none						Marburg	mother: Sophie Ellenzweig Marburg	N.J.	Newyork
17	Schmiedeier	Gustav	35		m	m	cook			Hungary		Hungary	Budapest	father in law: Karl Festenzo Budapest		
18	"	Anna	29		f	m	wife							wife: Nanny Weir Bukarest	N.J.	Newyork
19	Weiss	Osias	42		m	m	photograph			Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Bukarest			
20	"	Devra	46		f	m	none									
21	Ruden	Anna	21		f	s	wife			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilna	father: Sister Ruden Wilna	N.J.	Newyork
22	"	Mirach	24		f	s	none	no	no							
23	Zindrich	Fanny	31		f	s	none	yes	yes	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Sandomir	father: Wazla Zindrich Thisdom		
24	Briggen	Emma	33							Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Davos	father: Fritz Briggen Davos		
25	Oerbel	Albert	36		m	s	sculptor			Germany		Canada	Montreal	sister in l: Anna Oerbel Montreal	Cal.	San Francisco
26	Andreesky	Henriette	41		f	s	governess			Austria		Hungary	Budapest	sister: Johanna Tadich Budapest	Canada	Montreal
27	Julin	Josef	57		m	m	merchant					Austria	Prag	friend: Wladimir Chuk Trem	N.J.	Newyork
28	Hanke	Anna	64		f	m	wife			Germany		Germany	Schönberg	sister: Magdalena Hang Schonberg	Ohio	Detroit
29	Loipfinger	Cecilie	34		f	s	nurse						München	father: Johann Loipfinger München	N.J.	Newyork
30	Hirschleber	Günther	26		m	m	florist						Weimar	father: August Hirschleber Weimar	D.C.	Washington
															N.J.	River Side

50

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4.13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 22 1911, 19 102

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether going to join a husband, or intending to marry, or accompanied by husband or by whom?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no			brother in l: Dr Bernhard Lange 403 E 15 St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	grey	brown	none	Germany	Hamburg
2	no	"	"	yes	1911	Porto Rico	home:														Porto Rico	St. Juan
3	yes	"	112	no			father: Dr. Peter Kain 217-219 Old Boston Post Road Omaha	yes	Agnostic					5	2	blond	brown		none	Austria	Lemberg
4	yes	"	40	yes			son: Moses Lemage, 96-178 Varet St. Brooklyn							5	3	brown	grey		none	"	Lemberg
5																						
6																						
7																						
8	yes	self	yes	no			sister Zela Weise 403 E 15 St Newyork	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	dark	brown	none	Austria	Trenovil
9	"	"	"	"			brother Sondor Trenovin 22 Bond St Brooklyn															
10	no	"	"	yes	1902 1911	New Farmington	brother Siegmund Weinstein New Farmington							5	4	brown	blue		none	Russia	Lemberg
11	yes	"	"	no			brother: F. Pa. 67 Liberty St Newyork							5	4	brown	brown		none	Hungary	Budapest
12	"	"	"	yes	1906 1911	Newyork	home: 15 W 117 St Newyork							5	7					Russia	Lida
13	yes	"	6	no			brother: Abraham Mongolis Brooklyn							5	4	brown	brown		none	"	Wilkowiszky
14	"	"	"	"			brother: Johann Hummel 409 E 66 St Newyork	613	Dk	Lic				5	2	red	brown		none	"	Wirballen
15	no	"	"	"			brother Rl: Bruno Henschel New Britain							5	5	blond	blue		none	Austria	Zitkowitz
16	yes	"	"	"			uncle: Hermann Ellenzweig 204 Park St Newyork	31	Fr.	Prot				5	4	"	"		"	Germany	Berlin
17	"	"	"	"			brother: in l Friedrich Rudolf Newyork	30	Prot	Lic				5	4	brown	brown		none	"	Marburg 42
18	husband	"	"	"			mother: father: Esther Weiss 42 Merchant St Newark	106	—	2				5	6	brown	brown		none	Hungary	Odenburg
19	self	yes	yes	1893 1899	Chicago										5	5	blond	blue		none	"	Budapest
20	father	"	"	"			husband: Heinrich Ruden 203-207 E 9th St Newyork							5	6	red	blue		none	Roumania	Bukarest
21	self	no												5	7	dark	dark		none	"	"
22	mother													5	4	brown	brown		— " —	Russia	Wilna
23	self	yes	yes	1906 1911	Newyork		home: 312 E 70th Newyork.							—	—	"	"		— " —	"	Wilna
24	yes	"	75	no			cousin: Raphael Perchen 27329 San Francisco							5	9	brown	brown		none	Austria	Wien
25	no	"	75	no			friend: Jan Radzach Victoria Hotel Montreal							5	6	brown	brown		none	Switzerland	Bern
26	yes	"	"	no			cousin: Carl Berner Newyork							5	7	blond	blue		none	Germany	Braunschweig
27	"	"	"	yes	1900 1911	Detroit	home: 1853 Ringwald Ave Detroit	1431	Prot	Am				5	4	grey	grey		none	Austria	Wien
28	"	Cousin	"	yes	1906 1911	Newyork	son: Joseph Gould 96 St Newyork		Protestant					5	10	grey	blue		none	"	Wien
29	no	"	"	no			friend: von Hause Deutsche Botschaft Washington							5	4	"	"		"	Germany	Braunschweig
30	yes	"	"	yes	1907 1911	Riverside	home: Beale St Riverside							5	3	dark	brown		"	"	Aschersleben
														5	10	blond	blue		none	"	Weimar

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kroos 2nd off (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kroos
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec., 1911,

at NEW YORK

Geo. W. Mc[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hormann, Surgeon of the **AMERIKA**, sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners or charterers," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3028 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Hormann

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec., 1911

at NEW YORK

Geo. W. Burns
Immigration Officer.

11-115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, December 12th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kilp	Augustlle	41		m. m.	chemist	yes	yes	Germany	German	U.S.A.	Richmond	mother Kilp Memmingen	Va.	Richmond
2	Thode	Alfred	29		m.	clerk					Germany	Kiel	father " Albert Thode Kiel		
3	"	Martha Mrs	18		f. m.	wife									
4	Oswald	Karl	19		m. s.	clerk						Ingelheim	father Karl Oswald Ingelheim	Pa.	Philad.
~~5~~	~~Berdlow~~	~~Ella~~	~~28~~		~~f. m.~~	~~wife~~					~~U.S.A.~~	~~Newyork~~	mother Jagielska Friedenau Baden	~~N.Y.~~	~~Newyork~~
6	"	Alice	9		s.	none									
7	Casper	Maria	29		f. s.	nurse					Germany	Cöln	uncle Dr. Zacher Baden Baden	Ill.	Chicago
8	Roscher	Rosalie Mrs.	23		m.	wife					U.S.A.	Dover		N.J.	Paterson
9	"	Max	2		m. s.	none	no	no							
10	Richter	Paul Dr.	17			2-3414-72	yes	yes			Germany	Thalheim	father Emil Richter Thalheim		
11	Rosenberg	Ferdinand	20			clerk				Hebrew		Wehrheim	father David Rosenberg Wehrheim	N.Y.	Newyork
12	Opitz	Friedrich Paul	19							German		Ölsnitz	father Otto Opitz 3 Wallstr. Ölsnitz		
13	Richter	Clara	67		f. s.	none						Berlin	10 Babelsberger Str. Wilmersdorf		
14	Buchenheimer	Selma	30			Clerk				Hebrew		Kirchheim	mother Buchenheimer Kirchheim		
15	Thiry	Karl	32			retired				Jew		Wiesbaden	friend Hans Armbaher Dinkelheim		
16	"	Kathe Mrs.	25		f. m.	wife									
17	Schwarz	Julius	33		m.	pharmacist			Austria		Austria	Boden b. Wien	brother Dr. Adolf Schwarz Wien		
18	"	Luis Mrs	25		f. m.	wife									
19	"	Adele	6		s.	ine	no	no							
20	"	Else	3			-									
21	Reiss	Beile	31		m.	wife	yes	yes		Hebrew		Jaroslaw	husband Rafael Reiss Jaroslaw		
22	"	Lea	10		s.	none									
23	"	Sara	0			-									
24	"	Josel	7		m.		no	no							
25	"	Jankel	4			9A-275	7-31-41								
26	"	Golde	2		f.										
27	Stonitsch	Hanna	21			hairdresser	yes	yes		Christian		Wien	c. Josefst. 7 Lazarethgasse Wien		
28	Wassermann	Moses	36		m. m.	-				Hebrew		Lemberg	mother Wassermann		
29	Nisler	Ernestine	42		f. m.	Wife				Hungarian		Wien	Nadl Mr. Nemzest		
30	Sedlarik	Luise	22		f. s.	bookkeeper				German		Wien	father L. Sedlarik Wien		Yorkers

51

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

See Witness Group V.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List — 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

104

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 22 1911, 19-

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether allen paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	30 00	no			Rossang. Richwood. W. Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Germany	Memmingen
2	S						Brother Jos. L. Kirstenstedter. 2237 9th Ave							5	7	"	black	blue	"		Sandheim
3	S	husband	45 00	no			Aunt: Emma Dewald 138 Lisbon St W Philadelphia							5	6	"	"	"	— " —		Greiz.
4	no	self	50 00	no			Husband: Erwin Becker. 67 W. 101 St.							5	3	"	brown	blue	none		Ingenheim
5	yes		yes yes		Newyork																Bamberg
6	"	mother					sister Anna Rose Newyork Clarence 3452 Milwaukee Ave Chicago													U.S.A	Newyork
7	S	self	200 00	no			father Ernst Richter — 178 Fulton Street — Paterson N.J.							5	1	"	brown	brown	none	Germany	Bonn
8	No		1909		1911	U.S.								5	4	fair	blond	grey	"		Buschhardtdorf
9	No	mother	1911				Samuel Rochester Paterson 178 Fulton Street							—	—	"	"	blue	— " —		
10	No	self	—	no			uncle S. Flersheimer 3187 W. 2nd St. Newyork							5	3	"	"	blue	none		Thalheim
11	No		100				friend Carl Henkel 62 W 93 Ste NY							5	7	"	dark	"	"		Wehrheim
12	No	father	60 00	no			sister R. H. Thomas 39 W 95 St. Newyork							5	4	"	blond	blue	none		Ölsnitz
13	No	self	200 00	yes	1907	Newyork	husband Henry Geller 142 E 96 St. Newyork							Discharged to Sister - Mrs R. H. Thomas - 39 W 95 St.							Berlin
14	No	"	200 00	no										-Discharged to Aunt Hannah Adler - 142 E 96 St. N.Y.C.							Hirschheim
15	yes	self	300 00	no	1905	Newyork	father Henry Tiong 83 Division St Newyork							5	11	"	blond	blue	none		Ludwigshafen
16	"	husband	300 00	no										Cor. Note 9							Mainz.
17	S	self	none	no			Lorrain.							5	6	"	brown	black	none	Austria	Jaroslaw
18	S	husband	600 00	cc			Prof. Dr. Josef Fraenkel 46 W 73rd St.							5	5	"	dark	brown	"		
19	S	father												3	—	"	blond	grey	— " —		Wien
20	S						Newyork							2	—	"	dark	blue	—		
21	No	husband	yes	no			husband. Rafael Reis 10 Willett St. Newyork							5	3	"	brown	brown	none		Lemberg
22	No	father												Discharged to Husband -				blue	— " —		Neudorf
23	No		none											240 - Rimington St. N.Y. City					— " —		— " —
24	No		30 00	cc											2	9	"	"	"	— " —		Jaroslau
25	No														2	6	"	"	brown	— " —		— " —
26	No														—	—	"	"	"	— " —		— " —
27	No	self	60 00	cc	1906		Newyork sister H. Fuchs 240 Broadway Brooklyn							5	2	"	brown	brown	none		Lemberg
28	No		25 00	yes	1910	Newyork	brother Jos. Fuchgang 732 W. Houston St. Newyork							5	7	"	"	grey	"		Lemberg
29	—		60 00	no	1907	Newyork	husband Richard Mala 212 E 76 St. Newyork							Discharged to Husband - Richard Mala -					none	Hungary	Lemberg
30	No		60 00	no			sister Mrs William Rhein 58 Victor St Yorkville							Discharged to Brother & Sister					21 2-2-7 Mrs Wanda Rechner	Austria	

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 46.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

104

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 22 1911, *19*

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, assistance, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	30	no			Herzberg. Richwood. W. Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Germany	Memmingen
2	S		15	no			Cousin Fr. Lichtenstedter. 2237 9th Ave							5	7	"	blond	blue	none		Sandhausen
3	S	husband	150	no										5	6	"	"	"	— " —		Greiz
4	no	self	50	no			Aunt: Emma Newroth 58 Tilton St W Philadelphia							5	3	"	brown	blue	none		Ingenheim
5	yes	yes 1 yr.					Husband: Erwin Baecker. 67 W. 101 St.														Bromberg
6	—	mother																		U.S.A	Newyork
7	S	self	20	no			sister Anna Pappe Newyork 3452 Milwaukee Ave Chicago							5	1	"	brown	brown	none	Germany	Bonn
8	Wo		30	yes	1909 1911	U.J.	father Emil Rickter — [redacted] 178 Fulton Street — Paterson N.J.							5	4	fair	blond	grey	none		Buschhondorf
9	Ww	mother	20	no			Samuel Rickter Paterson 178 Fulton Street							—	—	"	"	blue	— " —		
10	W	self	—	no			uncle J. Fleischheimer 3137 W. 27th St Newyork							5	3	"	"	blue	none		Thalheim
11	Wo		100	no			friend Carl Henkel 62 W 93 St N.Y.							5	7	"	dark	"	— " —		Wehrheim
12	Ws	father	60	no			sister R. H. Thomas 39 W 95 St.							5	7	"	blond	blue	none		Ölsnitz
13	Ww	self	200	yes	1907	Newyork	uncle R. Newyork Hennie Geller 142 E 96 St Newyork							Discharged to Sister - Mrs R. H. Thomas - 39-W-95 St N.Y. City							Berlin
14	Wm	"	200	no										Discharged to Aunt Hyman Adler - 142 - E 96th St. N.Y. City			brown	brown			Hirschhorn
15	yes	self	300	yes	1905	Newyork	father Tony 83 Division St Brooklyn							5	11	"	blond	blue	none		Ludwigshafen
16	—	husband		no										Con. Hotel 96 - 1/2 - 5			12	24			Mainz
17	S	self	none	no			Lorrain. Prof. Dr. Josef Trioubel 46 E 79th St Newyork							5	6	"	brown	blue	none	Austria	Jaroslaw
18	S	husband	600	cc										5	5	"	dark	brown	— " —		
19	S	father												3	—	"	blond	grey	— " —		Wien
20	S													2	—	"	dark	blue	— " —		
21	Wo	husband	50	no			Lorrain. husband. Rafael Reis 10 Willett St Newyork							5	3	"	brown	brown	none		Lemberg
22	Wo	father												Discharged to Husband -				blue	— " —		Neudorf
23	Wo		none											240 - Rivington St N.Y. City					— " —		— " —
24	Wo		30	cc											2	9	"	"	"	— " —		Jaroslau
25	Wo														2	6	"	brown	"	— " —		— " —
26	W														—	—	"	—	"	— " —		— " —
27	Ww	self	50	cc	1906 1910	Newyork	sister H. Fuchs 240 Broadway Brooklyn							5	2	"	brown	brown	none		Lemberg
28	Ww		25	yes	—	—	brother M. J. Fuchgang 112 W. Hamilton St Newyork							5	7	"	"	grey	none		Léraýth
29	—	—	100	cc	1902	Newyork	husband: Richard Nala 212 E 78 St Newyork							Discharged to Husband - 5 Birdcage Walk -					212-E-78th St	Hungary	Jasberény
30	Wo		60	no			sister Mrs Williams 54 Victor St Yonkers							Discharged to Brother & Sister			Jew	blue	Mrs Von Hecht Richmond	Austria	Wien

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Krou 2nd Off (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Krou
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 1914.

at NEW YORK

Wm. W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

105

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hormann, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by ..... as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 Years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

the German Government

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Hormann

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec, 1911

at NEW YORK

Geo. W. Mc Fee

Immigration Officer.

11-105

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, December 12th, 19 11

11—3115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hoff	Selma	26		f. s.	none	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Austria	Wien	sister Rudi Hoff.	Wien	N.Y.	Newyork
2	Schuhmeister	Frieda	26		f. s.				Russia	Hebr.			sister Loja Seta.	Rawsky	N.J.	Elizabethport
3	Swiatkowski	Alberta	54		m. m.	merchant			Austria	Polish		Krotzkow	son Stanislaw Swiatkowski	Krotzkow	N.J.	W. Orange
4	Höffler	Anna	24		f. m.	Wife			Hungary	German	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	father Simone Nicolaus		Pa.	Philad
5	"	Hans	4		m. s.	none	no	no								
6	Martin	Katharina	22		f. s.	cook	yes	yes	11-292 369-3/3/41			Boczar	father Martin Nikel	Boczar		
7	Simone	Lina	16		f. s.	maid			11-46 164-1505				father Simone Nicolaus	Boczar		
8	Mah	Jacob	37		m. m.	laborer			farm 3 128 100	8/12/36			wife Theresia Nahs			
9	Koborba	Fais	27		m.				1-195036-1/4/37	Austria	Polish	Austria	wife Veronika Koborba	Boczar Lugin	Mass	Lowell
10	Lwiniewski	Josef	23		m. s.				11-164817	11/4/37			mother Kunigunde Lwiniewski	Lugin		
11	Berczi	Sandor	32		m. m.	worker			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	mother &c. Rosalia Revai	Budapest	Ill.	Harrisburg
12	"	Margit	28		f. m.	Wife										
13	Swipsin	Rochel	21		f. s.	maid			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilelsk	father Isaac Swipsin	Wilelsk	N.Y.	Newyork
14	Theil	Friederika	48		f. m.	Wife			Hungary	German	Hungary	Fogaras	son J. L. Semmel Krempelz	Fogaras		
15	"	Lujza	17		f. s.	none							son Tyirity Kasza	Kassel	N.J.	Newark
16	Tyirity	Gyurka	41		m. m.	laborer				Serbian		Hatfel	brother &c. Revesz Gyorgy	Balsa	N.Y.	Newyork
17	Friedrich	Barbala	36		f.	tailor				Hungarian	U.S.A.	Newyork				
18	Bentivoglio	Richard	35		m. m.	workman			Austria	German	Germany	Plauen	brother Franz Bentivoglio	Plauen	N.J.	Weehawken
19	"	Hella	34		f. m.	Wife			Germany	German						
20	Mandl	Rebecca	24		f. m.	Wife			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Slovitsa	father Leon Hirtzer	Slovitsa	N.Y.	Newyork
21	"	Rosl	4		f. s.	none	no	no								
22	"	Abel	11	m.	s.											
23	Perlmann	Itzko	60		m. m.	merchant	yes	yes	Russia		Russia	Birshan	brother &c. Indel Kamenetzky	Alita	Pa.	Pittsburg
24	"	Sore	52		f. m.	Wife	no	no								
25	"	Malke	14		f. s.	none	yes	yes								
26	Mettler	Susanna	17		f. s.	maid			Hungary	German	Hungary	Nagyecsa	mother Margit Mettler	Nagyecsa	Mo.	St. Louis
27	Elsner	Anna	25		f. m.	Wife							father Eglev Josef	Nagyecsa		
28	Roth	Armin	35		m. m.	clerk						Budapest	wife Hanusa Roth	Budapest	N.J.	Newyork
29	Dezsofy	Karl	19		m. s.	dentist				Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	64 Weimeisring mother Teka Dezsofy	Berlin	Wisc.	Eckart Lake
30	Klasser	Fanny	21		f. s.	none			Austrian	German	Austria	Wien	Donauer Str. sister Bertha Strobert	Wien	Colo	Leadville

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , DEC 22 1911 , *19* 106

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	yes no				friend, C. Theurer. Brace Fox Co. 1165 N.Y.
2	-	-	-				bridegroom. Salomon Goldenberg 431 S Park Ave. Elizabethport
3	-	-	500 yes	1906	1911	West-Orange	wife: Julia Swiatkowska 12 Dein St. West Orange
4	no	-	80 yes	1911		Philad	husband. Johann Hoffler Yorkroad Philadelphia
5	-	mother	-	born			friend: Johann Hoffler Yorkroad Philadelphia
6	-	self	40 no				brother Pl.
7	-	-	40 "				friend.
8	-	-	50 "				brother: Jacob Kolowlos
9	no	-	25 yes	1908 1911		Lowell	9 Bay State Court Lowell
10	-	-	30 "				brother: Francisek Sginiansky 88 Carron St Lowell
11	-	-	40 no				brother Pl: Ignatz Nagy
12	-	husband	-				28 Pear Harrisburg
13	yes	self	10 no				sister: Nella Steinker 714 105 St Newyork
14	-	-	40 "				husband: Friedrich Theil 329-331 56 St. 2nd Ave Newyork
15	-	mother	-				
16	-	self	50 "				friend: Pelenzan Velko 214 Court St Newark
17	-	-	4 "				brother Pl: Tivadar Gyorgy 543 6 12th St. Weehawken
18	no	-	yes yes	1900	1911	Weehawken	Tasio 132 Dodd St. Weehawken.
19	-	husband	- no				
20	yes	husband	5 yes	1903	1911	Newyork	husband: Harry Mandel 63 E 102 St Newyork.
21	-	father	- born				
22	-	-	-				son:
23	-	self	200 no				Max Perlmain
24	-	husband	-				1003 Carson St. Pittsburg
25	-	father	-				brother: Mathyas Molfer 1829 5 10th St. St. Louis.
26	no	self	25 no				husband: Nikolaus Elnez 1929 S. 12th St. St. Louis
27	-	-	25 yes	1902	1906	St. Louis	friend: Josef Loewe 308 E 70th St. Newyork
28	yes	self	600 no				friend. Lig Greenfield Elkhart Lake
29	no	-	100 no				uncle: Stephan Oblasza Leadville
30	yes	-	20 yes				

19 Idiot, insane, or deaf-mute? (If "yes," the person is not to be landed.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	grey		none.	Hungary	Neutra
-	-	-	-	-		5	7	brown	blue		none	Russia	Brest.
-	-	-	-	-		5	7	grey	blue		none	Austria	Croatkin
-	-	-	-	-		5	4	brown	blue		none	Hungary	Borscar
-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		— " —	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
-	-	-	-	-		4	10	blond	blue		none	Hungary	Borsar
-	-	-	-	-		5	2	"	"		— " —		
-	-	-	-	-		5	6	brown	grey		none		Lepin
-	-	-	-	-		6	6	brown	brown		none	Austria	Ruzin
-	-	-	-	-		5	10	blond	blue		none		
-	-	-	-	-		5	8	"	"		— " —	Hungary	Kormod
-	-	-	-	-		5	5	brown	"		— " —		Mehi
-	-	-	-	-		5	3	"	brown		— " —	Russia	Wilelska
-	-	-	-	-		5	4	brown	grey		none	Hungary	Nagyszeben
-	-	-	-	-		5	6	"	"		— " —		Fogaras
-	-	-	-	-		5	8	"	grey		none		Kelfel
-	-	-	-	-		5	4	brown	brown		none		Balso
-	-	-	-	-		5	8	dark brown			none	Germany	Zwickau
-	-	-	-	-		5	6	blond	blue		none		Schonau
-	-	-	-	-		5	4	blond	brown		none	Austria	Czotkow
-	-	-	-	-		2	-	-	-		— " —	U.S.A.	Newyork
-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		— " —		
-	-	-	-	-		5	6	grey	grey		none	& Russia	Birsham
-	-	-	-	-		5	4	brown	brown		none		Oelike
-	-	-	-	-		5	5	blond	blue		— " —		Birsham
-	-	-	-	-		5	3	"	"		— " —	Hungary	Nagyecsa
-	-	-	-	-	1907								
-	-	-	-	-		5	5	dark brown			none		Budapest
-	-	-	-	-		5	6	dark brown			none	Germany	Berlin
-	-	-	-	-		5	7	blond	blue		none		Flinsbach

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ross 2nd off, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ross
second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

11

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and,write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hormann, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 Years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Hormann

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec., 1911

at NEW YORK

Geo. B. Tinn

Immigration Officer.

107

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, December 12th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
			18												
1	Zarewicz	Teodors	30		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Lemberg	mother Evelin Zarewicz	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Schubert	Karl	29		m m	beer dealer			Germany		Germany	Leipzig	wife Anna Schubert Paris	Ill	Chicago
3	Hiede	Lina	34		f m	h'wife							father Max Kaferkamp Leipzig		
4	Heinemann	Alfred	25		m s	clerk	"	"	"	"	Riffelburg		father Max Heinemann Leipzig		
5	Perl	Christian	23		m s	butcher	"	"	"	"	Kunberg		mother Marg Perl Riffelburg	N.J.	Newyork
6	Czpakowski	Wladyslaw	24		m m	foreman	"	"	Russia	Russian Hebrew	Russia	Czestochowa	brother M Kawodza Czpakowski Czestochowa	"	Buffalo
7	"	Zofia	23		f m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Knypska	Kazimeria	24		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law "	"	"
9	Charleson	Margaretta	33	4	f wd	wife	"	"	British	English	Russia	Odessa	Jacob Scott & Co Odessa	Wash	Minneapolis
10	"	Mary	5	6	f s	none	"	"	Canadian	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Glück	Rosa	25		f s	none	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	U.S.A.	Newyork	father Meyer Glück Waco	N.Y.	Newyork
12	Jensen	Anna	48		f m	h'wife			Germany	German	Germany	Braunschweig	brother August Bronewala Braunschweig	Texas	Pamilla
13	Hajcicek	Helena	17		f s	none			Austria		Switzerland	Altstätten	father Julius Hajcicek Altstätten	N.Y.	Newyork
14	Klein	Izrak	42		m m	hatter			Hungary		Germany	Berlin	wife Rosa Klein		
15	Euler	Magda	32		f m	h'wife			Austria		U.S.A.	Newyork	78 Frankfurter Allee Berlin father Karl Oldenburg		
16	Zaworski	Anton	49		m wd	miller			Russia	Polish	Russia	Meszna	brother Josef Zaworski Meszno	O	Cleveland
17	Mittelmann	Julius	46		m m	merchant			Hungary	German	Hungary	Ungvar	wife Cäcilie Mittelmann Ungvar	N.Y.	Newyork
18	Mahlch	Gustav	33		m s	merchant			Germany		Germany	Hamburg	brother Ludwig Mahlch 32 Große Rosen Str Aalona		
19 W	Witein	Bernard	44		m	physician			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Karlsbad	wife Louise Witein Karlsbad		
20	Mantel	Eduard	21		m s	clerk			Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	mother Marie Arndt 13a Philipp Str		
21	"	Frieda	23		f s	h'wife									
22	Lehlbhauer	Fritz	43		m m	workman						Nordhausen	wife Anna Lehlbhauer Berlin Nordhausen	Mass	Northbridge
23	Jagoda	Tekla	30		f wd	h'wife			Austria	Polish	U.S.A.	Chicago	brother Jan Nevan Zarewicz	Ill	Chicago
24	"	Stanislaw	14		m s	none			"	"	"	"	father Valenty Preis Lemberg	"	"
25	Kjerzinka	Janina	11		f s						Austria	Lemberg	husband	Pa	Philadelphia
26	Kwerr	Wilhelmine	30		f m	hausmaid			Hungary	German	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	1407 N. Howard St. Philadelphia	"	"
27	"	Irene	10		f s	child			"	"	"	"		"	"
28	"	Eugen	14		m s	none			U.S.Born					"	"
29	Czuplach	Karolyne	64	8	f wd	none	yes	yes	"	Hungarian	Hungary	Hungaes	friend Dr. Setzer Koningsane Hungaes	Ohio	Cleveland
30			53												

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

108

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 22 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, inducement, or promise of employment or labor of any kind to enter the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1	yes	self	yes	no		friend: Adolf Fleshiel Scranton Pa. Hemmpelde	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	dark brown	none	Austria Oberwa.
2	"	"	"	"		friend: Alma Toff 3727 Marshfield Ave. Chicago							5	4	brown	blue	none	Germany Freiberg
3	"	"	"	"		brother: Paul Heinemann New York Newspaper							5	5	brown	blue	none	Leipzig
4	"	"	"	"		friend: Felix Bienenstock 2441 7 Ave New York							5	8	"	"	—	"
5	"	"	"	"		friend							5	4	dark	blue	none	Grüssenberg
6	no	"	"	"		brother: Mr Wladyslaw Krupski							5	7	"	"	—	"
7	"	"	"	"		Lovejoy st. 210 Buffalo							5	4	blond	blue	—	Czechoslovakia
8	"	"	"	"		father: John Wake							5	3	"	"	—	Russia Libau
9	no	Gaar Scott Co.	yes	yes 1910 Richmond Ind.		Minedosa Man. Canada							5	8	fair	brown	blue	none England Dorset
10	-	"	no	no		home 228 E 96 St. New York							3	-	-	-	—	"
11	yes	-	-	yes 1908 Gr New York		brother: Waldemar Lindahl							5	3	brown	brown	none	Canada Minedosa
12	yes	-	10.00	no		van Fear Jamaica							5	4	"	"	—	Hungary Mocs
13	yes	father	no	-		cousin: Arthur Ewa 1275 [redacted] Ave New York							5	4	brown	grey	none	Germany Celle
14	"	self	yes	no		friend: Frederick Engel 305 E 83 St. New York							5	6	brown	brown	none	Switzerland Herisau
15	"	"	yes	1900 1911 New York		husband: Fritz Euler 27 W 70 St. New York							5	3	"	"	—	Hungary Felsovreg
16	"	Son	3	no		cousin: Engineer Zawadski 320 Okley Ave Cleveland							5	4	brown	blue	none	Austria Brunn
17	"	"	yes	no		brother: William Mittelmann 53 Ave C New York							5	6	brown	blue	none	Russia Mezyne
18	"	"	"	"		friend: Ellis Speiden New York							5	8	"	brown	—	Hungary Ungvar
19	"	"	"	"		brother Mr: Siegmund Blumenthal Elkort Lake Wire							5	6	brown	brown	none	Germany Blankenburg
20	"	"	150	yes		Meyers Hotel Hoboken							5	[redacted]			—	Austria Perabyn
21	"	husband	"	no		Kupfer Bros & Co Nordbridge							5	4	"	"	—	Germany Schwedisch Grund
22	"	self	yes	no									5	8	blond	blue	none	Berlin
23	"	brother Mr.	"	yes 1908 1911	Chicago	brother Jr: Josef Skerovar 490 Harlem St. Chicago							5	4	brown	"	—	Northausen
24	"	"	"	"	"								5	1	"	"	—	Austria Zarenka
25	"	husband	$10	no		husband: Sam Rzygnitzki 842 Center Ave Chicago							5	2	brown	brown	none	"
26	"	"	yes	yes 1907 1911	Philad.	husband. Wm. Knorr	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	none	Lemberg
27	"	father	"	"	"	1404 Edmond St Philad.	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	-	"	"	—	" Budapest
28	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	—	" "
29	yes	daughter	20	no		daughter: Mrs. Alex Jacoby 260 Tennyson Road Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	[redacted]	fair	gray	none	N. Y. Philadelphia Hungary Ungvar
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kroos. H. (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a ~~feeble-minded~~ person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kroos.
second officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec., 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

7.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hormann, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon is "sailing therewith" or "employed by master thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

109

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec, 1911

at NEW YORK Geo. W. Morse

Immigration Officer.

11-113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—113

F.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, December 12th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
			19												
1	Scharf	Abraham	41		M. M.	merchant			~~U.S.A.~~ U.S. Citizen No 59857					Cal	Los Angeles
2	"	Pauly	7		F. S	none			U.S. born N.J. City						
3	Henderson	Lukka	24		M. S	student			Cit U.S.A.					N.J.	Newport
4	"	Lisa	21		F. S	hairdr.			Cit U.S.A.						
5	Thiele	[illegible]	52		M. M	contractor			Cit. U.S.A.		Passport No 6206			O.	Denton
6	"	[illegible]	42		F. M	hairdr.			Cit. U.S.A.						
7	Finch	Rev.	44		M. S	reverend			Cit. U.S.A.					Cal.	Los Angeles
8	Wulff	Amelia	34		F. M	hairdr.			Cit U.S.A.					Ill.	Chicago
9	"	Emmy	11		F. S	none			U.S. Born Chicago Ill						
10	Perry	Mary	27		F. M	hairdr.			Cit. U.S.A.					Flor.	Jacksonville
11	Blondelle	Raoul	22		M. S	technician			" U.S. Born Hoboken N.J.					N.Y.	New York
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Ill. merchant gas pr

11 C

54

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

4

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

210

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 23 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hans I. Off (Name who thor Master, First or Second Officer), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ross
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Geo. W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hamann, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 Years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... on the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec, 1911

at NEW YORK

Chas. W. Moon

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Umbria sailing from Hamburg, December 12th, 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pechy	Bertalan	60		m	consul employe	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	U.S.A.	Charleston	mother Hermine Pechy Eperjes	W. Va.	Charleston
2		Antonia	55		f m	wife									
3	Wagner	Marie	26		f s	cook			Austria	German	Austria	Los Angeles	father Johann Wagner Reigersdorf	Pa.	Bethlehem
4	Weissmüller	Katharine	25		f s	maid			Hungary		U.S.A.	Elizabeth	father Josef Weissmüller Varjas	N.J.	Elizabeth
5	Hochstrasser	Katalin	37		f m	tailor				Magyar		Newyork	father Lipot Hochstrasser Erzsebetfalva	N.Y.	Newyork
6	Perl	Miksa	31		m	farm laborer				Hebrew			mother Lili Perl Tapszentmiklos		
7	"	Anna wife	27		f m	wife									
8	"	Samu child	1		m s	none	no	no	U.S. Born N.Y. City						
9	Kaczmarek	Wladyslav	20		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lokolowo	father Maciej Kaczmarek Lokolowo	Pa.	Allegheny
10	Osinski	Josef	29		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Michael Osinski Lokolowo		
11	Romanowski	Antoni	19		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Polenbin	father Josef Romanowski Golembin		
12	"	Maryanna	20		f s	maid									
13	Roscher	Max wife and child	24		m m	weaver	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Thalheim	father Karl Roscher Thalheim	N.J.	Paterson
14	Taub	Rose	27		f w	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Hanauma	father Moritz Rauner in His-Hungarian	N.Y.	New York
15	"	Lina child	1		f s	"	no	no	U.S. Born N.Y. City						
16	Jancsi	Annamia	11		f s	none	yes	yes	Hungary		Hungary	Kis Kemence	father Michael Jancsi in Kis-Kemence Hung.		
17	Happich	Karl	27		m m	tanner	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Schmalkalden	father Gebr. Happich Schmalkalden	N.Y.	New York
18	Keller	Friedrich	37		m m	architect	"	"	Germany	"	U.S.A.	Lowellington	wife Mrs. Heller Lowellington	Penn	Lowellington
19	Reichisch	Marie	47		f s	girl	yes	yes	Hungary	Germany	Germany	Berlin	friend Tamasa Nikolaowska Berlin Artillerie str. 4	Minn.	Minneapolis
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Spec. 11. Never

1 9 2

17

66

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List G

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 112

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 22 1911, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, a blank.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor, or service, in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$200 yes	1900 1911 Charleston	home Charleston West Virginia	no	no	no	no	good	one	5 8	fair	grey blue	none	Hungary	Eperjes
2	"	husband	60 "	1911 "	friend: Marie Borchardt 715 Penn St. Bethlehem	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	brown brown	none	"	Zsinye Lipot
3	no	self	75	1911 Los Angeles	brother: Johann Weinmüller 103 2d St. Elizabeth	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown brown	none	Austria	Reigersdorf
4	no	"	25	1906 1911 Elizabeth	cousin: Mrs. Wiemer 155 W. 116 St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	blond brown	none	Hungary	Varjas
5	yes	"	25	1905 1911 Newyork		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	fair	brown brown	none	"	Budapest
6	"	brother-in-l.	100 yes	1906 1911 Newyork	brother-in-l. Geza Tolitzer 204 6th St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	" "	"	"	Jaszszentmiklos
7	"	"	"	" "		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	" "	"	"	Nyfalu
8	"	uncle	born			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	U.S.A.	Newyork
9	no	self	30 no		friend: Kaspar Dubinski Vogelsheer Allegheny	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 —	"	blond brown	none	Russia	Lokolovo
10	no	"	45 yes	1907 1911 Allegheny	brother: friend:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown blue	none	"	
11	no	"	25 "			"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	blond blue	none	"	Golembin
12	no	"	75 "			"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	brown grey	none	"	
13	no	"	300 "	1905 over 1911 11 y.	father-in-l. Louis Richter 178 Preston St. Paterson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	fair	brown brown	none	Germany	Thalheim
14	yes	self	25 yes	1900 1911 New York	husband: Max Faust New York 107 W 115 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	" "	none	Hungary	Somnium
15	"	mother	no	1911		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	blond "	"	U.S.A.	New York
16	"	father	no		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	" "	"	Hungary	Kis Kemeca
17	no	self	yes no	1892 Southing-	Meyers Hotel Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	fair	blond blue	"	Germany	Schmalkelden
18	no	"	over yes	1911 ton	home Huntington Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	dark brown	"	"	"
19	yes	self	60 no	— —	friend: August Felicia & wife Minneapolis, 182 E 5 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	fair	brown brown	none	Hungary	Stublweis-senburg
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ross II. Off. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ross
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Geo. V. Tobin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

AMERIKA

I, Dr. Hormann, Surgeon of the ..... sailing therewith .....
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Hormann

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec. 1911

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenián.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

H.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Amerika" sailing from Southampton, December 13th, 1911.

11—1116

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Fountain	Susan	36		f	s	Journalist	Y	Y	U S Born.	Saxon	Iowa			N J	Westfield
2	Church	Anna	30		f	s	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"			Wis	Racine
3	Gregory	Rose Fmks	35		m	m	mining engineer	"	"	England	English	England	Eyam	Mother: Mrs Gregory Eyam Derbyshire, England. Father: Colonel R. Athorpe.	Mo	Kansas
4	"	Lesley Clark	28		f	m	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	Finbrici	Alexander	17		m	s	Accountant	"	"	Italy	Italian	France	Paris	Mother: T. Finbrici Carlton Hotel. Pall-Mall London	N Y	New York
6	Myers	Thomas	41		m	m	Buyer	"	"	England	English	Middx	London	Wife: Florence Myers 8 Carlton Mansion Maisonette W. London	N J	Newark
7	Frances	Samuel	44		m	m	Planter	"	"	Tobago	Negro	Tobago	Island	Henderson care Tobago.	Trinidad	P. of Spain
8	Brunotte	Philip	30		m	m	Salesman	"	"	U S Born	Caucasian	Philadelphia	Pa		Pa	Philadelphia
9	— " —	Kathryn Mrs	26		f	m	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
10	— " —	Marion Jr	5		f	s	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Geo. W. Wilson
Supt

105

2K

50

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4 31

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

114

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 22 1911, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3	Yes	self	42 yrs. 0 yrs. 0 m.	New Orleans	Mrs Carmichael Carr 344 Garfield avenue Kansas City Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark brown	none	England	London
4	Yes	"	57 yrs. 0 m.	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair auburn	blue	"	"	Woolwich
5	No	mother	45 yrs. 0 m.	no	—	brother: Frank Timbrici 228 East 26 Street N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark bluish grey	"	Italy	Ostra
6	Yes	self	36 yrs. 0 m.	1911 N.Y.	—	Tulane Hotel Detroit	no	Returning from [illegible]	no	no	not good	no	5	11	fair	light blue	"	England	London
7	No	"	100 yrs. 0 m.	often	1911	no transit to Trinidad	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	white		"	Trinidad	Port of Spain
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kross II. Off (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kross
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 19 11,

at NEW YORK

Geo. W. Morse
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

9

315

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hormann, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith
(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Hormann

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec 1911

at NEW YORK

Geo. W. Boese

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cherbourg December 13th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Johnson	Tillie	28		F S	maid	yes	yes	Norway	Skandin.	U.S.A.	New York	Joh. Johnson Larvik, Norway	New York	
2	Hole	Arthur	21		M S	waiter	"	"	England	English	Switzerland	Geneva	a. Hellitage 10 rue du Jura, Geneva	—	
3	Carpenter	Lizzie	43		F S	none	"	"	U.S.A.	"	"	"		N.J.	Chester
4	Nicholson	Jessie	41		F S	"	"	"	U.S.A.	"	"	"		Ky.	Louisville
5	Gabriel	A. Kate	20		F S	none	"	"	U.S.A.	"	"	"		Pa.	Philadelphia
6	Kesk	Nadja	25		F S	governess	yes	yes	Turkey in Asia	Syrian	Beyrouth	Beyrouth, Syria	dr. A. Kesk	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	Conti	John	17		M S	waiter	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Paris	M. Guido Conti via Bonforte 14, Milan	O.	Akron
8	Herzinger	Alphonse	29		M S	engineer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Chicago	None	Ill.	Chicago
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 116

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 22 1911, *190*

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	dark brown	none		Norway	Larvik
2	"	"	30	no	1911	—	Father: Mr. Dale Griffiths 227 W. 50th St., New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	blue scar on forehead		England	London
3																				
4																				
5																				
6	self	yes	no				brother: Mr. J. Rake 102 Atlantic Ave, Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	black	none		Turkey	Beirouth
7	"	"	60	"			employer: Mr. Work Grey Lodge, Akron, O.	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	brown	—		Italy	Milan
8	self	no	no	yes	1903 1911	Del	Home — 751 — Rosedale Blvd. Cleveland O.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Med.	Brn. Brn.	none		Germany	Rotterweil
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kross 2nd off, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the AMERIKA from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kross
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

II—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

II—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hormann, Surgeon of the Amerika sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

117

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec, 19 11

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Manifest alie

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Amerika** sailing from **Hamburg**, **December 11th 1911**, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rymak	Anastro	38		m. f.	lab.	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Kosmenn	wife. Pareska Rymak Kosmenn		Bentra
2	Karl	Friedrich	04		m.	farmer	"	"	Rumania	German	Rumania	Bathre	friend Jakob Wirtzer Bathre	Alta.	Calgary
3	"	Marie	22		f.	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Falkowski	Josef	25		m.	f. lab	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Rzeszowska	broth. Jan Falkowski Rzeszowska	"	"
5	Zelon	Jonas	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rzeszowska	wife. Anna Zelon	"	"
6	Krzyszczyn	Kirsto	20		"	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Kolodrowice	" Paska Krzyszczyn Kolodrowice	"	"
7	Zielik	Selmen	32		"	"	Yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rzeszowska	" Basie Zielik Rzeszowska	"	"
8	Szczepala	Szymon	24		"	f. lab	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Zolz	" Zaniowa Szczepala Zolz	"	"
9	Krzyszczyn	Kirsto	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rzeszowska	broth. Wirtwaj Krzyszczyn Rzeszowska	"	"
10	Walek	Zikary	27		m. s.	f. lab	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Zamkowice	wife. Helenia Walek Zamkowice	"	"
11	Walk	Gerbej	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Simon Walk -"-	"	"
12	Lipski	Fedor	33		"	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Ludwika Lipska -"-	"	"
13	Chmiel	Dimitro	23		"	s.	"	"	"	Ruthenian	Austria	Zwarnica	father Iwan Chmiel Wolna Russia Zwarnica	"	"
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

en transit

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

118

Arriving at Port of New York, DEC 22 1911, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no			bro i.l. George Pyzelenich Box 46 Ottawa Ont.	no	none	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blue grey	none	Austria	Kotzmann
2	"	"	yes	3			son i.l. Jakob Ibis 417 Bennett St. Montreal Que	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blue	"	Romania	Bairke
3	"	father						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light	"	"	"
4	"	self	yes				friend Piotr Kuzmiuk Lesser 1 carrier St. Montreal Que	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond grey	"	Austria	Torrowitka
5	"	"	yes				brother Michal Zalon Boardarbort St. Montreal Que	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light blue	"	"	"
6	"	"					sister Katarzyna Krawczyk Brzezdrow Sieu	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown grey	"		Brzezdrow
7	S	"	yes				brother Reuben Pistek 1195 Dufferin St. Montreal Que	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	Russia	Krementschug
8	"	"	yes				nephew Stefan Lewczuk 45 Bruce St. Toronto Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light grey	"	Austria	Zelz
9																					
10	S	"	yes	no			friend Jan Lesiecki 29 Bonney St. Montreal Que	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	black brown	"	Russia	Zarubince
11	S	"	yes	"			friend " Jan Lesiecki	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	"			friend " Jakub Lesyszko Crampsie Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
13	S	"	yes	"			sister Katarzyna Klimko 461 Burrow Ave. Winnipeg Man	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	dark brown blue	"	"	Wolanow
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] I [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] I Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec, 19 11

at New York

Geo. W. Tr[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Hormann**, Surgeon of the **Emerika** **sailing therewith** (State whether Surgeon 'sailing therewith' or employed by owner thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have had **sixteen** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **27** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

119

Sworn to before me this **22nd** day of **Dec**, 191**1**

at **New York**

Geo. K. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemisch.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11 1118

List 1.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Amerika** sailing from **CUXHAVEN** 12 DEZ. 1911 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 25	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Klein	Walter	11		m	s	child	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	mother: Anna Klein Berlin O. Koppenstr 21	Conn.	New Britain
2	Paschen	Friedu	37		f	m	wife	"	"	Germany				father: Eduard Burkhardt	Ill.	
3	"	Walter	11		m	s	child	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Stanton Ill.	grd.f. Zwickau Sa. Dresdnerstr 14	Ill.	Stanton
4	"	Herbert	9		"	"	"	"	"	"						
5	"	Frieda	3		f	"	"	no	no	U.S.A.						
6	Boy	Fritz	23		m	s	clerk	yes	yes	Germany		Germany	Berlin	father: Wilhelm Boy Berlin Reinickendorferstr 63	N.Y.	N.Y. City
7	Michel	Rosa	44		f		sitting girl				Hebrew			father: Max Michel Berlin Lietzmannstr 3		
8	Grosse	Paul	26		m	s	locksmith	yes	yes		German		Charlottenburg	mother: Emma Grosse Charlottenburg Sophie Charlotte Pl.		Brooklyn
9	Ermeyer	Kate	40		f	m	nurse	"	"				Wilmersdorf	brother in law: Richard Schmelz Burg n. Magdeburg		
10	Esa	Friedrich	53		m	m	miner	"	"				Leithe	wife: Wilhelmine Esa	N.Dak.	Williston
11	"	Martha	18		f	s	seamstress	"	"					mother: Leithe Wilhelmstr 4		
12	Langner	Kurt	25		m	"	clerk	2-640041	6/15/39				Charlottenburg	father: Franz Scholz Charlottenburg	N.Y.	N.Y. City
13	Maschin 4/28/95	Anna 29883	27		f	m	wife	2-1835-05						father: Franz Zimmermann		
14	"	Josef	2		m	s	child	no	no	Austria		Austria	Wien	grd.f. Wien XIV. Goldschlagstr. 35	"	"
15	"	Anna	1		f											
16	Binder	Heinrich	26		m	s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Switzerland		Switzerland	Meerach	father: Eduard Binder Meerach	N.J.	Hoboken
17	Mielitz	Martha	17		f	s				Germany		Germany	Berlin	father: Otto Mielitz Berlin Schinkelhainer 2&5		N.Y. City
18	Schulz	Max	24		m		clerk			"		"	Leipzig	father: Ernst Schulze Bonna Königstr 21	Ill.	Chicago
19	Tappen	Peter	16										Toftum	father: Jan Tappen Toftum Post Tinn		
20	Pfeffer	Alter	37		m		peddler			Austria			München	brother in law: D. Usman Hans Lacke	N.Y.	N.Y. City
21	Weinrich	Hans	15		"	s	embroider	"	"	Germany			Plauen	friend: Heinrich Müller Plauen Burgstr 25	N.J.	W. Y. City
22	"	Otto	13		"		none	"	"	"					"	"
23	Werner	Gustav	38		m		merchant	2-3?4055	4/28/34	Rech 3/24/37			Schmalkalden	wife: Marie Werner Wandsbeck	N.J.	Brooklyn
24	Salomon	Lipot	48				farm laborer			Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Borgszasz	wife: Jeni Salomon Borgszasz	N.Y.	Unionhill
25	Koengold	Max	19			s	farmhand			Austria		Austria	Krakau	mother: Helena Koengold Krakau, Krakowska #26	N.Y.	N.Y. City
26	Rutter	Fropima	23				tailor			"			Stryzec	father: Hersch Rutter Stryzec		
27	Pochlopnik	Helena	25		f	m	wife			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Trencsen	mother: Maria Gnacs		
28	" step son	Geza	14			s	child							grd mother: Trencsen, Hung		
29	Bonnutz niece	Ilona	7					no	no							
30	Schwinn	Emil	23		m	s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Pfaffendorf	father: Wilhelm Schwinn Pfaffendorf	"	"

59

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Third Class

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 120

Arriving at Port of **New Y...** DEC 22 1911 191

11—1116

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Are in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
														25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.
1	No	self	yes	no			brother in law: Bruno Hentschel New Portland Me.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	fair	brown	none
2	yes	husband	yes	yes	1905	Stanton Ill	husband:												
3	"	father	30	"	"	"	father: Franz Paschen Stanton Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	blue	"
4	"	"		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"		—	"	"	"	"
5	"	"		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"		—	"	"	"	"
6	"	self	yes	no			brother: Willy Boy My City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	blue	"
7	"	"	"	"			Otto Meinhard My City 1477 63d St. E.	"	"	"	"	"	"					brown	"
8	no	"	yes	"			friend: Heinrich Heyberg Brooklyn My 81 N. Henry st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"			brother: Oscar Linke Brooklyn My	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gray	"
10	yes	"	20	"			son: tug Esa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	blue	"
11	"	"	20	"			brother: Williston N. Dak.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	paid	no			friend: Heinrich Heyberg Brooklyn My. N. Henry st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	"
13	"	"	16	no			husband:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	"
14	"	"	16	"			father: N.Y. City 405 E. 70th st.	"	"	"	"	"	"						
15	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"						
16	no	self	yes	yes	1907	My City	brother: John Bieider Hoboken N.J. Clinton st. 715	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Switzerland
17	yes	"		no			aunt: Laura Granz N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	gray	"
18	"	"	36	"			friend: Carl Esslinger Oswego Ill. Box 138	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"
19																			
20	"	"	yes	"			brother in law: M. Daver My City 16th Stanton st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	fair	blue	"
21	"	"	30	"			brother in law: Julius Donadt My City Hudson ave corner 13th st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	gray	"
22	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
23	no	"	yes	yes	1898	My City	friend: Ernst Happnick Stolek	"	"	"	"	"	"	5					
24	"	"	100	no			uncle: Salomon David	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"
25	yes	father	2—	no			father: Wolf Honnywald Union Hill N.J. 536 Morgan st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray	"
26	"	step brother	24	"			step brother: Meier Koch Brooklyn 156 Rivington st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	brown	"
27	"	husband	40	"			husband: Ciryl Pochlopnich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"
28	"	father					father: My City 305-61st st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	gray	"
29														—	—	"	brown	"	"
30	"	father	45	"			Lutheran Immigrant Society N.Y. 5. State st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	brown	"
														5	10	"	"	blue	"

No. on List	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Germany	Berlin
2	"	Zwickau
3	"	"
4	"	"
5	"	"
6	U. S. A.	Stanton Ill.
7	Germany	Berlin
8	"	Konjanke
9	"	Charlottenburg
10	"	Zinna
11	"	Bienhen Co.
12	"	Bienhen
13	"	Berlin
14	Austria	Wien
15	"	"
16	Switzerland	Porbas
17	Germany	Ybdenick
18	"	Boena
19		
20	"	Toptum
21	Austria	Klasno
22	Germany	Plauen
23	"	"
24	"	Schmalkalden
25	Hungary	Gönczöl
26	Austria	Krakau
27	"	Strzegez
28	Hungary	Flava
29	"	Teplitz
30	"	Mark
	Germany	Saarbrücken

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kross. II. off, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the **Amerika** from **CUXHAVEN** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kroos
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec 191 1

at **New York**

Geo. W. Moore.
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Hormann**, Surgeon of the **Amerika** **sailing therewith** (State whether sailing the vessel or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have had **sixteen** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec, 191 1

at **New York**

Geo. K. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

List 2.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from CUXHAVEN 12 DEZ. 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 26	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schmimmer	John	38		m m	carpenter	yes	yes	Germany	German	U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.	mother in law: Marie Lüer	Ill.	Chicago
2	"	Johannes	14		" s	son	"	"	"		Germany	Ronne.	grd. mother: Ronne Kiel	"	"
3	Kautuscher	Marie	23		f s	cook	.	.	Austria	.	Austria	Graz	father: Josef Kautuscher	Mo.	St. Louis
4	Czemega	Marya	25		f m	wife	.	"	"	Polish	U.S.A.	NY. City	father: Franciszek Czemega	N.Y.	NY. City
5	"	Stefcia	2		" s	child	nr	nr	U.S.A.				grd.f.: Dorohor		
6	Wowenka	Michajlo	32		m m	farm labor	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Dorohilo	wife: Maryska Wormka Dorohilo	"	"
7	Holobvatyc	Michajlo	32		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Alena Holobvatyi Dorohilo	"	"
8	Stnad	Josef	35		" s				"	Bohemian	"	Popove	father: Waclav Stnad Popove	Ill.	Chicago
9	Kovac	Frantisza	17		f	11-3573			"	"	"	"	father: Jan Kovac Popovel	"	"
10	Zikova	Anna	32		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Nimburk	mother: Anna Zikova Nimburk	Ill.	Chicago
11	Debon	Alois	23		m s	butcher	"	"	"	German	"	Fulpmes	mother: Agatke Debon Fulpmes	NY.	Brooklyn
12	Fappan	Peter	16		" s	farm labor	"	"	"		"	Toftum	father: Jan Fappan Toftum Föhr	"	"
13	Dohmal	Ferdinand	33		m s	photographer	"	"	Austria	Austria	U.S.A.	NY. City	wife: Katharine Dohmal	NY.	NY. City
14	Niehaus	Hinrich	35		" s	clerk	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	mother: Alma Niehaus Hamburg	N.Y.	N.Y. City
15	Schmidt	Franz	24		m s	hotel porter	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	mother: Anna Schmidt Berlin	[illegible]	
16	Fricke	Annie	16		f s	h'maid	"	"	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	NY. City	uncle: Bernhard Fricke	NY.	NY. City
17	Kolter	Margarete	18		" "	servant	"	"	Hungary	"	Germany	Barleben	father: Friedrich Kolter Bar Seitetsch Hung.	Ill.	Chicago
18	Borizek	Katha	17		" "	"	"	"	"	Slovenian	Hungary	Gabgock	mother: Anna Borizak Galgoch	NY.	NY. City
19	Witschak	Christian	69		m m	farmer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Schnelsen	wife: Maria Witschak Schnelsen	"	Brooklyn
20	Hayn	Robert	16		" s	farm labor	"	"	"	"	"	Gadenberg	father: Friedrich Hayn Gadenberg	Kans.	Hanover
21	Rehow	Friedrich	16		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Augustenau	father: Johann Rechow Augustenau	"	"
22	Kirchhoff	Julius	48		" wdr	farmer	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Plattsmouth	brother: Heinrich Kirchhoff Little	Neb.	Plattsmouth
23	Jasper	Heinrich	21		" s	gardener	"	"	"	"	Germany	Lemgo	mother: Friedrika Jasper Lemgo	"	"
24	Meier	Taube	40		f m	wife	no	nr	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Jablaton	sister: Myia Rubin Zabloton	Conn.	New Haven
25	Bilejozuk	Furko	20		m s	farm labor	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Trijcia	father: Marko Bilejozuk Trijcia	"	"
26	Hodal	Janos	23		" "	"	11-5147	yes	Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	Kisabsseny	father: Janos Hodal Kisabsseny	Ill.	Chicago
27	Bossany	Istvan	25		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Janos [illegible] Kisabsseny	Wis.	Kenosha
28	Hodal	Gyula	24		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Josef Hodal Kisabsseny	"	"
29	Kolton	Abraham	25		" "	tailor	83-436	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Wien	mother: Maria Kolton Lodz Russia	NY.	NY. City
30	Omuszozak	Alexandra	25		f m	wife	no	nr	"	Ruthenian	"	Hamczowa	mother: Dorotka Broc Hamczowa	N.J.	Bayonne City

60

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Third Class

List 2.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 122

Arrwing at Port of **New York** DEC 22 1911 *191*

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	50.-	yes	1907	Chicago	from home: Chicago Ill.
2	"	father	nw				
3	"	self	25.-				cousin: Kathi Lorber St. Louis Mo. 5115 Broadway
4	"	"	24.-	yes	1908	My City	husband: Hryn Cyenega
5	"	mother	"	born			My City 174 E. ave B.
6	"	self	25.-	yes	1907		friend: —"—
7	"	"	24.-	nw			friend: —"—
8	"	"	27.-	yes	1909 1911	Chicago Ill	brother: Martin Stenad Chicago Ill. 1807 Ashland ave
9	"	"	24.-	nw			brother: Jan Kovac Chicago Ill. 1323 — 18th st.
10	yes	self	25.-	nw			husband: Charles Zikova Chicago Ill. 1108 Hollport st.
11	no	"	25.-	"			brother: Johann Debban Brooklyn My 231 Flatbush st.
12	no	"	15.-	"			uncle: Rudolf Kuhn Brooklyn My 292 Steagy st.
13	yes	self	30.-	yes	1910 1911	My City	friend: Josef Gestner My City 132 1st Brooklyn
14	yes	self	yes	no			friend: Mr. Hamburger Nathan Schwarz My. City. Wilhelm Adler
15	"	"	"	"			friend: Mercatine Fa. Hermann Friehe
16	"	father	yes	born		My City	father: My City. 16 9 E 96th st. Friedrich Keller
17	"	brother	5.-	no			brother: Chicago Ill. 713 Boston ave Julia Borszak
18	"	self	16.-	"			sister: My City 502 E Rudolf Wilchak
19	no	"	yes	yes		Brooklyn My.	son: Brooklyn My. 121 Wilkins st Ferdinand Hayn
20	yes	"	18	no			uncle: Kansas City Mo. —"—
21	"	"	25.-	"			
22	"	"	yes	yes	1887 1911	Plattsmouth	Neb. brother in law: Fritz Engelkemeyer Plattsmouth Neb.
23	"	"	25.-	no			uncle: Henry Kaufmann Plattsmouth Neb.
24	no	self	30.-	"			husband: Gerschon Meier
25	"	"	14	"			friend: New Haven Conn. 12 Oak st
26	yes	"	25.-	"			brother: Rudolf Hodal Chicago Ill. 1655 Superior st.
27	"	"	25.-	"			cousin: Antal Hodal Kenosha Wis.
28	"	"	25.-	"			brother in law: —"—
29	"	cousin	25.-	"			cousin: Firael Raichman My City 262 Stanton st.
30	"	husband	30.-	"			husband: Roman Onuszyka Bayonne City N.J. 332 E st

19 Persons in prison or almshouses, or idiots, insane persons, paupers, or persons likely to become a public charge? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	F. H.	5	6	fair	fair	gray	none	Germany	Schlawitz
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	gray	"	"	Kiel
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Czillie
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	red gray	"	"	Dorohor
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	"	U.S.A.	My City
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Austria	Dorohor
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Popove
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	gray	"	Austria	Eisenbrik
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Mutters
"	"	"	"	"	"	declared at point					292 St.	Germany	Toftum
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	brown	"	Austria	Wien
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	brown	"	Germany	Hamburg
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light brown	gray	"	"	Berlin
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	gray	"	U.S.A.	My City
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Szeikatak
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	blue	"	"	Gablyok
Dr. certificate of senility						double hernia					shortness	Germany	Schneiten
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	white	brown	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	none	"	Backenberg
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Zackenberg
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gray	"	"	Lütte
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Lemgo
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Austria	Gabloton
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gray	"	"	Trjecia
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	"	"	Hungary	Kisszbereay
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	Russia	Novo Mieste
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	gray	"	Austria	Hanzowar

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kross II - off, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the **Amerika** from **CUXHAVEN** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ross I Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec 191 l.

at **New York**

Geo. W. Tinsley

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single) — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation) — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary, engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write) — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality) — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people) — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hormann, Surgeon of the Amerika sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

123

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec., 1911

at New York

Geo. W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Amerika** sailing from **Hamburg**, December 11th 1911 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Skrzewski	Stanislaw	21		M	farm sailor	yes	yes	Russia				Father Marcin	N.Y.	Rochester
2	Szczesniewska	Zofia	18		M	farm maid	"	"	"				Father Tomasz	Mass.	Lowell
3	Ficek	Franz	17		M	lab	"	"	Austria				Father Mathias	Pa.	Northampton
# 4	Hamm	Salman	38		M	merchant	"	"	U.S.A.	Hebrew			Brother Isaac	N.Y.	New York
5	Kaiser	Victor	27		"	"	"	"	"	"					
6	Eisenstein	Wolff	38		"	day laborer	"	"	"	"					
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Citizens of the U. S. A.

61

Erroneously stricken out. — A.W. Purland
American Deputy Consul-General.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, DEC 22 1911, 19

124

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf or dumb, or blind, or feeble-minded, or insane, or epileptic, or afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease? If yes, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?													
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hrm. T. Off (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hrm. T. Off
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec, 1911

at New York

Geo. A. Thorn
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Hormann**, Surgeon of the **Amerika** sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have had **sixteen** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S Hormann

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec, 191 6

at **New York**

Geo. W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 3.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Amerika** sailing from **CUXHAVEN** 12 DEZ. 1911 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 28	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wohlleb	Elvira	35	0	f m	wife	yes	yes	U.S.A.	N. S. Citizen			Husband appeared with wife & 2 children for inspection Dec 28 1911	N.Y.	N.Y. City
2	"	Ottilie	6	0	"	child	no	no		German Born					
3	"	Johann	3	0	"	"	"	"		N. S. Born					
4	Auring	Wilhelm	68		m	farmer	yes	yes						Ill.	Aurora
5	Spiegel	Fritz	60		m	waiter	"	"						O.	Cincinnati
6	"	Maria	50		f	wife	"	"							
7	Bressem	Albert	35		m m	turner	"	"						Ill.	Decatur
8	"	Henriette	35		f	wife	"	"							
9	Baitinger	Elsa	13		f	none	"	"						Pa.	Philadelphia
10	Riedel	Ernest	47		m m	confectioner				German				Ill.	Chicago
11	Flor	Göntje	37		f m	wife	"	"							
12	"	Maria	11		f	child	"	"						NY.	NY. City
13	"	Robert	7		m	"	"	"							
14	Steinger	Gustav	40		m		"	"						NY.	NY. City
15	"	Mary	27		f	wife	"	"							
16	Blondelle	Raoul	22		m	technician	"	"							
17	Heyn	Ferdinand	55		m	farmer	"	"						Mo.	Kansas City
18	Heuer	William	34		m	"	"	"						Idaho	Weiser
19	Voigt	Louis	44		m	locksmith	"	"						Conn.	New Haven
20	"	Auguste	41		f	wife	"	"							
21	Schiffmann	Jakobs	39		m m	merchant	"	"						NY.	NY City
22	"	Fanny	27		f	wife	"	"							
23	"	Klara	9		f	child	no	no							
24	Sack	Charles	62		m m	farmer	yes	yes						Tex.	Livingstone
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Transferred I. Hebler

62

2300/2000

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Third Class

List 3.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 126

Arriving at Port of **New York** DEC 22 1911 *191*

11—1118

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906 — 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1		April 17th 1899																			
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11		Hans Rudolf					Hans Rudolf														
12							292 Stagg St														
13																					
14																					
15		U. S. A. Citizen																			
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kross. 1. off (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the **Amerika** from **CUXHAVEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kross
1 Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec. 1911,

at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hormann, Surgeon of the Amerika, sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

127

J. Hormann

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec. 1911

at New York

Geo. W. Morse

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hormann, Surgeon of the Amerika, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

127

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec., 1911

at New York

Geo. W. Morse
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Amerika** sailing from **Hamburg**, December 11th 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Skántó	Antal	20	6	m. s.	joiner	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Germany	Hamburg	father: Karlo Skántó Arvad, Hung.	O.	Cleveland
2	Laj "	Andreas	27		m.	L. lab.	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Germany	Sophienwerder	broth. Krynko Laj	Pa.	New York
3		Marya	36		f.	wf.	no	no	"	"	"	"	Golegury Hung.	"	"
4	Eisenmann	Josef	32		m.	factory worker	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Lugos	moth. Margit Eisenmann Temesvaras	Mo	St. Louis
5	"	Margit	32		f.	wf.	"	"							
6	"	"	2			daughter	no	no	U.S. born						
7	Chil	Zacherko	39		m.	f. lab.	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Rimiarow	wf. Paria Chil Rimiarow	Pa	New York
8	"	Petro	17		"	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	moth. Zaciachil "	"	"
9	"	Marcinia	36		f.	wf.	"	"	"	"	"	"	husb. Hryniko Chil "	"	"
10	Moskal	Maria	19		s.	maidserv.	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	moth. Teretvita Moskal "	"	"
11	Lampko	Rozia	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Tefrosia Lampko "	"	"
12	Zaremak	Michal	20		m.	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	Ruth.	"	Terlyenetka	fath. Michal Zaremak Terlyenetka	"	"
13	Rejca	Jan	20		"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	"	" Maciej Rejca "	"	"
14	Lizak	Zofia	25		f.	wt. h. keeper	"	"	"	Ruth.	"	Brzeziny	moth. Pelagia Drangiak Brzeziny	"	"
15	Balaj	Anna	21		"	wf.	no	no	"	"	"	Lodorka Klosa	moth. Paraszka Tymkow Lodorka Klosa	"	"
16	"	Hilarko	4		m.	son	"	"	"	"	"	"			
17	Lucsiw	Tekla	18		f.	maidserv.	"	"	"	"	"	"	br. i l. Hawryla Kocej	"	"
18	Rokosz	Maria	2		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	br. i l. Waksym Kaiasinska	"	"
19	Fornbracht	Wilhelm	22		m.	clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	fath. August Fornbracht Berlin	"	"
20	Terlecka	Anna	23		f.	s. h. maid	"	"	Austria	Ruth.	Austria	Lubaworek	" Wasyli Terlecki Gorodnica Gal.	Pa	Keaton
21	Szwygiki	Petro	24		m.	s. lab.	no	no	"	"	"	Nestrazyki	moth. Marya Szwygiki Nestrazyki	"	Pine Hill
22	Kocjuw	Jelko	25		"	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf. Maria Kocjuw "	"	"
23	Kocur	Justyna	18		f.	s. h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	fath. Petro Kocur "	"	"
24	Szwygin	Anna	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Iwan Szwygin "	"	"
25	Stupenicki	Petor	40		mar.	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Turka	wf. Kasia Stupenicka Turka	N.J.	Newark
26	Kolnet	Justyna	18		f.	s. h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	Rozlucz	moth. Kasia Kolnet Rozlucz	"	"
27	Kotra	Anna	20		mar.	f. lab.	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kopard	wf. Anna Kotra Kopard	"	Oxford Furnace
28	Kopena	Peter	25		s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kis Repkata	moth. Maria Kopena Kis Repkata	Pa.	Uniontown
29	Mitro	Wasyl	17		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kaluzna	" Anna Mitro Kaluzna	"	Pittsburgh
30	Rosnivetka	Justyna	17		f.	s. maid	"	"	Austria	Ruth.	Austria	Kabestie	fath. Iwan Rosnivetka Kabestie	Mass.	Boston

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

128

Arriving at Port of New York, DEC 22 1911, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Born in polygamy, or cherishing, or practising, or believing in, or advocating, or teaching the practice of polygamy? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	brother	4	no	brother Lajos Szántó 2038 W 25th St., Cleveland, O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	blond grey	none	Hungary Arad
2	"	self	yes		sister Anna Lovisek 1143 E. Houston St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	blue	"	Austria Bologny
3	"	~~brother~~ sister	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	" born
4	"	self	yes	yes	1907 St Louis Mo							5 7	"	brown brown	"	Hungary Kemetbencse
5	"	husband	"	"	aegn. Istvan Simon 1810 S. 8th St. St. Louis Mo.							5 5	"	blond grey	"	" Ujhely
6	"	father	"	born									"	blue	"	Mo. St. Louis
7	"	self	25	no	sister Teleky Sivicka 285 Fourth St. New York							5 4	"	brn grey	"	Austria Bernara
8	"	"	25	"								5 5	"	brown	"	" "
9	"	"	25	"	sister Terezia Litvinsky 185 Rivington St. — " —							5 4	"	"	"	" "
10	"	"	20	"	sister							5 6	"	blue	"	" "
11	"	"	25	"	sister Terezia Kapustka 87 Eldridge St. — " —							5 4	"	brown	"	" "
12	"	"	25	"	cousin Anna Simonics 185 Hauston St. — " —							5 2	"	black	"	" Tevfüzelka
13	"	"	19	"	cousin Jan Stoklosa 149 E. 4th St. — " —							5 6	"	"	"	" "
14	"	"	23	"	acqn. Franciszek Klotucki 439 W. 53rd St. — " —							5 —	"	"	"	" Brzostyn
15	"	husband	9	"	husband Michal Berkaj 331 - 8th St. — " —							5 4	"	blond grey	"	" Lotocka Zlota
16	"	father	9	"								— —	"	"	"	" "
17	"	self	3	"	br. i. l. Berkan Sydorak 103 Rivington St. — " —							5 5	"	black brown	"	" "
18	"	"	24	"	br. i. l. Myhkieta Hwarka — " —							5 5	"	"	"	" "
19	"	"	25	no	[illegible]							5 8	"	l. brn blue	"	Germany Berlin
20	yes	brother	[illegible]		bro. Jan Terebkiewicz 1373 Franklin St. Eastern Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	blond grey	"	Austria Rozochaz
21	"	self	25	"	Jakob Jurasz Jurgecki Pine Hill Pa.							5 6	"	l. br	"	" Bobrzyki
22	"	"	20	yes	1907 Pine Hill bro. Mryc Lwowicz							5 6	"	blue	"	" "
23	"	"	24	no	husband Fed Mrzyc							5 4	"	grey	"	" "
24	"	"	25	"	husband Fed Bajkiewicz							5 6	"	"	"	" "
25	"	"	20	"	cousin Mikolaj Szczhalo 233 Thirteenth Ave. Newark N.J.							5 6	"	"	"	" Turka
26	"	"	20	"	bro. Mikolaj Kolcun — " —							5 6	"	blond blue	"	" Rozlucs
27	"	"	25	yes	1907 Oxford Furnace br. i. l. Vasil Varciag Oxford Furnace N.J.							5 6	"	black grey	"	Hungary Koparit
28	yes	"	24	no	br. i. l. Wasyl Klucan Worcester Co.							5 6	"	l. br	"	" Kis Rotsalu
29	"	"	25	"	uncle Vasyl Klucan Pittsburgh Pa.							5 4	"	"	"	" Kaczova
30	yes	"	20	"	br. i. l. Georg Kutnik 92 Salem St. Boston Mass.							5 6	"	"	"	Austria Kabesku

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kruss I Off (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Kruss
I Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec, 1911.

at New

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

129

I, **Dr. Hormann**, Surgeon of the **Amerika**, **sailing therewith** (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have had **sixteen** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Hormann

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec, 191 /

at **New York**

Geo. W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1116

List 4.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from CUXHAVEN 12 DEZ. 1911 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. 30 Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Henoz	Konrad	28		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	German	U.S.A.	Brunswick N.J.	mother	Anna Weisz Nyiregyhaza	N.J.	New Brunswick
2	"	Rosa	24		f "	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	m.in.law.	"	"	"
3	Kuszlalnyi	Jura	27		m "	farm laborer	"	"	Slovak	"	U.S.A.	Newark N.J.	wife	Elisabeth Kuszlalnye Nagyjeszto	"	Newark
4	Horini	Flona	17		f s	servant	2-10334	5/25/43	"	Hungary	Brezova	father	Janos Horni	Detrichivaralja	"	"
5	Bauer	Paulina	17		" "	"	"	"	"	"	Detrichivarallja	mother	Maria Bauer	Detrichivaralja	Pa.	Ford City
6	Palkie 32981	Jordh 1/9/11	25		m m	farm labrer	"	"	Roumanian	"	Bohszeg	wife	Savetie Palkie	Bohszeg	"	Pittstown
7	Cintean	Todor	23		" s	"	8-58293	"	"	"	Borosjenö	mother	Flore Cintean	Borosjenö		
8	Herold	Georg	32		" m	joiner	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	brother	Paul Herold Berlin Andreas 38	NY.	NY. City
9	Michelbach	Katalin	29		f m	wife	"	"			U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.	brother in law.		Ill.	
10	"	Mihlos	8		m s	child	no	no			Hung	Nahofalva	uncle:	Johann Kuhldinger Nahofalva	Ill.	Chicago
11	"	Anna	6		f "	"	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary		"			
12	"	Borbala	4		" "	"	"	"					"			
13	Divo	Katalin	41		m	wife	8-1900	7/9/11					brother:		Ohio	
14	"	Ferenz	14		m s	child	"	"					uncle:	Franz Rinche		
15	"	Magdalena	13		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			O.	Cincinnati
16	"	Johann	11		m "											
17	"	Magdalena	8		f "		8-24-1181	5/25/11	6/9/11	no c/a						
18	Wachs	Lajos	46		m m	farm labrer	"	"					br.in law:	Kristof Kindleder	Ill.	
19	"	Margit	15		f s	h'maid	"	"	"	"	"	Nahofalva	uncle:	Nahofalva		Ill. Chicago
20	"	Magdalena	17		" "	"	"	"								
21	Keller	Magdalena	44		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband	Nicholas Niederfeld Nahofalva		
22	Misch	Alajos	48		m m	baker	"	"					mother:		?.O	
23	"	Anna	43		f "	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Szakalhaza	m.in.law.	Magda Misch Szakalhaza	Mo.	St.Louis
24	"	Margit	12		" s	child	"	"					grd.m.			
25	"	Andras	2		" "	"	no	no								
26	Schordje	Elisabeth	20		f "	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Szanad	father:	Peter Schordje Szanad	"	
27	Oster	Janos	49		m m	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	St.Louis Mo.	fr.in law:	Oster Michael Csatad	"	
28	Wanko	Eva	19		f s	servant	DISCHARGED no	no	"		Hungary	Szakalhaza	father.	Josef Wanko Szakalhaza	"	
29	Kraj	Borbala	16		" "	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	Torohtopolya	father:	Matias Kraj Torohtopolya	Pa.	Bethlehem
30	Bernhardt	Eva	18		" "	farm labrer	"	"	"	"	"	Szakalhaza	mother.	Anna Bernhardt Szakalhaza	Mo.	St Louis

64

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Third Class

130

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York** DEC 22 1911 *191*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid by passage money paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, or blind; or lame, or otherwise crippled; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether any other person or group of persons will be supplied to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.					
1	no	self	50-	yes	1909 1911	New Brunswick N.J.	friend: Anton Weber New Brunswick N.J. 22 Remsen ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	gray	none	Hungary	Kisbecsket
2	"	husband	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	self	22-	no	1907 1911	Newark N.J.	friend: Matias Mrozenka Newark N.J. 97 Lilly St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Brezova
4	"	"	18-	no			uncle: Franz Bertelsky Newark N.J. 216 Fabian Place	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	"	Detrehivecz
5	yes	"	10-	"			father: Franz Bauer Ford City Pa. Box 12	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	25-	"			cousin: Alexander Herkei Pittston Pa. Box 718	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Bohszeg
7	"	"	25-	"			friend: —— without address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	"	Boreszeni
8	yes	self	175-	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair brown	"	"	Germany	Berlen
9		self		yes	1905 1911	Chicago Ill.	husband: Brochus Meichelbeck	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	gray	"	Hungary	Nahrsalva
10	yes	mother	228-	no			father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
11								"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
12								"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
13		self					husband: Andras Divo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
14		mother	160-	no			father: Cincinnati O. 49 Cara st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	yes							"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
16								"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
17								"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
18		self					son in law: Bernat Mayer	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	gray	"	"	Nahrsalva
19		father	50-	no			br. in law: Chicago Ill 1310 Wellbaum ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
20								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
21		self	12-	"			br. in law: Nikolaus Stich Chicago Ill. 3735 Douglas ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
22		self		yes	1904 1910	St Louis Mo	son in law:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Cserese
23		husband	400-	no			Peter Theismann St Louis Mo 1717 - 10th st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	gray	"	"	Szakalhaza
24		father					br. in law:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
25								"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
26		self	10-	yes	1906 1909	St Louis Mo.	friend: Maria Ostli St Louis Mo 1045 Lafayette	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	"	Szanad
27			60-	"	1906 1911	— " —	own home: 1045 Lafayette ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	gray	gray	"	"	"
28			20-	no			br. in law: Mihaly Pall St. Louis Mo. 1256 Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	brown	"	"	Szakalhaza
29			10-	"			brother: Johann Kraj Reading Pa. 235 Hudson St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	gray	"	"	Torokszelya
30			15-	"			br. in law: Johann Ludwig St. Louis Mo 1813 - 3rd St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Szakalhaza

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kross. II. Off. of the Amerika from CUXHAVEN, do
(State whether Master, First, Second, or Third Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kross
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec 191 /

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hormann, Surgeon of the Amerika, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon employed by owners thereof, or otherwise) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

131

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec., 1911

at New York.

Geo. W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, December 11th 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Konrad	Maria	31		F M S										
2	"	Rosa	15		F "										
3	"	James	11		M "										
4	"	Maria	6		F "										
5	"	Stefania	3		"										
6	"	Anna	2		"										
7	"	Peter	2		M "										
8	Mazurek	Wacław	19		M S	Farmer			Austria	pol.	Galicia	Tymbark	brother Ignacy Mazurek	Pa.	Wanderpoint
9	Schmidt	Philippina	27		F M	wife							"		
10	Gunther	Georg	7		M S	boy			Austria	german	Galicia		Eduard Tannheimer	N.J.	Jersey
11	"	Barbara	9		F "	girl							Lubostheim Posen		
12	Herz	Marie	30		F M	ass. waitress	yes		"		Galicia	Lemberg	mother Ester Fürst		
13	Popławski	Nikifar	25		M S	Labr.	yes		"		Galicia	Tarnów	brother Fyodor Popławski	Gal.	New York
14	Nyklewicz	Jurko	18		"	"	"		"		"		Tarnów	Ill.	Chicago
15	Jansiewicz	Tymko	7		"	"			"		"		mother Kath. Nyklewicz		
16	Kosicek	Anastazia	5		F "	"			"		Galicia	Chmielna	father Klym Jansiewicz		
17	Jakimow	Nastia	20		"	Wash.	"		"		pol.	Galicia	mother Kosicek		
18	Neumirth	Lina	23		M Single	"	"		Austria		Austria	Lodnik	Nastia Jakimow	Gal.	New York
19	Lindenbaum	Frieda	16		F S	Seamstress	"		"		Galicia	Radzanow	Rachel Weissfisch		
20	Hammer	Joel	35		M M	merchant	"		"		"	Zabramil	Rzeszow		
21	Müller	Aron	30		M M	Sailor	"		"		Galicia	Wisniowko	Lipie Lindenbaum		
22	Brenner	Schulem	32		M M	Shoemaker	"		"		Galicia	Dobromil	brother Nachman Lindenbaum		
23	~~Burszyn~~	~~Abe~~	~~Loic~~										wife Blate Hammer		
24	Schmerler	Frieda	12		F S	School							Pechenig		
25	Keil	Gitel	45		F M	wife							mother H. Marie Hoffler		
26	"	Mine	16		F S	Seamstress							Abrigacka		
27	Segal	Sadie	6		F S	at home					Galicia	Sokolowka	Hosel Brenner		
28	Wolf	Hersch	14		M S	Labr.							Dobromil		
29	Müller	Mina	19		F S								father Samuel Wolf		
30	Katz	Keile	22		F M	Housekeeper							Tarnow		
													Jakob Neuer		
													Gitla		
													Jos. Katz		
													Kalomea		

11-250940 11/28/40

2-36250 12/5/25

87127621 - 1/1/43

65

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 132

Arriving at Port of New York, DEC 22 1911, *19*

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Deaf, dumb, or blind person, or lunatic, or idiot, or person who has been such a one, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	husband	$ 50	yes	10 yrs	Chicago	husband + father: Louis Simon 1916 Gratiot Ave. St. Louis Mo.							5	2	fair	blk.	gray		Austria Bohemia
2	"	father	"																	
3	"	"	"																	
4	"	"	"															blue		
5	"	"	"																	
6	"	"	"															gray		
7	"	"	"															blue		
8	"	father	$ 50				father: Thomas Kazanzik R. 23 Vandergrift Ave.							5	3		blk.		Russia	Poland
9	"	son	yes				son: Emil J. Ginter 59 Evelyn Ave. East Orange N.J.													East Orange
10	"	brother	"																	
11	"	"	"																	
12	yes	self	$ 30	yes	18	N.J.	bro.-in-l: Louis Weir 244 Murray St.							5	4		gray			Malden
13	"	"	20	"			brother: Dominic Caplarski 1916 Gratiot Ave. Chicago.								5		brown			Austria
14	"	"	20				cousin: Stefan Zofinik 1916 Gratiot St.								5					
15	"	"	20				brother: Hans Tatinowicz 1916 Gratiot Ave.								6					
16	"	"	20				" "								4		gray			Slavonia
17	"	brother	25				brother: Aleksa Takjinov Christian Lavonia Rostovica										brown			Austria Hungary
18	"	husband	4				husband: Jakob Lewinski 1713 Sheriff St.								6		blk.			Austria
19	"	father	"				father: Mrs. Alex Lindenbaum 304 E. 4. St.													Austria
20	"	"	"				" " Jos. Bierman 1402 Lewis St.								11		blk. Gray			Bohemia
21	"	mother	$ 50				brother: Heinrich Müller c/o The Great Western R.R. Co. Bremen 35 Kirchstr.										blk.			Austria Hungary
22	"	"	$ 1												6		blk. blue		eyes	Slavonia
23																				
24	"	"	$				Christian Schmerler 1357 Eldridge St.										blk. gray		none	Austria
25	"	husband	$ 50				husband: father: Emil Kelz								8		brown			Austria
26	"	father	"				" " 1402 Webster St.								6					
27	"	"	$				father: Hermine Segal 1405 E. 5 St.								4	10	blue			Austria
28	"	mother	$ 50				mother: Emil Kelz 1402 Lyman St.								5	8	gray			Austria
29	"	mother	$ 50				mother: Salman Roth 1402 Lyman St.													Austria
30	"	brother	$ 50				brother: Meyer Kelz 53 Rutgers St.													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ross I Off (Master or Indian Master, First or Second Officer), of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ross I Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec, 1911, at New York

Wm. H. Tuttle
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hormann, Surgeon of the Amerika sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 - in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

133

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec, 1911

at New York

Geo R. Moore

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, December 11th 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Arokyallavi	Bela	25		m m	blacksmith	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Dombrat	wife Mariska Arokyallavi Dombrat	Pa.	Johnstown
2	Jesenyko	Anna	18		f s					Slovak		Vilag	mother Tania Jesenyko Vilag	Pa.	Mc. Keesport
3	Pagarki	Gyorgy	24		m m	farmer						Buskovy	wife Kapesth Pagarki Buskovy	bor.	Bridgeport
4	Horcza	Titus	25		m m	"	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Hanionka	wife Magdalena Horcza Hanionka	Ill.	Chicago
5	Tuchband	Samuel	21		m s	student	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Warschau	father Yoswel Tuchband Lenglitzki N. 68 Warschau	N.Y.	New York
6	Weiss	Mosel	25		m m	joiner	no	no	"	"	"	Ostyla	wife Rocke Weiss Ostyla	Wis.	Milwaukee
7	Hatz	Ignacz	40		m m	blacksmith	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Hernora	wife Mari Hatz Hernora	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 8	Herr	Abraham	41		m m	baker	"	"			U.S.A.	New York			
ADMITTED	"	Brana Rosa	30		f m	wife	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Buczacz	friend Schlomo Mueller Buczacz	"	Brooklyn
ADMITTED	"	Selig	26		m s		no	no							
ADMITTED	"	Chaim	26		m s										
12	Godel	Jakob	17		m s	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Brody	mother Hinda Godel Brody	N.Y.	New York
13	Sigal	Dawjed	18		m m	hawker	no	no	"	"	"	Jasrow	father Aschmen Blonn Jasrow	"	"
14	"	Aaron	16		m s		yes	yes							
15	Rimo	Janos	17		m s	farmer	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Uyago	father Ivan Rimo Uyago	Pa.	Allegheny
16	Kolesar	Jurko	17		m s								mother Julia Kolesar Uyago	"	"
17	Mihalyo	Gyorgy	18		m s							Belasa	father Mikl Mihalyo Belasa	N.J.	Jersey City
18	Ujhita	Mihaly	34		m m						U.S.A.	(Piba)	wife Anna Ujhita Piba	Pa.	Mc. Keesport
19	Kacsor	Maria	16		f s	farmer	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Jaworce	mother Teresa Kacsor Jaworce	Glen	Campbell
20	Pohlyd	Jenka	16		f s								father Wasyl Pohlyd Jaworce	"	"
21	Waszczyn	Yury	29		m m	farmer						Lutk	wife Jenna Waszczyn Lutk	"	"
22	Hornyla	Lucio	40		m m	"					U.S.A.	(Yablonka)	wife Hanna Hornyla Yablonka	"	"
23	Baranczyk	Onufer	19		m s						Austria	Poldangton	Pa. wife Rosalia Baranczyk Kolonia	"	Portlaughton
24	Hontol	Karoleva	30		f m	housewife					U.S.A.	Worcester Mass	father Wasyl (Yol) Pitor Tegeo	Mass.	Worcester
25	"	Michal	36		m m				Hungary	Polish	Hungary	Pitor Tegeo			
26	"	Jan	4		m s										
27	Igoman	Janos	32		m m	farmer	yes	yes	"	Slovak	"	Buskovy	wife Anna Igoman Buskovy	bor.	Bridgeport
28	Jesko	Janos	18		m s		no	no	"	"	"	Vilag	mother Marya Jesko Vilag	Pa.	Allegheny
29	Kacsor	Janos	25		m m				"	"	"	"	wife Marya Kacsor Vilag	"	Pittsburg
30	Brank	Gyorgy	18		m s		yes	yes	"	"	"	Szybo	father Janos Brank Szybo	"	Coleraine

66

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 134

Arriving at Port of New York, DEC 22 1911, *19*

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$29				[illegible] New York							5	11	fair	light brown	brown	none	Hungary	Vendrak
2	no	"	25				brother John Kimak 322 Henrietta St. New Rochelle N.Y.							5	6	"	"	gray	"	"	Filag
3	"	"	6				brother Stefan Yaganski 514 Willard St. Bridgeport Conn.							5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Bustkoez
4	S	"	12				brother Kasimir Majchor 220 W. 22d St. Chicago Ill.							5	11	"	"	Chic	"	Russia	Kamienka
5	"	"	12				brother Tony Suchbout Clinton St. 94 New York							5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Warschau
6	S	"	23				brother Simon Rosow 10 E. 83d Milwaukee Wis.							5	8	"	"	gray	"	"	Ostyla
7	"	"	64				friend Yankel Glowatzoff 1 Ave. B. 194 New York							6	2	"	"	blue	"	Hungary	Kosuoro
8	"	"	"	1906 yes 1911	New York									5	8	"	"	"	"	Austria	Buczacz
9	husband	40	no				friend Moses Klein 115 E. 115 Brooklyn N.Y.							5	3	"	"	"	"	"	—
10	father	"	"																		—
11	"	"	"																		—
12	"	self	13	no			father Rachmiel Podel Pierrepont St. 144 New York							5	6	"	"	black brown	"	"	Brody
13	"	"	yes				son Berenck Sigal Pearl St. 131 New York							5	4	"	"	gray	"	"	Jacow
14	mother																	light brown	brown	"	"
15	no	self	22				cousin Abbie Pitt Box 87 Allegheny Pa.							5	2	"	"	gray	"	Hungary	Tyago
16	"	"	18				brother Michele Holenzer Box 37 Allegheny Pa.							5	9	"	"	blue	"	"	—
17	yes	"	28				brother Jos. Gogan Magee St. 56 Jersey City N.J.							5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Balcaes
18	no	self	11	yes 1907	N. Kensington Pa.		cousin Mary Jerenicz Hyatt St. 119 New Kensington Pa.							5	10	"	"	gray	"	"	Stea)
19	yes	"	24	no			uncle Nikolo Jerenic uncle Alex Campbell St.							5	4	fair	light blue	"	"	Austria	Jaroarsca)
20	S	"	24	"			uncle Teodosy Poklyd uncle Alex Campbell St.							5	5	"	light brown	gray	"	"	—
21	S	"	24	yes 1906	Alex Campbell Pa.		brother Tyko Wascezyn uncle Alex Campbell St.							6	1	"	"	"	"	"	Lusk
22	S	"	18	1907 yes 1911	Jamaica Pa.		friend Tyko Wascezyn uncle Alex Campbell St.							5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Pilkuska
23	yes	"	24	1907 yes 11	Washington Pa.		brother Jos. Borowagk uncle Nordcampton Pa.							5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Kolonca
24				1907	Worcester Mass.									5	8	"	"	gray	"	Hungary	Wreszyce
25	no	mother	42	no			husband Josef Kowbol														
26							friend #28 Worcester Mass.											blue			
27	S	self	10	1907 yes 10	Bridgeport Conn.		brother Mark Zgamas Willard St. 514 Bridgeport Conn.							6	1					pitted with small pox	Bustkoz
28	"	"	24	no			brother-in-law Joseph Zmuda Hooker St. 175 Allegheny Pa.							5	11	"	"	grey	"	"	Filag
29	"	"	28	yes 1905	Allegheny Pa.		friend Alex Kwam brother-in-law Pittsburg Pa.							5	11	"	"	"	"	"	—
30	"	"	20	no			brother Mark Bronnik uncle Alex Pa.							5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Szyto

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the **Amerika**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec, 1911

at New Y

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Hormann**, Surgeon of the **Amerika** sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **sixteen** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)

335

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec, 191 1

at **New York**

Geo W. Metzen
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

List 5.

Form 102 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Amerika** sailing from **CUXHAVEN** 12 DEZ. 1911 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 33	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Drugsitz	Margaretha	29		f m	wife	ja	ja	Hungary	German	U.S.A.		father:	Johann Drugsitz	Ill.	
2	"	Borbola	6		" s	child	no	no	U.S.A.	"			grd.f:	Szakalhaza		
3	"	Johann	4		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago Ill.			Ill.	Chicago
4	"	Friedrich	2		" "	"	"	"	"	"						
5	Hellebrandt	Johann	9		" "	nephew	yes	yes	Hungary		Hungary	Beregsz	grd. father:	Johann Kusblank Beregsz.		
6	Fuch	Anna	20		f s	cook	"	"	Austria		Austria	Völkermarkt	father:	Silvestrian Fuch Völkermarkt	Wisc.	Oshkosh
7	Hlina	Franz	16	2	m s	farm labor	"	"	"	Bohemian	"	Herm Mestec	father:	Vinzenz Hlina Herm Mestec	NY.	NY City
8	Streyc	Vaclav	19		" "	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Radlice	father:	Josef Streyc Radlice Bzk.	"	"
9	Busch	Janos	31		" m	farm labor	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Szepliget	father in law:	Andras Maus		
10	"	Teres	26		f "	wife	"	"					father:	Szepliget		
11	"	Antal	8		m s	child	no	no					grd.f:		M.J.	Trenton
12	"	Anna	3		f "	"	"	"								
13	"	Teres	2		" "	"	"	"								
14	Grusz	Marianna	38		" m	wife	yes	yes	Hungary			Nihifalva	father:	Franz Rohusz	Ill.	Ill. Chicago
15	"	Katalin	13		" s	child	"	"	"				grd.f:	Nihifalva		
16	"	Erzsebth	10		" "	"	"	"	"							
17	"	Zsuzanna	7		" "	"	"	"	"							
18	Dvshocil	Ludmilla	24		f s	servant	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Ober Zerchov	brother:	Julius Dvshocil Ober Zerchov	Wis.	Milwaukee
19	Hromada	Josef	24		m "	farm labor	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Pockal	father:	Fim Hromada Pockal Hung.		
20	Gaidosik	Maria	20		f s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Zemlin	mother:	Marja Gaidosik Zemlin	Wis.	Milwaukee
21	Rochmes	Julius	16	3	m s	musician	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Wien	father:	Max Rochmes Wien II. Odengasse 5	O.	Cleveland
22	Tylova	Josefa	21	7	f s	servant	P-701801 - 10/3/40		"	Bohemian	"	Prag		Josef Tyla Rosice Bzk.	O.	"
23	Radin	Gyura	33		m m	farm laborer	"	"	Hungary	Serbian	Hungary	Klari	wife:	Kathi Radin Klari Hung	O.	Cincinnati
24	Beogin	Lyubko	29		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife:	Klari Beogin Klari Hung	"	"
25	Kemle	Friedrich	24		" s	carpenter	12-24936	9-9-40	"	German	Austria	Wien	father:	Peter Kemle Mile Bosin	Mich.	Detroit
26	Schneider	Mathias	24		" "	farm labor	7-161605	8/26/41	"		U.S.A.	Szakallaza	uncle:	Johann Gross Szakallaza Hung.	Mo.	St. Louis
27	Pala	Anastasia	26		f s	h maid	"	"	"	Slovak	Hungary	Szenkwitz	father:	Jan Pala Szenkwitz	O.	Cleveland
28	Engelhardt	Hedwig	30		" "	servant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Dresden	mother:	Auguste Engelhardt Dresden. Liebigstr. 14	N.J.	Atlantic City
29	Engler	August	46		m s	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend:	Karl Grundmann Neudorf Rheinbach		
30	Rapacz	Stefania	17		f s	seamstress	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Zsdanovac	mother:	Maria Rapacz Zsdanovac	Ill.	Chicago

no 29 / 2 by Conner

67

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Third Class

136

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York** DEC 22 1911 191

11—1115

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes — Yes or No.	17 Year or period of years.	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 City or Town.
1	yes	self		yes	1904	1910 Chicago Ill.	husband: Johann Drugnitz	no	no	no	no	good	no good	5	4	fair	brown	gray	none	Hungary	Szakalhaza
2	"	mother		"	John	"	father: Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	"	U.S.A.	Chicago Ill
3	"	"		57	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"		Hungary
4	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"		
5	"	self		no			father: Anton Hillebrandt Chicago Ill. 1746	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	gray	"	Hungary	Beregsö
6	yes	self	25.-	no			father-in-law: Anton Bulzer Oshkosh Wis. 502 St. main	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	"	Austria	Völkermarkt
7	"	sister	25.-	no			sister: Anna Rosen My City 233 & 77 Ch. St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"		Herm Mestec
8	"	br. in law	yes	no			brother in law: John Lomnicky My City 1435 — 1st ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	gray	"		Radlice
9		self		yes	1905	1910 Trenton N.J.	father: Johann Busch	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	gray	"	Hungary	Szepliget
10		husband		"	"	"	f. in law: Trenton N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	yes	father	150.-	"	"	"	grd. f: 112 Hewitt st	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
12				born				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Trenton
13				"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
14		self		no			husband: Kristof Gruisz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Okafalva
15	yes	mother	38.-	"			father: Chicago Ill. 454 Lincoln st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
16				"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
17				"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	no	self	30.-	yes			brother in law: Johann Danicek Passaic N.J. B. W. M 241	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Oberberchau
19	yes	"	70.-	"			cousin: Jan Bohdalek Milwaukee Wis. 482 - 3d st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	"	"	Hungary	Pokal
20	"	brother in law	25.-	"			brother in law: Jan Bohdalek Milwaukee Wis. 482 - 3rd st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	"
21	"	self	60.-	"			uncle: Benjamin Benisch Cleveland O. 238 & 37 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	Austria	Wien
22	"	sister	25.-	"			sister: Antonie Vesely Cleveland O. 4386 Martin st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Smichow
23	"	self	11.-	yes	1907	1910 Cincinnati O	friend: Lava Kapitz Cincinnati O. 1922 Pleasant	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Klan
24	"	"	16.-	"	1908	"	brother: Imelko Beczin Cincinnati O. 523 Finlay st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	40.-	no			brother: Peter Kemple Detroit Mich. Cleveland 1874	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	fair	gray	"	"	Homigos
26	"	"	25.-	yes	1908	1911 St Louis Mo	father: Franz Schneider St Louis Mo. 2731 Scrr ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	brown	"	"	Szakalhaza
27	S	self	30.-	no			friend: Georg Blasz Cleveland O. 1285 — 9th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	gray	"	"	Szenkovitz
28	no	"	yes	"			friend: M. Schneider Atlantic City N.J. 2258 N. Jersey ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	Germany	Dresden
29	"	"	"	"			friend: —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gray	"		Bolhachem
30	yes	"	20.-	yes	1896 1907	Chicago Ill	father: Franz Rapacz Chicago Ill. 1316 Augusta st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	Austria	Jordanow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kraus, II Off, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the **Amerika** from **CUXHAVEN** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kraus
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec. 1911.

at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hermann, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec, 19[illegible]

at New York

Geo. W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11-4115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg December 11th 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wolfers	Augusta	29		f. m.	wife	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Alfeld	wife Katherine Wolfers Alfeld	N.Y.	New York
2	Kobryn	Julka	19		f. s.	house maid			Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Dzerowice	father Klaas Kobryn Dzerowice		Brooklyn
3	Laban	Wasyl	24		m.	f.							father Apolek Laban Dzerowice		—
4	Augustynowicz	Wincenty	24							Polish		Lezyczno	mother Katarzyna Augustynowicz Lezyczno		
5	Woronicka	Josef	31		m.	merch.							wife Magdalena Woronicka Lezyczno		
6	Jarosz	Julianna	19		f.	h. wife						Kuckowice	husband Michl Jarosz Kuckowice		
7	Kaminski	Stefan	35		m.	f.						Zurawek	mother Agata Kaminska Kuckowice	N.J.	Passaic
8	— " —	Wiktorya	25		f.	wife							Zurawek		—
9	Polczaj	Anna	18		f.	h. maid	yes	yes		Ruthenian		Klotniki	father Jakob Polczaj Klotniki		
10	Baran	Piotr	31		m.	m.	f.	ch.					wife Justyna Baran Klotnik	N.Y.	Claryville
11	— " —	Leonka	14		f.	s.							mother		—
12	Papcika	Warwarka	34		f.	h.	wife	no	no			Stolowe Plata	steerage Kanigya Papcika Stolowe Plata		
13	Krick	Walenty	17		m.	f.	ch.	yes	yes		Polish	Siemiechow	brother Pawel Krick Siemiechow		Buffalo
14	Cichowicz	Pelagia	18		f.	h.	maid				Ruthenian	Krowopolce	father Michal Cichowicz Krowopolce	Ill.	Chicago
15	Marcichow	Michal	40		m.	m.	f.	ch.			Polish	Ruthenia	wife Janka Marcichow Ruthenia		—
16	Jerecki	Kryc	30							Ruthenian	U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.	wife Pelagya Jerecka Kuty Szklarnia		—
17	Poplawska	Anna	20		f.	h.	wife					Siemiechow	father Ignacy Chomyca Siemiechow		—
18	Smal	Michal	22		m.	f.	ch.					Oplicko	mother Veronika Smal Oplicko		—
19	Marek	Michal	28		m.					Polish		Lipiny	wife Marya Marek Lipiny		—
20	Chraszczynski	Jacko	4		m.					Ruthenian	U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.	wife Janka Chraszczynska Ruthenia		—
21	Keller	Benjamin	19		m.	s.	h.	yes	yes		German	Austria	brother Abraham Keller Rekowa	Pa.	Johnstown
22	Michnik	Wasko	45		m.	f.	ch.				Ruthenian	Dowoni	mother Anna Michnik Dowoni		—
23	Trzcakowski	Kasimir	38		m.							Rekowa	wife Veronya Trzcakowska Rekowa		—
24	Trnobloch	Isaac	17		m.	s.					German		aunt David Meyer Makowa		—
25	Broslawska	Tekla	24		f.	s.	V-96134		4/29/12		Polish	Nerzywo	husband Kazimir Broslawski Nerzywo	N.Y.	New York
26	Polchan	Michal	34					yes	yes		Ruthenian	Oplicko	wife Anastazya Polchan Oplicko	Con.	New Haven
27	Kosek	Jonas	30		m.					Hungary	Slovak	Hungary Kuro	wife Katarina Kosek Kuro	Pa.	N. York
28	Makoska	Katarina	18		f.	s.	h.	maid		Austria	Polish	Austria	father Jan Makoska Lubega	Mass.	Webster
29	Roth	Marsche	20		m.	farmer				Rohacs		Karacsonfalva	wife Teiga Cork Karacsonfalva	N.Y.	New York
30	Krainz	Jakob	18			plumber					W	Slunecz	father Jacob Krainz Slunecz		

68

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 138

Arriving at Port of New York, DEC 22 1911, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether going to or has any order, assignation, position, or agreement to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$15	yes	1907	New York	neg: A Richo 245 Grandstreet New York							5	5	fair	light brown	gray	none	Germany Mpls
2	"	"	$25	no																
3	"	"	$25	"										5	3	fair	"	"	"	Austria Veramin
4	"	"	$20	"										5	6	"	brown	"	"	"
5	"	"	$24	yes	1907	Pa Bethlehem								5	6	"	"	"	"	Lorgunow
6	"	"	$14	no										5	6	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	$	yes	1905	Penna								5	5	"	"	"	"	Lukowiec
8	"	husband			09	N.Y.														Jurnuki
9	wife	self	$21	no			neg: Leon or Jan Tannenstr. Cleveland O.							5	3	"	"	gray	"	—
10	"	"	$33	"			neg							5	3	"	"	"	"	—
11	"	"												5	3	fair	brown	"	"	Wlodniki
12	"	"	$22	"			husband: Nykola Pepicha 975 Exchange St. Buffalo N.Y.							5	4	"	black	"	"	"
13	yes	"	$17	"			bro in l. Anton Pokrna 1150 Peoplines St. Chicago Ills.							5	2	"	"	gray	"	Slobada
14	"	"	$26	"			comm: Fadej Hayerczyk 71 Division Ave. Chicago Ills.							5	3	"	"	brown	"	Glod
15	"	"	$20	"			friend:							5	6	"	"	grey	"	Sicunelkow
16	"	"	$16	yes	1908	Chicago Ills	same address neg: Dunyslas Kiedrzak 1806 Ave Chicago Ills.							5	6	"	"	"	"	Krosyeka
17	"	"	$14	no			husband: Joseph Poplawski 814 Division St. Chicago Ills.							5	8	"	light brown	brown	"	Kukawa
18	"	"	$22	"			comm: Anton Kowalczyka Chicago Ills.							5	5	"	fair light	"	"	Kuso
19	"	"	$42	"			friend: Dominic Polak 1229 Huron St. Chicago Ills.				✓			5	6	"	brown	gray	"	Zyklawa
20	"	"	$20	yes	1906	Chicago Ills	comm: Fadej Hyczczyk 245 Division Ave Chicago Ills.							5	5	"	fair light	"	"	Wieruslow
21	yes	"	$30	no			brother in l. Jacob Sekerman 781 Iron St. Johnstown Pa.							5	6	"	brown	"	"	Cyplenka
22	"	"	$30	"			brother in l. Michal Biesowski Hooten the 516 Johnstown Pa.							5	5	"	fair light	blue	"	Kobicreaya
23	"	"	$28	yes	1906	Johnstown Pa	brother in l. Josef Sus 717 Highland ave Johnstown Pa.							5	6	"	brown	gray	"	Kukawa
24	"	"	$30	no			brother: George Kyselbuch 165 Iron St. Johnstown Pa.							5	6	"	fair	blue	"	Zukowa
25	"	"	$30	"			sister: Dorothy Kuska 3976 Hamden St. New York							5	6	"	"	"	"	Kobrinki
26	no	"	$26	yes	1906	New York	brother in l. Michal Skrdlanec 198 Thirteen St. New Haven Conn							5	6	"	light brown	grey	"	Terejowa
27	yes	"	$26	"	1907	Pa Turtle Creek	brother in l. James Sikora no street South York Pa.							5	7	"	"	"	"	Dupliska
28	no	"	$24	no			brother: Michal Kodola Box St. 10 Webster Penn							5	4	"	fair	blue	Humpty	Kuso
29	yes	brother	$30	"			brother: Josef Pork 10 St 308 New York							5	6	"	brown	grey	Austria	Kubago
30	"	step-brother	$5	"			step brother: Kasz Sprochman 6119 St. 3-d New York							5	7	"	"	"	"	Turacz
																				Kawsno
																				Chicago

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hugo I Off (Strike out the words Master, First or Second Officer), of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hugo I Off
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec, 1911

at New York

Wm. F. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Hormann**, Surgeon of the **Amerika** . **sailing therewith** . do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear**, that I have had **sixteen** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec , 191 .

at **New York**

Geo. W. Morse
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

List 6.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Amerika** sailing from **CUXHAVEN** 12 DEZ. 1911 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 35	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Appler	Gaspar	40	m	s.	farm f. labr.	yes	yes	Austria	Slovak	Hung.	Kis V	mother, in law. gr'mother	Pa.	Philadelphia
2	"	Katalin	37	f.	m.	wife	"	"	Hung.	German	Hung.	Lorrin	Margarethe Appler	"	"
3	"	Erszebeth	15	f.	s.	girl	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Ferencz	11	m.	s.	boy	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lorrin	"	"
5	"	Katarina	7	f.	s.	girl	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Anna	4	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	Hung.	"	"
7	Borda	George	33	m	m.	farm laborer	yes	"	Austria	Slovak	U. S. A.	St. Louis Mo.	stepfather Julia Simecsi	Mo.	St. Louis
8	"	Stefania	27	f.	m.	wife	"	"	Hung.	Slovak	Hung.	Nagykomlos	Nagykomlos	"	"
9	"	Stefan	4	m	s.	boy	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Piar	Gyorgy	39	"	m.	merchant	yes	"	"	Slovak	"	Edelbrading	father in law. Istvan Sakovi	Nj.	West Seneca
11	"	Maria	28	f.	m.	wife	"	"	"	Slovak	"	"	father	"	"
12	"	Gyula	6	m	s.	boy	no	"	"	"	"	"	gr'f. Edelbrading	"	"
13	"	Ilonka	4	f.	"	girl	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Marzak	Magdalena	15	"	"	h'maid	yes	"	"	German	"	Bakovar	father: Ignatz Marzak Bakovar	Wis.	Milwaukee
15	Kirschberger	Margit	26	"	m.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Johann Szep	"	"
16	Schreiner	"	48	"	m.	"	no	"	"	"	"	Nakofalva	br. in law. Pitin Lenhard	Ill.	Chicago
17	"	Miklos	16	m	s.	f. labr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nakofalva	"	"
18	"	Jozsef	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Tasth	Erzsebeth	40	f.	m.	wife	yes	"	"	"	"	Nagy Sal	mother in law father Josef Tasth	Pa.	Philadelphia
20	"	Maria	17	"	s.	child	"	"	"	"	"	Peter	Nagy Sal. Peter.	"	"
21	Feher	Janos	34	"	m.	f. labr.	"	"	"	mag.	"	Ombod	wife: Flori Feher Ombod	Mich.	Detroit
22	"	Sander	41	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Andras Feher	"	"
23	"	Anna	37	f.	m.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Gromaier	Mathaes	31	m	m.	f. labr.	"	"	"	"	"	Koroszlonyszjak	wife: Elizabeth Gromaier	Pa.	Sharon
25	Dragomir	Paraskiva	35	f.	m.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister: Maria Ghiva	"	Mo.	Hannibal
26	Hrabon	Gyorgy	24	m	m.	f. labr.	no	"	"	"	"	Ivanska	wife: " Hrabon Ivanska	Mich.	Detroit
27	Kowalski	John	25	"	s.	D 42441	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Skedjka	father: Anton Kowalski Mezdjetka Gal		N.J.	Jersey City
28.	Revai	Janos	33	"	m.	"	"	Hung.	Slov.	Hung.	Nagyjeross	wife: Anna Revai Nagyjeross		Hung.	Pa. Johnstown
29	Repcsik	"	40	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	Ilka Repcsik	"	"	"
30	Boolz	Henry	30	"	s.	merchant	yes	U. S. A.	German	U. S. A.	Newyork			N.Y.	New York

69

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Third Class

140

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York** *191*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, blind, or lame; and whether so reported by physician. If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes	1907 Phila.	Sister: John Gaspar 1025 H. St. Philadelphia Pa.							5	5	fair	blk.	gray	none	Hung.	Losrin
2	"	husband	"	"	"								6	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	father	"	"	"								5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"															
5	"	"	"	"	"															
6	"	"	"	"	"														U.S.A.	Phila. Pa.
7	"	self	yes	yes	1907 St. Louis	friend: Geo Pongiori 3711 Chestnut Ave. St. Louis Mo.							5	7	"	brown	"	"	Hung.	Nagykanizsa
8	"	husband	no										5	4	"	blue	"	"	"	Kiari
9	"	father	"	"	"										"	brown	"	"	"	Nagykanizsa
10	"	self	yes	yes	1906 Buffalo	uncle: Andrej Krumner West Seneca N.Y.							5	5	"	gray	"	"	"	Semjitz
11	"	husband	no	—									5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Goljon
12	"	father	"	"	"										"	"	"	"	"	Badony
13	"	"	"	"	"										"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	self	20			br. H. Emil Ehmann 12 St. Milwaukee							5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Bakovar
15	"	"	yes	yes	1907 Mil. Wis.	husband: Arthur Hirschberger 237 4 St. Milwaukee							5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	6	"	1910 Milwaukee	son H. König Schreiner 2964 Waller St. Chicago Ill.							5	3	"	light gray	"	"	"	Nakofalva
17	"	mother	—	"											"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	—	"	1907 Chic.								5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	"
19	"	self	yes	yes	1907 Chicago	friend. Friedrich Jakob 1457 Tasma St. Phila. Pa.							5	5	"	dk. gray	"	"	"	Nagy Sz. Peter
20	"	mother	—	no		"							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	self	16	"		Andreas Krisan 4343 Jerse Ave. Detroit							5	5	"	blk.	"	"	"	Onlova
22	"	"	40	"		br. H. "							5	5	"	dk.	"	"	"	"
23	"	mother	—	"		"														Udvari
24	"	self	40	yes	1907 Sharon	brother: Jos. Gramin B 812 Sharon Pa.							5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Kiszstegyzegd
25	"	"	25	no		" Vasilie Stamin B. 103 Hasso Mo.							5	6	"	black brown	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	12	"		friend: Andreas Krisan 4343 Jerse Ave. Detroit							5	5	"	dk. gray	"	"	"	Isaacska
27	"	"	34	"		br. H. Jan Rgaak 196 Pine St. Jersey City							5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Gal. Medzilka
28	"	"	18	yes	1907 Johns- town	friend: Boros Lukacs No 204 Johnstown Pa							5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Hung. Magyarod
29	"	"	7	"	1907 Mo	br. H. Martin Zakovics 1 Hoboken St.														"
30	U.S.A. citizen					New York														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kroos. II. Off (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the **Amerika** from **CUXHAVEN** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 38 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kroos.
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec 191 ,
at New York

Geo W Morrow
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Hormann**, Surgeon of the **Amerika** sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have had **sixteen** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S Hormann

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec, 191[illegible]

at **New York**

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1115

List 7.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Amerika** sailing from **CUXHAVEN** 12. DEZ. 1911 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single. *Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Feuer	Hermann	17		m	s	joiner	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Przemysl	stepfather: Moses Ufurm Przemysl	NY.	NY. City
	Schenkler	Jakob	28		m	m	tailor	no	no				Bolzonose	wife: Mattel Schenkler		
	Blaso	Amalia	31		f	m	wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	U.S.A.	Cleveland O.	father: Bolzonose Eduard Bohacz	O.	Cleveland
	Zibosch	Marie	47		f	s	sewing girl	"	"	"	German	Germany	Berlin	friend: Nagyronkovics Emma Nikolaski	Minn.	Minneapolis
5	Szekulics	Angelina	28		m	m	wife	"	"					mother: Milka Jovanicsics	Mo	
6	"	Melania	9		f	s	child	"	"	"	Serbian	Hungary	Temes	grd.m: Temes	Mo	St. Louis
7	"	Smiljana	7		f	s	"	"	"							
8	Chmarzynski	Jan	18		m	s	clerk	"	"	Germany	Polish	Germany	Posen	father: Czeslaw Chmarzynski Posen Breslauerstr 3	Wisc.	Lomacater
9	Kubacha	Josefa	23		f	m	seamstress	"	"	Austria		Austria	Jaroslaw	father: Wahnitz Kubacha Jaroslaw Gal.	Pa.	Pittsburg
10	Warszhiewicz	Katarzyna	25		f	m	wife	"	"	"	Polish	U.S.A.	Pittsburg Pa.	father: Jendrzeg Warszhiewicz		
11	"	Zofia	3	6	f	s	child	no	no	U.S.A.				grd.f. Przygodniczek	Pa.	Pittsburg
12	"	Jan	2	6	m	s	"	"	"	U.S.A.						
13	Smotricka	Manya	45		f	m	wife	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Bircza	brother: Anton Dunkiewicz Bircza, Gal.	NJ.	Newark
14	"	Jan	14		m	s	child	"	"					uncle:		
15	"	Frania	9		f	"	"	"	"							
16	"	Wakia	3		f	"	"	no	no							
17	"	Alexander	11		m	"	2-736370 6/7/40.									
18	Semozuk	Parasha	17		f	s	2-636943 - 11-29-39 servant	yes	yes	"	Ruthenian	"	Seletyn	father: Michal Semozuk Seletyn Gal.	NY.	NY. City
19	Seiler	Feige	48		f	m	seamstress	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Zabolotow	father: Moshe Seiler	"	Brooklyn
20	Bressler	Salomon	8		m	s	nephew	"	"					uncle: Zabolotow		
21	Ritter	David	17		m	s	peddler	"	"	"		"	Skopagony	mother: Mima Ritter Skopagony	NY	NY City
22	Gubey	Marya	21		f	m	wife	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Seletyn	father: Michal Semozuk Seletyn	"	"
23	Wilczinski	Josef	28		m	m	farm labor	"	"	"	Polish	"	Bukaczowce	wife: Anna Wilczinski Bukaczowce	"	"
24	Peltz	Moritz	33		m	m	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Lemberg	wife: Sala Peltz Lemberg Gal.	"	"
25	Siwarga	Michal	44		m	m	farm labor	"	"	"	Polish		Bircza	wife: Paulina Siwarga Bircza, Gal.	NJ.	Newark
26	Schreiner	Leonhard	18		m	s		"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Nahorfalva	uncle: Lenhard Pichen Nahorfalva	Ill.	Chicago
27	Hadida	Justina	20		f	m	h'maid	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Fenyesvesvar	mother: Caterina Hadida Fenyesvesvar	NJ.	Jersey City
28	Lucyszyn	Nastazia	35		m	m	wife	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Starosklo	son: Josef Lucyszyn Starosklo	O.	Cleveland
29	Wojnarowicz	Anna	19		f	s	farm labor	"	"	"	"	"	Hrebenic	mother: Rosalia Wojnarowicz Hrebenic	Del.	Wilmington
30	Tyselski	Jan	30		m	m	monteur	yes	yes	"	"	"	Podhajce	wife: Anna Tyselska Podhajce	NJ.	High Bridge

70

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Third Class

List 7

142

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York** , DEC 22 1911 *191*

11—1118.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, blind, or otherwise physically defective?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	25.-	no.			brother: Wilhelm Feuer My City 33 walker st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	black brown	none	Austria	Przemysl
2	"	"	22.-	"			cousin: Orias Slein My City 119 Brown st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	gray	"	"	Bolzynce
3	"	"	32.-	yes 1903 1911	Cleveland O		husband: Georgey Blasco Cleveland O. 1285 W 9th	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	Hungary	Magyenhonc
4	"	"	yes	no			friend: August Glaser Minneapolis Minn 1821 ½ 5th	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	Stuhlweissenburg
5	"	husband	yes	yes 1905 1907	St. Louis Mo		husband: Milos Szkulics	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Hzbusk
6	"	father	1-	"	"	"	father: St. Louis Mo 1930 S. Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
8	no	uncle	40-	no			uncle: Josef Koszyczatek Loma Center Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blue	"	Germany	Posen
9	yes	br. in law	8.-	"			brother in law: Philip Zeinsburg Pittsbug Pa. 5405 Wilkesby	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	Austria	Faroslaw
10	"	husband	30	yes 1905 1911	Pittsburg Pa		husband: Michal Warszhimiz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	gray	"	"	Lajcut
11	"	father	40-	born	"	"	father: Pittsburg Pa. 720 Mindale st	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	U.S.A	Pittsburg Pa
12	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
13	no	husband	no				husband: Kasimir Smotricha Newark. N.J. 50 Herman st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	"	Austria	Bereza
14	"	father	"				father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	gray	"	"	"
15	"	"	40-	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
18	yes	br. in law	2-	"			brother in law: Viktor Guley My City 203/05 6th ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gray	"	"	Stare Kutz
19	no	br. in law	4-	"			brother in law: Willi Bressler	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black brown	"	"	Gablatow
20	"	father	"	"			father: Brooklyn NY 422 atlantic	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
21	yes	father	1-	"			father: Samuel Ritter My City Houston st 284/6	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Alsopagony
22	"	husband	2-	40			husband: Viktor Guley My City 203/05 6th ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown gray	"	"	Stare Kutz
23	"	self	yes	yes 1902 1908	My City		friend: Teodor Gajda My City 505 Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blue	"	"	Bukozowze
24	"	"	26.-	no			aunt: Chaje Rahlen My City 277 Rivington st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	Kemionka
25	no	"	40.-	"			friend: Kasimir Smotricka Newark N.J. 50 Herman st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Bireza
26	yes	"	25.-	"			sister: Ander Henig Chicago Ill. 2938	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	gray	"	Hungary	Nahofalva
27	no	"	17.-	"			father: Janos Hadida Jersey City N.J. 136 Pine st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blue	"	"	Fenyesvessa
28	yes	"	34.-	"			husband: Stefan Georgyan Cleveland O. 2605 Olga st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	gray	"	Austria	Hurcsila
29	"	"	18.-	"			brother: Marcin Wojnarowicz Wilmington Del. 120 Peach st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blue	"	"	Hrebenice
30	no	"	22.-	yes 1905 1909	High Bridge		friend: Majk Kifor High Bridge N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gray	"	"	Polhajce

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kross 1. off, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the **Amerika** from **CUXHAVEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kross.
1. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec 191 1.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

12—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. [illegible] Surgeon of the Amerika, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

143

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec, 19 11

at New York

Geo. H. Frost

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, December 11th 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Weiss	Sarah	19		f s	tailoress	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Wolanska	father Fischel Weiss Wolanska	N.Y.	New York
2	Fiskij	Sofia	25		" m	f. cab	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Wypsa	brother Iwan Fiskij Wypsa	"	Hapleton
3	Izubynec	Stefan	26		" m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Wyszkowa	uncle Anna Izubynec Wyszkowa	Pa	Brownsville
4	Japkoski	Piotr	25		" s	f. cab	yes	yes							
5	"	Anna	26		f "	wife	"	"	"	Polish	"	Zurow	father Jan Japkoski Zurow	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	"	Edek	11		m s	boy	"	"							
7	Mydenko	Lorenz	34		" m	f. cab	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Karolina Mylenko Zurow	"	Aneonia
8	Kastawny	Jan	24		" s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	father Lenko Zastawny	Ill.	Chicago
9	Szanko	Janos	25		" m	"	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nagy Kucsko	wife Anna Szanko	Pa	Hammeter
10	Minio	"	15		" s	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Varoszko	father Georg Minio Varoszko	N.J.	Newark
11	Koroleski	Michel	32		" m	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Podmarszlye	wife Julia Koroleska Podmarszlye	Pa	Siegfried
12	Lepin	Marya	19		f s	f. maid	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Narajow	brother Wasyl Lepin Narajow	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13	Tacona	Katarzyna	17		" s	3-9792	"	"	"	"	"	Czernia	mother Marya Tacona Czernia	N.J.	Passaic
14	Hiwa	Aniela	24		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Giedlarowa	" " Hiwa Giedlarowa	N.Y.	Jamaica
15	Paczan	"	19		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Antani Paczan "	"	"
16	Kup	"	20		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Elzbieta Kup "	"	"
17	Szerenat	Marya	21		f "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Berewnia	" Anna Szerenat "	"	Brooklyn
18	Kisiszko	Janos	40		m m	f. cab	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kuro	wife Katarina Kisiszko Kuro	Pa	South Fork
19	Kost	Petro	33		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Anna Kost "	"	"
20	Iwanyczyn	Helena	18		f s	f. hand	no	no	"	"	"	Vilag	mother Marya Iwanyczyn Vilag	"	Butler
21	Bruchala	Magda	19		" s	h. maid	V-96497-9/6/11-505 yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Rabice	father Jan Bruchala Rabice	N.Y.	New York
22	Kaczmarski	Jan	23		m s	f. cab	no	no	"	"	"	"	" Jan Kaczmarski "	"	"
23	Kuzyk	Anna	16		f s	h. maid	3-172525-2/21/40 yes	yes	"	Ruthenian	"	Podmanastey	" Jacko Kuzyk Podmanastey	Pa	Siegfried
24	Zellik	Marynia	19		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Derewnia	" Andruch Zellik Derewnia	N.Y.	Brooklyn
25	Kondratiw	Aleksa	28		m m	f. cab	"	"	"	"	"	Narajow	mother Tacia Kondratiw Narajow	"	"
26	Fortuna	Wasyl	21		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Marya Fortuna "	"	New York
27	Sandak	Nastunia	20		f s	h. maid	no	no	"	"	"	Hebnick	father Jedio Sandak Hebnick	Pa	Johnstown
28	Dudiak	Lucyko	37		m m	f. cab	"	"	"	Polish	"	Uelymora	wife Rozalia Dudiak Uelymora	"	"
29	Marcinyn	Marya	19		f s	h. maid	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Derenco	mother Hanna Marcinyn Derenco	W.Va.	Elkhorn
30	Kormain	Josip	24		m s	f. cab	11-27-1755-10/3/40	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Tanicwka	father Ecdor Kormain Tanicwka	Ill.	Chicago

71

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 144

Arriving at Port of New York, DEC 23 1911, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	brother	$ 4	no			brother: Jos Weiss 10 Cave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Wolanka
2	no	self	10				aunt: Elena Hobra 46 Penn Av. 197 Hamilton Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	"	"	"	"	"	Wyspa
3	yes	self	10				brother: Michael Zubrynca Box 619 Brownsville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Wysokowca
4	"	"	yes	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gray	"	"	Zurow
5	"	husband	"				brother: Anton Zaplocki 94 3rd ave Brooklyn N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	father	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	"	"	"
7	no	self	20				brother: Karol Kyselenko Box 393 - Tuscania Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	gray	"	"	Kolchin
8	yes	"	20				cousin: Simon Chama 11.12 65th - Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Kopytka
9	this	"	24				" Johann Lasko Jaworzno	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Jagodnicko
10	"	"	28				Cousin: George Kreshon Main 58 - Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray	"	"	Orzechio
11	"	"	13				" Pawlo Kaczyk Box 245 - Siegfried Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light	blue	"	Austria	Solmonastersze
12	"	"	22				cousin: Maryan Fortuna 94 Greenpoint Av. - Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Varapow
13	"	"	25				sister: Agata Kuc 148 Clifton pl. - Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Czernia
14	"	"	26				brother: Wojciech Kiwga 19 Lincoln St. Jamaica N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Gietlarowa
15	"	"	25				friend: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	"	"	"
16	no	"	12				cousin: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	brown blue	"	"	"
17	"	"	35				cousin: Juvan Skorski 590 Manhattan St. Brooklyn N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	"	"	Derevnia
18	yes	"	26	yes	1904	South Fork Pa	cousin: James Kijatka in the South Fork Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Kuro
19	"	"	20	"	1906	109	friend: James Sikora — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	now	"	22	no			brother: Michal Juayoga Box 89 - Butler Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Velag
21	yes	"	25	"			uncle: Jan Krynke 140 Grove St. - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Austria	Babice
22	"	"	13	"			brother Pawel Kacmarski 263 Ruslan St. - " -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	no	"	36	"			uncle: Pawlo Kuzyla Box 245 - Siegfried Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Podmonasty
24	"	"	20	"			brother: Jovan Zelich cousin 36 Manhattan ave Brooklyn N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Rownia
25	"	"	25	"			wife: Anna Kovacevic 1936 Fulton St. - " -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	"	"	Varajow
26	yes	"	18	yes	07	New York	friend: Vasyl Drabek Russin St. 249 - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	gray	"	"	"
27	now	"	20	no			brother: Vasyl Sandaky 576 Centreave - Johnstown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Kobrnik
28	yes	"	20	yes	06	Johnstown Pa	friend: Nina Barysowski Woodvill St — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	"	Wolyanowa
29	"	"	2	no			sister: Zuzka Marczyzyn no St. - Elkhorn W.Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	Hungary	Derevic
30	"	"	12	"			uncle: Jan Leska Box 2242 - Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	brown	"	Russia	Kamienka

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hans I Off, of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hans I Off
I Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer; brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the Amerika, , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

145

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother-tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, December 11th 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kotra	Hawryło	24		m s	farm l	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Wyppa	brother Grzeb. Kotra Wyppa	N.Y.	Hapleton
2	Cmeliauski	Adolf	36		" m	"	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Borki	wf. Celina Cmeliauska Borki	"	North Brookfield
3	Zielinski	Bronislaw	35		" "	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf. Anna Zielinska	"	"
4	Studniedski	Władysław	30		" "	farm l	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf. Anna Studniedska	"	"
5	Kusciuk	Simon	19	11	" s	painter	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Orsza	father Jozef Kusciuk Orsza	"	New York
6	Spierer	Moses	17		" "	plumber	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Grozdziec	father Jakob Spierer Grozdziec	"	"
7	Rudy	Semko	30		" m	farm l	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Trofilowka	wf. Marya Rudy Trofilowka	Mass.	Boston
8	Kardos	Lukasz	42		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dolinany	wf. Jennka Kardos Dolinany	N.J.	Bayonne bity
9	Krzyzaniak	Stefan	28		" "	"	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Sepes	wf. Slizabeta Krzyzaniak Sepes	Pa	Pittsburgh
10	Firszcek	Albert	33		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sol Lomna	wf. Elizabeta Firszczek Sol Lomna	Mich.	Munising
11	Dulak	Jan	34		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Sepes	wf. Marta Dulak Sepes	Pa	Pittsburgh
12	Nadworniak	Kazimiera	34		f "	house wf	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Oltynia	brother Franc Nadworniak Oltynia	N.Y.	New York
13	Gasiorowska	Rozefa	35		" w	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Babice	mother Katarzyna Zelowska Babice	N.J.	Jersey bity
14	Medvid	Iwan	24		m s	farm l	"	"	"	"	"	Teofipalka	mother Marya Medvid Teofipalka	Pa	Philadelphia
15	"	Franciszka	21		f "	house wf	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Zach	Eniela	18		" s	house m	no	no	"	"	"	Babice	father Michal Zach Babice	N.J.	Jersey bity
17	Perzak	Anna	16		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Teofipalka	mother Anna Perzak Teofipalka	N.Y.	New York
18	Turkiw	Katarzyna	17		" "	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	"	mother Anna Turkiw "	"	"
19	Koval	Zelio	18		m "	farm l	"	"	"	"	"	Siebnik	father Wasyl Turkiw Siebnik	Pa	Tolenstown
20	Berstler	Samuel	17		" "	"	"	"	"	German	"	Steinfels	mother Maria Berstler Steinfels	"	"
21	Turczanin	Dmytro	26		" "	"	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Dandrow	brother Wasyl Turczanin Dandrow	"	Bensbrook
22	Skorostecki	Jan	40		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Opluscsko	wf. Anna Skorostecka Opluscsko	Ill.	Chicago
23	Surma	Olena	16		f s	house m	"	"	"	Polish	"	Monastir	father Wojciech Surma Monastir	Pa	Siegfried
24	Sudol	Wojciech	17		m "	farm l	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lutkowice	father Piotr Sudol Lutkowice	N.Y.	Amsterdam
25	Wezyn	Franciszek	26		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rarzyn	father Jan Wezyn Rarzyn	Pa	Bowmelsville
26	Zawocha	Julia	45		f w	house wf	no	no	"	"	"	Jedlicze	daughter Josefa Zawocha Jedlicze	O	Lorain
27	"	Helena	8		f s	daughter	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Sydorak	Jerina	25		" m	house wf	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Sloboder Klota	bro. Koruglo Nikraj Sloboder Klota	N.Y.	New York
29	"	Michal	3	6	m s	son	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Muzilka	Antonia	7		f "	cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"

72

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 146

DEC 22 1911

Arriving at Port of New York, , *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prisoner, or a lunatic, or idiot, or an inmate of an almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any law, printed matter, or by order of any society or body, to take part in the overthrow of the Government of the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	mother	10	no			mother: Olena Hobra 199 McKeonstr.	Stapleton, Ly	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair	blue	none	Austria	Wyspa
2	yes	self	30	yes			friend: Edward Kormanicki for 13	North Brookfield Ny	"	"	"	no	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	Russia	Bodki
3	"	"	27	"			wife same address		"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	42	"			friends		"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	28	"			cousin: Alois Gypsloer 137 Ridge St.	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Orsza
6	"	sister	15	"			sister: Rosa Spiorer 115 Livingston St.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	grey	"	"	Grodzisce
7	no	self	16	yes	1904/07	Boston, Mass.	brother: Stefan Rudy 115 Talcott St.	Boston, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	blue	"	"	Teofilowka
8	"	"	29	"	1908/09	Bayonne City, N.J.	brother: Mikolaj Kardas 181 West 21 St.	Bayonne City, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	grey	"	"	Volinany
9	yes	"	32	"	1906/10	Pittsburg Pa	cousin: Franz Benes 2nd St. 11	Pittsburgh, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	Hungary	Sepes
10	"	"	25	"	1907/09	Munising Mich.	brother: Karl Birowsk 118 St.	Munising, Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"	"	"	Szt. Kirowa
11	"	"	18	"	1909/10	Pittsburg Pa	cousin: Pawel Benes 2nd St. 111	Pittsburgh, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Sepes
12	"	"	2	no			husb. Fedor Nadworniak 197 Hamilton St.	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Austria	Odrynia
13	no	"	36	"			brother: Jan Zalewski 120 Sherrett St.	Jersey City, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Babice
14	"	"	5	yes			gr.f. Maryn Soltys 4356 Franklin Ave	Philadelphia, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Teofipolka
15	"	husband	yes	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	light blue	"	"	"
16	"	self	17	no			sister: Katarzyna Lach 120 Sherrett St.	Jersey City, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Babice
17	yes	"	24	"			cousin: Maryn Slowkosa 4 Elizabeth St. 149	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	grey	"	"	Teofipolka
18	"	"	18	"			brother: Andrej Surdow	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	20	"			brother: Ivan Koval 576 Centralave	Johnstown, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	"	"	"	Hebnik
20	"	"	20	"			agent: David Mahler 189 N. Clayton St.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	blue	"	"	Skrzyszow
21	"	"	40	yes	1905/09	Penn Brook Pa	uncle: Ed Sedorko no str.	Penn Brook, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	"	"	"	Pawlowa
22	"	"	16	"	1904/06	Chicago, Ill.	brother: Dmitro Miodziak 3948 Johnson Ave	Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Oplocka
23	no	"	32	no			brother: Pawlo Kuzyk Box 105	Siegfried, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light	blue	"	"	Monastyr
24	"	"	21	"			sister: Marya Sudol 5 Morris St.	Amsterdam, Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	grey	"	"	Kutkarce
25	yes	brother	20	"			brother: Wladyslaw Segrow 7 Leiserright	Connellsville, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Zarzecze
26	"	husb.	8	"			husb: Marcin Banocha 2402 Eastlake	Lorain, O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Sobieszyn
27	"	father		"					"	"	"	"	"	"		7		"		"	"	"
28	"	husb.	8	"			husb. Lulak Sydorak 155 Livingston St.	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Slobodar Ilots
29	"	father		"					"	"	"	"	"	"				"	brown	"	"	"
30	"	uncle		"					"	"	"	"	"	"				"	grey	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gross T. Master swear of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gross T. Master
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec, 19 11
at New York

Geo. W. Morse
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hormann, Surgeon of the Amerika sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owner thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

147

J. Hormann

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec, 191 1

at New York

Geo. W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

List 8.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Amerika** sailing from **CUXHAVEN** 12. DEZ. 1911 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Tarnovean	Vetsi	27		m.	Knife	yes		Hung.	Germ.	Hung.	Kimszikeis	father: Nikonke Zoltak Kimszikeis Hung.	Ill.	Chicago
2	Gyurcska	Maria	34		f.	wife	"		"	"	"	"			
3		Stevie	10		m.	child	"		"	"	"	"	mother: Lena Bevan Kimszikeis	Mo.	St. Louis
4	"	George	7		m.	"	"		"	"	"	"			
5	Dogaru	697 Joan	22		m.	Labr.	yes		Hung.	Roum.	Hung.	Nagykomlos	father: George Dogaru Nagykomlos	Ill.	Chicago
6	Dragus	Vikenta	34		m.	Worker	"		U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	Detroit Mich.	mother: Persida Dragus Nagykomlos	Mich.	Detroit
7	"	Maria	27		f.	wife	"		Hung.	"	Hung.	Nagykomlos			
8	"	Vikenta	3		m.	child	no		"	"	"	"			
9	Miksa	Maria	35		f.	wife	"		"	"	"	Lovrin	h. H. Niklas Tasch Lovrin	Pa.	Pittsburg
10	Krausz	Katharina	29		f.	wife	yes		"	German	U.S.A.	Salem O.	stepfather: Georg Friedmann Albersdorf	Hung.	Salem
11	Crisan	Maria	52		f.	"	no		"	Roum.	Hung.	Nagykomlos	friend: Stefa Craiovean Nagykomlos	Mich.	Detroit
12	Popaican	Joan	38		m.	s. f. labr.	yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Lindenbach	Maria	49		f.	m. wife	"		"	German	Nagy-Kikinda		husband: father: Peter Lindenbach Nagykikinda	Ill.	Chicago
14	"	Anna	16		f.	s. girl	"		"	"	"	"			
15	Sarkosi	Jozsef	50		m.	s. labr.	"		Austr.	Hung.	Heke		wife: Barbara Sarkosi Heke	Ny.	Rome
16	Bauer	Barbara	25		f.	"	"		Germ.	U.S.A.	Syracuse		father: Joh. Spitzhalmann Mercyfalva	N.Y.	New York
17	Leibhard	Elisaveta	38		f.	wife	C-44649-2/24/40		"	"	"		husband: George Leibhard Keleszhenyszigd	Pa.	Salem
18	"	"	9		f.	s. child	7-116779	(505) 2/1/40	German	Hung.	Keleszhenyszigd				
19	Billner	Istvan	16		m.	s. labr.	"	(555) ~ 5/23/31	Rock 4/18/38	"	"	Felsobenczek	father: Friedrich Billner Felsobenczek	New	York
20	Laub	Nikolaus	20		m.	"	"		"	"	"	"	" H. Krajcze Nikolaus Felsobenczek		
21	"	Katharina	24		f.	wife	"		"	"	"	"			
22	Varga	Gyorgy	33		m.	s. f. labr.	no		mag.	"	Szarb-Szt. Peter		father: Pasztl Varga Szarb-Szt. Peter	Mich.	Mismanpolis
23	Antmiller	Janos	17		"	"	yes		germa	"	Felsobenczek		father: Jos. Antmiller Felsobenczek	New	York
24	Pollak	Jozsef	18		"	mouteur	"		Slovak	"	Csacza		father: Franz Pollak Csacza	NJ.	Jersey City
25	Polak	Matus	28		m.	mouteur	"		"	U.S.A.	Jersey City		wife: Lujza Polak Csacza		
26	Aranyosi	Gabor	37		"	farm laborer	"		Magyar	"	Trenton NJ.		wife: Regzi Aranyosi Szent Istvan	(N.J.)	Trenton
27	Fleser	Julian	32	m.	m.	"	"		Roumanian	U.S.A.	Phila Pa.		wife: Ivana Fleser Nagykomlos	Pa.	Phila
28	Gavrila	Vasalon	35	"	"	"	"		"	Hungary	Keresdi		wife: Anika Gavrila Keresdi	"	Ellwood City
29	Tarova	Vasile	22	"	"	"	"		"	"	"		wife: Verona Tarova Keresdi	"	New Castle
30	Dregoi	Savu	44	"	"	peddler	"		Roumanian	"	Nagydisznad		wife: Anna Dregoi Nagydisznad	NJ.	Jersey City

73

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Third Class

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

148

Arriving at Port of **New York** DEC 23 1911 *191*

11—9115

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by said other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? — If Yes — Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Deaf-mute or other infirm person, or lunatic, idiot, or person who has been such within five years previous? (Specify which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$ 25	no			Maria Fodor Tannerein Hunkoli St. Chicago								5	7	fair	brown		Hungary	Hunszeller
2	"	"	25	yes	1907	Chicago									5	6	"	"		"	Nagykomlos
3	mother	"	"	"			Father: Jno. Gorestai 38 Hollander St. St. Louis Mo.								—	—	dk.	"		"	"
4	"	"	"	"											—	—	"	"		"	"
5	self	"	28	no			br. M. Palka Tomka Lakeview Ave. Chicago								5	6	brown	gray		"	"
6	yes	sister's husband	10	yes	1910	Cleveland	" " Jozsa Szitasits 424 Frankford St. Detroit Mich.								5	3	"	brown		"	Nagymisa
7	husband	"	100	"	1911	Niagara Falls									5	6	"	"		"	Nagykomlos
8	mother	"	—	no											—	—	"	"		"	Nagymisa
9	self	"	25	yes	1911	Chicago	uncle Johan Mates 52 Paffrath str. Duisburg								5	7	"	"		"	Dusziak
10	aunt	"	14	yes	1911	Chicago	br. husband Michael Francz 857 Armadrag Chicago								5	3	dk.	gray		"	Debreczek
11	yes	"	25	no			friend Simon Deman 858 Franklin Detroit								5	4	"	gray		"	Nagykomlos
12	"	"	26	"			" "								5	5	"	brown		"	"
13	"	"	26	"			bro-in-l. Michaly Kenusine 1240 Allenwood Ave Chicago Ill.								"	"	"	gray		"	Nagykikinda
14	mother	"	"	"											"	"	"	brown		"	"
15	son	self	100	yes	1911	Chicago	son Jos. Jankosi 5-12 Thorne Av.								5	6	dk.	gray		"	Hely
16	yes	"	28	yes	1911	Chicago	husbd. Jako Bauer 440 E. 133 St. N.Y.								5	4	"	blue		"	Nagykikinda
17	"	"	24	"	1911	Chicago	brother Jos. Laichark 831 Pine St. Salem O.								5	5	dk.	blue		"	Kenyszeg
18	husband	"	—	"											—	—	dk.	"		"	"
19	"	self	2	"			sister in l. Amalia Kocsi 877. 165. St. N.Y.								5	5	"	gray		"	Szászvaros
20	"	"	50	"			sister in l. Anna Kocsi 877. 165. St. N.Y.								"	"	"	blue		"	Nagykikinda
21	husband	"	—	"											—	—	dk.	"		"	Debreczek
22	self	"	40	"			friend: James Klucsar 1 Hollister Ave. Minneapolis								5	4	brown	gray		"	Gyula Peter
23	"	"	6	"			br. in l. Andreas Kocsi 877 E. 165 St. N.Y.								"	"	dk.	blue		"	Szászvaros
24	mother	"	25	"			brother: Matus Pollak Jersey City N.J. 148 Pine St.								5	5	"	gray		"	Csaroza
25	"	"	50	yes	1911	Jersey City	own home: Jersey City N.J. 148 Pine St.								5	5	"	black	brown	"	Csaroza
26	yes	"	27	"	1909	Trenton	brother in law: Peter Fuhary Trenton N.J.								5	5	"	brown	gray	"	Szent Istvan
27	"	"	25	yes	1905	Phila Pa	brother in law: Nicolae Nicolini Phila Pa. 627 American St.								5	6	"	"	brown	"	Nagykomlos
28	"	"	32	no	1904		friend: Nicolae Ursen Ellwood City Pa. Box 353								5	6	"	black	"	"	Keresdi
29	"	"	30	yes	1908	New Castle Pa	cousin: Vasile Garrila New Castle Pa Box 222								5	5	"	"	"	"	"
30	no	"	25	no			friend: Matus Pollak Jersey City N.J. 148 Pine St.								5	6	"	black	"	"	Nagyteszed

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gross. H. Off, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Amerik. from CUXHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~Seven~~ 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gross.
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec, 191[illegible];

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Arri

11—1115

13

No. on List.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Amerika, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec, 19[illegible]

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg December 11th 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Burstyn	Chine Leie	40		F m	wife	no		Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Mezrezyz	husb. Chaim Burstyn	New York	
2	"	Cipe	2		F s	child							br. Mordko Burstyn		
3	Neuman	Emil	25		M	merchant	yes				Austria	Sanoczi	father Ephraim Neuman		
4	Wojciechowski	Pepi	20		F	seamstress						Wolanka	Jakob Feigelfeld		
5	Kellmann	Dora	31		F m	wife	no					Wolanka	mother Sorie Welzer		
6	Kinzer	Anna	15		F s	child	yes					Tarlowca	Wolanka		
7	Unger	Salomon	15		M	worker						Tarlowca	father Markus Kinzer		
8	Lichtshaikel	Chaie	19		M	seamstress						Radautz	Tarlowca		
9	"	Daniel	18		M	tailor							Benjamin Lichtshaikel		
10	Bisser	Adolf	20		M	"	no					Radautz	Radautz Bukowina		
11	Wiener	Marjasche	34		M	blacksmith	"		Russia			Jwanowka	mother Ittel Besner		
12	"	Mendel	16		M	S. Laborer	"		"				Jwanowka		
13	Wiener	Max	17		M	worker	yes		Austria		Austria	Mezlyn	wife Gole Himmel	Wisc. Milwaukee	
14	Dyczek	David Nathan	17		M	"	"		"				sister Ostyla Bukowina		
15	Spitzberger	Isak	17		M	wood turner	"		"			Jwalowa	father David Wiener		
16	Niemitz	Amelia	30		F m	wife	"		"				Mezlyn Gal.	New York	
17	"	Stanislawa	11		F	child	"		"				mother Elke Dyczek		
18	Kolesnik	Apolonia	18		F	S. Maid	"		Austria			Monasterzysko	father Wm. Goldberger	N.J. Newark	
19	Simolak	Tekla	35		M	wife	"						Jwalowa		
20	"	Josef	7		M	child	"					Czelnik	mother Josefa Kadas	Ind. Michigan City	
21	"	Antonia	4		F	"	"						Czelnik		
22	Stutter	Maria	17		F	Woman	"		Hung.	Ger.	Hung.	Deres	mother Zofia Kaszuba	New York	
23	Kusin	Michael	39		M	Farmer	yes						Monasterzysko		
24	Ulanowski	Pawel	40		M	"	"		Austria	pol.	Austria	Lwow	father Jan Tomaszewski	Gal.	
25	Pietk	Antonina	18		F	Kitchenmaid	"		"			Czelnik	Czelnik		
26	Czuba	Stella	18		M	Cabinet	no		"	Jude		Tyrawa	Tyrawa	Ind. Gary	
27	Kussai	Sandor	32		M	Farmer	yes		Hung.	mag.	Hung.	Dimbroi	wife Rosa Kussai	Hung. St. Tomjan	
28	Csire	Samuel	10		M							Veresmark	father Geo Tulcian	Conn. Bridgeport	
29	"	Margitta	17		F	Woman							Veresmark		
30	Deres	Steven	36		M	Farmer						Jegeny	wife Erzsi Deres		
													Jegeny		

74

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg December 11th 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Burstyn	Chaie Laie	24		f. m.	wife	no		Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Kolomea	son: Chaim Burstyn	New York	
2	"	Cirle	2		f.	child							br: Markus Burstyn	Gal	
3	Neuman	Zeile	25		m.	servant	yes				Austria	Zuczyn	father: Elias Neuman		
4	Weigfest	Pepi	20		f.	seamstress	"		"	"	Austria	Wolanka	Zaurer, Bi Schwiebodzin		
5	Kellmann	Dora	21		f.	m. wife	no		"	"	Finland	Finland	mother: Sonia Welzer		
6	Nitzer	Anna	12		f.	S. Child	yes		"	"	Austria	Kolomea	father: Markus Nitzer		
7	Unger	Salomon	15		m.	barber			"	"	Austria	Zuczka	Rosa Jager		
8	Lichtenstein	Clara	19		f.	seamstress							Oberg		
9	"	Daniel	18		m.	farmer					Austria	Radautz	Benjamin Lichtenstein		
10	Berner	Adolf	24		m.	"	no				Roumania	Roumania	Radautz Bukowina		
30/54 Mitbuch Liste 3111/22 11	Winnick	Marjanke	34		f.	Milliner			Russia		Russia	Odessa	mother: Sibil Berner		
12	"	Hirsch	16		m.	S. farmer							wife: Rebecca Winnick	Gal.	Wm. Milwaukee
13	Steiner	Max	17		m.	worker	yes		Austria		Austria	Mistynow	wife: Rebecca Odessa		
14	Dyczek	David Mechaniz	17		m.	"	"		"				father: David Steiner		
15	Goldberger	Isak	27		m.	merchant					Russia	Kolomea	mother: Chaie Dyczek	Gal.	New York
16	Nichnik	Amelia	30		f.	m. wife							father: Chaim Goldberger		
17	"	Stanislawa	11		f.	Child			U.S.				mother: Rebecca Kolomea		
18	Nikolenko	Apolonia	15		f.	servant			Austria		Austria	Mikuszowa	Jakob Nichnik	Gal.	New York
19	Jaradak	Josef	35		m.	wife	no						mother: Zofia Nikolenko		
20	"	Josef	7		m.	child							Mikuszowa		
21	"	Wilhelmine	4		f.	"							Catharina Jaradak		
22	Jurkow	Sonia	17		f.	servant			Russia	Jew	Russia	Odessa	Jakob Jurkow	Gal.	New York
23	Kessler	Michael	34		m.	tailor	yes						Odessa		
24	Ehrenreich	Israel	40		m.	"			Austria	Jew	Austria	Sniatyn	Sister: Sara Ehrenreich	Gal.	Jersey City
25	Pikali	Sabsa	18		f.	seamstress							Sniatyn		
26	Zeller	Leib	18		m.	tailor	yes		Russia		Russia	Odessa	Sister: Sara Zeller		
27	Kassai	Sandor	32		m.	tailor	yes		Hungary	Hung.	Hungary	Debreczen	Odessa		
28	Csire	Simon	40		m.								wife: Rosa Kassai	Hung.	Cleveland
29	"	Anna	17		f.	S. farmer							father: Josef Csire		
30	Deines	Istvan	56		m.	tailor					Austria	Jegeny	wife: Erzsi Deines		
													Jegeny		

74

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11–1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List, 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 150

Arriving at Port of New York, DEC 22 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1							Husband: father. Anton Brzezynski 107 Lewis St. City.							5	2	fair	light blue	none	Galicia Austria
2		father																	
3		self	16											5	8		gray blue		Russia Poland
4			15																Warsaw
5			5																Poland
6			5												4		black		
7		cousin	22												7		dk. gray		Austria
8		male	20												11				Galicia
9															6		blue		Russia Radautz
10		self	40												11		black gray		
11															7		blue		Austria Poland
12															10		dk. gray		Russia Lodz
13		cousin	3												4				
14		father	5												8		brown		Galicia Hungary
15		br.	16	yes		N.J.													
16		husband	28	yes	1903														Austria
17		father													5		blue		Austria
18		br.	30	yes															U.S.A. Wilkesbarre Pa.
19		self	6												5				Austria Poland
20		mother													4		gray		Austria
21																	blk. blue		
22		self	12																
23			8	yes	1910	Erie, Pa.	brother								5	1	dk. gray		Austria Galicia
24			26												4				
25			24												4		blk.		Austria
26			22												6		blk.		Austria Galicia
27		self	30	yes	1907	Pittsburg Pa.	brother								5		dk. gray		Austria Hungary
28		wife	100	yes	1909	Bridgeport Conn.													Germany
29		father	100												4				Germany
30		self	32												8		black		Hungary

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Loss T Off, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] T [illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec, 19 [illegible]

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Hormann**, Surgeon of the **Amerika** sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have had **sixteen** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith is employed by owners thereof or as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec, 1911

at **New York**

Geo. H. Horn
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch	Scotch.
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian

List 9.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Canada

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Amerika** sailing from CUXHAVEN 12. DEZ. 1911 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADM. 1	Zimmermann	August	28	7	m s	Artist	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	Germany	Hamburg	friend Louis Blattner Hamburg Elb-Str 45	Can.	Montreal
ADM. 2	Blattner	Lucy	23	7	f s	—	"	"	Germany	"	"	"	father		
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

73

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Third Class

List 9.

152

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York** DEC 22 1911 *191*

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by what other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Brought in prison or otherwise, or assisted to come for the purpose of performing labor or service of any kind in the United States.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	75	no			without address	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	black	brown	none	Switzerland	Fisibach
2	"	"	30	"			— —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	brown	"	Germany	Magdeburg
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hans II nd off (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Amerika from CUXHAVEN do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hans
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec 1914.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

153

I, Dr. Hormann, Surgeon of the Amerika sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec, 19 11

at New York

Geo. W. Thomas
Immigration Officer.

11-105

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-105

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, December 11th 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Sander	Teresa	35		f m	wf	no no		Austria	Polish	Austria	Silesia	Brother Stefan Szczerecka		
2	"	Wacyl	7		m	child							Hebinik	Pa.	Johnstown
3	"	Fedinia	4		f		3-241035-4/21/43								
4	Bielko	Feria	17		f	h. maid			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Abeles	mother Vela Brosko	Perth Amboy	N.J.
5	Kusan	Michal	39		m	f. lab.	yes yes		"	"	"	"	wf. Anna Kusan	"	"
6	Stwiack	Pawel	40		"	"	"		Austria	Polish	Austria	Turczany	" Maria Stwiack	Turczany	Pa. Julian
7	Pisek	Katarzyna	18		f	h. maid	2-687522 - 11-29-39		"	"	"	Brzenica	father Michal Pisek	Brzenica	N.J. Passaic
8	Lenka	Fedir	18		m	f. lab.	no no		"	Russ.	"	Poporitna	" Michal Lenka	Poporitna	" Jersey City
9	Zurkoch	Anna	35		f	wf	yes yes								
10	"	Marya	9		f	child	3/18/1905		1/3/41	Polish	"	Rozlucz	mother Teodozej Zurkoch	Rozlucz	" Newark
11	"	Wasyl	3		m		6-3 child								
12	"	Anna	11	mo	f		6-1/1905								
13	Sworsko	Fedir	19		m	s. f. lab	yes yes		"	"	"	Poporitna	mother Kata Sworsko	Poporitna	" Jersey City
14	Zarko	Zoska	20		f	h. maid	"		"	"	"	Herzovina	father Stefan Zarko	Herzovina	N.Y. Brooklyn
15	Korazna	Adam	18		m	f. lab	"		"	"	"	Opalenka	mother Ksenka Korazna	Opalenka	Pa. Centralia
16	Orzechowski	Marya	26		f	wf	"					Babice	father Michal Lorch	Babice	N.J. Jersey City
17	"	Zofia	3		f	child	no								
18	Urban	Cecilia	17		f	h. maid	1-294664-5/14/40		Austria	Polish	"	Zegolow	uncle Franz Orzescia	Zegolow	Conn. Willimantic
19	"	Antonina	11		"	sister	yes yes		"	"	"	"			
20	Wolgunec	Anna	18		f	h. maid						Berezowica	mother Anna Wolgunec	Berezowica	N.J. New York
21	Okrzainiec	Jerzyche	24		"		2-796601		"	"	"	"	" Maria Okrzainiec		
22	Pidlogna	Kseicka	20		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Piotr Pidlogna		
23	Winrzerowska	Jerzyche	25		m	wf	no no						mother Marya Winrzerowska		Pa. Scranton
24	Smolen	Maria	24		f	s. h. maid	yes yes		Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Listka	sister Zacharica Gyrinkats	Listka	Mich. Detroit
25	Frase	Olga	21		f	"	"		Germany	German	Germany	Kirman	father Ernst Frase	Kirman	Minn. Jeffers
26	Zelmer	Martha	22		"	"	"		"	"	"	Blangeman	mother Ernst Zelmer	Blangeman	Cal. Anaheim
27	Zogar	Johann	18		m	f. lab	7-168237-3/27/41		Austria	Polish	"	Moellin	father Pawel Zogar	Moellin	Pa. Taylor
28	Ryzner	Jan	19		"	"	"		"	"	"	Winkelhagen	Johann Ryzner	Winkelhagen	N.J. Port Richmond
29	Marzer	Jan	23		"	"	"		"	"	"	Gramnitz	mother Kunza Marzer	Gramnitz	Mass Holyoke
30	Plan	Wiktor	41		m	machinist	"		"	"	"	Austria	wf. Marya Plan	New Lenke	N.J. Brooklyn

36

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

154

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, DEC 22 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care or treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		self	$5	no			husband Wasyl Lazeluk 576 Central Ave Johnstown Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	l. br.	grey	none	Austria	Hebrick
2		mother						"	"	"	"	"	"					blue		"	"
3		"						"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
4		self	12				sister Maria Buckor Hillsboro N. D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		l. br.	grey		Hungary	Ferencs
5		"	2	yes	Hillsboro		brother Francisek "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		"			"	"
6		"	26	"			brother Stanislaw Dworak Dillon Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		blond			Austria	Turczany
7	no	"	24	"			brother Wojciech Cieslo 148 Clifton St. Passaic N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		l. brown			"	Czerna
8	"	"	22	"			brother Stanislaw Cieslo 42 Canal St Jersey City N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"			"	Jaslisko
9		"	25	yes				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"			"	Roztoce
10	yes	mother					husband Jan Kirbosh 303 Sherman Ave Kearney Jersey City N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"				blond	blue		"	"
11		"						"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"		"	"
12		"						"	"	"	"	"	"				l. br.	"		"	"
13	no	self	25				brother Michal Zablowski 62 Canal St Jersey City N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"	grey		"	Przeorsk
14	yes	"	26				sister Marya Proc 121 6th St. Brooklyn N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		blond	blue		"	Jerzewice
15	no	"	25				brother Michal Korzyna Centralia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"	"		"	Opalenka
16	"	"	18	yes	1914	Jersey City	husband Pawel Orsiewicz Jersey City N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		black	brown		"	Bobice
17		mother			born in			"	"	"	"	"	"				light	blue		N. J.	Jersey City
18	yes	"	5	no			mother Josefa Urban 1091 Main St Willimantic Ct	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	4	l. brown			Austria	Gogolow
19	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"				"			"	"
20	"	self	25	"			sister Marya Wolgniec 74 Eldert St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"	grey		"	Berezowica
21	no	"	25	"			br. i. l. Franciszek " 129 Lyon St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"	"		"	"
22	"	"	25	"			cous. Jacob Franciskowicz 107 Lyon St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"	"		"	"
23	"	"	25	"			husband Klara Wiszniewska Box 5 Hyattsville Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"	"		"	"
24	"	uncle	25	"			uncle Jozef Wisniewski 1105 Lexington St Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		blond	blue		"	"
25	no	self	yes				br. i. l. Richard Jozef Jeffers Mines	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		blond	grey		Hungary	Lisko
26	yes	cousin	20	"			cousin Johann Behrent Anaheim Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"	brown		Germany	Swirtzow
27	"	brother	12	"			brother Stanislaw Zajac Box 498 Taylor Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"	blue		"	Carlsruhe
28	no	sister	24	"			sister Anna Zygmunt 1117 Richmond Terrace Port Richmond N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"	brown		Austria	Lwowce
29	yes	brother	2	"			brother Mary Mauer 129 Simon St. Jersey City N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"	blue		"	Avore
30	"	self	15	yes	1914	Chicago	brother Ignacy Kan 184 Eagle St. Brooklyn N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		"	"		"	Ruda
																					Zalucz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kross I Off (Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the **Amerika**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 19 [illegible]

at **New York**

[signature] Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; (friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

155

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Hormann**, Surgeon of the **Amerika** sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have had **sixteen** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec, 191/

at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemisch
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11-1115

List 10

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Amerika** sailing from CUXHAVEN 12 DEZ. 1911 191

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Haiduk	Zakaria	45	9 m	m	m	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary (U.S.A.)	Roumanian	Hungary	Kerecsi	wife:	Anna Haiduk Kerecsi	Pa.	Mt. Castle
2	Ursu	Eugenia	4	7	f	s	nephew	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt:	—	"	"
3	Costea	Anna	24		m	wife	"	"	"	Hungary	"	"	Besimbak	father:	Dimitrie Popa Besimbak	O.	Newark
4	Geamen	Katarina	24			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bukar	mother:	Stima Rafia Bukar	"	"
5	Ognea	Ewa	17		f	s	l'maid	"	"	"	"	"	Besimbak	father:	Dionisie Ognea Besimbak	O.	Cleveland
6	Popi	Ewa	38			m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grd.f.	Vasile Agula Besimbak	"	"
7	"	Maria	9			s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
8	Weiner	Sadie	28			m	housewife	"	"	~~Hung. (U.S.A.)~~	~~Russian~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~New York~~			~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
9	"	Henry	5		m	s	none	no	no	~~U.S. Born~~							
10	"	Moses	2	6	"	"	"	"	"	~~U.S. Born~~							
11	"	Mollie	4		f	"	"	"	"	~~Hung. (U.S.A.)~~	~~Hung.~~	~~Newark~~	~~Newark~~	none		~~N.J.~~	~~Brunswick~~
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

11 N/9

77

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Third Class

List 10.

156

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York DEC 22 1911 *191*

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50. and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist, or individual who does not believe in or is opposed to organized government; or who believes in the unlawfulness of the killing of one or more officials of government, because of their official character; or who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the government of the United States or of all forms of law; or who disbelieves in or is opposed to all organized government? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	B	self	[illegible] Pa					Nicolae Vesce New Castle Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Keresdi
2	"	"	yes Cleveland City		father:			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Ellwood Pa.
3	"	"	12.— no		husband:			Nicolae Costeiu Newark O. 381 Wheeler ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Hungary	Besimbak
4	"	"	16.— "		husband:			Moisa Geamen Newark O. 451 Saracen st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	"	"	Ruker
5	"	"	9.— "		friend:			Joan Popa Cleveland O. 1282 W. 58th st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	"	Besimbak
6	S	"	50.00		husband:			Joan Popp Cleveland O. 1282 W. 58th st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	mother			father:			Ilonka Szabo	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	"	"	"	"	"
8	S	Truck Offr	1405-12					Alex Brassovan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4 yrs	"	dark	"	"	"	Hungary	"
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kross II. off (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Allert from CUXHAVEN do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ross.
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Dec 191 /,
at New York

Geo. W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hormann, Surgeon of the Amerika sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec. 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1175

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1175

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, December 11th 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Pilcznak	Jan	19		m	s	f. lab.	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Russia	Weglinka	father Jan Wilcznak Weglinka	N.Y.	Buffalo
2	Pelczynska	Michal	43		m	m		yes	no		Ruthenian		Dachnow	wife Katarzyna Pelczynska Dachnow	O.	Cleveland
3	Fil	Mikolaj	33					yes	yes				Piecnikow	wife Anna fil Piecnikow		
4	Czernec	Jozef	37										Dachnow	wife Katarzyna Czernec Dachnow		
5	Raj	Stefan	30										Piecnikow	wife Marya Raj Piecnikow		
6	Pocinek	Mikolaj	27					no	no				Lezy	wife Katarzyna Pocinek Lezy		
7	Kalemicz	Jozef	33					yes	yes				Zagorzenka	wife Caecilia Kalemicz Zagorzenka	St. Louis	
8	Kopacz	Peter	29					no	no				Jasienica	wife Paulina Kopacz Jasienica		
9.	Cap	Dmytro	23											wife Justyna Cap Jasienica		
10	Gus	Magdalena	17		f.	s.	h. work	yes	yes		Polish		Lukowica	father Jan Gus Lukowica	N.Y.	Amsterdam
11	Wolczyn	Michal	25		m.	m.	f. lab.				Russ.		Jezierna	" Petro Wolczyn Jezierna	Mass.	Boston
12	Lesko	Marya	18		f.	s	maidserv.	no	no					bro. i. l. Nykola Kwapna "		
13	Szczepan	Katarzyna	16											father Hrynko Szczepan "		
14	Galuzi	Vasile	33		m	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Rumanian	Hungary	Szczpinek	wf. Maria Galuzi Szczpinek	O.	Youngstown
15	Kiolcza	Simion	24		"	s		no	no				Kaszlubrog	moth. Marina Kiolcza Kaszlubrog		
16	Galuzi	Petroleimon	23		"	m		yes	yes					wf. Viktoria Galuzi "		
17	Veleras	Andrei	23		"	s	"	"	"					father Ivan Veleras "		
18	Mesnarics	Ferencz	29		"	m	"	"	"	"	Croatian	N.Y.	Carteret	wf. Maria Mesnarics Klorfereincfalva	N.J.	Carteret
19	Kocsek	Ferencz	42		"	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary		Klorfereincfalva	" Margit Kocsek Klorfereincfalva		
20	Wielkowski	Wincenty	23		"	s	"		"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Krzecin	moth. Marya Wielkowska Krzecin	N.J.	Worcester
21	Oszczak	Jan	39		"	m	"	"	"	4	Russian	"	Szpanowka	wf. Marya Oszczak Szpanowka	N.Y.	Hudson
22	Pliszczyk	Demko	26		"	"	3174792	"	"	4				" Antonina Pliszczyk "		
23	Lwita	Wasyl	32		"	"	"	no	no	4			Jezierna	" Marya Lwita "		
24	Lesko	Katarzyna	16		f.	s.	h. work	15 400226	6/9/12 yes	4			Jezierna	father Petro Lesko Jezierna	Mass.	Boston
25	Wons	Hanka	16		"	"	"	no	no	4				" Wasyl Wons "		
26	Wolczyn	Michal	37		m	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	4				wf. Maryka Wolczyn "		
27	Szpak	Ivan	16		"	s	"	no	no	4				father Lukasz Szpak "		
28	Balcan	Ivan	29		"	m	"	"	"	4			Metenovo	wf. Marya Balcan Metenovo	Pa.	Lopez
29	Berezinskyj	Matvij	40		"	"	"	yes	yes	4			Jezierna	" Justyna Berezynska Jezierna		
30	Wiscovitz	Konstantin	26		"	s	"	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lysi	mother Hanna Wiscovitz Lysi	N.J.	Jersey City

73

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 158

Arriving at Port of New York, DEC 22 1911, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, assistance, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no			brother Kleparewicz Wlcyck 201 Lorkin St. Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	poor	fair light	brown	none	Austria	Weglinka
2	"	"	17	"			brother Pawel Krajka 56 Herschel St. Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown	grey	"	"	Dachnow
3	"	"	20	"			brother Michel Fil 6 Big Broadway Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Piaseczno
4	"	"	29	"			brother Jan Kolanusky 6 Big Broadway Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Dachnow
5	"	"	25	yes	1907	Cleveland O.	aug. Jan Kolanusky 6 Big Broadway Cleveland O. recg.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Piaseczno
6	"	"	32	no			same address brother Michal Kolanusky no address Russia P.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Lazy
7	"	"	35	"			cousin Wasyl Pawlik no address Russia P.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Lopuszanka
8	"	"	24	"			brother Wasyl Dubanoski no address Russia P.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair light	blue	"	"	Jezierna
9	"	"	2	"			sister Maria Kuc c/o Jay St. brother-in-law Wasyl Kuc uncle Michal Kalyska 115 Salem St. Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	Lukowice
10	no	"	2	yes			cous. Oleksa Zarvorinskyj 92 " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	"	"	"	Rudenka
11	yes	"	25	"			brother Michal Szczepan 115 " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	l.br.	brown	"	1	"
12	"	"	20	"			Dr i.l. Tirsan Beldean 210 Fremont St. Youngstown O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
13	"	"	10	"			br. i.l. Andrei Lepka 210 Fremont St. Youngstown O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	Szaszpintick
14	"	"	40	yes	1907	Youngstown O.	br. i.l. Ivan Rat committeeman 210 Fremont St. Youngstown O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	"	Szaszludvig
15	"	"	20	no			cousin Vasilicw Sui 210 Fremont St. Youngstown O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	20	"			brother-in-law Jacob Ubrazek 1 Carteret St. Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	20	"			aug. same address sister Ubiczelina Matkowska 3 Ban St. Worcester Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l.brown	grey	"	"	Bytowina
18	"	"	300	yes	1907	Carteret N.J.	cousin Oleksa Lubinetzkyj Brt c/o Jay St. Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	blue	"	"	Kloskowaty-falva
19	"	"	40	"			cous. " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	Austria	Kresna
20	yes	"	25	"			br. i.l. Ivan Lubinetzkyj Brt c/o Jay St. Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	blue	"	"	Lupcsanska
21	"	"	30	yes	1903	Boston	uncle Frederick Perronge 115 Salem St. Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	brown	"	"	"
22	"	"	25	no			br. i.l. Michal Kalyska 115 " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
23	"	"	25	"			uncle Frank Kozak 92 Salem St. Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	l.brown	"	"	"	Jezierna
24	"	"	18	"			Dr i.l. Wladislaw Kraszkowski Lafayette St. " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	"
25	"	"	29	"			brother Frank Wisniewicz 78 Henderson St. Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	"
26	"	"	28	yes	1907	Boston		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	blue	"	"	Zamkie
27	"	"	20	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	"	Jezierna
28	"	"	30	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	"
29	"	"	27	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	l.brown	grey	"	Russia	Brzi
30	no	"	25	"																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ross II Off (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ...merika..., from Hamburg ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly sw... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec, 1911

at New [illegible]

[signature] Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Dr. Hormann

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the Amerika sailing therewith

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen , do

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of years' experience as a Physician

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

159

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec , 19 11

at New

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. America sailing from Hamburg December 11th 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Turul	Veronika	32		f	m	h maid	no	no	Austria	Lithuanian	Austria	Kaudrow	mother Marka Turul Kaudrow	Ohio	Cleveland
2	Turcic	Stefan	18		m	s	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Kobrzik	father Jurka Turcic Kobrzik	"	Johnstown
3	Lukubow	Nikolay	17		"	"	"	yes	"	"	Polish	"	Saporske	" Michal Lukubow Saporske	N.J.	Jersey City
4	Jarocz	Jan	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lukowice	" Adam Jarocz Lukowice	"	Passaic
5	Zazula	Marya	22		f	"	h maid	"	"	"	"	"	Kacow	" Lenke Zazula Kacow	Conn	Shamponville
6	Trojanczuk	Andrey	42		m	m	f. lab	"	"	"	"	"	Kaliniany	wife Helena Trojanczuk Kaliniany	N.J.	Bayonne City
7	Kachyrycz	Jan	25		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kacow	father Karlka Kachyrycz Kacow	Conn	Shamponville
8	Klapkowska	Hanna	19		f	s	h maid	"	"	"	"	"	Kalczanka	mother Zofia Klapkowska Kalczanka	"	New Haven
9	Lawrowska	Tekla	30		"	wid	h wife	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Kaliniany	brother Tarka Lawrona Kaliniany	N.J.	Bayonne
10	Kacow	Elie	18		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	"	Austrian	"	Gwozdzice	father Mosco Jasinsky Gwozdzice	N.Y.	New York
11	Kimmenich	Victor	24		"	"	f. lab	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Tarnowa	" Janko Kimmenich Tarnowa	N.Y.	Buffalo
12	Pawlicki	Josef	35		"	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Cracowa	" Wojciech Pawlicki Cracowa	Pa	Carbondale
13	Golonka	Stanislaw	26		"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Karolina Golonka —"—	"	"
14	Jagielnica	Josef	38		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	" Anna Jagielnica —"—	"	"
15	Kozun	Katarzyna	27		f	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jacob Szerozyk —"—	"	"
16	Waligora	Helena	25	10	f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister Antonia Waligora —"—	"	"
17	"	Maria	12		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Fabian	Jakuan	25		m	m	f. lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Tapolcza	wife Maria Fabian Tapolcza	N. Hartford	
19	Mikulas	Maria	24	7-16	f	wife	"	"	"	21/4/11	(505)			mother Maria Runko —"—	"	Youngstown
20	"	Katharina	3	4/12	"	child	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Kraft	Jozsef	32		m	m	f. lab	yes	yes	"	German	"	Tapola	wife Mathilde Kraft Tapola	"	Columbus
22	Gotzmeister	Gyorgy	23		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Michal Gotzmeister —"—	"	"
23	Tompa	Gabor	43		"	m	"	no	no	"	Magyar	"	Rambrod	wife Maria Tompa Rambrod	N.Y.	Rochester
24	Varga	Ferencz	23		"	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rajz	father Ferencz Varga Rajz	Pa	Uniontown
25	Kovacsar	Filop	37		"	m	"	"	"	"	German	U.S.A.	St Louis Mo	brother Matheas Kovacsar Conrad	Mo.	St Louis
26	Kassar	Peter	24		"	s	"	"	"	"	Magyar	Hungary	Rambrod	father Gyorgy Kassar Rambrod	Pa	Jermyn
27	Fliegel	Simche	21		"	s	clerk	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Krakau	sister Chana Fliegel Krakau	N.Y.	New York
28	Szerikawic	Jurgis	18		"	s	f. lab	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Virbalis	brother Kabrus Szerikawic Virbalis	Pa	Wilkesbarre
29	Zandra	Jonas	30		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wilkowicz	wife Anna Zandra Wilkowicz	"	"
30	Szukaitis	Jan	24		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kalwarya	mother Jusas Szukaitis Kalwarya	Mass	Cambridge

79

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11–1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 160

Arriving at Port of New York, DEC 22 1911, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Read in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming, by means of any ticket or passage paid for with the money of another, or under contract or agreement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	11	no			sister: Rosa Mural 10 E. 109 Cleveland O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark gray		none	Austria	Kaudrow
2	"	"	20	"			husb: Adal Kaczmirski 10 Central ave Johnstown O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"	Rekuta
3	no	"	24	"			brother: Jan Jakubow 70 Canal St Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"	Saphaza
4	"	"	18	"			cousin: Andrey Tobias 84 Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		"	"	Lukowice
5	yes	"	20	"			brother: Jacko Zazula Box 777 Pompanville Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		"	"	Rozow
6	"	"	20	no	yes	Bayonne City	friend: Mary Sawczyk 15 ave C Bayonne City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"	Dolinany
7	"	"	25	no			brother: Jacko Zazula Box 777 Pompanville Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	"	Nazow
8	"	"	25	"			brother: Mikoly Klapkowski 80 Lydell New Haven	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		"	"	Bolzanka
9	"	"	15	"			brother-in-l: Michaly Sawczyk 15 ave C Bayonne N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"	"
10	yes	"	22	"			friend: Abraham Feinberg 35 st Nr 120 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black gray		"	"	Gwozdzice
11	"	"	18	"			brother-in-l: Paul Jakubiak Seneca Nr 170 Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light gray		"	"	Cracza
12	"	"	26	yes	1907	Conemaugh	cousin: Jakub Kaczkowski 10 Nr Conemaugh Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"	Krakowa
13	no	"	26	no			same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"	"
14	"	"	23	yes	1904	04	— " — Tanacz Rita 10 Nr Conemaugh Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"	"
15	"	"	18	no			husband: Julian Kozime — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		"	"	"
16	"	"	18	"			" : Josef Kaliyora — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		"	"	"
17	"	mother						"	"	"	"	"	"	4	4	"	"		"	"	"
18	"	self	40	yes	05	Brazil Ill.	brother: Mihaly Fabian Hamilton O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown		"	Hungary	Markusfalva
19	"	"	20	no			husband: Janos Mitelias Edson Nr 11 Youngstown O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	"	Sapotera
20	"	mother						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"		"	"	"
21	"	self	43	yes	06	Columbus	cousin: Johann Jokel Hedge Nr. Columbus O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black brown		"	"	Vajolar
22	"	"	28	no			" : Johann Frim Ebenau ave 1920 — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown gray		"	"	"
23	"	"	11	yes	07	Pocahontas	brother: Josef Kis — " — Pocahontas W.Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	"	Nagyhaasz
24	"	"	40	no			cousin: Valoga Valasz 42 Ohio ave Uniontown Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	"	Jenyelitke
25	"	"	22	no	07	W. Lewis	brother: Georg Kuppert Jeny Nr 316. — W. Lewis W.Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	"	Csalad
26	"	"	18	yes	07	Jermyn Pa	brother: Ferenez Kozari — " — Jermyn O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	"	Lambrad
27	"	"	25	no			cousin: Josef Feigel 5 Miller Pl. Nr 10 York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	Austria	Lancut
28	"	"	24	"			cousin: Antonia Magdalena — " — Wilkesbarre Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"	Jaroslaw
29	"	"	26	"			same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	"	Przemysl
30	"	"	14	"			uncle: Ignacz Tomalczak 5 Herman Pl. Nr 2 Cambridge Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"		"	"	Jaroslaw

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hans E Off (Name of the Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 56 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 1911.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hormann, Surgeon of the Amerika, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

161

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec, 1911

at New York

Geo. R. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1115

Form 500 R
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Amerika** sailing from **Hamburg**, December 11th 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Maturzewski	Iwan	29		m	m	farm lab	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Doliniany	wf Katarzyna Maturzewska Doliniany	N.Y.	Bayonne
2	Nykolyszyn	Danylo	32		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf Marya Nykolyszyn	"	"
3	Holyk	Andrij	31		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"			wf Marya Holyk	"	"
4	Rokecki	Pawlo	33		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Nosov	wf Todozka Rokecka Nosov	"	Passaic
5	König	Naftali	18		"	s	"	"	"		Hebrew		Zurowyn	father Abraham König Zurowyn	N.Y.	New York
6	Podolczak	Hasia	17		f	"	house m.	no	no		Polish		Druszow	father Zoldko Podolczak Druszow	Ill.	Chicago
7	Hasko	Anna	23		"	"	"	"	"				Sarling	brother Jan Hasko Sarling	"	"
8	Kocur	Hersia	22		"	"	"	"	"		Lithuanian		Ustrzyki	father Leb Kocur Ustrzyki	Pa	Pine Hill
9	Jelyczak	Wasyl	24		m	"	farm lab	"	"		"		"	father Iwan Jelyczak	"	"
10	Nykolyszyn	Rosc	18		"	"	"	"	"		"		Doliniany	father Iwan Nykolyszyn Doliniany	N.Y.	Bayonne
11	Nemec	Hertha	20		f	"	house m.	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Klopard	father Alex Nemec Klopard	"	Oxford Furnace
12	Szwajka	Olena	19		"	"	"	"	"		"		"	father Stefan Szwajka	"	"
13	Hofhauser	David	16		m	"	farm lab	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Hoffkova	mother Feige Hofhauser Hoffkova	N.Y.	New York
14	Gwizdak	Ignac	18		"	"	"	no	no	"	Polish	"	Przednice	sister Wiktoria Gwizdak Przednice	Pa	Pittsburgh
15	Kopuszanski	Anton	34		"	m	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Kopuszanka	wf Marya Kopuszanska Kopuszanka	"	Rauco
16	Jawor	Hryn	18		"	s	"	yes	yes	"	Polish		Doliniany	mother Anna Jawor Doliniany	N.Y.	Bayonne
17	Bloj	Jacko	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	father Tomas Bloj "	"	"
18	Mical	Jan	36		"	m	"	no	no	"	"		Przybyszowka	wf Jadwiga Mical Przybyszowka	N.Y.	Niagara Falls
19	Kraczkowska	Justyna	45		f	"	house w.	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Jezierna		Pa	Aspen
20	"	Mychajlo	13		m	"	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Mykyta Palcan Jezierna	"	"
21	"	Stanislaw	10		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
22	"	Marya	7		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
23	Szczezior	Stanislaw	18		m	"	farm l.	"	"		Polish	"	Borkimaty	brother Antoni Szczezior Borkimaty	N.J.	Worcester
24	Karpinski	Danylo	29		"	m	"	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Jezierna	wf Anna Karpinska Jezierna	Mass	Boston
25	Strychacz	Michal	17		m	s	"	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Wapiczow	mother Marjanna Strychacz Wadowice gorne	Ohio	Rockville
26	Guzda	Wolanska	45		f	m	house w.	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Jezierna	bro Nykoh Kiczyna Jezierna	Mass	Peabody
27	Zula	Ksenia	16		f	s	house m.	"	"	"	"	"	Krusiw	father Dmytro Zula Krusiw	Ill.	Chicago
28	Zawadowska	Franciszka	22		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Ozorkow	mother Tekla Zawadowska Ozorkow	N.Y.	Long Island
29	Niwtyk	Michalina	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Piotr Niwtyk	"	Allentown
30	Meszkowska	Mariana	20		"	"	farm w.	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Zagrodzie	father Adam Meszkowski Zobiselka	N.J.	Jersey City

80

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

162

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 22 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf and dumb, or blind, or lame, or otherwise crippled, or deformed, or insane, or supposed to be insane, or mentally defective, or idiotic, or epileptic, or afflicted with tuberculosis, or with any dangerous contagious disease, or physical defect which may affect his ability to earn a living, or has been in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$8	yes	1904/09 Bayonne	bro: Ivan Kuzenko [illegible] Bayonne N.J.		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	grey	none	Austria	Volhinany
2	"	"	$14	"	1904/09 "	brother Mytro Nykolyszyn		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	$14	no		[illegible]							5	4					"	"
4	"	"	$36	yes	1905/09 Passaic NJ	[illegible] Passaic, NJ							5	4					"	Nozhi
5	yes	"	$5	no		brother Samuel King 3rd st. 381 New York							5	6		blue			"	Zurawy
6	"	"	$14	"		brother Michal Sklodzki 3737 Manistique Chicago, Ill.							5	4		grey			"	Hluszow
7	S	"	$4	"		brother Josef Hasko 11448 [illegible] Stephenson, Mich.							5	4					"	Sawlug
8	"	"	$5	"		brother Ivan Kocur no str. Pine Hill, Pa							5	4					"	Mistowki
9	"	"	$20	"		brother same address							5	6					"	"
10	no	"	$6	"		brother: Olexa Nykolyszyn 211 3 ave Bayonne, NJ						left eye blind	5	4		light blue	left eye blind		"	Volhinany
11	yes	"	$22	"		cousin: Teofila Durkot no str Oxford Furnace NJ						no	5	4		fair grey	none	Hungary	Hoporad
12	"	"	$22	"		brother: Ivan Durkot							5	4		"	"		"	"
13	"	"	$10	"		father: Jacob Hornhauer 136 Delancey st New York City							5	4		"	"		Russia	Sieflkowa
14	S	"	$31	"		uncle: Michal Pazdziorny 720 [illegible] Pittsburgh, Pa							5	6		light blue	"		"	Przedmice
15	"	"	$10	"		acqu: Michal Lodzinski no str Kanco, Pa							5	6		fair grey	"		"	Lopuszanka
16	no	"	$28	"		uncle: Ivan Chmielinski 311 3 ave Bayonne NJ							5	4		"	"		"	Volhinany
17	"	"	$32	"		uncle: Mikolaj Hynczynski 17th st 25 27							5	4		light blue	"		"	"
18	self	"	$49	"		brother: Ludwig Makowska 13th st 222 Niagara Falls, NY							5	8		fair grey	"		"	Przytyrowka
19	yes	"	$4										5	5		brown			"	Zarudie
20	"	mother	$93			husb Krackowsky Mikolaj no str Coplay, Pa							5	4		grey			"	Pozierna
21	S	"	"													blue			"	"
22	"	"	"													brown brown			"	"
23	yes	self	$20			brother Lucyfer Kowalczyk 3 Rush 3 Hoosick Falls, N.Y.							5	6		fair grey			"	Borkiwcze
24	yes	"	$28	yes	Boston, Mass	stepson: Charchuk Fedor 62 Brackett Boston, Mass							5	5		blue			"	Pozierna
25	"	"	$25	no		sister: Anna Strychacz 147 Main st Rockville, Con.							5	6		grey			"	Wapiorow
26	"	"	$30	no		son: Andruch Zurda 49 Lovell st Peabody, Mass							5	5		brown brown			"	Pozierna
27	"	"	$25	"		uncle: Ewloch Katan 323 Morgan st Chicago, Ill							5	5		fair grey			"	Krusiw
28	"	"	$20	"		[illegible] 92 Washington st New York							5	5		"	"		"	Borkow
29	"	"	$25	"		acqu: Marjan Kaczmarek 93 Washington st							5	5		"	1		"	"
30	no	"	$3	"		brother: Ludomir Westlowski 144 Emerson st Jersey City, NJ							5	4		"	blue		Russia	Wrocimkoj

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Karl [illegible] (Name of Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec., 1911

at New York.

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hormann, Surgeon of the Amerika, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec, 1911

at New

Immigration Officer.

163

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—118

Form 506 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, December 11th 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bulas	Ludwig	19		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Pantalowice	father Roman Bulas Pantalowice	N.H.	Manchester
2	Marchen	Kreinze	18		f s	domestic	"	"	2-94343 1-11-1911	Hebrew	"	Rohatyn	" Israel Fell Rohatyn	N.Y.	New York
3	Reiss	Simon	35		m m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Budzanow	wife Golde Reiss Budzanow	Ill.	Chicago
4	Morgenstern	Josef	16		m s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jechil Morgenstern "	N.Y.	New York
5	Kamionniak	Kryncho	24		m s	farm laborer	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Kuytowsky	" Onufry Kamionniak Kuytowsky	"	Syracuse
6	Kamieczak	Josef	18		m s	"	yes	yes	2-685081-1-12-8-34	"	"	Rekowa	" Kazimyra Kamieczak Rekowa	N.Y.	New York
7	Szmendryk	Stach	18		m s	"	"	"	2-30761 2-5-26	"	"	gaweze	" Iwan Szmendryk "	Pa.	Franklin
8	Cech	Jan	26		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zalanicw	wife Franciszka Cech Zalanicwan	N.Y.	Jersey City
9	Wawa	Iwan	17		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Wasyl Wawa "	"	"
10	Bukowyj	Ksenia	17		f s	farm laborer	no	no	11-2887 79	2-114-141	"	Kruzcio	" Iwan Bukowyj Kruczcio	Ill.	Chicago
11	Zacharko	Weronika	16		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Paulina Zacharko "	"	"
12	Winczan	Michal	18		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	2-56437-3/9/38-505		"	Dalanow	" Rozka Winczan Dahanva	N.Y.	New York
13	Papski	Wojciech	19		m s	"	"	"	"		"	Lidkamin	father Jan Papski Lidkamin	R.I.	Woonsocket
14	Kohut	Michal	18		m s	"	yes	yes	7-11637		"	Klesczowa	" Jeko Kohut Klesczowa	Pa.	Shapleton
15	Chyciak	Hrynko	46		m m	"	"	"			"	Czeresc	father Wasyl Chyciak Czercze	N.J.	Perth Amboy
16	"	Paraska	36		f m	wife	no	no	7-162886-6/10/41		"	"	" " "	"	"
17	Smeyczyn	Elena	26		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Panyleze	mother Sacia Kopytka Panyleze	N.J.	Rochester
18	Hacken	Chaim	30		m m	shoemaker	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Kamishan	wife Edel Hacker Kamishan	N.Y.	New York
19	Mekowicz	Ludwika	20		f m	wife	"	"	"	Polish	"	Zagorzany	mother Katarzyna Mekowicz Zagorzany	"	Elmira
20	Drobot	Katarzyna	29		f m	"	no	no					mother Elyseeta Drobot Zagrony	Mass	Worcester
21	"	Franciszek	2		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"	Zagrony	" " "	"	"
22	Wolkowiczus	Jonas	25		m s	farm laborer	"	"	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Kilcishi	father Petras Wolkowiczus Kilcishi	"	Haverhill
23	Pikuelis	Kazis	21		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wejany	" Markus Pikellis Wajany	Pa	Wilkesbarre
24	Dzierzanowski	Jan	26		m s	"	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Kalynczyn	" Piotr Dzierzanowski Kalynczyn	N.J.	Jersey City
25	Wingelowicz	Viktor	23		m s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Kiczki	mother Johanna Wingelowicz Kiczki	Mass	Gardner
DETAINED	Lenkus	Ludvik	23		m s	"	yes	yes	DISCHARGED	Russian	"	Mekedewize	father Tymon Lenkus Mekedewize	N.Y.	New York
27	Bogusławski	Dawid	42		m m	clerk	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Elizabethgrad	wife Reine Bogusławski Elizabethgrod	"	Brooklyn
28	Radiszewicz	Minie	19		f s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Janiciwicz	friend Lewe Agel Janiciwicz	"	New York
29	Keller	Niklas	36		m m	farm laborer	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Keliafalu	wife Maria Keller Keliafalu	Wisc	Milwaukee
30	Klymka	Stefan	24		m s	"	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Pentna	father Pawlo Klymka Pentna	Pa	Kalumet

81

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 164

Arriving at Port of New York, DEC 22 1911, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Read by printer or stenographer, or both (unless one or the other is rejected by clerk)? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$20	no	Cousin: Barbara Bulasz Birch St 52 - Manchester NH	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	gray	none	Austria	Bartolomice
2	"	"	21	"	uncle: Nathan Zimmermann 126 E 2nd St - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Lohatyn
3	"	"	35	"	daughter: Rose Scharfsputz 535 Loomis - Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	"	Rudzanow
4	"	"	23	"	brother: David Schwarzmann 105 Essex St - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	21	"	friend: Walter Sawczuk 2 Water St 125 - Syracuse NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light	"	"	"	Hurkowoly
6	"	"	19	"	" Stefan Sikat 218 20 Jekineta - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Dekowa
7	yes	"	24	"	cousin: Teodor Cylyczia 100 Liberty St - Franklin Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	"	Jaworze
8	no	"	20	"	brother-in-l - Stanislaw Kalita 44 Kudlowack - Jersey City NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown	"	"	"	Zalaniecw
9	"	"	18	"	cousin: Karl Hyrzyka — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray	"	"	"
10	yes	"	20	"	sister: Maria Berkey 3346 Leisk St - Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Buczyno
11	"	"	22	"	brother-in-l - Wasyl Zaliszko 3346 Shegral St - "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	29	"	" Stefan Sikat Second St 218 20 - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Jaklarowa
13	no	"	20	"	" Jan Andrus xx Mooney Clinton St 230 Woonsocket RI	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	"	"	"	Lutkowice
14	"	"	23	"	uncle: Petro Sorlyn Jackson St 26 - Stapleton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Kleszczowoza
15	"	"	50	yes 1906 no Perth Amboy	cousin: Wasyl Kladin Hale St 252 - Perth Amboy NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Czeroze
16	"	"	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray	"	"	"
17	"	"	12	"	husband: Anton Kuczyszyn Essex St 167 1/2 - Rochester NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Pawloze
18	yes	"	25	"	daughter: Dolce Diener 44 Eldredge St - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	"	Stanislaw
19	no	"	24	"	husband: Kazimierz Ulkowicz 183 Hague St - Elmira NY	"	"	"	"	Has Pg	"	5	6	"	blond	"	"	"	Zagorzany
20	"	"	34	"	husband: Franc Prokop 11 Langdon St - Worcester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Jazwiny
21	"	"	"	"	brother: Petras Walkewiczus Green Place 2 - Haverhill "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	yes	"	20	"	brother-in-l - Antanas Kackelunas Wilkesbarre Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	brown	gray	"	Russia	Kelecki
23	"	"	18	"	cousin: Jan Szczakowski xx St - Jersey City NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Wyminy
24	no	"	20	"	brother-in-l - Franciszek Sapko Romnors 106 - Gardner Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	"	"	"	"	Katynigen
25	"	"	40	"	" Jan Benczuk Orchard St 123 - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blue	"	"	Biczki
26	yes	"	18	"	" Jakob Brotzki Fulton ave 58 - Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Medenowice
27	"	"	yes 1899	no Ellis Is	brother: Mass Radziszewicz Israelite 162 - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gray	"	"	Elizabethgrad
28	"	"	25	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Jancicowicz
29	"	"	30	yes 1906 Milwaukee 107 Wis	brother-in-l - Frederick Jos Jozef 12 St 509 - Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Schlegalei
30	no	"	33	no	brother: Petro Hlynka Kalinet Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Austria	Kentica

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm. T. [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 1911

at New York

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. Hermann

I, Surgeon of the American

swedish

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

165

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec, 1911

at New

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, December 11th 1911 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Fodor	Julianna	37		f m. wife		yes	yes	Hung.	Hung.	Hung.	Vagyocsinak	father: Pal Daniel, Vagyocsinak	Penn.	Greensville
2	Eder	Istvan	37		m								wife Maria Csire, Veresmark		
3	Mojadin	George	37		m								Veresmark, Maria Sopadin, Molynadas		
4	Eicth	Wytteria	12		f s				Austria	pol.	Austria	Piatkowice	father: Wawrzyniak Eicth, Piatkowice	Pa.	Detroit
5	Kandrow	Mikal	18		m s							Zalipie	Ivan Kandrow, Zalipie	N.J.	Newark
6	Malecka	Antoszka	18		f s								Stefan Maleska, "		
7	Kanyukowski	Michailo	21		m s								Petro Kanyukowski, "		Elisabethport
8	Lapczyk	Jasiz	23		m								wife Kath. Lipnik, "	Pa.	Mapleton
9	Kaminska	Katharina	16		f s								father Stefan Kaminski, Podlegrodzie, Province Rzeszow	N.J.	Newark
10	Szczur	Teodozia	18		f s								Jozefa Szczur, "	Penn.	Perth Amboy
11	Pitka	Hanka	30		f m								Kazimir Pitka, Pitka	N.J.	Rahway
12	Szajduk	Oleska	25		m s								Semen Szajduk, Szajduki	Conn.	Hartford
13	Mendrona	Andruch	24		f s								mother: Hanka Mendrona, Zalipie	N.J.	Newark
14	Sajtar	Anton	30		m								father: Nasimir Gausis, Kaimen	Pa.	Wilkesbarre
15	"	Martha	30		f	wife			Russia	Lith.	Russia	Kaimen			
16		Jonas	5		m	boy									
17	Dzedelis	Mateus	22		m	Tailor	yes	yes				Mauseden	father: Mateus Dzedelis, Mauseden	Mass.	Boston
18	Weliga	Josip	24		m							Bobrovisk	Anton Weliga, Bobrovisk		Springfield
19	Fedder	Elias	16		m	apprentice	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Czernowitz	Israel Fedder, Czernowitz	Pa.	New York
20	Krampitz	Emilie	20		f	married	yes	yes	Russia	german	Russia	Jankowa	" Sandomierz	Calif.	Chicago
21	Gerke	Wanda	18		f								" Jerk	Ass.	
22	Drong	Wilhelm	19		m	Labor	yes	yes				Romadow	" Daniel Drong, Reinardowo		
23	Wilczynska	Antonia	24		f					pol.		Serbenka	Jos. Kaminska, Petrolenka	Conn.	New Haven
24	Lukowicz	Mary	22		f	seamstress	yes	yes		Hebrew		Rzeszow	mother: Zyke Zukowsky, Rzeszow	New York	
25	Wisniewski	Jozef	18									Pelczyce	father: Moszkowitz, Pelczyce Kas.		
26	Rata	Abraham	18		m	tailor	no					Chodorowica	Daniel Rata, Chodorowica		
27	Zajonc	Samuel	22		m							Gomil	wife Debora Trigubow, Gomil		
28	Sulsinowski	Lucas	19		m	Tailor	yes	yes				Chodorow	father: Leib Sulsinowski, Chodorow	Ny.	Rochester
29	Skrzynska	Regina	21		f					pol.		Wygoda	Simon Skrzynska, Wygoda		Rochester
30	Wasiwska	Marya	19		f							Pelczyc	Daniel Wasiwska, Pelczyc	Ill.	Chicago

ADMITTED

82

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

186

Arriving at Port of New York, DEC 22 1911, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist or believes in polygamy.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hans T [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] T [illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 1911,

at New York

[signature] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. , Surgeon of the Amerika sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by ....."), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec. , 1914

at New

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 R
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11.

16.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] *sailing from* Hamburg, December 11th 1911, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Skirus	Maryanna	18		f	s	housem.	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Brodkow	mother: Domicela Skirus Brodkow	N.Y.	New York
2	Knippel	Josefa	60		m	w	housewf.	no	no	"	"	"	Wygranka		"	"
3	"	Fakla	35		f	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	husb. Helena Krajczyk Wygranka	"	"
4	Sokalski	Jan	15		m	s	stepson	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	"	Karol	7		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	Switkowska	Karolina	28		f	"	housem.	"	"	"	"	"	Brodkow	father: Wincenty Switkowski Brodkow	"	"
7	Fuhrmann	Rifke	16	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Zalipie	father: Herrsch Fuhrmann Zalipie	"	"
8	Soroczynskyj	Mairij	21		m	"	farm lab	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Zarzec	mother: Nascia Soroczynskyj Zarzec	Pa	Franklin
9	Mandrzyga	Mykola	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zalanie	father: Ivan Mandrzyga Zalanie	N.J.	Jersey City
10	Buszka	Evgenia	18		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Brzeze	mother: Maska Buszka Brzeze	"	Perth Amboy
11	Wreladyn	Ivan	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Werbotowce	father: Mikkyan Wreladyn Werbotowce	N.Y.	Olean
12	Surowiec	Antonina	16		f	"	housem.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bratkowice	mother: Katarzyna Surowiec Bratkowice	Mich.	Detroit
13	Maslij	Marya	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brzeze	father: Dmytro Maslij Brzeze	N.J.	Perth Amboy
14	Hlinska	Berdocha	22		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Serzery	father: Stefan Hlinska Serzery	N.Y.	New York
15	Kloc	Lola	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	father: Franko Kloc	"	"
16	Nalkonecrna	Nascia	25		"	m	housewf.	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Danyla Nalkonecrna	"	"
17	"	Antonina	3		"	s	child	"	"	U.S.A.	"	"	"		"	"
18	Glud	Franciszka	26		"	m	housem.	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	"	Lubla	mother: Apolonia Glud Lubla	born	New Britain
19	Rmud	Josef	33		m	m	farm l.	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Bialokiernica	wf. Rozalia Rmud Bialokiernica	"	Hartford
20	Medelka	Vincenty	37		"	"	"	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Barelkowitz	wf. Sophie Medelka Barelkowitz	N.J.	Ridgefield Park
21	Masalkowitz	Jan	23		"	s	"	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Talkinski	father: Zebrus Masalkowitz Talkinski	"	Linchaloe
22	Parisas	Andrey	38		"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kalauze	wf. Xenka Parisas Kalauze	N.Y.	Mills
23	Kulisse	Teofila	16		f	s	farm m.	"	"	"	"	"	Zlobischki	father: Kasimiras Kulisse Zlobischki	"	Brooklyn
24	Peisachowitz	Gerson	18		m	"	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Pandel	mother: Lcie Peisachowitz Pandel	"	"
25	Partikowski	Leke	33		f	m	housewf.	no	no	"	"	"	Odessa	mother: Pesie Bharskolevicz Odessa, Spitalna 45	"	New York
26	"	Schmul	7		m	s	son	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
27	Sylvester	Teodor	35		"	m	farm l.	yes	yes	"	Polish	U.S.A.	New Haven	wf. Helena Sylvester Ostrolenka, Russia	born	New Haven
28	Wisniewski	Pawel	30		"	"						Russia	Kocznik		N.J.	Jersey City
29	"	Fozefa	25		f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Michal Wisniewski Kocznik	"	"
30	"	Lucyan	2		m	s	son	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"

P-122323-11/7/38

8-138433-7/9/31 Sor

1-V06-35(7/9/43)

2-798024-9/3/40

2-798025-10/3/40

3-[illegible]

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

168

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, DEC 22 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	14	no			aqui: Marian Knippel 93 Washington st. New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown grey	none	Austria	Brzostkow
2	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Wygnanka
3	"	mother	"	yes	yes	New York		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown	"	"	"
4	"	gr mother	"	no			same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown grey	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"
6	"	self	21	"			acqu: [illegible] Wilhelm Zimmermann 126 E 2nd st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	fair	"	"	"	Brzostkow
7	"	"	23	"			cousin Hedj Lylycia 1001 Liberty st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	black	"	"	"	Zalipie
8	"	"	25	"			cousin Mychajlo Kasper 64 Ludlow ave. Jersey City, NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	"	"	"	Jezowe
9	no	"	18	"			sister Hanska Pusska 74 Hajek st. Port Amboy, NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	"	"	"	Kalawur
10	"	"	17	"			sister Maria Human Box 384 Olean, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	"	"	"	Brzezie
11	yes	"	19	"			cousin Marya Kawadska 273 Hastings Detroit, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Werbotowce
12	"	"	21	"			sister Hanska Franskiw 757 Scholastic Port Amboy, NJ.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Brallowce
13	no	"	19	"			cousin Olena Majbroda 219 Houston st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light brown	"	"	Berese
14	"	"	35	"			cousin Fedo Kalkowskyj	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair grey	"	"	Jezowy
15	"	"	31	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
16	yes	"	31	yes	1907	New York	aunt. Same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	mother	14	yes	1907	"		"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	U.S.A.	New York
18	no	self	21	no			bro/l. Adam Regula 8 Foster st. New Britain, Con.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Austria	Lubla
19	"	"	21	"			cousin, Jan Mroziak 18 Commerce st. Hartford, Con.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	black	brown	"	"	Bialobrzegi
20	"	"	25	"			bro/l. Alexander Hankewicz Rogalave, no Vr. Ridgefield Park, NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blue	"	Russia	Bartkowitz
21	"	"	14	"			uncle Waclaw Bernhauskas Box 325 Tuckahoe, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	Jalkinski
22	"	"	23	yes	1907	Mills, NY	cousin Josef Barisas Box 251 Mills, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	grey	"	"	Kalauze
23	yes	"	3	no			brother Matthäus Kuliere 225 Bedford ave. Brooklyn, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Wereniloj
24	"	"	25	"			brother Nicholas Peisachowitz 66 Ch. st. 146 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	Pondol
25	"	"	3	"			husband Sacher Partikowski 53 Atlantic st. New York, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	black	"	"	"	Odessa
26	"	mother						"	"	"	"	"	"			fair grey	"	"	"	"
27	no	self	25	yes	1907	New Haven, Con.	brother Adolf Sylvester 232 Sylvester st. New Haven, Con.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	blue	pockmarked	"	Ostrolenka
28	"	"		no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	none	"	Kozenik
29	"	husband	25	"			brother Julian Perbakowski 13 Ch. st. 212 Jersey City, NJ.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	father						"	"	"	"	"	"			light	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hans T. Off (Make whether Master, First or Second Officer) swear that I am the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2[illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec., 1911

at New York

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50: and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hermann, Surgeon of the Amerika sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon shall be employed by owners thereof, or otherwise as may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

1 89

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec. 19 11

at New York

Geo. W. Tooze

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

17.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg December 11th 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Burgis	Secker	25		m s	f. lab	no no		Austria	Lithuanian	Austria	Folgviany	father Tofron Bilogan Folgviany	N J	Bayonne City
2	Kolezla	Petr	17		" "	"	yes yes		"	"	"	Felivva	Tofron Kolezla Felivva	N J	New York
3	Zyskowicz	Jan-Lupa	23		f m	wf	no no		"	"	"	Potgrodzie	wf. Rosalia Matkopatko Potgrodzie	N J	Newark
4	Matkopatko	Andrzej	24		m	f. lab	yes yes		"	"	"	Pany	broth. Wojtyga Kraszelew Pany	"	Jersey City
5	Kasperna	Jozefa	23		f				"	"	"	Krzyszyn	Krzyszyn	N J	Rochester
6	Lewicka	Anna	17		" "		7-187812-1/19/4w		"	"	"	"	father Jakob Lewicki	"	"
7	Bremilich	Tymko	35		m m	f. lab	" "		"	"	"	"	wf. Anska Bremilich	"	"
8	Zastawna	Maria	21		f wf	f. hand	" "		"	"	"	"	moth. Polalina Zastawna	"	"
9	Kleszek	Marya	16		" "	"	" "		"	Polish	"	Krzyszow	father Jan Kleszek Krzyszow	Ill.	Chicago
10		Anna	14		" "		yes yes		"	"	"	"	father Michal Kleszek	"	"
11	Feldmann	Sore	28		m m	Cooper	no no		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bisterko	wf. Sore Feldmann Bisterko	N J	Brooklyn
12	Lewo	Chaile	17		f s	h work	yes yes	7/37	"	"	"	Mrocznitza	father Boisske Lewo Carcinkevic	Mass	Boston
13	Rubinstein	Meer	21		m	joiner	" "		"	"	"	Brest	" David Rubinstein Brest	"	Boston
14	Bradzis	Franziskus	21		"	f. lab.	no no		"	Lithuanian	"	Schadowo	" Konstantin Bradzis Schadowo	"	"
15	Merkunas	Kazel	20		"	"	" "		"	"	"	Kelen	cousin Magdalena Merkunas Kelen	"	Athol
16	Wyszynski	Stanislaw	25		"	Br	" "		"	Polish	N Y	Wrotheven	mother Cecilia Wyszynska Wrotheven	N J	Wortham
17	Burigan	Gyorgy	23		" m	"	" "		Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Borosjeno	wf. Lena Burigan Borosjeno	Pa	Uniontown
18	Tirpa	Pavel	22		" "	"	" "		"	"	"	"	" Maria Tirpa	"	"
19	Kovacs	Istvan	38		" "	"	" "		"	Magyar	Pa	Uniontown	" Rosalia Kovacs	"	"
20	Welzer	Sadie	24		f m	wf	yes yes		Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Kolomea	mother Scheine Feiger Kolomea	N J	New York
21	Rosen	Herir (2) 5-05 9-1236	9		m	-	2-505-7-31-11	no	"	"	"	"	aunt Hessie Lingen Kolomea	"	"
22	"	Feiseh Lea	7		"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Welzer	Sadie wife	24		f	-	visitor	-	"	"	"	"	grandmother	"	"
24	Tumiga	Cecilia	19		f	h work	yes yes	16/41	Austria	Polish	Austria	Lubcza	brother Nicola Tumiga Lubcza	N J	Passaic
25	"	Wanda	13		"	Sister	" "		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Sorota	Franciszka	24		f m	wf	" "		Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Wola Luzanska	cousin Maciej Janik Wola Luzanska	Mass	Lowell
27	"	Zofia	3		"	child	" "	1-427237 (7/11/43	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	Maria	1		"	"	" "		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Janczik	Franciszka	22		"	wf	f. hand		"	"	"	Lwow	mother Barbara Janczik	"	"
30	1 Jan 1909	Stefania	21		"	"	- 1-800-8		"	"	"	"	"	"	"

84

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 270

Arriving at Port of New York, DEC 22 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read in place of alienhood, or [illegible] [illegible] and nationality of the [illegible] as required by [illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	20	no	friend Roman Babij 20 - 118 St. Seymour City N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond grey		Austria	Volpniany
2	yes	"	23	"	cousin Stefan Pilat 218-220 2nd St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"			Jelowa
3	no	"	17	"	br. i. l. Stefan Zylowicz 22 Palmer Ave. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"			Podgrodzie
4	"	"	22	"	broth. Josef Ulanowski 41 Canal St. Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"			Pszny
5	yes	yes	20	"	husband Frau Katarzyna 134 Lyke St. Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown			Warszyce
6	no	self	28	"	friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blk grey			"
7	no	"	29	"	friend Ulyckva Clowczan 136 Lyke St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown			"
8	no	"	25	"	cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"			"
9	no	"	26	"	" Michal Lyzlvolat 223/231 Manpeat St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond			Krusaw
10	"	"	27	"	uncle Heinrich Weis St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"			"
11	"	"	25	"	cousin Rafael Zimmerman 141 Lawrence St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blond		Russia	Bystenko
12	no	"	27	"	brother Zeev 9 Ward St. Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"			Varcinkuce
13	"	"	27	"	brother Schmiel Rubinstein 15 Kinney St. Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"			Lisowka
14	no	"	25	"	sister Lisonia Braginte 138 Silver St. Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blue			Kladowo
15	no	"	17	"	uncle Frank Bobrzynnas 272 Sumner St. Lynn Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	grey			Kotela
16	no	"	26	yes 11 mos	uncle Wladyslaw Gleborski 221 Preston Rd. Woodhaven L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown			Lomborow
17	yes	"	29	no	friend Abibaly Zeevi 38 Steuben Williamsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown grey		Hungary	Brozjnow
18	no	"	29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown			"
19	no	"	22	yes 11 mos	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"			"
20	"	husband	22	" no yes	husband Max Welzer	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond grey		Austria	Zvlonica
21	"	aunt	"	"	father Josef Rosler 130 Livingston St. Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	blond blue		"	"
22	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"			"	grey		"	"
23	"	father	"	"	father Max Welzer	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	blue		"	"
24	yes	self	26	no	cousin Wojciech Wajdos 111 Pine St. Fulton N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light blue		Austria	Lubrza
25	"	cousin	26	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	grey		"	"
26	no	self	24	yes 2 years	brother Ephraim Fabrizio Fonte Jerusalem St. Lowell Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown			Wola Zarzecka
27	"	mother	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"		Mass.	Lowell
28	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"		Wola	Zarzecka
29	no	self	24	yes	brother Henryk Szczesnik 25 Tenney St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		Austria	Lubrza
30	no	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kross. 1 Off. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec., 19 11

at New York

[signature] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hormann, Surgeon of the Amerika sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

171

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec, 19 11

at New York

Geo. W. Thorn
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

18

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, December 11th 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Yilcoch	Anna	27		f m	wife	yes	yes							
2	"	"	9		f s	child			3-24143 1 5/3/43						
3	"	Maria	7		f s	"			6-112963-505-5-21-41 Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Boszterezbanya	father George Hackel Boszterezbanya	Pa Johnstown	
4	Sancic	Andras	27		m m	f. lab	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Bogdan	wife Anna Sancio Bogdan	N.J. Bayonne	
5	Kec	Maryanna	28		f	wife	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Cierniow	father Jozef Kecol Cierniow	Conn New Britain	
6	Czelarczyn	Michal	30		m m	f. lab	yes	yes							
7	"	Maria	26		f	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Kraine	father Viktor Czelarczyn Kraine	N.J. Raritan	
8	Toth	György	28		m	f. lab	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Tompos-ploczа	wife Borbola Toth Tomposploczа	N.J. Carteret	
9	Tompas	Sandor	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Erzsebett Tompas	"	
10	Gyure	Jozsef	30		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lengyelike	wife Gyure Erzsebett Lengyelike	Pa Uniontown	
11	~~Lindenbach~~	Maria	49		f	wife	"	"							
12	"	Anna	16		"	daughter	"	"	"	German	"	Vaggkonda	husband Peter Lindenbach Vaggkonda	Ill Chicago	
13	Szunitkó	Janos	33		m m	f. lab	"	"		Magyar	"	Tompos-ploczа	wife Szunitkó Eszter Tomposploczа	N.J. Carteret	
14	Dekapczuk	Jan	24		"	"	"	"	1-40551 7/10/43	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Toporiw	Mass Haverhill	
15	Kawarska	Jadwiga	18		f	f. hand	"	"	"	Polish	"	Tarnow	father Ignacy Kawarska Tarnow	Ill Chicago	
16	Kowalczyj	Iwan	26		m m	f. lab	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Trijcia	wife Justyna Kowalczyj Trijcia	N.Y New York	
17	Kaminska	Maryna	18		f	f. hand	"	"	"	"	"	Malaszowce	father Wasyl Kominska Malaszowce	"	
18	Wankyrewycz	"	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Varanka Wankyrewicz	"	
19	Zaranek	Kazimierz	18		m	f. lab	"	"	945-43-505-12/3/43	Polish	"	Siedliska	father Szymon Zaranek Siedliska	Ill Chicago	
20	Kwatczyn	Iwyc	30		"	"	no	no		Ruthenian	"	Trycia	" Karka Kwatczyn Trycia	N.Y New York	
21	Lucot	Klym	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Toporiw	" Filip Lucot Toporiw	" Brooklyn	
22	Szczudrowka	Zofia	18		f	f. Hand	yes	yes		Polish					
23	Zatorska	Zofia	16		"	h. maid	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Kujdance	father Ignacy Zatorski Kujdance	Pa Chester	
24	Chmil	Anna	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Derewnia	mother Maria Chmil Derewnia	N.Y Brooklyn	
25	Slonia	Marta	16		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Kujdance	" Maria Slonia Kujdance	Pa Chester	
26	Maliczowski	Piotr	34		m m	f. lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Torki	wife " Maliczowska Torki	N.J. Jersey City	
27	Puch	Stanislaw	20		"	"	no	no	"	Polish	"	Kaskawa	father Jan Puch Kaskawa	Pa Connemaugh	
28	Stanislawczyk	Michal	20		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	sister Antanina Stanislawczyk	"	
29	Matwij	Iwan	25		"	"	no	no	~~Hungary~~	"	"	Ezernica	mother Marya Matwij Ezernica	Ill East St Louis	
30	Polanski	Gyorgy	18		"	3-14062-6	11/1/37		~~Hungary~~	Slovak	Hungary	Ucsacs	father Gyorgy Polanski Ucsacs	Pa Taylor	

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 172

Arriving at Port of New York, DEC 22 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	husband	40	no			husband Tomas Vibock 10 Herick Street Johnstown Pa	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair brown gray	none	Hungary	Szalatna
2	"	father	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	No	self	20	"			brother-in-law Galuk Georg 155 Ave C Bayonne City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	Bogdan
5	"	"	40	"			husband Jakob Slee Main St 690 New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	light blue	"	Austria	Biernow
6	"	"	307	"			son-in-law Josef Krpics Box 19 Karlan N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Krasne
7	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" gray	"	"	"
8	No	"	32	Yes	1905	Carteret N.J.	brother-in-law Sekezin Seles Carteret N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" brown	"	Hungary	Trnyoczfalva
9	"	"	36	"	1904	"	cousin Sekela Josef	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
10	Yes	"	24	no			Gincsan Andras Unontown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Tenyelske
11	"	"	36	"			son-in-law Benesing Mihaly 1200 Washburn ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Nezsukowa
12	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" blue	"	"	"
13	No	"	35	Yes	1907	Carteret N.J.	cousin Tyng Andras 57 Fr. Carteret N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Trnyocfalva
14	"	"	24	no			" Michal Albert 126 River St. Haverhill Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" blond gray	"	Austria	Topowiec
15	Yes	"	41	"			brother-in-law Jan Sandra 3825 Woodeh Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" brown	"	"	Tarnow
16	"	"	24	"			" Wasyl Kwatczyn Market St. 526 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" brown gray	"	"	Trycia
17	"	"	22	"			friend Maczia Horbatiuk 319 Hancock St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" light	"	"	Kotaczyce
18	"	"	23	"			same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	24	"			brother-in-law Stanislaw ~~Horkowski~~ Zaranek Woodeh ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Siedliska
20	"	"	25	"			friend Jelko Lewus Clinton St 21 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Trycia
21	"	"	24	"			cousin Petro Zabawa 26 Grand St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Topowiec
22																			
23	No	"	26	"			cousin Mikolaj Zaleski Chester Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	6 brown gray	"	Austria	Rudance
24	"	"	24	"			" Iwan Zaloriska 540 Manhattan ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" "	"	"	Derewnia
25	"	"	20	"			cousin Mikolaj Kolak Chester Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" blond blue	"	"	Rudance
26	"	"	40	Yes	1904	Jersey City N.J.	brother-in-law Jacko Nagan Hall St. 365 Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" brown gray	"	"	Torki
27	No	"	34	no			brother Michal Pych Box 135 Connemaugh Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" blue	"	"	Charkowa
28	"	"	30	"			brother-in-law Josef Wolizoro	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" gray	"	"	"
29	"	"	28	"			cousin Katarina Matwij ~~Ed~~ wife Engel Wasyl Ed	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" "	"	"	Egerunca
30	"	"	24	"			brother-in-law Peter Konzan 10 Fer Taylor Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" blue	"	"	Nesacs

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kross 2nd off (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) Swear of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kross
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec, 19 11

at New York

Geo. H. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hormann, Surgeon of the Amerik[illegible], (State whether Surgeon is connected with or employed by owners thereof, or otherwise) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

173

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec. 1911

at New York

Geo. W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg December 11th 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. in List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rumendera	Stanislaw	18	5	m s	8-7865 farmer	yes	yes	Austria	pol.	Austria	Zaborze	father Tadeusz Rumendera Zaborze	ge. N.J.	Depew
2	Rumendzyk	Viktoria	19		f "	shans	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Tadeusz Rumendzyk	"	"
3	Gojzelek	Anna	27		m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister Rozalia Rozmek Zaborze	"	"
4	"	Franz	8		m	boy	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Marika	6		f	girl	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Pietrak	jedrzej	25		m	single	farmer	yes	"	"	Wola Rzyglice	"	wife Kath. Pietrak Wola	Ill.	Chicago
7	Smietko	Josef	18		m	"	"	"	"	"	" Volia	"	father Wladislaw Smietko Rzyglice	N.J.	Torrington
8	Madziarz	Anna	18		f	domestic	no	"	"	"	"	"	mother Marya Madziarz Wola	Ct.	Scranton
9	Poponicz	Wasyl	18		m	farmer	yes	"	Austria	Ruth.	Zahwarnica	"	father Peter Poponicz Zahwarnica	"	Pine Hill
10	Ficia	Wasyl	20		m	domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mikolo Ficia	"	"
11	Poponicz	Peter	38		m	farmer	no	"	"	"	"	"	wife Hela Poponicz	"	"
12	Dzwonik	Peter	33		"	"	"	"	Hung.	slov.	Hung. Cziza	"	Wola Dzwonik	Hung.	Mahanoy Plane
13	Kasprik	James	45		"	"	"	"	"	"	" Cziza	"	Cziza Kasprik Hrabnik	"	Plymouth
14	Maliq	Franz	29		"	"	yes	yes	Austria	pol.	Austria	Zalaszowa Corki	Antonina Maliq Zalaszowka	Gal.	Dupont
15	Pawlicki	Jan	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Wasil Pawlicki Corki	N.J.	Jersey City
16	Maliq	Franciszek	23		m	farmer	"	"	"	"	U.S.A. Hartford Conn.	"	Wojciech Maliq Zalaszowka	Conn.	Hartford
17	"	Weronika	22		f	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Jan	4		m	child	no	"	"	"	"	"	gr.f. Zalaszowka	"	"
19	Kowal	Maria	20		f	domestic	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria Zdolby	"	father Mich. Kowal Zdolby	Ill.	Monessen
20	Lesik	Georg	23		m	farmer	"	"	"	"	" Beskid	"	wife Helena Lesik Beskid	N.J.	New Kensington
21	Kapina	Michael	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Ivan Kapina	"	Tabeto
22	Olejej	Tadeusz	17		"	"	6-6914-505						Jan Olejej	"	Donora
23	Lichota	Franciszek	44		"	"	"	"	"	"	" Majdan	"	Ziemba Majdan	Ill.	Chicago
24	Wronski	Stanislaw	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	" Wrzynia	"	wife Iwona Wronska Wrzynia	"	"
25	"	Josef	32		"	"	"	"	"	"	" Majdan	"	Anna Wronska Majdan	"	"
26	Bruzyk	Anna	23		f	wife	"	"	"	"	" Raj	"	father Andrzej Bruzyk Czerkas	Minn.	Monticello
27	"	Dominik	4		m	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Cierka	Jan	39		m	servant	"	"	"	"	Stamford Conn.	"	wife Marya Cierka Stamford	"	N.Y. Perth Amboy
29	Gudinkiewicz	Eugen	40		"	"	"	"	"	Ruth.	U.S.A. Perth Amboy	"	mother Julia Gudinkiewicz Stamford	"	"
30	Kalkowski	Peter	28		"	"	"	"	Hung.	slov.	Hung. Klein	"	father Peter Kalkowski Klein	Hung.	Pa. Taylor

6

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 174

Arriving at Port of New York, DEC 22 1911, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and good condition mentally and physically, deformed or crippled, and if so, why.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$40	no			Go to Andrew Gryscak 872 Blue Is. Depew.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	none	Austria	Gal. Zdunje
2	"	"	35	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	"	gray	"	"
3	"	husband	24	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	mother	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"
6	no	self	28	"			br. H. Jos. Rzadkosz 501 Marion St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dk. blue	"	Austria Gal. Wola
7	"	"	32	"			Jos. Sirek 30 " St. Bonaventura	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	"	"	Rzeszow Wola
8	no	"	30	"			brother: Tomasz Madzialka 533 Boyce Ave Sewickley Jos. Zapotoczny Pine Hill Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	dk. gray	"	Rzeszow Wola
9	yes	"	20	"			sister: Anna Zielia	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	"	"	"	Galicia Zdunska
10	no	"	18	"			brother: Leon Popowicz	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	" "
11	no	self	20	yes	Pine Hill		friend: Jozef Dzida Mahanoy Plane	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	dark brown	"	Hung. Cinka
12	no	"	20	yes	110 Plane		br. in law: Ignacy Sobek 110 Plane	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	dk. gray	"	Austria Hertnek
13	"	"	36	yes	Plymouth		father: Jan Matlag Duplin	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	dk. blue	"	Gal. Zdunska
14	no	"	32	yes	110 Depot		uncle: Tadeusz Jagiello 373 Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	dk. gray	"	Austria Torki
15	"	"	20	no			brother: Jan Matlag Hartford Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	7	"	dk. blue	"	Austria Zdunska
16	yes	"	28	yes	Hartford Conn.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	dk.	"	" "
17	"	husband	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	dk.	"	" "
18	"	father	"	"	Conn.		uncle:	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	dk.	"	U.S.A. Hartford Conn.
19	no	self	32	no			sister: Anna Koval Conesus Ca.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark gray	"	Austria Jadelog
20	yes	"	28	"			br. in L. Kasper Sylwestr B787 Mo. Vernon [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	8	"	dk.	"	" Besko
21	no	"	24	"			" Mrs. Filipowicz B. 303. Toledo O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	dk. blue	"	" "
22	no	"	24	"			" Wasil Jaciaszki 440. 3 St. Demora Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	"	"	" "
23	no	"	30	"			Andrzej Jakimasiak 3724 Nevada Ave. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	blk. gray	"	Austria Slopsko
24	no	"	20	yes	Pittsburg Pa.		sister: Agnieszka Wronska	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	Austria Wrzynica
25	no	"	38	no	Chicago		husband: father Wojciech Mikolaj Wojcik Stanislaw	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	"	"	Austria Rzeka
26	no	"	20	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	" "
27	no	mother	—	"			friend: Alex. Czernega 477 East St. Steelton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Austria Rzeszow
28	no	self	20	"			Jozef Korbus	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	9	"	dark brown	"	" Strzyzow
29	no	"	20	yes	Kinloch		Wojciech Gryger Lafayette Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	7	"	blk. blue	"	Hung. Wisaco
30	"	"	24	"	"															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kross T. Off, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Off
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec., 1911

at New York

Geo. A. Brown
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hormann, Surgeon of the Amerika, (state whether Surgeon of the vessel or employed by owners) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Hillman

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec, 19 11

at New York

Geo. M. Tiernan
Immigration Officer.

175

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

20.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] *sailing from* Hamburg, December 11th 1911, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rochowiak	Antoni	25		m s	farm lab.	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Harcmice	father Kazimierz Rochowiak Harcmice	N.Y.	Buffalo
2	Kawczczyk	Władysław	19		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wilkowice	father Michał Kawczczyk Wilkowice	Mich.	Detroit
3	Majko	Stefan	26		" "	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Mostowanice	nf. Marya Majko Mostowanice	Pa	Nesquehoning
4	Mazur	Jan	19		" "	"	no	no	"	Polish	"	Kolbuszowa	mother Wiktorya Mazur Kolbuszowa	"	Olyphant
5	"	Rosa	22		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother same address	"	"
6	Korufeld	Efroim	27		" "	"	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Krzyżanopol	brother Leibisch Korufeld Krzyżanopol	N.Y.	New York
7	Kozicka	Wiktorya	40		f w	house wf	no	no	"	Polish	"	Jeżowa	nf. Jozefa Gata Kozicka Jeżowa	Con	Thompsonville
8	Chemii	Prokop	33		m m	farm l.	yes	yes	"	Ruthenian	"	Mojdan	nf. Jozefa Chemii Mojdan	Pa	Allentown
9	Andrej	Andreas	24		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Beskid	mother Marya Andrej Beskid	"	Conora
10	Mafko	Anna	20		f w	house wf	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Hunspekleny	father Janos Lucianska Hunspekleny	Pa	Kalpklevel
11	Siwak	Maria	19		" s	house m	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ramso	father Andras Siwak Ramso	"	Wallesburg
12	Filip	Apolonia	19		" "	"	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Odrzychow	father Tomasz Filip Odrzychow	"	Philadelphia
13	Folta	Cecylia	19		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Walenty Folta	"	"
14	Bzigni	August	17		m s	farm lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Steinfeld	father Ingel Bzigni Steinfeld	"	Johnstown
15	Buczenski	Wawrzyniec	22		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Taliszowka	mother Katarzyna Buczenska Taliszowka	Con	Bridgeport
16	Madej	Aloisa	16		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Torki	mother Marya Madej Torki	N.J.	Jersey City
17	Wegrzynowski	Jan	22		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Taliszowka	mother Marya Wegrzynowska Taliszowka	Con	Bridgeport
18	Zak	Franz	26		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Plake	father Gregor Zak Plake	N.Y.	Buffalo
19	Rusyn	Andruch	38		" m	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Dunicharce	nf. Kassia Rusyn Dunicharce	N.J.	Newark
20	Kopec	Jan	28		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wola Rusinowska	nf. Agnieszka Kopec Wola Rusinowska	"	Passaic
21	Horbatiuk	Justyn	28		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Matarzowce	nf. Hanulka Horbatiuk Matarzowce	N.Y.	New York
22	Tymoczko	Mykita	29		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	nf. Paraszka Tymoczko "	"	"
23	Filarowski	Marcin	39		" "	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Toporow	nf. Marya Filarowska Toporow	Mass	Taunton
24	Puk	Wojciech	24		" s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wola Rusinowska	father Jan Puk Wola Rusinowska	N.J.	Passaic
25	Zielek	"	24		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Franciszek Zielek "	"	"
26	Nowak	Marya	17		f "	farm maid	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	"	father Josef Nowak "	"	"
27	Procyk	Wasyl	18		m "	farm l.	no	no	"	"	"	Toporow	brother Teodor Procyk Toporow	Ill	Chicago
28	Karkowska	Katarzyna	16		f "	farm m.	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Wola Rusinowska	mother Marya Karkowska Wola Rusinowska	N.J.	Passaic
29	Maler	"	28		" m	house wf	"	"	"	"	"	Machow	father Jan Marzera Machow	N.Y.	Amsterdam
30	Osip	Jan	18		m s	farm l.	no	no	"	"	"	Wierzawice	mother Maria Osip Wierzawice	"	Riverhead

87

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 176

Arriving at Port of New York, DEC 22 1911, *19*

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a ticket-broker's agent has been employed to procure ticket or pay passage.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	10	yes 1910 Buffalo, Ny	uncle Michal Swigutek 47 Gibson st.	Buffalo Ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair grey	none	Austria Hungary
2	"	"	"	no	aunt Agata Florida 71 Holmes st.	Detroit, Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light blue	"	" Wisłocrice
3	"	"	"	"	brother Jirko Majko no st.	Nesquehoning Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair grey	"	" Mosciska
4	no	"	25	"	Cpl: Stanislaw Krzopa Box 1361	Olyphant, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light blue	"	" Wolbuzowice
5	"	"	25	"	brtl. same address		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair grey	"	" "
6	yes	"	23	"	cousin: Jozef Trippel 104/6 Esex st.	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blue	"	" Krzyzopol
7	no	"	6	yes 1910 Allentown Pa	brtl Jan Przybiecsyn Box 47	Thompsonville Con	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	"	" Lekawa
8	"	"	18	yes 1910 Allentown Pa	agt: Jan Lechowicz 48 Washington st	Allentown, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blue	"	" Majdan
9	"	"	24	no	brother Jozef Kudrej 3rd st. 440	Donora, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	"	" Jaslo
10	"	"	15	"	husband: Jakob Hoffis Co. 99	Walp Level, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Hungary Hungarian
11	"	"	11	"	brother Mihaly Swall 40 Fisher st.	Waldersburg, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	" Rainio
12	"	"	23	"	brtl. Stanislaw Karek 4823 Fisher st. brtl.	Philadelphia, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Austria Odrzychow
13	"	"	23	"	same address		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	" "
14	"	"	20	"	agt: Johann Hotle 657 Hanover st.	Johnstown, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light blue	"	" Neufeld
15	no	"	yes	yes 1907 Bridgeport Con	brother Adam Buczynski 1423 Pembroke st.	Bridgeport, Con	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	" Falorzowka
16	"	"	25	no	brother Stefan Madej 366 Hadley st.	Harvey bity, NB	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	" Torki
17	"	"	16	yes 1911	cousin: Adam Buczynski 1423 Pembroke st.	Bridgeport, Con	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	" Falistowka
18	yes	"	yes		brtl. Michal Swigutek 47 gibson st.	Buffalo, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair grey	"	" Plave
19	"	"	23	yes 1906 Shamokin Pa	sister Mrs. Anna Nasynczyn 175 Bronner st.	Newark, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	" Annichavec
20	no	"	25	" 1907 Passaic NJ	cousin: Jakob Kopec 4th st. 59	Passaic, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	" Wola Rusinowska
21	yes	"	24	no	friend: Jakob Pedka 35 Orchard st.	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	" Matzsbore
22	"	"	28	"	friend same address		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	" "
23	no	"	22	yes 1907 Haverhill Mass	cousin: Piotr Bilasowski 472 Haut.	Taunton, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	" Toporow
24	"	"	23	no	cousin: Marya Biadok Passaic st. 26 N.	Passaic, NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	"	" Wola Rusinowska
25	"	"	25	"	sister Rosalia Zielek 69 Essex st.	Passaic, NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	" "
26	"	"	23	"	cousin: Anna Tomaszyk 402 st. 59		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	" "
27	yes	"	22	"	cousin: Maksy Sasyn 4507 Hanfield st.	Chicago, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	" Toporow
28	no	"	25	"	cousin: Maria Kopec 97 Passaic st.	Passaic, N.J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	" Wola Rusinowska
29	yes	brtl.	16	yes 1907 Amsterdam NY	brtl. Stanislaw Pasiec 25 Harpst.	Amsterdam, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	light blue	"	" Machow
30	no	"	6	no	brtl. Anton Zaumbrzicki Box 576	Riverhead, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair brown	"	" Wierzawice

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Dec, 19 14

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Dr. Hormann, Surgeon of the Amerika, (State whether surgeon "entering therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

177

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11–115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–116

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

21

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Amerika** sailing from Hamburg, December 11th 1911, 19·

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Orszanicki	Jan	25	m.	s.	labr.	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Olaks Sinka	father Jan Orszanicki	Pa	Braddock
2	Dancis	Mihaly	29	m.	m.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife Julia Dancis	"	Mahanoy Plane
3	Kris	Jan	31	"	m.	"	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Lyczicow	wife Marya Kris	"	Wilkesbarre
4	Prisyo	Mihaly	32	"	m.	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Sinka	wife Ida Prisyo	"	Mahanoy Plane
5	Roba	Jan	34	"	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Renyiszo	wife Anna Roba	"	Wilkesburg
6	Wolanska	Marya	17	"	s.	house	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kenyszo	father Jacek Wolanski	N.Y.	New York
7	Winogradzki	Jan	18	m.	s.	labr.	no	no	"	"	"	Wyszowa	mother Franciszka Winogradzka	N.J.	Passaic
8	Andryj	Jano	18	"	s.	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Renczyce	father Gregory Andryj	Pa	Wilkesburg
9	Zawada	Piotr	18	"	s.	"	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Rozwadow	brother Jacob Zawada	Conn	Hartford
10	Kochar	Salomea	18	"	s.	house	8-V15/98 3		V/14/141	Polish	"	Rzeczyca	father Jan Kochar	"	"
11	Feranca	Mikolaj	25	m.	s.	labr.	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Zalawcica	father Michal Feranca	Pa	Pine Hill
12	Zywiec	Marjanna	20	"	s.	house	"	"	"	"	"	Derewna	father Jan Zywiec	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13	Chimiew	Antoni	18	m.	s.	labr.	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Krzyszopol	father Jan Chimiew	"	"
14	Gora	Dmitr	20	"	s.	"	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Kocieby	brother Jan Gora	O.	Youngstown
15	"	Andrzej	25	"	m.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	brother Jacob Gora	"	"
16	Zikal	Jano	19	"	s.	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Piramos	mother Anna Zikal	Pa	Allegheny
17	Roman	Mihaly	34	"	m.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nemes	wife Anna Roman	"	Taylor
18	Kudyma	Mikolaj	26	"	s.	"	12-10360 9/23/36		"	Polish	Austria	Lyczicow	father Mikita Kudyma	Ill.	E. St. Louis
19	Iwasnicka	Helena	40	f.	m.	wife	no	no							
20	-"-	Klementyna	16	"	s.	house	yes	yes	V-8 79389	V/14/141	(505) Austria	Buczatyn	cousin Julia Olejnik Buczatyn	N.Y.	Newark
21	-"-	Stanislaw	10	m.	s.	"	no	no	Austria	"	"	"			
22	-"-	Amalia	9	f.	"	"	"	"							
23	-"-	Karolina	6	"	"	"	"	"							
24	Augustyn	Anna	28	f.	s.	house	yes	yes	1-370483-1/18/141			Wola Rzechowska	mother Cecylia Augustyn Wiwoski	R.I.	Providence
25	Strychiasz	Marjanna	28	f.	"	"	"	"					father Wojciech Strychiasz Wola Rzechowska	Mass	Fall River
26	Zmora	Franciszek	52	m.	m.	miner	"	"			U.S.A.	Philadelphia	wife Julia Zmora Rzeczanowska	Pa	Philadelphia
27	Bacla	Grzegorz	34	m.	m.	farmer	no	no			Austria	Rzeczanowka	wife Klimiecka Bacla Rzeczanowska	"	Steelton
28	Skolski	Daniel	33	m.	m.	—	"	"			"	Lysiowice	wife Maria Skolski Lysiowice	"	Steelton
29	Wyszczuk	Jako	30	"	m.	—	yes	yes		Ruthenian	"	Skopyka	wife Maria Wyszczuk Skopyki	"	Port Kennedy
30	Kurajko	Mikola	37	m.	m.	—	"	"			"	Rzeczanowka	wife Agata Kurajko Rzeczanowka	"	Philadelphia

58

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

178

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, DEC 23 1913, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$28	no			brother Tony Pehlolok 1216 Hollister Bridlock Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	light brown	grey	none	Hungary	Klonko
2	no	"	20	yes	1906	Kehanoy Plane Pa	acq Peter Grigore no street Kehanoy Plane Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Lucka
3	no	"	30	"	1906	Hillsborough Pa	bride Andro Linka 269 Hannigan St Hillsborough Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Austria	Bzenica
4	yes	"	76	"	1906	Kehanoy Plane Pa	broth in l. Michel Prokopyes no street Kehanoy Plane Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Lucka
5	no	"	72	"	1902 09	Walbridge Pa	bride Andro Mikel no street Walbridge Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Rencizow
6	"	"	18	no			parents Kerye Kacenska 195 Stanton St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Austria	Krzyorse
7	no	"	26	"			brother Piotr Winogrodzki 3rd St. No Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Bacnia
8	yes	"	17	"			brother Mikoly Andrzyi no street Walbridge Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	Hungary	Rencizow
9	no	"	25	"			sister Agnes Skrig no street Hartford Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Rzewlow
10	no	"	16	no			sister Agnes Kocher no street Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Raczyce
11	"	"	20	"			acq Kerye Papierwicz no street Pine Hill Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light brown	grey	"	"	Zakowice
12	"	"	265	"			brother Jos en Chicko 590 Hamilton Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Petrowa
13	"	"	30	"			uncle Piotr Dyka 64 Ransom St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	blue	"	"	Krzyszkopol
14	no	"	30	"			brother Vincenty Gora 412 Cedar St Youngstown O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Russia	Kocinky
15	no	"	30	"			brother Wincenty Gori 412 Cedar St. Youngstown O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light brown	"	"	"	"
16	no	"	32	"			uncle Mikoly Peker 17 Ransom St. Allegheny Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	Hungary	Prianow
17	no	"	24	yes	1906 07	Taylor Pa	brother Peter Romaw no street Taylor Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	blue	"	"	Nasco
18	no	"	22	no			cousin: Katarzyna Szalapy 5th St. 1011 E. St. Louis, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light brown	grey	"	Austria	Bzenica
19	husband														5	3			blue			Bunalyn
20	father														5	7						
21	no	"	8	no			husband Jan Kwacinski no street Kahwah N.Y.								5	6						
22	"																		blue			
23																						
24	yes	sister	10				sister: Marya Szczerbacz Koryciwcy Providence R.I.								5	3			fair	blue		Swirska
25	no	brother in l.	3	"			brother in l. Jeremiah Kogus Tusaumuch St. 444 East River Mass								5	7		light brown	brown	brown		Wola wodowska
26	no	self	28	yes	1906 I II	Philad Pa	friend: Michal Gawel Wilcheir St 2320 Philadelphia Pa								5	2						Kozyanowka
27	yes	"	4	no			brother in l. Ignac Wiguacow Box 168 Glover Pa								5	4						
28	no	"	30	"			brother: Kazik Grolski Box 86 Shisler Pa								5	6						Lesicnico
29	"	"	24	yes	1907 09	Port Kaylon Pa	brother: Nikolo Wyszerik no street Port Kaylon Pa								5	6			grey			Skarzki
30	yes	"	10	no			brother: Maryan Mirek 2229 Berton St. Philadelphia Pa								5	6		fair	blue			Kozyanowka

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

178

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, DEC 29 1911, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No. — If Yes — Year or period of years. — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist, or believes in or advocates the unlawful killing of officials of the Government or of organized government, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief, or advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or by reason of relationship express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$28	no	bride Tony Peklolok 1214 Holl ave Braddock Pa		no	no	no	good	no	5 7	light fair	brown grey	none	Hungary	Olonbo
2	yes	"	20	yes 1906 Hekinny Plains Pa	acq Peter Cujuni no stock Hekinny Plains Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	Lucha
3	no	"	30	" 1906 Hekinny Plains Pa	bride Andro Cinka 269 Hannigan st Wilkesbarre Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	Austria	Czernion
4	yes	"	76	" 1906 Hekinny Plains Pa	broker Michal Prokopyes no stock Hekinny Plains Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	Hungary	Lucha
5	no	"	72	" 1902 Wilkesbarre Pa	bride Andro Mikal no stock Wallenburg Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	Kenczyn
6	"	"	48	no	cousin Henry Hackroki 195 Hanson st New York		"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	"	"	Austria	Krayoss
7	no	"	26	"	brother Piotr Wingrodzka 3rd R. No Pennsylvania		"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	Ksenis
8	yes	"	17	"	brother Kohaly Andrys no stock Wallenburg Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	blue	"	Hungary	Kenczyn
9	no	"	25	"	sister Agnes Stuig no stock Hartford Conn		"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	grey	"	Austria	Rozwadow
10	yes	"	15	no	sister Agnes Kocher no stock Hartford Conn		"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	fair blue	"	"	Raczyce
11	"	"	20	"	acq Hersz Papierwicz no stock Pine Hill Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5 7	light brown	grey	"	"	Zakwarnie
12	"	"	25	"	brother Jacob Chisko 590 Hamilton ave Brooklyn N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	Peterwa
13	"	"	30	"	uncle Peter Dyka 64 Ravine ave Brooklyn N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	fair blue	"	"	Krzyszyzopol
14	no	"	30	"	brother Vincenty Gora 412 Cedar St Youngstown O.		"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	Russia	Kocieby
15	yes	"	30	"	brother Vincenty Gora 412 Cedar St. Youngstown O		"	"	"	"	"	5 6	light brown	"	"	"	"
16	yes	"	32	"	uncle Mikaly Raker 15 Ransom St Allegheny Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	grey	"	Hungary	Krianow
17	yes	"	28 yes 1906 Taylor Pa	no	brother Peter Roman no stock Taylor Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	fair blue	"	"	Kosice
18	yes	"	22	no	cousin Kazimyez Sadlosky 3rd R. 1911 6 St. Louis, Mo		"	"	"	"	"	5 7	light brown	grey	"	Austria	Rzemien
19		husband										5 3	"	brown	"	"	Buraluy
20		father										5 4	"	"	"	"	"
21	no	"	7	no	husband Jan Kwasnicki no stock Kalwal N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"											"	blue	"	"	"
23																	
24	yes	sister	10		sister Marya Gryckarcy Keyes acq Providence R.I.		"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	fair blue	"	"	Krivisk
25	yes	brother	3		brother Jan Jurcinjek Rogus Tunnmill St. VIII Jefferson Ave		"	"	"	"	"	5 1	light brown	brown	"	"	Wola wdunska
26	yes	self	28 yes 1906 I 11 Philad. Pa		friend Michal Lywet Walcher St 2320 Philadelphia Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	Kazanorka
27	yes	"	4	no	brother Ignac Wijnicum Box 158 P. Clove Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	
28	no	"	30	"	brother Kazik Grolok Box 86 Philadelphia Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	Lesicznie
29	"	"	24 yes 1907 09 Port Kaylon Pa		brother Nikolo Wyszesnik no stock Port Kaylon Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	grey	"	"	Skarzki
30	yes	"	10	no	brother Marcyn Mirek 2229 Berton St. Philadelphia Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	fair blue	"	"	Kazanorka

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kross I Off (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kross I Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec, 1911,

at New

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hermann SWOBA, Surgeon of the Amerika sailing thurowill, (State whether Surgeon "of the Interwith" or "employed by" steamer claimed, as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

179

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec, 19 11

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Amerika** *sailing from* **Hamburg**, **December 11th 1911** *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kanal	Mariya	18		f s	maid	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Ferenia	father Michal Kanal	Pa	Brooklyn
2	Kaminuk	Jan	26		m m	f. lab	yes		"	"	"	Ameszanka	wf Anna Kaminuk	"	"
3	Zajcic	Josef	18			7-125457-1-16-40-Nov 14			"	"	"	"	father Matij Zajcic	"	"
4	Fulgan	Hanka	18		f s	maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ferenia	father Wasyl Fulgan	"	Brooklyn
5	Olejnik	Stefan	24		m "	f. lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	cousin Ilko Olejnik	"	"
6	Kolcun	Wasyl	24		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Hryhorko Kolcun	"	"
7	Zajdan	Wyrslajzlo	19		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ukraine	father Stefan Zajdan	Pa	E. Newark
8	Zurczyszyn	Iwan	33		" m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Galicia	wf. Nastia Zurczyszyn	"	"
9	Krzyak	Hanka	36		f "	wife	no	no	"	"	"	Bukowina	brother Anton Kwiatek	"	"
10	Mikaltkiewicz	Jan	26		m "	f. lab	"	"	"	Polish	"	Austria	wf. Paulina Mikaltkiewicz	Pa	Glen Carbon
11	Sokolowska	Zofia	33		f m	wife	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Galicia	brother Semen Zarembiak		
12	"	Hanka	7		" —	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"		
13	Sokolowski	Petro	5		" —	6-79717 (585)		no	11-29-39	"	"	"	"	Pa	Taylor
14	Zatwirna	Nastia	11		f s	maid servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Kryc Zatwirnij	"	"
15	Zurczyszyn	Hanka	20		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	father Jelko Zurczyszyn	Pa	New York
16	Blonska	Hanna	17		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Marya Blonska	"	"
17	Zurczij	Hanska	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Ivan Zurczij	Pa	Taylor
18	Zarembiak	— " —	23		" m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Pankro Zarembiak	Pa	Harrington Harbor
19	Klymkiak	Wyzkola	18		" s	f. lab.	no	no	"	"	"	"	brother Jozko Klymkiak	"	New York
20	Losenska	Jozko	17		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Stefan Losenska	"	"
21	Lawrow	Katarzyna	18		" f	maid	no	no	"	"	"	Volhinien	father Boris Lawrow	Pa	Bayonne Bay
22	Fulgan	Hanka	17		" "	maid	yes	yes	1-94825-3/14/38	"	"	Ferenia	" Stefan Fulgan	Pa	Brooklyn
23	Matyjewicz	Anna	22		" "	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Bukowina	cousin Matyjewicz	Pa	Montesano
24	Zurczak	Katarzyna	21		" m	wife	no	no	"	"	Pa	Montesano	father Jaroslaw Zurczak	"	"
25		Maria	11		" —	infant	—	—	"	"	"	"	Zalaszka Pol	"	"
26	Kozlowski	Petro	20		m s	f. lab	no	no	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Szeniawa	mother Zofja Kozlowski	"	Freetown
27	Zolnierz	Jozef	18		" "	"	3-226984-505-5218-42		Hungary	"	"	Bergaros	Barbara Zolnierz	Pa	Alaska
28	Nazar	Anna	18		f "	f. maid	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Starowiesznizzyna	father Fed Nazar	Pa	New York
29	Brzozowska	Walerya	22		" m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Marya Brzozowska	Pa	Grand Rock
30	Bakunt	Fedor	18		m s	f. lab.	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Beregos	father Teodor Bakunt	Pa	Ligonier

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 180

Arriving at Port of New York, DEC 22 1911, 19

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a ticket or a passage through to the final destination has been purchased for, or by, such alien.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	24	no												
2	"		39	yes 06	New York											
3	"		47	no												
4	yes		26	"												
5	"		22	"												
6	"	"	24	yes	with Brooklyn N.Y.											
7	no	"	25	no												
8	"	"	20	"												
9	"	"	25	"												
10	yes	"	20	"												
11		self	yes													
12	"	mother	7													
13																
14	"	self	24	"												
15	"	"	24	"												
16	"	"	24	"												
17	"	"	24	"												
18	"	"	24	"												
19	yes		24	"												
20	"	"	24	"												
21	no	uncle	23	"												
22	yes	brother	18	"												
23	"	"	22	"												
24	husband	yes	11	yes	with husband											
25	father															
26	"	self	25	no												
27	no		20	"												
28	yes	"	25	"												
29	"	"	25	"												
30	no	"	20	"												

1					emigrant Aleksa Jovanovic 36 Grand St. Brooklyn N.Y.							5 4	fair	Dark brown	none	Austria Jovanitza
2					" " "							5 4	"	Light Blue	"	" Austria
3					" " "							5 4	"	"	"	" Jovanitza
4					" " "							5 5	"	Brown	"	" "
5					" " "							5 6	"	"	"	" "
6					" " "							5 —	"	Light Blue	"	" Croatia
7					" " "							5 5	"	Brown	"	" Serbia
8					" " "							— —	"	"	2 spots of the left eye	" Austria
9					" " "							5 7	fair	Grey	"	" Austria
10					" " "							5 7	"	Brown	none	" Austria
11					husband Antoni Sokolowski Box 255 Taylor Pa							5 7	"	Light brown	"	" Austria
12					" " "							— —	"	"	"	" "
13					" " "							— —	"	"	"	" "
14					Br. in L. Michal Waliszewski Box 184 " "							5 5	"	Light	"	" Austria
15					friend Albina Sokolowska 29 Watson ave. New York							5 5	"	Brown grey	"	" Austria
16					uncle Ignacy Sokolowski 112 Lawton St. " "							5 4	"	Blond	"	" Austria
17					cousin Michal Waliszewski Box 184 Taylor Pa							5 7	"	Brown	"	" Austria
18					Br. in L. Stefan Waliszewski Hastings on Hudson N.Y.							5 5	"	"	"	" Austria
19					sister Olga Waliszewska 22 E. 7th St. New York							5 7	"	"	"	" Austria
20					cousin Wanda Sokolowska " " "							— —	"	"	"	" "
21					uncle Walery Zawrow 42-18th St. Astoria Long I.							— —	"	"	"	" "
22					brother Andrzej Zulgalo 19-7th St. Brooklyn N.Y.							— —	"	"	"	" "
23					brother Mikolaj Stefanowicz Box 403 Yorkessen Pa							5 3	"	"	"	" Austria
24	husband	yes	10	yes	husband Justyn Korolek New Hotel Zielony Montour Pa.							4 11	"	brown	"	Pa. Montour
25	father											"	"	Light blue	"	" "
26	"	self	25	no	friend Wiktor Sagic Box 88 Freeburn Pa							5 11	"	L. brown brown	"	Austria Sjenjany
27	no		20	"	br. in L. Josef Peres Box 104 Alpha N.J.							5 7	"	"	"	" Bjelovar Hrvatsko Zagorje
28	yes	"	25	"	br. in L. Dietrich Sokol 155 Livingston St. New York							5 2	"	"	"	Austria "
29	"	"	25	"	husband Wjaczej Biczarski Box 11 Brown Brook Pa.							5 2	"	"	"	" "
30	no	"	20	"	br. in L. Jan Prokop Box 18 Lignum Pa.							5 6	"	"	"	Austria Cerna Gora

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kross I. Off, of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 134 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second)

II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec, 19 11.

at Ner

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing herewith or employed by steamship Co. or otherwise may be.)

181

[signature]

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec. 1914

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

23.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, November 11th 1911, 19

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Horvan	Gyorgy	37		m.	s.	laborer	no		Hung.	Slovak	Hung.	Virgue	wife: Rozalia Horvan	Pa.	Latrobe
2	Kalomam	Bela	18		m.	s.	watchmakers	Austria		Austria	Kalonca			father: Marcus Kalomam	Pa.	Latrobe
3	Auster	Jetti	20		f.	s.	seamstress	"		"	"		Kalonca	Gal.	New York	
4	Medulska	Amela	41		m.	wife	"	}		"	pol	"	Meniampol	Dorinh Auster	"	"
5	"	Franziska	20		f.	s.	maid			"	"	"	Dulicza	friend: Jans Saporek	"	Pa. Dimbrik
6	Kaczka	Josef	20		m.	s.	laborer			"	"	"	Dulicza	father: Michal Kaczka	Pa.	Latrobe
7	Wojszczki	Wojciech	46			widower				"	"	"	Czyzyny	uncle: Jan Szaszczak	Pa.	Latrobe
8	Szymperan	Wykleria	18		f.	s.	maid	11-180339	10/27/31	"	"	"	Czarny Dunajec	sister: Maria Kompolda	Mass.	Holyoke
9	Korman	Marcia	18		"	"	"	6-53994 - 12/16/26		"	"	"	Kaczanowka	father: Kazimir Korman	Ill.	Chicago
10	Kacz	Stefan	41		m.	widower	laborer	6-65150 - 6/30/31		"	"	"	Kaczanowka	wife: Anna Kacz	Pa.	Philadelphia
11	Kormanski	Josef	37		"	"	"			"	"	"	Zarowyeszczyzna	wife: Chathalina Kormanska	Ny.	Buffalo
12	Tuszczka	Jaga	32		f.	s.	Maid			"	"	"	Kaczanowka	mother: Helena Kacz	Pa.	Philadelphia
13	Kacsis	Lidia	16		"	s.	at home			Hung.	Slovak	Hung.	Jaworzinka	father: Jan Tuszka	R. I.	Warwick
14	Kuchany	Jak	31		m.	widower	laborer			"	"	"	Jaworzinka	father: Jan Lipper	Hung.	Ny. New York
15	Bugarin	Gyorgy	20		"	s.	"			"	Servian	"	Dmagyrevcy	uncle: Stefan Kalhany	"	West Seneca
16	"	Lorincz	25		"	"	"			"	"	"	"	wife: Maria Bugarin	Mich.	Detroit
17	Kuth	Anna	32		f.	wife	"	}		"	german	"	Kis Lonnz	104 Dmagyrevcy		
18	"	Mihaly	7		m.	s.	boy	no		U.S.A.				Nata Bugarin		
19	"	James	4		"	"	"			Hung.				father: Mihaly Kiwak	Pa.	Export
20	Ramjasz	Mihaly	25		m.	widower	laborer			"	ruth	"	Kiszca	wife: Kis Lonnzth		
21	Turpak	"	24		"	"	"	no		"	slov	"	Jakuzyza	wife: Maria Ramjasz		
22	Dupla	Josef	36		"	"	"			Austria	pol	Austria	Kaczanowka	wife: Anna Turpak		
23	Paliva	Wojtek	29		"	"	"	no		"	ruth	"	Wola	wife: Dajda Dupla	Gal.	Philadelphia
24	Cirik	Jon	44		"	"	"			"	"	"	"	wife: Nola Paliva		Shenandoah
25	Silberberg	David	19		"	s.	worker yn	Russia		Russia	Russian	Russia	Pasek	wife: Rosalia Cirik		Beaver Meadows
26	Kiegler	Alexander	22		"	"	jewelersmith	"		"	german	"	Moskau	father: Meier Silberberg	Mass.	Springfield
27	Rijkasovicz	Basic	17		"	"	servant	no		Hung.	Serbian	Hung.	Mitmaros	wife: Rosalia Ziegler	Ill.	Chicago
28	Lisowski	Wladislaw	19		"	"	farmer			Austria	south	Austria	Iskorki	5 Dworskaja Moskau		Cleveland
29	Piensai	Stefania	20		"	"	"			"	pol	"	Gorotki	father: Herman Rikasovicz	Ny.	Buffalo
30	Martynow	Marya	25		"	widow	yes			"	"	"	Rehorowtzy	Mitmaros Hung.	Gal.	
														Wasil Lisowski		New York
														Iskorki		
														Wladislaw Bienki		
														Gorotki		
														Stanislaw Martynowski		

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 182

Arriving at Port of New DEC 22 1911 , *19*

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist, or that has practiced or believes in the practice of polygamy.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offense for which he has been convicted in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	50.	yes Montreal	Brother James O'Brien Latrobe Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Irving Ireland
2	"	Father	40	4 mos	" " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	dk.	brown	"	Gilt. Kolomea
3	"	sister	12	"	Sister Frieda Dister 38 Lewis St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	"	"	"	"	Mariampol
4	"	husband	30	"	husband father: Jan Mordels Ki 176 Robert rd. Dunmore Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	"	"	Dulicza
5	"	father	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	brother	25	"	brother Jan Kowska Alden Shesnen. Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	dk. blue	"	"	Lodz
7	"	father	60	"	father: Piotr Krzyszka 208 Locust St. Norwalk	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	dk. brown	"	"	Wszymy
8	"	mother	46	"	mother: Katarzyna Kempczuska 795 Centre St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	red	"	"	Zgierz Dmajci
9	"	self	24 yrs	"	cousin: Mich. Ciswed 2320, Kalahir St. Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	"	dk. blue	"	"	Kazanowka
10	"	"	20	"	friend: Stefan Lewicz 33 Luthers 2. Buffalo	"	"	"	"	"	"	7	"	Dark brown	"	"	Kamieszyzsza
11	"	"	28	"	Fr. Mich. Ciswed 2320 Kalahir St. Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	dk.	"	"	Kazanowka
12	no	yes	"	"	Kamyolo Ziprian 61 Nos St. Woonsocket	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	"	dark blue	"	"	Tuste
13	yes	36	"	"	Kuba Sandor 5078-118 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	blk. gray	"	"	Hung. Temesvar
14	"	yes	yes 110 Seneca	"	cousin Kiric Georgy B-14. 110 Seneca	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	dk.	"	"	Erdobacsony
15	"	40	yes 40 Detroit	"	brother Simi Bugarin Silicy. Austria	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dunagaradny
16	"	30	no	"	friend Stefan. Nijok	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	yes yes	yes 16 Egypt	"	husband father Nikolay Kolosh Egyptpol. Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	blk.	"	"	Nis Lemnitz
18	"	mother	40 wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	"	"	"	U.S.A. Egyptpol Pa.
19	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hung. Nis Lemnitz
20	no	self	26 yes	1911 Queen 19 drake	brother Ivan Lenyasz Bnoonarake	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	dk. brown	"	"	Ruszk
21	"	"	24 no	"	uncle: Pal Sirpak Beaver Meadow	"	"	"	"	"	"	11	"	black	"	"	Szlunyga
22	yes	"	35	"	cousin: Mich. Sarad 2320 Kalahir St. Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	dk.	"	"	Gal. Kazanowka
23	"	"	28 yes	1907 Kenan Drake	Stefan Lick Kenandrake. Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	blk.	"	"	Kolastenka
24	"	"	3	1907 Beaver Meadow	Father Stefan Sollis Brunnerdale Beaver Meadow	"	"	"	"	"	"	0	"	dk.	"	"	"
25	"	"	25 no	"	brother Wm. Chilenkow Georg St. Springfield	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Russia Oska
26	"	"	30	"	uncle: Jacob Ziegler 4950 Winnemac Ave. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 2	"	gray	"	"	Jekaterin
27	"	brother	8	"	brother: Nakay Pinkerevitz 3706 Central Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	Dark brown	"	"	Hung. Nemaros
28	"	sister	20	"	sister: Aleksandra Lisowska 120 Amherst Buffalo	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	"	dk.	"	"	Gal. Krosky
29	"	uncle	44	"	uncle: Mf. Cauliewicz 162. E. 3 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	blk. gray	"	"	Gorlitz
30	"	brother	20	"	brother: Josef Kurzyna 185 Summer St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	dk.	"	"	Zakowadzany

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kross II. Off, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swe... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kross II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec., 1911,

at New [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—4115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners to proceed and may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Hillman

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec., 19[illegible]

at New [illegible]

Wm. H. Keenan

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, December 11th 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Piela	Cyryl	18		m	s	farm lab	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Bledowa	sister, Zofia Piela Bledowa	Pa	Shamokin
2	Pawlowski	Jan	32		m	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Touste	wife Goleta Pawlowski Touste	R.I.	Providence
3	Kozacrek	Anna	20		f	s	housem.	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Hortnek	mother Marya Kozacrek Hortnek	Pa	Plymouth
4	Sokol	Jefroska	17		f	"	"	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Harnizor	uncle Semen Sokol Harnizor	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	Korbelak	Dymeter	48		m	m	farm l.	"	"	"	"	"	Halisz	wife Anna Korbelak Halisz	"	"
6	Skotka	Mikolaj	45		m	m	"	yes	yes	"	Ruthenian	"	Radlowice	wife Katarzyna Skotka Radlowice	Pa	Chester
7	Hadnik	Michal	17		m	s	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Krasne	mother Tekla Hadnik Krasne	N.Y.	Parkan
8	"	Anna	18		f	"	housem.	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother	"	"
9	Hutzyk	Orenika	36		f	w	housewf	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Kujdanice	father Ivan Hutzyk Kujdanice	Pa	Chester
10	Husak	Wilka	33		f	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Hudson N.Y.	father Pawlo Kolut Starunejszczyzna	N.Y.	Hudson
11	Kobel	Nascia	40		f	"	"	no	no	"	"	Austria	Butszczy	husb: Roman Kobel Butszczy	N.J.	Makwah
12	Tout	Gabor	17		m	s	farm l.	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hetyon	father Meinbar Tout Hetyon	"	Perth Amboy
13	Kovacs	Ferencz	25		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nagy Gejoc	father Pawo Kovacs Nagy Gejoc	"	New Brunswick
14	Kilisz	Gyorg	28		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Koszonero	wf. Marya Kilisz Koszonero	Pa	Philadelphia
15	Hresko	Pawo	27		"	"	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Keretnye	wf. Marya Hresko Keretnye	"	Denora
16	Senik	Teofka	40		f	"	Roum.	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Terpelowka	wife Krye Mocya Terpelowka	"	Taylor
17	Nawrocka	Maria	18		"	s	farm m	"	"	"	"	"	Orzechowce	father Teodor Nawrocki Orzechowce	"	Coatesville
18	Hejdra	Istvan	18		m	"	farm l.	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Dorocz	mother Zuzi Hejdra Dorocz	"	Virginia
19	Tracsak	Laszlo	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Beretes	mother Erika Tracsak Beretes	N.J.	New York
20	Ratuszna	Paulina	18		f	"	farm m.	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Starunejszczyzna	mother Darka Ratuszna Starunejszczyzna	"	"
21	Petrowycyn	Tekla	18		f	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	father Julian Pokotyla	"	Black Rock
22	Pokotyla	Wilka	18		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf. Anna Diakun Husz	Pa	Brindrake Queendrake
23	Diakun	Jura	45		m	m	farm l.	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Husz	wf. Ilia Diakun	"	"
24	"	Ivan	17		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	wf. Maria Mancsak Szburga	"	Beaver Meadow
25	Mancsak	Janos	25		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	Slovak	"	Szburga	mother Varvara Trojanowska Kulaszne	"	Northampton
26	Trojanowski	Jacko	18		"	s	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Kulaszne	wf. Barbara Savka Wola Sellora	"	Coaldale
27	Savka	Andrij	42		m	m	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Wola Sellora	wf. Lila Danka Husz	"	Queendrake
28	Danka	Vasily	22		"	s	"	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Husz	wf. Marya Mikulis	"	"
29	Mikulis	Stefan	44		"	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	brother Tomas Segenevitz Blodyn	N.Y.	Lackawanna
30	Segenevitz	Ivan	22		"	s	"	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Blodyn			

31

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

124

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, DEC 22 1911, 19

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	24	no			brother Anton Biela 634 Holbergost. Shamokin, Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Austria	Bledova
2	"	"	24	yes	1907/09	Brompton N.J.	brother Andrej Porszcsak Box 113 Brompton, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Touste
3	yes	"	25	no			bro. Gyorgy Sobek no str. Plymouth, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	Hungary	Berdnek
4	yes	"	33	"			brother Antoni Sokol gen. no 154 Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	Austria	Harnitor
5	"	"	27	yes	1906/10	Brooklyn NY	son Stefan Korbelak 7 th. St. 103 — " —	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light	blue	"	"	Halistor
6	no	"	24	no			cousin Dan Skorypa Highlandave, no N.J. Chester, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	grey	"	"	Radlorice
7	"	"	17	"			uncle Josef Terpis Box 19 Raritan, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light	blue	"	"	Krasne
8	"	"	17	"				"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	grey	"	"	"
9	"	"	17	"			brother Mikolaj Robak no str. Chester, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Kydance
10	yes	"	22	yes	1907/11	Hudson NY	husb. Michal Slusak 22 Daymonstst. Hudson NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light	"	"	"	Staromejsz-czyzna
11	no	"	25	no			cousin Jan Kerasnicki no str. Makerak, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	brown	"	"	Buzsatyn
12	yes	"	16	"			brother Aron Berenciar " Perth Amboy, NJ	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Hetyen
13	no	"	26	"			brother Bleck Mumbles R.F.D. 31 New Brunswick NJ	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	"	Nagy Gejoo
14	"	"	26	"			brother Ben Mican Woodstr. Philadelphia, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	brown	"	"	Horzonesc
15	"	"	25	yes	1907/10	Donora, Pa	brother Mike Rohaly no str. Donora, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	grey	"	"	Korekuje
16	yes	"	27	no			cousin Alex Slocyn — " — Taylor, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	Austria	Terpelovic
17	"	"	25	"			uncle Majk Rutkala 240 Niagarast Boaseville, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Otzechovc
18	no	"	24	yes	1907/10	Wesquehoning Penn.	brother Majk Hejdrc no str. Wesquehoning, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	Hungary	Bocs
19	yes	"	20	no			sister Maria Waclak 508 E. 10th st. New York. NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Bierbers
20	"	"	25	"			friend: Andrzej Sobbe 187 Rivingtonst. "	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light	"	"	Austria	Staromejsz-czyna
21	no	"	25	"			brother Stefan Percopyzya cousin 120 Fouravandast. Black Rock NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	25	"				"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	28	yes	1905/07	Queendrake Pa	bro. Wasyl Kuczerawy no str. Queendrake, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Kusot
24	"	"	25	"	1906/09	"	bro. Josef Magey — " —	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	30	"	1906/09	Beaver Meadow, Pa	uncle Johann Pavlosczak — " — Beaver Meadow, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Szbuyda
26	yes	"	25	no			friend: Kryczko Kosciol — " — Northampton, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Kulasnic
27	"	"	26	yes	1907/10	Boaldale Pa	brother Janko Sarka nearr. Lahaysst Boaldale, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Wola Sekova
28	no	"	24	"	1907/09	Queendrake Pa	bro. Ples Mikulin no str. Queendrake, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blue	"	Hungary	Kusot
29	"	"	24	"	1907/08	Allenwood Pa	son Same address	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	"
30	yes	"	25	"	1907/08	Lackawanna N.Y.	bro. Stefan Parasuk 421 Masonst Lackawanna, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Chodyn

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kross 1st Off (State whether M., First, or Second), of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Freeman, Surgeon of the **Amerika** **sailing therewith**
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.), do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have had **sixteen** years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec , 19 11

at New

Geo. W. Tucker

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Hamburg, December 11th 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. -*(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Herceg	Milovan	45		m m f Lab		yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Podsused	wife: Baica Herceg Podsussed	Ill	Chicago
2	Kebec	Louis	21		" "		6-52171-1/23/40		"	"	"	"	" Katica Kebec	"	"
3	Ozlenica	Jozo	26		" "		11-56905		"	"	"	Kinjacka	brother: Teodor Ozlenica Kinjacka	N.Y.	Buffalo
4	Medynska	Chrystyana	38		m m wife		no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Turcie	mother-in-law: Alexandra Medynska Turcie	Pa	Danville
5	"	Elias	16		m m s. Lab		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	aunt: same address	"	"
6	"	Anna	18		f " maid		"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Pavlo Medynska Turcie	"	"
7	Krecpik	Andreas	26		m m s. Lab		"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Sajokazinez	wife: Borbala Krecpik Sajokazinez	N.Y.	New York
8	Krafcsik	Katalin	16		f s. maid		"	"	"	German	"	Kistommitz	father: Jakob Kafczik Kistommitz	Pa	Allentown
9	Janovsko	Anna	19		f m wife		"	"	"	"	"	Kommitz	" " Janos Kichlarski " "	Pa	Fullerton
10	Szeles	Eder	27		m m		"	"	"	Magyar	"	Fenyeslithe	father: Gyorgy Beni Fenyeslithe	N.Y.	Rochester
11	"	Ilona	4		f "	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife: Suzanna Futkar Babarczk	"	"
12	Futkar	Jelovan	39		m m s. Lab		yes	yes	"	Slovak	"	Babarczk	friend: Reda Bugarin Nagygardany	Pa	Carnegie
13	Bugarin	Mika	27		" "		"	"	"	Servian	"	Nagygardany	wife: Agata Szczotka Kaczanowka	Mich	Sibley
14	Szczotka	Maciej	40		m m		"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kaczanowka	mother: Magdalena Krol Kurzyln	Pa	Philadelphia
15	Krol	Helena	15		f s		11-163235	yes	"	"	"	Kurzyln	sister: Elzbieta Korniaun Kaczanowka	N.Y.	Albanivale
16	Korniaun	Katarzyna	18		" "		no	no	"	"	"	Kaczanowka	father: Pawlo Kazybkiewicz Zywanowka	Pa	Philadelphia
17	Kazybkiewicz	Anna	15		f "		"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Zywanowka	wife: Hanna Leska Kulaczyne	"	"
18	Leska	Teodor	27		m m s. Lab		Ill	"	"	"	"	Kulaczyne	father: Jacko Oczicz " "	"	Northampton
19	Oczicz	Antoni	18		" "		3-143203 12/7/37	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Katarzyna Karicki " "	"	"
20	Karicki	Dmytro	28		" m		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Peter Sekelyk " "	"	"
21	Sekelyk	Fenna	20		f "	Maid	no	no	"	"	"	"	" Teodor Sparinski Zenarpol	N.Y.	Hackawanna
22	Sparinski	Pawel	17		m "	s. Lab	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Zenarpol	" Iwan Aschewski " "	"	"
23	Aschewski	Alexander	19		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	" Karli Fedorowitz " "	"	"
24	Fedorowitz	Josef	20		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
25	Milenski	Annie	44		f wid	Wife							friend: Leib Lachalewicz Minsk	N.Y.	New York
26	"	Baruch	11		m s	Son	2-390332-505		10/3/407	Hebrew	"	Minsk			
27	"	Weigel	19		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
28	Masaczany	Anna	40		f m	wife	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Kusany	son: Jan Masaczany Kusany	Pa	Bentleyville
29	Kapaczus	Ignaci	22		m s	f. Lab	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Pilkowicz	mother: Salomea Kapaczus Pilkowicz	N.Y.	Brooklyn
30	Zaremba	Zygmunt	18		" "	"	1-373985-555-7/15/41		"	"	"	Zelonki	father: Victor Zaremba Zelonki	N.J.	Kearney

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

186

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, DEC 22 1911, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes — Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$28	yes	1907	Chicago	brother Josef Kubin 36 Turner ave - Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	grey	none	Hungary	Kobeszjed
2	"	"	25	"	1909	Gary	cousin Alex Glazar " " 1617 " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	light	brown		"	"	"
3	"	"	21	no			friend Milan Kekic Box 487 - Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Kinjacko
4	no	"	(42)	"			husband Wasyl Medynska Box 107 - Manville N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Austria	Jaworze
5	"	"					father same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	28	"			uncle same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	"
7	yes	"	29	yes	1903	New York	friend Louis Czepe no St - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	brown	gray	"	Hungary	Sajokazincz
8	"	"	30	no			uncle John Kraczik 218 Penn St - Allentown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Kistomnicz
9	no	"	(42)	"			husband Jockel Smasko no St - Fullerton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray	"	"	Somnicz
10	"	"	27	"			Daniel Szeles Leckawl N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Fenyeslike
11	"	mother												—	—	"	light	brown	"	"	"
12	yes	self	46	yes	1907	Creighton Pa	brother Andreas Janos Box 131 - Creighton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	gray	"	"	Barbarette
13	"	"	28	no			brother Bugarin Jozef Box 33 - Sibbei Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Gardany
14	"	"	22	"			brother-in-l Michal Szwed Kalahin 2330 Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Kaspanowka
15	no	"	24	"			uncle Jan Kwarnicki no St - Malwah N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Kurszkyn
16	yes	"	18	"			cousin Michael Szwed Kalahin St 2330 - Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	black	brown	"	"	Kaczanowka
17	"	"	18	"			" " same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	blue	"	"	Joanowka
18	"	"	15	yes	1907	Rochester Pa	friend Nikolaj Alekna no St - Northampton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Kulaszne
19	"	"	20	no			uncle " same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	brown		"	"	"
20	"	"	20	yes	1907	Northampton Pa	brother-in-l " same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	light	"	blue	"	"	"
21	"	"	23	no			" " same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light	gray	"	"	"
22	"	"	25	"			brother Alexander Szparinski 27 Ridge Road W Hackawanna	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	blue	"	Russia	Terespol
23	"	"	27	"			brother-in-l Pawel Staczynski Huron St 421 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	15	"			" " Jan Jakimowicz " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	gray	"	"	"
25	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Hirsk
26	"	mother	30	"			daughter Rosie Lupkin c/o 169 St 124 New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	self	25	no	1905	Brooklyn N.Y.	~~husband~~ brother-in-l Rokus Wakerys ~~uncle~~ 111 Bullville Pa Grand 100 - Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gray	"	"	Rucany
29	"	"	20	"			brother-in-l Stanislaw Zakowicz Box 292 - Pinesdale Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Wisowiec
30	"	"	45	"			cousin Stanislaw Kanylowski Box 18 - Kensington Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	"	"	Zebinka

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kross II Off, of the Amer..., from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Signature) Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec, 1911.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Amerika, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec, 1911

at New [illegible]

Geo. W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11-116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from **Hamburg**, **December 11th 1911**, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ringel	Simmel	17		s	peddler	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Lukayna	father Isaak Ringel Lukayna	N.Y.	New York
2	Agrnik	David	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Sissel Agrnik "	"	"
3	Hamza	Anna	11		"	child	"	"	"	Bohemian	"	Kasarna	broth. Nikolaj Hamza Kasarna	"	"
4	Finkler	Anastazia	40		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Zaje	moth. Maria Finkler Zaje	"	"
5	Horzin	Peter	40		m	f. lab.	no	no	"	"	"	"	wf Anna Horzin "	"	"
6	Pelich	Jerry Potria	18		s	f. maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Anna Pelich "	"	"
7	Olevari	Gabor	25		m	f. lab.	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nagy Kjivor	wf Erzsebeta Olevari Nagy Kjivor	N.J.	New Brunswick
8	Caporics	Laszlo	27		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Maria Caporics "	"	"
9	Botsa	Janos	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gyerg Lenn	" Zuzanna Botsa Gyerg Lenn	"	Perth Amboy
10	Kerincsenni	Cil	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Samuel Kerincsenni "	"	"
11	Nagy	Imre	25		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Botfalva	wf Anni Nagy Botfalva	"	"
12	Barsha	Jozsef	30		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nyfalu	" Agnes Barsha Nyfalu	Pa.	Freeland
13	Soltys	Maria	17		s	farm maid	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Wola Zehowa	father Katarzyna Soltys Wola Zehowa	Pa.	Lansford
14	Bajkowna	Zofja	17		s	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Bliane	" Felix Bajkow Bliane	"	Manayunk
15	Lipsatur	Mitra	35		m	f. lab.	no	no	Hungary	Ruthenian	Hungary	Kiszit	wf Mariga Lipsatur Kiszit	"	Uniontakes
16	Klinik	Anna	18		s	servant	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Nowydwor	father Lakiw Klinik Nowydwor	N.J.	Brooklyn
17	Spiner	Isaak	21		m	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Przemysl	" Kappel Spiner Przemysl	"	New York
18	Mezaros	Mihaly	18		"	f. lab.	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Ebenfalu	father Janos Mezaros "	N.J.	Perth Amboy
19	Bartoszek	Karol	18		"	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Germany	Lolune	father Jan Bartoszek Zwergy	Wis.	Milwaukee
20	Sternberg	Leib	29		m	peddler	"	"	"	Hebrew	Austria	Lenzatyn	wf Rosa Sternberg Lenzatyn	N.J.	Brooklyn
21	Tylizczyn	Abr	17		s	f. lab.	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Potgeszowe	father Jacob Tylizczyn Potgeszowe	Mass.	Boston
22	Jagelowski	Peter	30		m								wf Anna Jagelowska "	"	"
23	Popowycz	Wolodymyr	16		s								father Vasyleda Popowycz "	"	"
24	Novoz	Leibusch	17		"								" Noah Novoz "	"	"
25	Zwonycz	Wrynko	18		"								" Leucko Zwonycz "	"	"
26	Kesink	Gaspar	18		"		yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Ada	" Gaspar Kesink Ada	Pa.	Fort Smith Bend
27	Dobrotka	Janos	19		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	" Janos Dobrotka "	"	"
28	Aiza	Bizin	28		"		"	"	"	Servian	"	Klari	wf Anza Aiza Klari	O.	Cincinnati
29	Losik	Zazimiers	23		"		"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Jubiecko	father Pawel Losik Kolobrzeka	Pa.	Rockwood
30	Birnbaum	Sure	18		f	dressmaker	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Jezkowa	father Isaak Birnbaum Jezkowa	N.J.	Brooklyn

P-1206235-6/18/36

P-8/164978-7/27/36

1-18433 6/10/36

1-44383

2-752222 7-27-36

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 26

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

1908

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, DEC 22 1911, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether allen paid himself, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether able to read. (Every alien 16 years of age and upwards, physically capable, may be required to read.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no			sons, 130 Hancock St. Brooklyn N.Y. friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blue grey	scars	Austria	Lukegina
2	"	"	28	"			sister Marya Szuryn 643 6th Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Szczara
3	"	"	25	"			broth. Fedor Finsko 393 Houston St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Gaje
4	"	"	20	"			sister Mary Lorgyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	20	"			br i l Josef Frau 185 Fourth St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light grey	"	"	"
6	"	"	25	"			sister Zofia Olesvari 73 Franklin St. Williamsburg N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blue brown	"	Hungary	Nagy Gejoc
7	S	"	24	"			br i l Josef Kalonszay 18 Simonszky	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" grey	"	"	"
8	no	"	24	"			friend Ignatz Fegedus Both Lyrbon N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" brown	"	"	Berag Lanni
9	yes	"	16	"			br i l Stephen Mezaraly	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" grey	"	"	"
10	"	"	14	"			mother Anna Nagy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" brown	"	"	Borsfalva
11	no	"	20	"			br i l Karoly Lenard Trenhog Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	" "	"	"	Kejfalu
12	"	"	25	yes 1906 11 Pittsburgh Pa.			friend Stephen Stin Lawrence Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" "	"	Austria	Wola
13	yes	"	20	no			br i l Kirstyn Mazur 179 Lawrence Manayunk Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light grey	"	"	Bliene
14	"	"	16	"			br i l Wasyl Kuszerazyy Duquentraks	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l brown brown	"	Hungary	Kiraly
15	no	"	25	yes 1905 10 Lawrence Pa.			uncle Piotr Arski 64 Devoe Pl. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" "	"	Austria	Wrzyszow
16	yes	uncle	15	no			sister Hanna Spinek 474 Houston St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" gray	"	"	Szczucyn.
17	"	sister	10	"			br i l Florian Koffmann 733 Cortland St. Both Lyrbon N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" "	"	Hungary	Stanyfalu
18	"	self	30	"			br i l Kasimir Zierlek Post Office str. Williamsburg Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond brown	"	Austria	Kluny
19	"	br i l	25	"			uncle Nicholas Kirschleefer 13 Varet St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown "	"	"	Snytyn
20	"	uncle	7	"			nephew Jan Zwierzyc 92 Salem St. Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond blue	"	"	Ostrozowce
21	"	self	25	"	1908	Boston	br i l	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" brown	"	"	"
22	"	"	30	yes 10			same address brother Wojciech Popowycz 115 Salem St. Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" blue	"	"	"
23	"	"	25	no			friend Jan Zwarycz 92 Salem St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	l br. brown	"	"	"
24	"	"	25	"			uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" blue	"	"	"
25	"	"	25				br i l Paul Uardonovi 408 E Eighth St. South Bend Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown grey	"	Hungary	Ada
26	"	"	25	"			friend same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blond "	"	"	"
27	"	"	25	"	1907	Cincinnati	nephew Frank Kramer 620 Kentucky St. Cincinnati O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black brown	"	"	Kleri
28	"	"	25	yes 10	0.		step-brother Josef Sypnik 27 Wilson St. Rockaway Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l brown "	"	Austria	Jedlicze
29	"	"	15	"			uncle Franz Bienkiewicz 630 Metropolitan St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	reddish grey	"	"	Skepkowa
30	"	uncle	10	"																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Hamburg

I, Kross 2nd off, of the Amerika, from ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec, 1911,

at New York

... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers*, and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the Amerika , sailing therewith
(State whether Master or "sailing therewith" or "employed by ...")

189

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec. 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

27.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg December 11th 1911 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pelech	Aranka	17		f s	maid	yes	yes	Austria	Lithuanian	Austria	Gajo	father Jozsa Pelech Gajo	N.Y.	New York
2	Antal	Josef	17		m s	f hd	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Helcsny	mother Susanna Antal Helcsny	Pa.	Pershetenbay
3	Toth	Mihaly	32		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ujfalu	cousin Terezia Toth Ujfalu	Pa.	Franklin
4	Hegedisz	Janos	38		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Borbala Hegedisz Ujfalu	"	"
5	Toth	Mihaly	11		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kapocsany	father Lajos Toth Kapocsany	N.J.	Roseby
6	Hudak	Andras	24		m s	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Hungary	Bikkszalu	Andras Hudak Bikkszalu	Hung.	Pa. Wilkesbarre
7	Stratka	Janos	25		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Keilpos	wife Marya Stratka Keilpos	"	Morrisdale Mines
8	Vavrko	Teodor	24		m s	6-33025-505-3/20/35	"	"	Russia	Ruth.	Austria	Miedzigne	mother Rosya Vavrko Miedzigne	Gal.	Blyphank
9	Slowiak	Josef	39		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Rozalia Slowiak	"	"
10	Jaworski	Stefan	38		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Julia Jaworska Miedzigne	"	"
11	Wagner	Emma	19		f s	maid	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Cialz	mother Louise Wagner Cibalz	Pa.	Cleveland
12	Lipinski	Jan	25		m m	Labr.	"	"	"	Pol.	"	Makowo	wife Rosa Lipinska Makowo	N.J.	Trenton
13	Kopczynska	Maryanna	36		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Gyszkow	mother Marya Chojnacka Gyszkow	Ill.	South Chicago
14	"	Stanislaus	3		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Kowalczus	Kasimir	23		m s	Labr.	yes	"	Russ.	"	Russia	Zawiersze	wife Olga Karolczus Zawiersze	Conn.	Hartford
16	Schwarzmann	Israel	21		m s	merchant	"	"	Hebrew	"	Kiew	Kiew	brother Schwarzmann Kiew	N.J.	Brooklyn
17	Petruska	Anna	34		f m	wife	yes	no	Slovak	Hung.	Austria	Prasnik	mother Johan Runtala Prasnik	Ind.	Indian Harbor
18	"	John	11		m s	11-37236	"	"	Hung.	Slov.	Hung.	"	"	"	"
19	"	Paul	9		m s	7-93689-2/4/35	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Schermetzki	Anna	24		f m	Milliner	yes	"	Russ.	"	Russia	Kukinar	wife Antonia Schermetzki Kukinar	Hung.	New York
21	Szuszski	James	46		m m	Labr.	"	"	"	German	"	Poisonia	father Johan Szuszski Poisonia	Pa.	Pittston
22	Weiss	Karolka	23		f s	Seamstress	"	"	Hung.	"	Hungary	Nagyszollos	mother Anna Weiss Nagyszollos	N.J.	Brooklyn
23	"	Berta	20		f s	23-60394 1/9/29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Gerankowski	Vincenty	17		m s	Labr.	yes	no	Russia	Pol.	Russia	Augilowa	brother Alex Gerankowski Augilowa	Conn.	New Britain
25	Cisernilski	Josef	21		m s	"	"	"	"	Hebr.	"	Rossow	father Mordke Cisernilski Rossow Pos.	N.Y.	New York
26	Moller	Dominik	21		m s	Steamfitter	yes	"	"	"	"	Lisnac	Frank Haller Lisnac	"	"
27	Klingseder	Lothie	21		f s	weaver	"	"	"	"	"	Kalenis	Abram Spiegel Kalenis	Mass.	Webster Berlin
28	Dessiz	Tarn	30		m m	Labr.	no	2-996376-505-7/10/42	"	Pol.	Russia	Kronka	wife Michalina Dessiz Kronka	N.J.	Brooklyn
29	Babicz	Eric	21		m s	Soldier	yes	"	"	Hebr.	"	Lisnac	bro Babicz Lisnac	Mass.	Webster Berlin
30	Burgalath	Chapsel	21		m s	"	"	"	"	"	Turkey	"	father Benjamin Burgalath Kasabji	N.J.	Elizabeth

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 27

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 190

Arriving at Port of New York, DEC 22 1911, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist, or believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-mentioned principles, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether mentally or physically defective, such defect being of a character which may affect the ability of such alien to earn a living.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$20		cousin Harris Berger 8 Houston St City New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	light brown	brown	none	Austria	Gaja
2	"	"	" 16		brother Hann Berger same address														
3	no	"	25	yes 1907 Washington 10 mo. 1909 Hartford 09 mo.	uncle Perk Stanley N.Y.							5	3	"	grey	"		Hungary	Lelesz
4	"	"	25		brother Karoly Kenard same address Joachim St.							5	6	"	blue	"		"	Ujfalu
5	"	"	22	no	brother Jura Kenard same address Joachim St.							5	6	"	grey	"		"	— "
6	yes	"	15	"	brother Pajor Pork same street Roseberg N.Y.							5	7	"	brown	"		"	Zapsony
7	yes	"	19	"	brother John Kudlak 677 E. 16th St. Wilkesbarre Pa.							"	5	"	Bl. blue	"		"	Bartafala
8	no	"	44	"	friend: Andreas Kondracs Harrisdale Pa.							"	5	"	"	"		"	Mulpos
9	"	"	38	"	friend: Nellie Janowski Bayonne N.J.							"	5	"	"	"		Gal	Madmizna
10	"	"	36	yes Bayonne	friend: "							"	5	"	"	"		"	"
11	yes	"	25	no	father: Wirth "							"	5	"	"	"		"	"
12	no	"	23	"	sister: Emilie Wagner 1662 2d Ave. New York N.Y.							"	2	"	blue	"		"	"
13	yes	"	26	"	aunt: Jan Kalkowski 385 Cozy St. Scranton Pa.							"	5	"	gray	"		Russia	Cialy
14	"	mother	"	"	husband: Father Wenzel Kaczynski 839 Buffalo Ave. North Chicago Ill.							"	3	"	Med. blue	"		"	Markow
15	"	self	25	"	friend: Maxim Bandzuk 64 1/2 Windsor Hartford							"	"	"	dk.	"		"	Gyszkow
16	yes	"	25	"	brother: Nicholas Nimerman 562 Sackton B'klyn							"	5	"	lt. brown	"		"	Palwiczoze
17	"	"	27	yes 1907 Ind.	husband: father:							"	5	"	blk.	"		"	Dhor
18	yes	father	60	no laborer	Jan Petrucki 36 E. Tinder St. Indiana Harbor Ind.							"	4	"	Med. blue	"		Hung.	Straznik
19	"	"	"	"															
20	"	self	22	"	br. of: Maria Bankowic 521. 18. St. N.J.							"	5	9	dk. gray	"		"	Dukovar
21	no	"	44	"	aunt: Kath. Klimek 5 Academy Pa.							"	5	5	brown	"		"	Koloman
22	yes	father	"	"	father: Jan Warfs Brooklyn N.Y.							"	5	4	"	"		"	Nagyszollos
23	"	"	"	"								"	5	5	dk. gray	"		"	"
24	"	mother	3	"	mother: Teresa Gniewkowska 1 C.W. Brighton Com.							"	5	4	"	"		Austria	Osiejowa
25	"	self	23	"	cousin Joseph Palchinski Pittsburg N.Y.							"	5	9	Med. light	"		"	Rosow
26	"	"	21	"	Jozef Doctor 18th Broom St.							"	5	4	dk. brown	"		"	Lisnoe
27	yes	"	21	"	brother Klaim Jaingold 397 Water St. Nr. Bedford							"	5	5	gray	"		"	Kalemis
28	"	"	25	"	friend: Jos Schapiro 574 Ralph Ave. B'klyn							"	5	6	dk.	"		"	Thonka
29	"	"	23	"	cousin Klaim Rosen 107 S. St. Newbedford							"	5	4	brown	"		"	Lisnoe
30	"	"	25	"	uncle: Martin Bachak 155 Smith St. Perna							"	6	"	black	"		"	Rosanj

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kross T. off, of the Americ..., from Hamburg..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec., 19 11

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hornaam, Surgeon of the Ameri[illegible], sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Hornaam

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec. 1911

at New York

Geo. W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

28

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, December 11th 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bogumil	Iwa	19	9	m	farmer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Skolomnice	father Wilhelm Bogumil Skolomnice	Mich.	Detroit
2	Kappen	Dorota	36		f	in house	yes	"	"	German	"	Pillkallen		Pa	Beaver Falls
3	"	Heinrich	9		m	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Gottlieb Gelbin Pillkallen	"	"
4	"	Rudolf	4	6	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	"	Olga	3		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	Kianowsky	Nochem	33		m	egg packer	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	Russia	Probuzna	uf Hans Kiranowska Lomski, Russia	Wis.	Milwaukee
7	Schreiber	Pepi	18		f	dressmaker	"	"	Austria	"	"	Dzwiniacella	mother Ester Schreiber Dzwiniacella	N.Y.	Newyork
8	Ekert	Otto	17		m	workman	"	"	Russia, German	Russia	Kolki		mother Karoline Ekert Kolki	Mich	Detroit
9	Lubacki	Josef	24		m	farmer	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Tekelfalva	cousin, Anton Osvoback Tekelfalva	O.	Cortland
10	Horstek	Jacob	42		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hartosfalu	uf Marya Horstek Hartosfalu	Pa	Wilkesbarre
11	Kandraes	"	31		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Milpos	uf Marcia Kandraes Milpos	"	Monsdale Mine
12	Polsza	"	24		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Warsnjfalu	uf Zuzanna Polsza Warsnjfalu	"	Wilkesbarre
13	Bogus	Josef	21		m	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Orzechowce	uf Maria Bogus Orzechowce	"	Coaterville
14	Romanyszyn	Peko	24		m	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Gaje	brother Ivan Romanyszyn Gaje	Ny	New York
15	Terescuk	Dmitro	31		m	tailor	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Zebernaun	uf Feodora Terescuk Zebernaun	"	"
16	Kurleuk	Iwan	23		m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Zaverche	uf Stefania Kurleuk Zaverche	bon	Hartford
17	Sadowski	Stanislaw	30		m	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Chrolowice	mother, Rosalia Sadowska Chrolowice	N.Y.	Winfield
18	Lawchik	Leiser Moses	45		m	"	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Krosno	uf Zoie Lawchik Krosno	"	New York
19	Kindran	Katarina	36		f	house wf	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Hernadkapolcsa	father Josef Osvoros Hernadkapolcsa	O	Youngstown
20	"	Josef	6		m	child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
21	"	Maria	2		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Jano Pauncovics Oszeckovo	"	"
22	Pauncovics	Franja	40		m	farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	"	Oszeckovo	uf Maria Gorsuna Strucece	"	Lorrain
23	Berkina	Jos	44		m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Strucece		"	"
24	Schreiwick	Herschel	28		m	butcher	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kiew	father Moische Schreiwick Kiew, Fundukowskaja 8	My	New York
25	"	Fajne	21		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
26	Zingelis	Ignatz	21		m	farmer	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Wienciuny	mother Martha Zingelis Wienciuny	Pa	Scranton
27	Woytkevicz	Antanas	22		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mosnicki	father Jonas Woytkevicz Mosnicki	Ct.	Windsor
28	Reinsveka	Jonas	37		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Palasina	father Vincas Reinsveka Palasina	bon	Hartford
29	"	Isabella	26		f	house wf	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
30	Gajic	Milos	32		m	farmer	"	"	Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Klari	uf Danica Gajic Klari	O	Cincinnati

23A-7229-10/9/11

85

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 192

Arriving at Port of New York, DEC 22 1911, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	11	no	Sister: Alexandra Pogumil Pontchartrain Hotel Detroit, Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light blue	none	Russia	Skolomnice
2	yes	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	grey	"	"	Rigo
3	"	mother	12	"	husb. Julius Keppen 426 4th Ave. Beaver Falls, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blue	"	"	Pulkwit
4	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Protwina
6	"	father	5	"	father: Ludwig Kiciorowsky 426 4th Ave Milwaukee, Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Austria	Dzwiniacelec
7	"	uncle	8	"	uncle: Israel Hammer 8 E. 86th St New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light grey		"	Russia	Urlicki
8	"	brother	25	"	brother: Adolf Skerl nr. str. Detroit, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	blue	"	Hungary	Bekelpalva
9	"	self	20	"	brother: Matis Dubacki Borgs Oriskon, O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Bartorfalu
10	"	"	18	yes	1906/07 Wilkesbarre, Pa cousin: Andras Perstok nr. str. Wilkesbarre, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Milpo
11	"	"	16	"	1905/07 Brademville, Pa brother: Andras Kovacs Morrisdale Mines, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Maryajfalu
12	"	"	16	no	acqu: Adam Szaly Wilkesbarre, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Orechovce
13	"	"	25	"	friend: Majk Pulluta 240 New str Coatesville, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Gaje
14	"	"	20	"	brother: Stefan Romanyszyn 185 Rivington str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Zeberowiani
15	"	"	24	"	acqu: Jozef Przeszlecki 181 Bayard st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	grey	"	Russia	Zaverche
16	no	"	25	"	uncle: Petro Walowsk 141/5 Washington st Hartford, Con.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	blue	"	"	Cerolovice
17	"	"	25	yes	1906/09 Whitfield, Pa cousin: Kazimir Niemyjski 375 Walnut st. Whitfield, W.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Austria	Nivas
18	yes	"	17	"	1907/08 New York acqu: Salomon Wallach 88 Bowery st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Tapolcsan
19	"	husband	"	"	1906/09 Youngstown, O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	U.S.A.	Youngstown, O
20	"	father	24	"	husb. Mateas Hudran 49 Edward st. Youngstown, O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"	1909	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	self	25	"	1908/10 Lorain, O. friend: Nic Lumbor 56th st. 28 Lorain, O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Osserkovo
23	"	"	22	"	friend: name address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Stroczec
24	"	"	25	"	friend: Moische Waicler 336 Clausiesta New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	grey	"	Russia	Kiev
25	"	"	23	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	no	"	10	"	cousin: Gregor Zavkanin 1013 Washington ave Scranton, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	brown	"	"	Wienciny
27	"	"	14	"	uncle: Kurgis Garuis Box 49 Windsor, Vt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	blue	"	"	Mosnikt
28	"	"	"	yes	brother: Andras Reinovka 22 Forest st Hartford, Con	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Patasina
29	"	brother	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	"
30	yes	self	16	yes	1905/11 Cincinnati, O brother: Susan Jasin 1666 Central ave Cincinnati, O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	Hungary	Klari

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kraus 2nd Off, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Amerika, from Hamb[illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec, 1911,
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hormann, Surgeon of the Amerik[illegible], sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

193

J. Hormann

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec. 1911

at New York

Geo. W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

29

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, December 11th 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kurpinska	Maria	25	f	m wife	yes yes	Austria		Ruthenian	U.S.A.	New-York		mother: Katarina Kurpinska Rabice	N.Y.	New York
2	Kania	Wladyslaw	36	m	m. Cob	" "	"		Polish	Austria	Stobiczna		wife: Agnes Kania Stobiczna	Ill.	Chicago
3	Adelsberg	Gittel	28	f	m wife	no no									
4	"	Ettel	16	f	s daughter	yes yes									
5	"	Ryvke	9	f	"	no no									
6	"	Surke	8	f	" child	" "									
7	"	Reche	5	f	"	" "									
8	"	Marie	3	f	"	" "									
9	"	Backe	2	f	"	" "									
10	Kaminski	Tadeusz	17	m	s Cab	yes yes	Austria		Polish	Austria	Rzyszow		mother: Tekla Kaminski Rzyszo	Wis.	Milwaukee
11	Lamanski	Josef	24	"	"	no no	"		"	"	Wilopole		" Anna Lamanska Wilopole	N.J.	Carlered
12	Procia	Michal	29	"	m	"	"		Ruthenian	"	Makowa		wife: Maria Procik Makowa	N.Y.	New York
13	Mytkow	Wasyl	24	"	s	"	"		"	"	Lubaczow		mother: Pelagia Mytkow Lubaczow	Pa	Wilkesbarre
14	Wachnianin	Mikolaj	24	"	m	"	"		"	"	"		father: Elias Wachnianin "	"	Plymouth
15	Majka	Anna	18	f	s	chamb	"		Polish	"	Tulcza		brother-in-l: Franciszek Kajka Tulcza	N.Y.	Yonkers
16	Korecko	Gersgon	19	m	miller	no no	Russia		Hebrew	Russia	Slawita		father: Leie Korecko Slawita	Mass	Boston
17	Gurwitz	Abram	23	"	barber	yes yes	"		"	"	Mogilow		" Ruchem Gurwitz Mogilow	Ill.	Chicago
18	Endin	Zankel	21	"	s Cab	" "	"		"	"	"		" Yerael Endin "	N.Y.	New York
19	Wasielech	Szlepian	23	"	m	no no	"		Russian	"	Zaleci		wife: Abrasia Wasieleh Zaleci	Conn.	Hartford
20	Miklovic	Beta	39	f	wife	yes yes	Hungary		Magyar	Hungary	Kralicsh		uncle: Kocan Pal Prasnik	Ind.	Gudiana Harbor
21	Mikus	Karoly	19	m	s butcher	" "	"		"	"	Tagyhely		brother: Lajos Mikus Tagyhely	N.Y.	New York
22	Nedan	Nikifor	26	m	m Cob	no no	Austria		Polish	Austria	Palany		wife: Fajzo Nedan Palany	"	"
23	Fryckyj	Mikolaj	18	"	s	" "	"		"	"	Krempna		" Rozalia Fryckyj Krempna	O.	Conorville
24	Mily	Janos	25	"	m	yes yes	Hungary		Slovak	Hungary	Kazletan	Pa	father-in-l: Andrej Mily Czarna	Pa	Kazletan
25	"	Anna	22	f	wife	" "					Czarna				
26	"	Janos	1½	m	son	no no					"		father: Andras Mily	"	"
27	Mily	Paraska	18	f	h maid	yes yes	"		"	"	"				
28	Siegen	Anna	17	"	"	1-400429 6/9/42			German	"	Kislonnitz		" Johann Siegen Kislonnitz	"	Fullerton
29	Marta	Jdor	18	"	"	" "	"		Magyar	"	Jenyetitke		" Jereny Marta Jenyetitke	"	Ecksill
30	Szukla	Janos	23	m	s Cab	6-17140 "	"		Croatian	"	Czerneli		mother: Anna Szukla Czernelt	N.Y.	New York

96

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

194

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, DEC 22 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Known polygamist, or anarchist, or person not believing in organized government, or member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	husband	$ 6	yes	1907	New York	husband: Vitek Karpinska 459 54th St. - New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Babice
2	"	broth-in-l	8	no			broth-in-l Josef Kunicek Forest 1785 - Chicago, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light	"	"	"	Kobiegno
3	"	husband	3	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	Russia	Sulistai
4	"	father	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"			husband: Father Adesitka William ave 248 Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	self	4	"			father: Ludwik Kaminski 111 St. Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blue	"	Austria	Rzynow
11	no	"	20	"			" Ignacz Kaminski Kosz - Cartered Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gray	"	"	Widopole
12	yes	"	25	yes	1908	New York	brother: Iwan Szocik 64 Canal St. - New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blue blue	"	"	Markowa
13	"	"	29	no			" Smytro Mytkow Ciesyn St. 45 Wilkesbarre Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown gray	"	"	Lubaczow
14	"	"	30	"			friend: Ludwick Klos 18 Templeton St Plymouth Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	20	"			broth-in-l Josef Majka Riverdale ave 69 Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blue	"	"	Dalcza
16	"	"	24	"			cousin David Kolecichek Brighton St 2 - Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Russia	Kowita
17	"	"	25	"			" Josef Cohen Halsted St. 2055 Chicago, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	"	Magilow
18	"	"	5	"			brother Chaim Endim Madison St. 257 - New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" brown	"	"	"
19	no	"	23	"			brother-in-l Piotr Wolosiuk Windsor 1415 - Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown gray	"	"	Kalecie
20	yes	"	30	yes	1904	Indiana Harbor	husband: Paul Miklovic 2nd 3615 Kinsbrad St. Indiana Harbor	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond blue	"	Hungary	Krasnik
21	"	"	18	no			sister: Ludwik Krajcowa 269 W. 29th St. - New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown brown	"	"	Paguchely
22	"	"	40	yes	1907	Johnstown Pa	friend Anna Kohut 706 & 42 St. -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Austria	Palany
23	no	"	30	"	1908	Pittsburgh Pa	broth-in-l Jelko Senciak no St. Connorville O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" blue	"	"	Kydworka
24	yes	"	"	"	1909	Hazleton Pa	friend Majk Krzydek no St. Hazleton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light gray	"	Hungary	Czarna
25	"	husband	yes	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown blue	"	"	"
26	"	father	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	" "	"	"	"
27	"	self	20	"			same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	light gray	"	"	"
28	"	uncle	33	"			uncle Johann Pelke no St. Allentan Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown gray	"	"	Kielommy
29	"	cousin	7	"			cousin Josef Kiec 638 Central ave Rockvill R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" brown	"	"	Jezyelotke
30	yes	self	24	no			friend Stepan Marko 78 St. St. # 509 - New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	brown blue	"	"	Czernele

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kross 1 Off, of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

1 Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hormann, Surgeon of the Amerika sailing (State whether vessel, railroad, or other conveyance, and name of owners thereof, as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~[illegible]~~ that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec. 19 11

at New York

Geo. W. Morse

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika, sailing from Hamburg, December 11th 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Karasginski	Meyer	19		m s	shomaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Boschnoj	father Alter Karasginski Boschnoj	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Kulik	Morduch	21		" "	barber	"	"	"	"	"	Grodno	" Isaac Kulik Grodno	"	New York
3	Julia	Seidel	21		" "	weaver	no	no	"	"	"	Lisnoe	" Alter Julia Lisnoe	"	"
4	Dombowski	Probsch	24		" m	f. lab	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Zachi	wife Josefa Dombowski Zachi	Pa	Scranton
5	Sudaschinski	Jan	19		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Wisna	mother Anna Sudaschinski Wisna	Mass	Holyoke
6	Adamowitz	Hilary	31		" m	shoemaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Slonim	wife Franziska Adamowitz Slonim	Pa	Pittsburgh
7	Moszczinska	Sabine	35		" f	wife	no	no	Russia						
8	"	Jan	11		" m	child	"	"	[illegible] Born						
9	"	Czeslaw	9		" "	"	"	"	[illegible]	Russia	Bartuzewicz		friend Wicenti [illegible] Bartuszewicz Ostrowo	Mass	Worcester
10	"	Stefan	8		" "	"	"	"	"						
11	"	Antonin	3		" "	"	"	"	"						
12	"	Constanti	16		" "	f. lab	"	"	Russia						
13	Kachman	Wigdor	23		" "	"	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sene	father Josef Kachman Sene	N.Y.	New York
14	Kaczkowski	Anton	23		" "	"	no	no	"	Polish	"	Techarka	" Anton Kaczkowski Techarka	"	"
15	Dzinidzuk	Sekonor	18		" "	"	"	"	"	Russian	"	Podlomeze	" Pawel Dzinidzuk Podlomeze	"	Garrison
16	Petraitis	Josef	23		" "	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Techarka	mother Anna Petraitis Techarka	"	New York
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

VL-394/2498

1-118086-Clo-8.10.40

2-530197 7/26/37

164/V

97

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 30

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

196

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, DEC 22 1911, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	25	no	Cousin Rusil Sackin 132 Kapkinman Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no		good	no	5 9	fair	black brown	none	Russia	Kovchiog
2	yes	"	25	"	" Sachen Schulmann 12 Suffolk New York	"	"	"		"	"	5 8	"	light gray	"	"	Grodno
3	"	"	25	"	sister Scheine Zuba 64 66 & 97 L.	"	"	"		"	"	5 4	"	brown	"	"	Chernol
4	"	"	20	"	brother Julyan Zorchi 1502 Lucerne St. Scranton Pa	"	"	"		"	"	5 8	"	blue	"	"	Zache
5	"	"	15	"	brother Alexander Chodaschinski Front St. Holyoke Mass	"	"	"		"	"	5 7	"	light gray	"	"	Wesna
6	no	"	30	"	brother-in-l. Vincent Grodniczki Brenton ave 30th Pittsburgh Pa	"	"	"		"	"	5 8	"	gray blue	"	"	Slonim
7	yes	"	2	yes 1898	Worcester Mass	"	"	"		"	"	5 3	"	brown gray	pockmarked	"	Ostrowo
8	"	mother		born	"	"	"	"		"	"		"	light "	none	U.S.A.	Worcester Mass
9	"	"		"	"	husband Paul Koszynska 40 Gros Wennoor St. Worcester Mass	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"		"	"		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"		"	"		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"		no			"	"	"		"	5 2	"	"	"	Russia	Ostrowo
13	"	self	25	"	brother Jakob Herman Montgomery 1548 New York	"	"	"		"	"	5 6	"	black brown	"	"	Seul
14	"	"	15	"	brother-in-l. Leonard Milaszewski 6 139 St. 1035/37	"	"	"		"	"	5 7	"	brown gray	"	"	Sochaczke
15	no	"	20	"	" Szymon Skolkowsky Swift St. 82 Garrison Wy	"	"	"		"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	Sodlowiez
16	yes	"	25	"	friend Leonard Milaszewski 6 138 St. 1035/37 New York	"	"	"		"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	Sochaczke
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kross II off, of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[signature]
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec, 1911,

at New York [signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hormann, Surgeon of the Amerika, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had Nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

197

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec. 1911

at New York

Geo. W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Amerika** sailing from Hamburg, ~~December 11th~~ 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Szyszkiewicz	Kazimir	30		m	s	f. lab.	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Telsenne	mother Katarina Szyszkiewicz Telsenne	Mass	Lawrence
2	"	Agata	22		f	"	f. maid	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Jermalowicz	Marienna	18		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bobruisk	mother Teresa Jermalowicz Bobruisk	"	Lynn
4	Lebowicz	Chaim	20		m	s	f. lab	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Rizenje	father Yossel Lebowicz Rizenje	N.J.	New York
5	Berezniitzki	Benjamin	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Hersch Berezniitzki "	"	"
6	Leszanka	Ninkov	28		f	"	h. maid	"	"	Hungary	Servian	~~Hungary~~ Slavonia	Akron	" Lustan Leszanka Slavonia	O.	Akron
7	Birtisavljevic	Michaly	30		"	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	Croatian	Hungary	Brod	wf. Maria Birtisavljevic Brod	N.J.	New York
8	Norkun	Josef	38		m	"	"	"	"	Russia	Polish	"	Pittsburgh	brother Nikolej Norkun Slonim	Pa.	Pittsburgh
9	"	Cecila	17		f	"	wf.	"	"	"	"	Russia	Slonim	" " " "	"	"
10	Markus	Mortel	92		m	s	peddlar	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Kiszkiny	father Isac Markus Kiszkiny	N.J.	New York
11	Zolis	Hersch	23		"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Strikow	mother Ester Zolis Strikow	"	"
12	Galinska	Marjanna	40		f	m	wf.	no	no	"	Polish	"	Letmuy	brother Konstanti Glowacz Kiszkiny	Ct.	New Haven
13	Szmitzki	Mendel	21		m	s	tailorsmith	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Slonim	father Hersch Szmitzki Slonim	Pa.	Philadelphia
14	Krasnopolski	Salomon	21		"	"	hairdresser	"	"	"	"	"	Starowitz	" Sime Krasnopolski Starowitz	Ill.	Chicago
15	Chefetz	Mendel	32		"	"	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Lecie	br. in l. Moische Chefetz Lecie	N.J.	Brooklyn
16	"	Haje	15		f	"	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
17	Lebowicz	Chaje	55		"	wd	wf.	no	no	7-179373	12/18/43	404	Berezina	sister Dore Robkin Berezina	"	Rochester
18	"	Mafke	14		"	-	daughter	"	"							
19	"	Ferne	11		"	-	"	yes	yes							
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

98

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11- 1115

21

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 198

Arriving at Port of New York, DEC 22 1911, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care and treatment of insane persons, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		to self	$25	no			sister Zoska Pspalajczis 1018 Bank St. Cleveland O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	grey	none	Russia	Talsenie
2		" "					brother Salve Fernalowicz Lynn Mass. 19 Ida St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
3	yes	"	18				br. i. l. Meyman Lebowicz 63 Pitt St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"		grey	"	"	Bobruisk
4	"	"	25				uncle Chaim Epstein 487 Hey St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark	blue	"	"	Rivnye
5	"	"	3				br. i. l. Hilary Bukow 64 Canal St. Akron O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark	brown	"	"	"
6	"	"	25	yes	1907	Akron O	friend Szymon Szarow 423 E 6th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	grey	"	Hungary	Klare
7	"	"	25	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Brod
8	no	"	yes	yes	1907	Pittsburgh Pa.	br. i. l. Wawrzyniec Bukowski 3041 Brentwood Pittsburgh Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Zolki
9	"	husband	no					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	"
10	yes	self	25				br. i. l. Yossel Kaskow 270-12th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	"	Kuslany
11	"	"	25	"			br. i. l. Moris Chasanow 231-6th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Strotkor
12	no	Uncle	30	yes			husband Paul Galinski 170 East St. New Haven Ct.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	grey	"	"	Zetomy
13	yes	"	25	"			brother Wortole Szymtzyk 633 Cedar St. Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	"	"	"	Lomza
14	"	"	25	"			brother Abram Krasnogolski 1731 North Ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Starobub
15	"	"	yes	"			brother Salive Kupfetz 124 Havemeyer St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	"	"	Lenc
16	"	brother						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	self	3	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Kerdsina
18	no	mother		"			daughter Rose Solowicz 65 Hanover St. Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	"
19														—		"	black				
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hross II Off (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) swear of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec, 1911.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hormann, Surgeon of the Amerika sailing, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

199

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec. 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

32

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ~~Amerika~~ sailing from Hamburg, December 11th 1919

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Salzmann	Chaim	21		m s	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lisnre	Wf. Chaine Salzmann Lisnre	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Scholipolski	Zeine	20		" s	teacher	yes	yes	"	"	"	Slonim	father Reforim Scholipolski Slonim	"	New York
3	Krawcziłł	Chaskel	21		" "	weaver	"	"	"	"	"	Radunoj	father Leib Krawcziłł Roschnoj	Pa	Philadelphia
4	Ramm	"	21		" "	baker	"	"	"	"	"	Grodno	father Chaje Ramm Grodno, Mala Rojecka, no 8.	bro	New Haven
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

39

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1715

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 32

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 200

Arriving at Port of New York, DEC 22 1911, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write Yes or No, as the case may be.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no			Wm. Wilks Robb 322 Lincoln Pl. Brooklyn, NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	grey	none	Russia	Libau
2	"	"	25	"			cousin, Alter Zaleritz 2238 - 1st. ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	Libau
3	"	"	25	"			brother Jankel Kravezik 120 Reed St. Philadelphia, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Roschnoj
4	no	"	25	"			friend: Lilie Tropt 67 York St. New Haven, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	4	"	grey	"	"	Grodno
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kruss II off (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kruss
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec, 19 11

at New York

Chas W. Learned
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hamann, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec, 191 1

at NEW YORK

Geo. W. Proctor
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

44
201.

Dec 22-1911

1064
40 lot
1104 Tot

85-51
16 Tn

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

List A 33

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cherbourg, December 17th 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 66	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pancz	Rachel	25	m	s	Jonar	ja	ja	Turkey	Turkish	France	Paris	Brother Aron Pancz	Ill.	Chicago
2	"	Perel	22	f	"	11-19837-10/13/99-505 Home keeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Baefroy	"	"
3	"	Walkie	20	f	s		ja	ja	"	"	"	"	10 5 Paris		
4	Kempf	Joseph	22	m.	s.	[illegible]	ja	ja	Russia	Hebrew			Bror David Kempf 58 Hogatte House Bethnal Green Road London	N.Y.	New York
5	Rosenfeld	Ephraim	24	m.	s.	chemist			Austria	[illegible]	Switzerland	Zürich	A. Zintzmeyer, Stampfenbachstr. 28 Zürich		
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

100

n of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
termined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4 33

Steerage

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

202

Arriving at Port of New York, DEC 22 1911 1911.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien, or his or her average, whether paid by him or them or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair.	27 Color of — Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Brother in Law M. Barliant Chicago Ill.	25	no			Brother-in-Law M. Barliant 913 Zythe St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	82	ruddy	brown	brown	none	Roumania	Joulcha
2	"	"	40	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	60	"	"	"	"	"	Saven
3	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	Turkey	Constantinople
4	"	self	$50	"			deduct Cousin [illegible], 1968 Stockton St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	72	pale	"	"	"	Russia	Billstock
5	"	"	$24	"			Friend Isak Gelles Keney St. 53 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	70	ordinary	"	grey	"	Austria	Przemysl
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Hamburg

I, Kross. II. off (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the AMERIKA from ~~NEW YORK~~, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kross.
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec, 191 1.

at NEW YORK

Geo. W. Tweedy
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*) — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much*). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by the inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

203

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, V. Hermann, Surgeon of the S.S. „ **AMERIKA** ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

V. Hermann

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 1911

at **New York N. Y.**

Chas. W. Moon.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **AMERIKA** sailing from Hamburg, 12th of December, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Garbagnati	Arturo	20		M S	waiter	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italia	Varland	father Pietro Garbagnati Varland N.Y. Victoria	N.Y.	N.Y.
2	Picchio	Ernesto	26		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	Italia	Alessandria	father Luigi Picchio Alessandria Lavrelli 4.	"	"
3	Bolognato	Ferruccio	18		" "	cook	yes	yes	"	"	"	Vinegg	father Eugenio Bolognato Albergo Italia Albergo Italia	"	"
4	Fillard	Alexandre	27		" "	chef work	yes	yes	French	French	England	London	mother Auguste Fillard Hyperzillez Avenue Place Vendôme	"	"
5	Todd	Charles	24		" "	fireman	"	"	U.S. Born					Ill.	Chicago
6	Tabor	Joseph	33		" "	"	"	"	U.S. Born					N.Y.	Troy
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Opt. U. motor ship 6 x 4

101

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 204

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. Steerage

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., 22nd of December, 1911

No. on List	13–15	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether at or previously paid for such passage, whether paid by such person or by any corporation, society, friend, relative, or guardian)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		no	Owner's Friend	5 yes	yes	6	New York	Morris 457. 44th St. New York friend.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	blue	none	Italy	Mailand
2		"	"	60	no	—		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	Italy	Alessandria
3		"	"	60	"	—		Mr. Viola friend 321 - 23 44th St. N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gray	"	Italy	Venegra
4		"	"	300	"	—		friend Peplat 248 W. 30th St. N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	France	Montmirille
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jochims I. Off. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. "AMERIKA", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 191[illegible],

at New York N. Y.

Gw. K. Moss,
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal ... of alien arrivals.

... intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded ... of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn ... United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed ...ists" under head of occupation.

...mn 7 (*Able to read and write*). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries ...hould be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor ... Yes—No (can read but not write).

... 5 (*Nationality*). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of ...rant is a citizen or subject.

...9 (*Race or people*). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1915

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

205

S. S. AMERIKA (Ham.-Am. Line) *arrived* December 22, 1911, *19*..., ... *M.*, ..., *from* .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Kranz, Jankel	6	30		1	To brother 1:55	Bro. Isidor, 310 E. 118 St. N.Y.C.	A	23	11.40	1	—	1
2	Zoiac, Johann	10	27		1	" tel $	Taylor, Pa. R.R. to Bro. Dmytro, Box 478	A	24	11.50	2	1	2
33	Lasaluk, Michal	3	12		1	" cousin	Cou. Jos Lipka, 770 E 2nd St. Bayonne, Pa	A	23	11.40	1	—	1
34	Keppen, Dorota & 3 ch	28	2/5		4	" tel $	R.R. to Thos. Juliano 615 - 7th Ave.	A	24	2.10	8	8	8
35	Terasczuk, Dimetro	28	15		1	" friend	Russian Imm. Soc'y, 8428 14th St, N.Y. City	B	28	1.40	6	6	6
36	Broslawska, Tekla	6	25		1	" sister	fr. Katie Prawek, 229 E. 10th St, N.Y. City	A	26	11.30	4	3	4
37	Buhaj, Anna & son	3	15/6		2	" husband	Hus, Mich. 330 E 8 St	A	23	10.50	2	—	2
38	Luczkin, Tekla	3	17		1	" sister	sister, Mrs. Irene Sidorak, 189 Orchard St, N.Y. City	B	26	2.15	4	4	4
39	Kelz, Gittel & dauhgter	4	23/6		2	" husband	First Shlomo 10 Willett St. N.Y.C.	A	22	3	—	—	—
40	Rokosz, Maria	3	18		1	" b-i-l	brother, Mrs. Irene Sidorak, 189 Orchard St, N.Y. City	B	26	2.10	4	4	4
41	Kocsis, Maria	23	13		1	" sister	Aunt, Teresa Kopa 537 E. 11th St. N.Y.C.	A	23	9.30	1	—	1
42	Bursztyn, Sime & son	9	1/2		2	" husband	Husb Simon 107 Lewis St. N.Y.C.	A	22	3	—	—	—
43	Fuhrman, Rifke	16	7		1	" uncle	Uncle Nathan Zimerman 126-2 St. N.Y.	J	22	4	—	—	—
44	Lyzek, Zofia	3	14		1	" friend	Austrian Society	A	24	12.20	2	2	2
45	Schmeller, Frieda	4	24		1	" brother	Bro. Hyman 154 E. Houston N.Y.C.	D	22	3.25	—	—	—
46	Sepin, Marya	7	12		1	" cousin	fr. Katie Prawek, 229 E. 10th St, N.Y. City	G	26	11.30	4	3	4
47	Lindenbaum, Frieda	4	19		1	" father	Jack., Israel, 36 E. 6 St	A	23	11.10	1	—	1
48	Wolanska, Marya	21	6		1	" friend	fr. Marya Mirzinski 40 Ave C. N.Y.	J	22	3	—	—	—
49	Gulgem, Senka	22	c22		1	" brother	Bro, And, 99 No. 7 13th St.	B	23	6.20	1	—	1
50	Maschen, Kreinge	14	2		1	" uncle	Uncle Nathan Zimerman 126-2 St. N.Y.C.	J	22	4	—	—	—
51	Bukowsky, Mery	15	24		1	"	Uncle, Ruben Lebamiltch 163 Eaton Ave N.Y.	A	23	10.—	1	—	1
52	Martynes, Maria	23	30		1	" brother	Bro, Jos, 107 - 8 St, N.Y.C.	A	24	10.20	2	1	2
53	Semosuk, Paraska and						Bro, Uhas, Victor Turley	B	23	10.50	2	—	2
54	Guley, Marya	7	18/22		2	" husband &c							
55	Kornheuser, David	13	13		1	" father	Jack., Jacob, 236 Delancey St. N.Y.C.	A	23	10.10	1	—	1
56	Skorzewska, Zofia	15	29		1	" tel $	with Husb. to 26 Holland St. Rochester N.Y.	J	22	3.40	—	—	—
57	Szekulics, Angelina $ 2 ch	7	5/7		3	" tel $	R.R. to Thos. Milan 1930 A Ave. St. Louis, Mo.	A	24	1.—	6	3	6
58	Jukin, Nata	8	18		1	" brother	fr. Ma Glocklawska 64 E. 4 St. N.Y.C.	A	23	1.—	1	1	1
	Ritter, David	7	21		1	" father	Jack., Sam., 28 E. 4 St.	A	23	11.—	1	2	1
	Peraak, Anna	6	17		1	" cousin							

AMERIKA DEC 22

Form 50
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

206

S. S. Amerika arrived ..... , 19 , ... M., ... , from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	Borizek, Katha	2	18	1		To sister 2;50	Sist Julia Karaba 144 E 84 N.Y. 12 N.Y. C	D.	22 ~~25~~	6/25	—	—	—
32	Wolyniec, Anna	10	20	1		" sister	Cou, Mr. Sialle, 47 Orchard	A	24	1.20	2	2	2
33	Fliegel, Simche	12	27	1		" brother	Bro. Joseph 5 Willett-st. N.Y.	D.	22	3.20	—	—	—
34	Kazienko, Apolonia	9	16	1		" b-i-l	Sis Maria 421 — 5 St. N.Y.C.	D.	22	3.20	—	—	—
35	Bruchala, Magda	7	21	1		" uncle	Uncle A. Jno Kupyk Erie, Pa. 140 E. 3rd N.Y.C.	B	23	10.45	1	—	1
36	Lach, Aniela	8	16	1		" sister	Sis Katie Slowiak 44 Eagle Lorain - Ohio.	"	"	11.30	1	—	1
37	Janocha, Julia & ch	8	26/7	2		" tel $	R R 6 Thur Jan 24 02 Early 2552 Southport Cleve.	A	24	12.25	4	4	4
38	Kraj, Barbala	4	29	1		" ind.add.	R R 6 Sis, Justina Michop	A	23	4.50	1	1	1
39	Moskal, Maria	7	10	1		" cous n	cousin, Maria Ciul, 178 Norfolk st, N.y. City New Brunswick N.J.	SM.	24	4.30	5	5	5
40	Weiner, Sadie & 3 ch	10	8/11-1	3		" husband	Bro, Isidor 19 Prospect N.Y.C.	B	23	1.-	3	3	3
41	Czupko, Roza	3	11	1		" sister	Cou, Jewdocha S, 178 Norfolk Kent-Ave, Bkn.	A	24	12.-	2	1	2
42	Hamal, Marya	22	1	1		" cousin	Cou, Haska Herman, 164 Bkn.	A	24	2.-	2	2	2
43	Gulgan, Haska	22	44	1		" cousin	Bro, Vasyl, 99 n.y. st-	A	23	10.30	1	—	1
44	Mielitz, Matha	1	17	1		" aunt	Cous Else Urfelt 122 W. 123 N.Y.C.	A	22	4.-	—	—	—
45	Pienta, Stefania	23	29	1		" sister	Sis Victoria 162 E 3rd St.	J	22	3.5	—	—	—
46	Crongeyer, Kate	1	9	1		" brother	Bro Oscar Finke 480 Grove st Ok	J	22	3.50	—	—	—
47	Auster, Jette	23	3	1		" sister	Sis, Frieda 58 Lenox Ave, Clifton N.J. N.Y.C.	A	23	1.-	1	1	1
48	Daskocil, Ludmilla	5	18			" b-i-l	Bro, Johann, S, 101 [redacted] 12	S	23	12.	1	1	1
49	Gasiorowsky, Josefa	8	15	1		" brother	Cousin, Antonina Skubish, 79 Moore st, Jersey City Martin Ave, Cleveland O.	SM.	26	11.40	4	3	4
50	Tylona, Josefa	5	22	1		" tel $	R R 6 Sis, Ant. Vesely 386	S	24	12.25	2	1	2
51	Madvorniak, Kasiimera	8	12	1		" husband	Stub, Theodor, 152 Ridge St. N.y. City	A	26	9.40	4	3	4
52	Welzer, Sadie & dau	17	20/3-1	1		" husband	Sister Anna Klap 163 East 4 N.Y.C.	A	22	5	—	—	—
53	Rosler, David & brother	17	21/22	2		" father	Mother Sirrah Rosler 95 — 1st N.Y.	A	22	4	—	—	—
54	Weiss, Sarah	9	1	1		" brother	Bro, Peter 10 Ave A	B	23	9.20	1	—	1
55	Anmuller, Janos	8	23	1		" sister	Bro, Anton, Box 1615, Arlington Heights, Ill.	A	27	3.	5	5	5
56	Nasar, Anna	22	28	1		" b-i-l	sister, Mrs. Wawrzyn 1st Ave, 47-2nd Ave, N.Y. City	J	27	3.20	5	5	5
57	Hadida, Justina	7	27	1		" father	Jack, James, 156 Pine	A	23	10.5	1	—	1
58	Peleoh, Jewdokia	26	6	1		" b-i-l	Austrian Society	A	24	12.20	2	2	2
59	Tutko, nastasia	16	4	1		" brother	Bro, Fedko, 214 E 3 Ave, Chicago Ill	S	24	10.-	2	1	2
60	Kolber, Margarita	2	17	1		" b-i-l	R R 6 Bro, Fred 73 B	S	24	11.45	2	1	3

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1419

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Merilla arrived , 19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
61	Kianowsky, Nochem	28	6		1	To tel $	3:20 Milwaukee, Clerk RR & Jack, Wellmel, 775-9th	A	24	11th	2	1	2
62	Harz, Maria	4	12		1	" b-i-l	Haw Hersch Mizo 234 Cherry St N.Y.	A	22	4	—	—	—
63	Vagaszki, Gyorg	5	5		1	" brother	Bridgpt. Conn RR 1: Stephan, 316 Willard	A	23	5th	1	1	1
64	Terlecka, Anna	3	20		1	" brother	Easton Pa Bro, Jno, 313 Franklin	A	"	1-	1	1	1
65	Fodor, Julia na	18	1		1	" husband	Stalin Poland Hus, Joe, Kriscleroville	A	"	12-	1	—	1
66	Blonska, Hanna	2	2	16	1	" uncle	Cannon St. N.Y.C Uncle, Roman Kurek 112 Grie	A	"	11-	1	—	1
67	Szwec, Marya	21	12		1	" friend	Keyser Adestka, Chrystek, 59 Main	A	"	11th	1	—	1
68	Osip, Jan	20	30		1	" tel $	Osborn Ave, Richmond S.I. Bro, Anton Zamczitsky	B	"	11th	1	—	1
69	Ratuszna, Paulina	24	20		1	" friend	Pr, Julia Iszczuk, 689 Sawern st, N.Y. City	J.	27	3rd	5	5	5
70	Zikova, Anna	2	10		1	" tel $	Hesl, Karel, 1900 Allport st, Chicago Ill	A.	26	4	4	4	4
71	Emdin, Jankel	29	18		1	" brother	Bro, Chaim, 359 Madison	A	23	11-	1	—	1
72	~~Gilles~~, Anna & son	1	4/5		2	" sisters	Vol II	—	—	—	—	—	—
73	Segal, Ellie	4	21		1	" father	Sister Mordche 747 E. 9 N.Y.C	A	22	5	—	—	—
74	Pelech, Kosenka	27	1		1	" cousin	Bro, Juran, 109 E 4 N.Y.C	A	24	11th	2	1	2
75	Stefinger, Maria	8	2		1	" ch in hospital	Lee L L Meyer 264 E 16 N.Y.						
76	Panczyszyn, Julka	22	15		1	" friend	Fr., Albin Nowakowska N.Y.C	A	23	11th	1	—	1
77	Katz, Keile	4	18		1	" brother	Bro, Anschel, 173 Norfolk N.Y.	A	"	11th	1	1	1
78	Adestka, Gittel & 6 ch	29	3/9		7	" tel $	Willard Ave, Providence RR 1: Hus, Moschem, 248	A	"	9th	7	7	7
79	Kocko, Zoska,	10	14		1	" cousin	Cousin, Maria Pac, 131 Neil Ave, Bklyn, N.Y.	B.	26	9th	4	4	4
80	Stawarska, Jadwiga	18	15		1	" tel	3821 Ward, Chic. 90 Fee. RR, Lic, Tel 19 Jamendra	A	24	11th	2	1	2
81	Pulicze, Teofila	16	25		1	" brother	Bro, Matt, 225 Bedford Bk.	B	23	5th	1	1	1
82	Seiler, Feige &						Hsband Wm Bressler 422 Atlantic Ave Bk	A	22	5	—	—	—
83	Bresler, Salomon	7	19/20		2	" parents &c	father " " " " " " " " " " " "						
84	Weiss, Marolta & sister	27	22/23		2	" father	father Moritz 9 Bryant Pl. Bklyn	A	22	4th	—	—	—
85	Pritzer, Anna	9	6		1	" aunt	E 102 N.Y. Cousin Mrs Regina Mandel 61	B	23	2nd	1	1	1
86	Steigelfest, Pepi	9	4		1	" uncle	Uncle Berl 202 Stanton St N.Y.	B	22	5th	—	—	—
87	Pinkrambure	26	30		1	" uncle	Bk. Bro, Faide 52 Meeker Ave	A	23	11th	1	—	1
88	Gettik, Marianna and						Fr & Cou Hanka Adrick					—	—
89	Szeremat, Marya	7	17		2	" cousin	59 Manhattan Ave, Bklyn	A	23	11th	2	—	2
	Sokol, Jefroska	24	4		1	" brother	Bro Anton, 76 Bogart Bklyn	A	"	11-	1	—	1

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

208

S. S. Amerika arrived ..... 19 ..... M., ... from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
91	Maschin, Anna & 2 ch	1	13/15	3	To	husband	4:- Kaust. Joseph 529 E. 66 St. N.Y. C.		22	4.20	—	—	—
92	Kobrin, Julka	6	2	1	"	cousin	Fr, Mrs. Diana Rys, 131 Kent Av, Brklyn, N.Y.	B.	26	2.10	4	4	4
93	Steciuk, Anna	26	16	1	"	uncle	64 Kent Ave Bk. Aunt, Mrs. Teresia Dyke	B	23	9.00	1	—	1
94	Kadizewitz, or Maleszewsky, Marie	14	28	1	"	brother	Bro. Max Kanzewich Ark	"	"	11.15	1	—	1
95	Kaminska, Matya and						Fr, Anastasia Norbatik, 529 E. 6 St. N.Y. City	A	26	9.05	8	6	8
96	Wankyrewycz, Marya	16	17/8	2	"	friend							
97	Kopizynska, Ma & son	27	1 4/3	2	"	tel $	Husb, Wojciech 83 1/2 Buffalo Av, S.Hgo, Cal,	A.	27	11.50	5	4	5
98	Kirus, Mary	16	1	1	"	friend	56 Charlton Newark Bro, Stefanne Miruca Way, Ave, Bk.	A	23	11.-	1	—	1
99	Chmiel, Anna	18	24	1	"	uncle	Fr, Hanka Oktonska 590	A	"	11.50	1	—	1
100	Partikowski, Leah & son	16	26/26	2	"	husband	Bro, Sam, 55 Allen N.Y.C	A	24	6.50	4	2	4
101	Podhojna, Ksenka	10	22	1	"	cousin	Anstazyn Sadlij, 27 12 Dean St. Orange N.J.	B	23	9.50	1	—	1
102	Newryk, Michalina	12	22	1	"	friend	Fd, Alex Schwendkowska 61 E. 21st N.Y.C	B	"	11.-	1	—	1
103	Schnitzer, Pepi	28	7	1	"	uncle	Uncle, Israel Kammer, 115	A	23	11.20	1	—	1
104	Leszkowska, Marianna	13	30	1	"	brother	Bro, Antoni, 144 Essex N.J.	A	"	1.00	1	—	1
105	Engler, August	5	29	1	"	friend	Held S. F. —	B	"	9.25	1	—	1
106	Hellman, Dora	9	5	1	"	husband	Husb, Samuel 166 Norfolk St, N.Y.	J	22	4.20	—	—	—
107	Tuchband, Samuel	5	5	1	"	brother	Bro, Joseph 9, 127-1st Av, N.Y. City	J	28	3.50	1	2	1
108	Manko, Ewa	28	1	"		Lic	1256 S. Broadway St. Louis Mo. AK to Lic. Barbara Bachleit	A	1/4	4.-	1	2	1
109													
110													
111													
112													
113													
114													
115													
116													
117	" Michal												
	Musika, Antonia												
1	16 Weinrich, Hans	III	1	21923	2	Soc. 11 Un. 16	3.00 Schwartz						
	" Otto (brother)												

1/3146 Lm 11 3.

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

H—1181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

(11) NO. 209

S.S. AMERIKA (Hm.Amer.), *arrived* Dec. 22, 1911., 190, M., , *from*

	Index No.	NAMES.		Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
32m	1	Thony, Karl	(2 cab.)	C	15-16	2	Conf. Notice. I.P.C.	1.30	Moore	12/22	146	Mcg	12/23	94	K	11 25										2	2	2
25f		" Kathe (wife)																										
27f	2	Taub, Rose	(2 cab)	C	14&16	2	IPC Un.16 Sec.11	1.30	"							12/23			Landed 11 25	1140						12	12	12
11f		Ianosi, Anna (ward)																										
17m	3	Scheiner, Max		9	13	1	I.P.C.	1.50	Hellner							12/23	154	for	11 40							1	—	1
6m	4	Miller, Aron		4	21	1	I.P.C.	1.50	Macatee							12/23	144	for	11 10							1	—	1
45f	5	Schmidt, Philipina		4	9-11	3	I.P.C.	2.10	"							12/23	132	for	10 20							3	—	3
14m		Gunther Georg																										
9f		" Barbara																										
18f	6	Pohlyd, Jewka		5	20	1	I.P.C.	2.00	Hellner	12/															2	12/29/11	Leo Grant	777	
9f	7	Sigal, Dwajra		5	13-14	2	I.P.C.	2.30	"							12/23	130	for	10 45							2	—	2
10f		" Porsche																										
21f	8	Frase, Olga		10	25	1	I.P.C.	2.30	Warren	12/	34	130	Ld												2	12/	Leo Grant	777	
3m	9	Trigubow, Jankel		15	27	1	I.P.C.	2.30	Holmgren							12/23	46	Dan	7 10									1 1 1
18f	10	Kohut, Justyna		3	26	1	I.P.C.	2.35	Flannery	12/24	116	July				12/26	101	for	3 35									4 4 4
16f	11	Surma, Olena		8	23	1	I.P.C.	2.00	Bauer	12/23															2	12/	Leo Grant	777	
8m	12	Szanto, Antol		3	1	1	I.P.C.	2.40	Flannery	12/	27	1911	C			12/31	124	Mcg.	11 50									9 8 9
9f	13	Pochlopnik, Helena		1	27-29	3	Sec.11 IPC Un.16	2.45	Schwartz							12/23	18	K	9 50									3 — 3
2m		" Geza (stepson)																										
4f		Ponnutz, Ilona (niece)																										
29f	14	Dmgositz, Margaretta	III	5	1-5	5	IPCSec.11 Un.16	2.46	Scarlett							12/27	181	C	3 15									25 25 25
6f		" Barbala (child)																										
4m		" Johan "																										
2m		" Friedrich "																										
8m		Hillebrandt, Johann (ward)																										
23f	15	Sydorak, ~~Jenpra~~ Serina		8	28-30	3	Sec. 11 IPC	3.00	Bauer	12/23	92	2d				12/24	46	m	4									6 6 6
3m		" Michal																										
7f		Muzike, Antonia																										
	16	Heinrich, Hans	III.	1	21-22	2	Sec. 11 Un.16	3.00	Schwartz							12/23	146	for	11 30									
		" Otto (brother)																										

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 210

per S.S. AMERIKA (Hamburg-Amer.) arrived Dec. 22, 1911., 190, M., from

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
16m	17	Heyn, Robert	2	20	1	L.P.C.	3.05	Dyches	12/24	136	Ld				12/29	99	Ld	1.00									7	7	7
15f	18	Krol, Helena	25	15	1	IPC Un.16	3.05	Holmgren	12/24	119	Gold				12/30	98	C	3.25									8	8	8
44f	19	Milenski, Monis	25	25-27	3	L.P.C.	3.00	"							12/23	124	Law	7.55									3	—	3
11m		" Boruch (child)																										
9m		" Melfel "																										
8m	20	Rekow, Friedrich	2	21	1	I.P.C.	3.05	Dyches	12/24	136	Ld				12/29	99	Ld	10.00									7	7	7
17m	21	Grzemkowski, Vincenty	27	24	1	I.P.C.	3.00	Hellner	12/23	13	Lark				12/30	118	Gold	11.00									8	7	8
17m	22	Spierer, Moses	8	6	1	I.P.C.	3.00	Bauer							12/23	163	Law	1.00									1	1	1
22m	23	Dombrack, Wilhelm	3	10	1	I.P.C.	3.00	Flannery	12/24	34	Ld				12/26	141	Clark	2.40									4	4	4
35f	24	Chil, Sandzia	3	9	1	I.P.C.	3.00	"	12/24	123	Gold				12/27	67	OPS	10.00									5	5	5
36f	25	Huryk, Alenka	24	9	1	L.P.C.	3.15	Macatee							12/24	117	Gold	11.00									2	1	2
23f	26	Blattner, Lucy	9	2	1	I.P.C.	3.15	Hellner							12/22	109	Mc	3.35											
28m	27	Zimmerman, August	9	1	1	I.P.C.	2.30	"							12/22	109	Mc	3.35											
7m	28	Dyczek, David	9	14	1	LPC Med.Cert.	3.00	"							12/23	43	Daw	2.05									1	1	1
16f	29	Maczak, Magdalena	6	14	1	Under 16	3.10	Bauer	12/24	34m					12/26	9	Ld	4.02									4	4	4
5m	30	Panios, Chaskel	33	1-3	3	I.P.C.	3.07	Scarlett	12/24	126	Ld				12/27	14	Gold	10.50									15	12	15
		" Perel (wife)																										
		" Malke (dau)																										
31	31	Chefetz, Mendel	31	15-16	2	IPC Un.16 Sec. 11	3.15	Flannery							12/24	34	Lark	10.15									4	2	4
5f		" Laje (sister)																										
19f	32	Kumlega, Emilia	17	24-25	2	I.P.C.	3.30	Book	12/23	16	Lark				12/26	91	Lark	12.00									8	6	8
13f		" Wanda (sister)																										
16m	33	Illina (Helina), Franz	5	7	1	L.P.C.	3.25	Scarlett	12/24	127	Ld				12/26	04	Lor	3.45									4	4	4
18m	34	Zawol, Piotr	21	9	1	I.P.C.	3.20	Schwartz							12/24	121	Gold	1.15									2	1	2
35f	35	Goldowicz, Chaje	31	17-19	3	I.P.C.	3.25	Flannery	12/24	122	Ld				12/26	159	Clark	3.50									4	12	12
14f		" Malke																										
11f		" ~~Jennie~~ Jenne																										
3f	36	Engelhardt, Hedwig	5	28	1	L.P.C.	3.30	Scarlett	12/23	18	Lark																	
6m	37	Haiduk, Zakana	10	1-2	2	I.P.C.	3.20	Warren							12/27	191	C	3.—											
		Ursu, Eugenia (ward)																										

Form 512
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY. 211

No.

S. S. AMERIKA (Am.Amer.) arrived Dec. 22, 1911. , 190 , M., , from

Index No.		NAME	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
32m	38	Gitlitz, Selmon	1	7	1	L.P.C.	4.15	Fitzgerald	12/23 157 Lor						12/26 146 Clark 3											4	4	4
8m	39	Szczegier, Stanislaw	13	23	1	L.P.C.	4.10	Scarlett							12/24 111 gdd 10.30											2	1	2
35m	40	Suszter, Mitor	26	15	1	LPC Med.Cert.	3.40	Morrison	12/23 84 K			1/4 141 K								2	12/29/11	Pres Grant		7	7	7
m	41	Szpak, Iwan	11	27	1	L.P.C.	3.40	Schwartz	12/23 Lark			1/9 37 mrg								"	"	"		7	7	7
	42	Neuman, Lieb	9	3	1	L.P.C.	3.45	Hellner							12/24 61 Lark 11.50									2	1	
	43	Reiss, Simon	14	3	1	LPC Med.Cert.	3.45	Macatee	12/23 155 Lor						12/26 158 Clark 3.45									4	4	
30	44	Misal, Jan	13	18	1	L.P.C.	4.00	Scarlett							12/23 11 Lark 1.50									1	—	1
17	45	Urban, Emilia	10	18-19	2	L.P.C.	4.00	Warren	12/23 8 Lark						12/27 198 Mon 4.10									10	10	10
		" Antonia (siste																								
34	46	Rosenfeld, Ephriam	33	5	1	L.P.C.	4.02	Scarlett							12/26 96 Lark 1.15									4	4	4
	47	Lambik, Leiser,	28	18	1	L.P.C.	4.15	Fitzgerald							12/26 94 Lark 12.15									4	4	4
	48	Karl, Friedrich	1	2-3	2	LPC Med.Cert.	4.25	"							12/23 7 m 1.45									2	2	2
		" Marie (dau)																								
	49	Schenkler, Jakob	7	2	1	LPC Med.Cert.	4.30	Connor	12/19 27 Lor 12/23 150 Lor											2	12/29/11	Amerika		4	4	4
50		Herr, Abraham	25	1	4	LPC Med.Cert.	4.07	Hellner	12/29 25 K						12/26 130 mrng						12/29/11	Pres Grant		6	6	6
		" Brane Rosa																								
		" Selig																								
		" Chaim																								
	51	Korbelak, Dymeter	24	5	1	LPC Med.Cert.	4.30	Macatee	12/24 115 Lor						12/26 108 Lor 3.55									4	4	4
	52	Hacker, Chaim	14	18	1	LPC Med.Cert.	4.35	"							12/23 165 Lor 1.15									1	1	1
	53	Nykolyasyn, Kosc	13	10	1	LPC Med.Cert.	4.36	Scarlett	12/23 Ld											11.30	12/29/11	Pres Grant		8	7	8
m	54	Madler, Elias	15	19	1	LPC Med.Cert.	5.00	Holmgren	12/28 38 Mon 4.42 Lark															13	13	13
	55	Witschak, ~~Witschat~~ christian	2	17	1	LPC Med.Cert.	4.55	Dyckes							12/23 91 K 10									1	—	1
m	56	Engler, carl August	5	29	1	" SI 12/23/11 9.35 a.m.		Bahler	12/23 21 Lark											2	12/29/11	Pres Grant		6	7	6
	57	Augustynowicz Wincenty	6	4	1	" SI 12/23/11 11.30 Ret from Insp 12/29/11 10 mrng		Commer	12/29 69 gdd						12/29 37 Mon 10.5									6	7	6
	58	Hsynyszyn Symetro	1	6		Det 2 Insp 12/2/11 Ret 12/5/11 6 PM		Trachoma	Holmgren	12/23 2 Lark																	
m	59	Smitko Zotik	14	16	1	" - 12/20/11		Trachoma	Mountain	12/29 39 K			12/30 101 Lord														

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3955

Dec. 21 - 1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this ..... day of JAN 25 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 25 1944
Date

.....
Camera Operator

N. Y. Form

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
PORT OF NEW YORK

Volume 3956, from December 22nd, 1911, to December 22nd, 1911

INDEX OPERATION		NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
Index Section	Indexer					
A-Bd	[illegible]		December 22nd	S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecelie	Bremen, Southampton, Cherbourg	57
Be-Bz	W B		" 21 "	Neckar	Bremen	36
C-Cp	[illegible]		" 22 "	Sarnia	Port Limon	3
Cr-Cq-Dom	[illegible]		" "	Julia	Curacao	1
Don-Fz	[illegible]		" "	Alleghany	Port Columbia	2
G-Ham	C.H.O.					

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3956

Dec. 22 - 1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of JAN 25 1944, 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 25 1944
Date

Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. , Surgeon of the

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at ,

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

rican (black).	Korean.
menian.	Lithuanian.
hemian.	Magyar.
stnian.	Mexican.
lgarian.	Montenegrin.
inese.	Moravian.
oatian.	Pacific Islander.
uban.	Polish.
almatian.	Portuguese.
utch.	Roumanian.
ast Indian.	Russian.
nglish.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
innish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
lemish.	Scotch.
rench.	Servian.
erman.	Slovak.
reek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Washington" sailing from Bremen, 4th December, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lewandowski	Fritz	35	m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Kolpin	wife: Anna Lewandowski Lenkenburgstr 29 Leipzig	N.Y.	New York
2	Lemberg	Heinrich	21	m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	mother: Mrs Therese Lemberg Hause Telegramm 32 Elberfeld	"	"
3	Lemke	Erich	22	m	s	Corporter merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Rud Lemke Invalidenstr 37, Berlin	Ill	Chicago
4	von Lewald Kathen	Oskar	31	m	m	private	"	"	Austria	Austria	Austria	Wien	brother: Rudolf von Lewald Tuchlauben 5 Wien	N.Y.	New York
5	" "	Fritz	23	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother i.l.	"	"
6	Lemke	Reinhard	35	m	m	laborer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	brother: Hugo Lemke Zu den Zelten 18a Berlin W	"	"
7	" "	Leopold	37	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother i.l.	"	"
8	de Lemke	Elisabeth	33	f	s	private	"	"	Russia	Russia	U.S.	Washington	owner: Frau Natalie Lebedeff Arbatskaya 52 Moskau	D.C.	Washington
9	Lemke	Edwin	25	m	m	piano manufacturer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Freiberg	father: Commerzienrat B. Lemke Freiberg i.S.	N.Y.	New York
10	" "	Betty	33	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father i.l.	"	"
11	Lackenstedt	Hedwig	25	f	s	clerk Telegraphistin	"	"	"	"	Erfurt		mother: Marie Lackenstedt Parkstr 41 Erfurt	"	"
12	Lauenberg	Fritz	19	m	s	merchant	"	"	"	"	Sonneberg		father: Rudolf Lauenberg Sonneberg	"	"
13	Schaper	Ernst	29	m	s	tourist merchant	"	"	"	"	Berlin		mother: Mrs Vera Lemke Hause str 72 Rand & Bergedorf	"	"
14	Lemke	Friedrich	20	m	s	merchant	"	"	Germany	German	Bremen		uncle: Adv. Dr. Hackenbruch Krankenhaus, Bremen	Va	Richmond
15	"	Hanna	17	f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
16	Warwick	Leo	48	m	wd	merchant	"	"	Canada	Canada	Canada	Toronto	daughter: Miss Warwick Toronto Canada	Canada	Toronto
17	Lachenberg	Julius	38	m	m	merchant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	mother: Mrs S. Lachenberg Straßburgerstr 42a/5 Berlin C	N.Y.	New York
18	Christensen	Hans	21	m	s	civil engineer	"	"	Sweden	Skandinavian	Sweden	Kopenhagen	father: Christensen Nordingborg Danes	"	"
19	Landwitzer	Richard	41	m	m	merchant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	father i.l.: Martin Landwitz Rotherbaumchaussee 40, Hamburg	Mexico	Mexico City
20	Meyer	Maria	26	f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Hannover	mother: Sophie Meyer Engelbostelerdamm 1/2, Hannover	N.Y.	New York
21	Haase	Lina	30	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	Harburg		father i.l.: Ernst Haase Denkmalerstr 13a Hallenstedt 2/26	"	"
22	"	Siegfried	3	f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"		grand father.	"	"
23	Spengel	Albert	33	m	s	artist	"	"	"	"	Philadelphia		mother: Marie Spengel Fehrbellin Prov. Brandenburg	Pa	Philadelphia
24	König	Antonie	34	f	s	maid	"	"	Austria	Austria	N.Y.	New York	Herrn ol. Ad. Edelbluth Hause	N.Y.	New York
25	Landwitzer	Heinrich	34	m	s	tourist merchant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Elberfeld	father: Kurfürstl. Landwitzer Hohenzollernplatz 39, Frankfurt a/M	D.C.	Washington
26	Lech	Bertha	19	f	s	maid	"	"	"	"	Braunschweig		father: Ad Lech Kreuzstr 98, Braunschweig	N.Y.	Hapleton
27	Lemke	Ferdinand	32	m	s	tourist merchant	"	"	"	"	Hamburg		father: H. Lemke Schatzkamp 20, Hannover	N.Y.	[illegible]
28	Leder	Oscar	25	m	s	tourist merchant	"	"	Egypt	Egypt	"	Dresden	mother: Ida Leder Dresden	Virginia	Salem
29	Loessler	Eugen	30	m	m	merchant	"	"	Austria	Austria	"	Hamburg	wife: Mrs Fritz Loessler Hochallee 121, Hamburg	N.Y.	New York
30	Frau Fischer	Anna													

1

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1 2 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* , 190*8*

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes / No. Year. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible] Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe, as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of the alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through to Canada, should be classed as "Tourists" under head of occupations.

Column 6 (Can read and can not read).—Column 6 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read or write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 7 (Nationality).—Column 7 should be confined to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing as a nationality does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Ireland" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Erin" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of mixed kindred as any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (white and Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friends; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year for period of years; and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . Surgeon of the do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Lind

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—105

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—105

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 190[illegible].

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Siegel	Hermann	49		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	U.S. citizen						
2	Jacobs	Adolph	47		m	m	"	"	"	"					New York	
3	Newell	Theodore	54		m	m	"	"	"	"					"	
4	— " —	Mary	52		f	m	wife	"	"	"					"	
5	Hauschke	Hugo	28		m	s	cut	"	"	"					"	
6	— " —	Amalie	30		f	m	wife	"	"	"					"	
7	Augusch	Jacob	53		m	m	merch.	"	"	"					"	
8	Hamburger	Simon	56		m	m	"	"	"	"					"	
9	— " —	Fannie	51		f	m	wife	"	"	"					"	
10	Pechauer	Blanche	50		f	d	"	"	"	"					"	
11	— " —	Marianne	20		f	s	"	"	"	"					"	
12	Schmidt	Florence	28		f	s	"	"	"	"					"	
13	Leonhardt	Edward	53		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	U.S.A.					N.Y.	New York
14	— " —	Amelia	56		f	m	wife	"	"	"					"	
15	Edelhoff	Charles	60		m	m	private	"	"	"					"	
16	Berger	Oskar	38		m	m	merch.	"	"	"					"	
17	Speight	Louis	37		m	s	"	"	"	"					"	
18	Hood	Fred	50		m	m	"	"	"	"					"	
19	Schuyler	Isabelle	40		f	m	wife	"	"	"					"	
20	— " —	Adrienne	10		f	d	"	"	"	"					"	
21	Thayer	Peter	44		m	m	merch.	"	"	"					"	
22	— " —	Annie	39		f	m	wife	"	"	"					"	
23	Fenker	Henry	46		m	m	merch.	"	"	"					"	
24	Hauptmann	Hermann	27		m	s	private	"	"	"					"	
25	Bachmann	Fritz	29		m	m	merch.	"	"	"					"	
26	Klein	Edmund	43		m	m	"	"	"	"					"	
27	Sanders	Enoch	45		m	m	"	"	"	"					"	
28	Grote	Friedrich	27		m	s	[illegible]	"	"	"					"	
29	Thor	Fred	32		m	m	[illegible]	"	"	"					"	
	Kramer	Wilhelm	25		m	s	[illegible]	"	"	"					"	

2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit; state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____ , 190_

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28		29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.
				If Yes—								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.			Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted], of the [redacted], from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 1904,
at [redacted]

[redacted]
Inspection Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through to Canada, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided into two, either the coin should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write). No. (No can neither read nor write.) or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is born of French parents, or Hebrew by race, might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba) (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 14 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 1907.

11—1140

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Myrick	Hattie	28		m o									New York	
2	[illegible]	Emily	40		m o										
3	Bisard	James	35		m										
4	Kinnes	Charles	50		m										
5	[illegible]	Joseph	61		m										
6	Hall	Alice	18		f										
7	— " —	Ida	16		f										
8	Polatschek	Joseph	60		m										
9	Baer	Julius	31		m										
10	Ludwig	Berthold	40		m										
11	Schaermann	Carl	21		m										
12	" "	Fanny	26		f										
13	" "	Helene	5		f										
14	Scheumann	Mrs Julius	45		f										
15	Tebesch	Mrs Rudolf	[illegible]		f										
16	Buchholz	Julius	20		m										
17	Zimmermann	Henry	51		m										
18	Hessenbruch	Franck	60		m										
19	Druckleb	Elisabeth	26		f										
20	" "	Yolanda	—	11	f										
21	Hewelthal	Ike	40		m										
22	Ogleby	Crispin	34		m										
23	Schwarzkopf	Charles	18		m										
24	Strobel	Walter	30		m										
25	Birkicht	Auguste	40		f										
26	van der Rucken	Peter	28		m										
27	Hille	Charles	20		m										
28	[illegible]														
29	[illegible]														
30															

3

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 1907.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of —	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
			Yes or No.	If Yes								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted], of the [redacted], solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon [redacted] from [redacted], do employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]

[redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 190[redacted],

at [redacted]

[redacted]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Columns 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15. (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

n–m²

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Mongolian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniāk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

n–m²

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 190[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. of List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Levy	Julius	35		M.				[illegible] yes	U. S. Citizen				New York	
2	Sterkfeld	Joseph	22		S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Schüssel	Frederick	37		M.	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Hecht	Felix	28		M.	U. S. Assessor	yes	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Hamburg	father Jac. Hecht, Hamburg		
5	Müller	Sally	24		"	traveling sales man	"	"	"	"	German	New York	Frau Thal. Colonadenstr. 39 brother H. Müller Frankfurt a/M. Hegelstr. 16	New York	
6	Burton	Charles	35		M.	merchant	"	"	Canadien	Canadien	Canada	Toronto	wife Mrs. Burton Toronto, 393 Manning st	Can. Toronto	
7	Dunnell	Katherine	36		f.	none	"	"	Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumanian	Lugen	Mr. husband C. Dunnell,	New York	
8	Spreugel	Albert	37		M.	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Brunkelburg	Pa Philadelphia	
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

4

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190 8

13 No.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28	Marks of identification.	29	Race or People.	Color.	Can read.
1																						
2																						
3																						
4	yes	self	yes	no	—	—	father Mr. C. Hecht New York, 55 Lexington Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none	none	Germany	Hamburg
5	"	"	"	yes	N. Y.	243 E. 71st St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	—	"	— "	Frankfurt/M.
6	no	"	"	no	Transit	France to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	"	blue	—	"	Canada	Toronto
7	yes	"	"	yes	Bro	American Hotel, Hamburg 520 West 114th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	—	"	"	"
8	no	employer	3	years	brother	employer Mr. Hecht 225 [illegible] St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	—	"	Germany	Frankfurt
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____
_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1907.

at _____

_____
Inspecting Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those coming under one year.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, whether it be laborer, farmer, engineer, clerk, merchant, tailor, seamstress, dressmaker, servant, waiter, cook, porter, baker, shoemaker, tinsmith, printer, polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply laborer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read or write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in lists or back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. Very often a person who is both a Frenchman or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . *Surgeon of the* , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* *that I have had* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

91—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronp. Cecilie sailing from Bremen, December 14th 1910.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fuld	Herman	42		M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.			New York City			
2	Warner	Tracy	37			"	"	"	"			"			
3	Klipstein	Ernest C	45			Builder	"	"	"			Mo St. Louis			
4	Morkus	Nathan E	30			Merchant	"	"	"			Ill Chicago			
5	Livingston	Joe	54			Trivas	"	"	"			New York City			
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent Residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
If list of space will be found on back of this sheet.

11–1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

10

Arriving at Port of *Newyork* *December 21st*, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether own paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. / Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (Name of master, commanding officer, first or second officer.) *, of the* _____ *, from* _____ *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19* _____ *,*

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or, Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the KRONPRINZESSIN [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

11

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES,

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, Dec 15 1911

11—2116

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Witeman~~	I Gurney	6													
2	~~Hintz~~	William	6													
3	~~Brunsoft~~	John	44	11	6											
4	Hurd	Henry Walton	32		m	m	Merchant	Y	Y	"					New York	
5	Hurd	L Walton	23		f	"	wife	"	"	"						
6	Poiler	John	60		m	"	private	"	"	"						
7	Finzer	Agnes G.	22		F	"		"	"	"						
8	Finzer	Rosabella	23		F	"		"	"	"						
9	Horton	Harry P.	46		m	"	Merchant	"	"	"						
10	Horton	Mrs. Harry C.	33		F	"	Housewife	"	"	"						
11	Jones	Edna	38		F	"	nurse	"	"	"						
12	~~Lewis~~	Marguerite	30		F					"						
13	~~Barker~~	Beatrice	28		F					"						
14	Howland	Le Grand	40		m		Merchant	Y	Y	"					New York	
15	Smith	Henry King	34		m	"	"	"	"	"						
16	Freund	Erwin	34		m	d	"	"	"	"						
17	Lewis	Bernard H.	31		m		merchant	"	"	"						
18	Lewis	Laura F.	30		F	"	house wife	"	"	"						
19	Findley	George R.	46		m	"	private	"	"	"						
20	Sturges	Howard	27		m	d	merchant	"	"	"						
21	Sheldis	Thomas	24		m	"	"	"	"	"						
22	Hagon	Robert J.	29	5	m	"	"	"	"	"						
23	Childs	George W.	37		m	"	private	"	"	"						
24	Taussig	Walter M.	29	6	m	"	merchant	"	"	"						
25	Willard	LeBaron Sands	5	6	m	B		"	"	"						
26	Baird	Robert S.	45	2	m	"		"	"	"						
27	Douglas	James E.	46		m	M		"	"	"						
28	Wickfield	George	31		m			"	"	"						
29	Josephi	Emanuel Alexander	30		m			"	"	"						
30	Brunswick	Emanuel	27													

6

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 19 11 . 12

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passenger paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket to complete journey to destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the _____, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____

_____, Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAS.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emolia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

13

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1117

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KRON... sailing from ..., December 15th, 1911

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Sturges.	Mary Eudora	40		F		U.S.C.									
2	Stengel	Katharine	19		F	S.	maid	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Württemberg	Sister. Elizabeth Mack. Mannsheim, Brockenheim, Wartemberg	N.Y.	New York R.
3	Pascual	Enrique	31		M	M.	Painter	"	"	Spain	Cuban	Spain	Cuba	Father. Enrique Pascual. Vaguada 98 Havana.	Cuba	Havana
4	Pascual	Concepcion Soulo	37		F	M.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
5	Pascual	Enrique	11		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
6	Pascual	Pancho	12		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
7	Ash	Edith	25		F	Caucasian	"	"	"	England	English	"	"	Father. Mr Ash. Cambridge Villa, West St Tawant	"	"
8	Lamitas	Elisa	22		F	S	maid	"	"	France	French	"	"	Father. Mrs. Lamitas 164 Rue St Hore Bordeaux	"	"
9	Rothschild		35		F					England	London	England	London	Father. Oscar Rothschild. Entzowallee 33 Berlin	N.Y.	New York
10	French	Ada Maxwell	21		F	M.	none	"	"	England	"	"	"	Husband. Mr Hugh French Savoy Hotel. London	N.Y.	Worthing
11	Bishop.	Marie Henriette	25		F	S								Friend. Madame Adolphine [illegible]		
12	Turner	George Douglas	21	10	M	M	Surveyor	Great Britain	Scotch	India	Native	India	Lahore	Father. Dr Turner 8 Stephens Gardens, Twickenham England	Mt.	Chicago
13	Turner	Mary Louise	25	6	F	M	Native	Great Britain	English	India	Native	India	Lahore			
14	Holt.	Joseph.	37	10	M	M	Journalist	"	English	England	London	England	London	Friend. E. P. Kenmore 55 Fleet Street. London	N.Y.	New York R.
15	Holt.	Gertrude.	29		F	M	none	Great Britain	U.S. American	England	London					
16	Preston.	Virginia	27		F	S	"	"								
17	~~Johnson~~	~~Carl~~														
18	~~Johnson~~	~~Mrs~~														
19	[illegible]	John William	32		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	G. Britain	English	N.Y.	New York R	[illegible]	N.Y.	New York
20	Hutchester.	Benedict	28		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Goodman.	Ben	34		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Simpson.	Stewart Miss	32		F	S	none	"								
23	Simpson.	Florence	27		F	S	"	"								
24	Greenwald.	J. O.	52		F	M	none	"								
25	Cohen.	Howard	40		M	M	merchant	"								
26	Henkel	Hedwig.	29		F	S	maid	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Württemberg	Father. [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	Carwen.	Haskell Ewing	44		M	M	merchant	U.S.C.								
28	Carwen.	Estelle Black.	34		F	M	[illegible]	"								
29	Fairchild.	George W.	[illegible]													
30	Fairchild.	Josephine M.	"		"	"										

7

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], *19*11

14

H-1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket through to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who has been in prison or an almshouse, or supported by charity within the year next preceding.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2	Yes.	Miss Stuges	yes.	yes	15.	N. York	Employ of Wm. Stuges. 36 Park Avenue. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5.	3	fair	grey	grey	None.	Germany	Mainsheim.
3	No	Self	yes	yes	5	N. York	Father Enrique Pascual. Aguiar 48 Havana	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6	fair	dark	dark	None	Havana	Cuba.
4	"	"	yes	yes	5	"	—"— —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	9	fair	dark	dark	None	Spain	Corunna
5	"	"	yes	yes	5	"	—"— —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	dark	dark	None	Spain	Vigo
6	"	"	yes	yes	5	"	—"— —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	fair	dark	dark	None	Spain	Vigo
7	"	Mr. Pascual	yes	No			—"— —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	dark	dark	None	England	Bristol
8	"	Mr. Pascual	yes.	No.			—"— —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	dark	dark	None	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	Yes.	Self.	Yes	No.	No	No	Waldorf-Astoria Hotel. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	dark	Grey	None	Germany	Berlin.
10	Yes.	Self	yes	Yes	Born at Washington	Father. Mr. R. J. Wynne.	915 Rhode Island N. Washington. Employ of Mr. French.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	3	fair	dark	Hazel	None.	U. S. A.	Washington. D.C.
11	yes.	Mr. French.	yes	Yes	2.	New York	Mr. R. J. Wynne 915 Rhode Island N. Washington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6	Brunette	Dark	Dark	None	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	No	Self.	yes	yes	Several times	Various Places	Visit only. 69 Bellevue Place Chicago.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	fair	Blue.	None.	Demerara	Georgetown.
13	No.	Self.	yes.	Yes	"	"	—"— —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	fair	grey	None.	U. S. A.	Chicago.
14	Yes	Self	yes	Yes	9	N. York	no address.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	8	fair	Black	Brown	None	England	London.
15	Yes.	Self.	Yes	Yes	Born	N. York.	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	7	fair	fair	Blue	None.	U. S. A.	New York.
16																			
17																			
18																			
19	Yes	Self	Yes	No	1	N. York	address 1411 5th Av. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	8	fair	grey	hair	None	England	Nottingham
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26	Yes	Mr. Braunwald	yes	Yes	2.	Milwaukee	Mr. Braunwald's employ. 1870 E. Kpect Ave. Milwaukee	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	7	dark	brown	brown	None	[illegible]	[illegible]
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the _____, from SOUTHAMP[illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19[illegible],

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.; and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

15

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, November 16th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Parson.	Fred Stark.	51		M. M.	Banker	yes	yes	U. S. A.					N.Y.	New York
2	Parson.	Mabel Ward.	49		F. W.	house wife	"	"	"					"	"
3	Haud.	Robert Francis	23.		M. S.	merchant	"	"	"					"	"
4	Williams	Alexander F.	44.	10.	M. M.		"	"	"					"	"
5	Thompson	Charles Henry	45.		M. M.		"	"	"					"	"
6	Thynne	Francis.	23.		M. S.		"	"	"					"	"
7	McCallum.	James.	40		M. S.		"	"	"					"	"
8	Perkins.	George, H.	31	3	M. M.		"	"	"					"	"
9	Perkins	Helen. M.	23.		F. W.	house wife	"	"	"					"	"
10	Riley.	John J.	32		M. M.	merchant	"	"	"					"	"
11	Brush	William	43.		M. M.		"	"	"					"	"
12	Sayers	Charles.	51.		M. M.		"	"	"					"	"
13	Sayers	Elsie.	22.		F. W.	house wife	"	"	"					"	"
14	Kuntz	William	45.	10.	M. M.	merchant	"	"	"					"	"
15	Whiteman	Harry J.	48	2	M. M.		"	"	"					"	"
16	Bancroft	John	24	10	M. S.		"	"	"					"	"
17	Koffler.	Sylvan. B.	31		M. M.		"	"	"					"	"
18	de Rekowski	Charles E.	40.		M. M.		"	"	"					"	"
19	Prager.	James. George	28.		M. S.		"	"	"					"	"
20	Eglestone	Harold. P. B.	25.		M. S.	None	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	England	Salisbury	Brother Mr. P. B. Eglestone. Timpsfield. Hants.	N.Y.	New York
21	Cohen.	Abraham. L.	35.		M. M.	Company Director	"	"	"	Hebrew	England	London.	Wife Mrs Cohen. Residence Mexico City, Mexico		Mexico City, Mexico
22	Roeber	Robert Oscar	46.		M. M.		"	"	Great Britain	English	England	London	Wife Mrs. A. C. Roeber 206 Devonshire Road, Honor Oak Park London S.E.	N.J.	Newyork
23	Blackmore	Frederick	30.	3	M. S.	Private Secretary	"	"	"	English	England	London.	Father. W.A. Blackmore. 17 Empire Parade, Sydenham, London	Proceeding	Mexico City, Mexico
24	Isaacsohn	Leo.	38.		M. S.	Merchant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Mother. Mrs Isaacsohn. Rekendoorferbaan 45. Amsterdam	"	" Proceeding in transit
25	Hecht.	Hermann.	61.	2.	M. M.	Merchant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin.	Son. Mr Walter Hecht. 41 Bülowstrasse. Berlin.	N.J.	Newyork
26	Foster	Joe.	30.	8	M. M.	Merchant	"	"	Great Britain	Scotch	England	Ernest	Home	N.Y.	Newyork
27	Watney.	Urella.	24		M. S.	None	"	"	Great Britain	English	England	London	Ralph Walnes	N.Y.	Newyork
28	Headden.	Thomas Richard	31.	5	M. M.	Merchant	"	"	U.S.A.					N.Y.	New York
29	Penfield	George Albert	46.		M. M.	"	"	"	"						
30	Fuchinson	Ernest	38.	1	M. S.	Merchant	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Belgium	Brussels	Friend. B. Cole 19 Rue Keyenbeer	Belgium	Brussels

8

* Residence at which alien will live permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereof.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 19[illegible]

15

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passage paid by himself, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported as a pauper, or a person likely to become a public charge.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of Hair. / Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. / Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?												
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907 N. York	19 W. 56th Street — New York. 207 Broadway N York U.S.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5. 10	Dark	Dark	Grey	None	England	Bradford.
21	No.	S. if.	Yes	Yes	several times	and thence to [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	2 N York.	None. Business only. Manhattan Hotel. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	fair	brown	blue. Scar on thumb	"	London
23	Yes	Prem Co Tramways	Co	Yes	Yes	1907 N York.	[illegible] c/o Kinnear Engineering Co	"	"	"	"	"	6. 0	fresh	dark	brown.	None	"	"
24	No.	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	N York.	address uncertain. Mexican Cable	"	"	"	"	"	5. 8	fair	black	brown	None	Germany	Hamburg.
25	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1886.	N York	Friends. Mrs. J. Borgfeldt & Co. Spring Place. New York. Can give no address	"	"	"	"	"	5. 6	fair	Grey	Blue	None	Germany	Hannover.
26	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Short periods	N York	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	5. 11	fair	fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow.
27	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1902	N York		"	"	"	"	"	5. 7½	fair	blond	Blue	None	England	London
28																	
29																	
30	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Cont'l Exc.	None.	Knickerbocker Hotel New York	"	"	"	"	"	5. 10	fair	fair	Grey	None	England	Lancaster

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the "KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE", [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon is "sailing there with" or "employed by" owners thereof or the case may be.)

17

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KRONP[illegible] sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, December 15th, 19[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	West	Loutha. B.	58		M. M.	Housewife	Yes	Yes	U. S. C.					N.Y.	New York
2	West	Sylviane.	11		S.	None	"	"	"					"	"
3	Rosenthal	Louis.	32		M.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	"					"	"
4	Rosenthal	Lina.	30		F.	Housewife	"	"	"					"	"
5	Licht	Wm Henry.	39		M.	Merchant	"	"	"					"	"
6	Prescott.	Frederick.	42		M.	"	"	"	"					"	"
7	Egan	Edward Francis	33		M.	"	"	"	"					"	"
8	Egan	Kate Drummond	33		F.	Wife	"	"	"					"	"
9	Simons.	Edmund, F.	27		M.	Merchant	"	"	"					"	"
10	Drayton.	Newbold	28		M.	"	"	"	"					"	"
11	Foss.	Benjamin, S.	25	2	M.	"	"	"	"					"	"
12	Foss.	Dorothy. Chapman	23	2	F.	Housewife	"	"	"					"	"
13	Saint.	Louis	58		M.	Merchant	"	"	"					"	"
14	Melville.	Marcia.	37		F.	None	"	"	"					"	"
15	Melville.	Phillips	16		M.	"	"	"	"					"	"
16	Ross.	Morris	42		M.	Merchant	"	"	"					"	"
17	Chase	Daniel	54		M.	"	"	"	"					"	"
18	[illegible]					"	"	"	"					"	"
19	McCann	Francis Joseph	31		M.	"	"	"	"					"	"
20	Peabody	Francis. S.	32		M.	Banker	"	"	"					"	"
21	Peabody	Mary.	21		F.	None	"	"	"					"	"
22	Rouse	Irving	29		M.	Merchant	"	"	"					"	"
23	Rouse	Olive	24		F.	None	"	"	"					"	"
24	Rouse	Anna	23		F.	"	"	"	"					"	"
25	Rouse.	Edwina	17		F.	"	"	"	"					"	"
26	Palmer.	Ruth.	35		F.	"	"	"	"					"	"
27	Rhoades.	Lydia	30		F.	"	"	"	"					"	"
28	Greene.	Teresa	30		F.	"	"	"	"					"	"
29	Spoor	Carr[illegible]	37			Merchant	"	"						"	"
30	Spoor.	Mrs. Harry	37			Housewife	"	"						"	"

30

9

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11–1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, 19 11

18

11 - 1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity? If yes, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE, from SOUTHAMP[illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master.
[illegible] C. Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof; active or duty list.)

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

19

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECIL, sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, December 15th, 1911

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Eddloss.	Norman.					Merchant	yes	yes	U. S. A.						
2	Hoffmann	Harry.					Engineer	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	England	London	wife Mrs Hoffman 39 Prospect Pl.	NJ	New York
3	Aronin	Abraham													NJ	New York
4	Sampson	Robert William	36	m	S.			yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Canada	Montreal	Mother Mrs Sampson 353 Oliver avenue, Montreal		proceed upon a
5	Hoch	George Jarvis	36	m						U. S. A.					NY	New York
6	Bentall	Victor George	33	3	m		Merchant	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	England	London	Father A. Bentall 31 Strand Road E. Stratford		
7	Bentall	Gladys.	27	5	F		none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Berliner	Else.	38	3	F	S.	Secretary	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Mother Mrs Marie Berliner	"	"
9	Hansen	Theodor	M.	60		M	Private	"	"						"	"
10	Ford	Arthur B.		46		M	Merchant	"	"						"	"
11	Ford	Hazel		21		F	Housemaid	"	"						"	"
12	Meschuen	Louis.		31		M	Merchant	"	"	U. S. A.					"	"
13	Brown	Willis Preston		46		M	M	"	"	"					"	"
14	Mooney.	Edward A.		44	5	M	"	"	"	"					"	"
15	Krazeise	Joe. A.		28		M	B	"	"	"					"	"
16	Kettick	George H.		26		M	"	"	"	"					"	"
17	Thomson	Ralph M.		30		M	"	"	"	"					"	"
18	Watson	Arthur H.		30.		M.	"	"	"	"					"	"
19	Shontal	Pearl M.		32		F.	none	"	"	"					"	"
20	Steinhardt	Lillian. P.		35		F	"	"	"	"					"	"
21	Pollard	H Stanley		31		M	merchant	"	"	"					"	"
22	Longfellow	A. M.		32		F	none	"	"	"					"	"
23	Hearne	Sara E		25			Miss Longfellow's maid	"	"	Ireland	Irish	U S A	Chicago	pursuits: H Hearne Wellesley, Ireland	"	"
24	Heyl	E. C.		36		M	Merchant	"	"	U S A					"	"
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

10

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 16

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 19 11

20

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passage was paid by the master, owner, or agent of the vessel, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	Seattle	Belmont Hotel New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Fair	Bald	Grey	None	England London
3																				
4	No.	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	N York.	Own Residence. 33 Olivier Avenue Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Canada Quebec
5																				
6	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	Many times	N York	Own Residence. 253. West [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England Manchester
7	"	"	"	"										5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	England London
8	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—		Friend. C. Jansen. 111 W. 79th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	dark	brown	None	Germany Breslau
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23	Miss	Longfellow	Yes	Yes	One time	N York	Miss A. M. Louise Fellow Class Passenger.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	Holland Hollaway
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Kreppinwerin Cecilie.

I, [illegible] (state whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible];

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relatives; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] Prinzessin Cecilie, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

21

11—115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE sailing from Cherbourg Dec 15th 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Do not answer unless immigrant intends permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Berliner	Julius S	35	m	s	merchant			U. S. Citizen					N York	
2	Pitofsky	Aaron	42	m	m	manufctr			"					N York	
3	Coles	Mary	59	f	s	none			"					Pa	Phila
4	Kolb	Ella	30	f	m	buyer			"					N York	
5	Rourke	Mary	32	"	"	"			"					"	"
6	Giffler	Adolph	39	m	m	mfctr			"					N York	
7	Cahn	Isaac	50	"	"	"			"					"	"
8	Parrish	James C	27	"	s	automobiles			"					"	"
9	"	Charlotte	23	f	"	none			"					"	"
10	Tower	Charlemagne	49	m	m	diplomatic			"					Dc	Washington
11	"	Mary	43	f	"	none			"					"	"
12	Short	Mary	35	"	s	buyer			"					N York	
13	Ward	Gertrude D	30	f	s	buyer			"					Ill	Chicago
14	Fountain	Anna	40	f	m	none			"					O	Cleveland
15	Perya	Anna	31	"	"	"			"					Pa	Pitts Ferry
16	Sommerich	Milton S	48	m	m	merchant			"					N York	
17	Morse	Albert F	59	"	s	"			"					"	"
18	~~Allport~~	~~Catherine~~	~~30~~	~~f~~	~~m~~	~~none~~			~~"~~					~~N York~~	
19	Hammond	Marguerite	21	f	s	student			U. S. Citizen					Ill	Chicago
20	Earley	Michael	28	m	m	accountant			"					"	Batavia
21	De Luca	Pio	40	m	s	none			"					Mass	Boston
22	Navon jr	Harry D	21	m	s	none			"					Mass	Boston
23	O'Connell	Joseph E	20	"	"	"			"					"	"
24	"	Mary Louise	24	f	"	"			"					"	Brookline
25	O'Connor	Bertha	27	"	"	"			"					"	"
26	Flanagan	Josephine	32	"	m	"			"					"	Newton
27	Sullivan	Frances J	31	"	s	"			"					Ill	Chicago
28	O'Farrell	Thos F	53	m	m	manager			"					"	"
29	Goebel	Fritz	36	m	m	brewer			"					Mich	Detroit
30	"	Kenneth J	35	f	"	none			"					"	"

11

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 11

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK , 19 11

22

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passage paid by the passenger, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Kronprinzessin Cecilie.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____
_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__,
at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

23

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KONPRINZESSIN CECILIE sailing from Cherbourg, Dec. 15th, 1911

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex, Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended place of permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Travobridge	Flora L	28		f m	none			U. S. Citizen					Mich	Detroit
2	Oppenheim	Carl	37		m s	merchant			"					N York	N York
3	Lipser	Belle	49		f m	none			"					N.Y.	Far Rockaway
4	Drouillard	Lusia	36		f m	none			"					N York	N York
5	Vogt	Julia	25		f s	none			"					N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	Cary	Ellen	60		f m	none			"					Ill	Chicago
~~7~~	~~Dello Russo~~	~~John~~	~~25~~		~~m s~~	~~Mfctr~~									~~N York~~
8	Halpin	Mary	40		f s	buyer			U. S. Citizen					Md	Baltimore
9	McKinnon	Lillian	37		f m	none			"					N York	N York
10	Schwarcz	Max M	41		m s	metal Mining			"					"	"
11	Furness	James Wilson	37		m m	Engineer			"					Pa	Phila
12	Unger	Edwin H	47		m s	merch't			"					N York	N York
13	Thompson	James S	46		m s	merchant			"					N York	N York
14	Hilbert	Eugene	48		m m	"			"					Ill	Chicago
15	Cunningham	James A	35		m s	"			"					N.	[illegible]
~~16~~	~~Pokras~~														
17	Gerhardt	Ophelia	40		f m	none			U. S. Citizen					N York	N York
18	Cohen	Chas M	47		m s	merchant			"					"	"
19	Sachs	Paul Joseph	33		m s	"			"					"	"
20	Levis	Edgar S	38		m s	"			"					N.	[illegible]
21	Betz	Mather	38		m s	merchant			"					Ill	Chicago
22	Godfrey	Jessie T	39		f m	none			"					N York	N York
23	Wiener	Morris G	42		m s	merch't			"					Mo	St Louis
24	Knerr	Ludwig G	43		m m	merch't			"					N.Y.	Brooklyn
25	-"-	Cora G	40		f s	none			"						
26	Walsh	Anna C	29		f s	"			"					Oh	Cleveland
~~27~~	~~Feber~~														
28	Rubek	Max	52		m m	merch't			U. S. Citizen					N York	N York
29	-"-	Lina	60		f m	none			"					"	"
30	Marsh	Jane	33		f s	[illegible]			"					[illegible]	[illegible]

12

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 12

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK , 19 11

24

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
													25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every person in possession of [illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether [illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years. — Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, a "Frenchman" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the headings of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid; as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] Kinnerinzossin Cecilie, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—108

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZESSIN CECILIE sailing from Cherbourg, Dec 15th 1911

11—3115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex, Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Thompson	Arthur G	52		m m mfr				U.S. Citizen					Nyork	
2	Wanamaker	Marie Louise	18		f s	none			"					Pa	Phila
3	Arthiers	Irene	30		" s	"			"					"	"
4	Irwin	Agnes	45		" w	"			"					"	"
5	~~Eisenmann~~								"						
6	Gunzendorfer	Ludwig	37		m m	merchant			U.S.C.					Nyork	
7	~~Welsog~~	~~William J~~	~~32~~			~~banker~~			"					~~Or~~	Portland
8	Beatty	William J	38		m s	buyer			U.S.C.					Nyork	
9	Frutchey	Edgar	45		" "	"			"					"	"
10	Burr	Edwin H	53		m m	importer			"					Nyork	
11	~~Kane~~	Thomas R	40		m s	priest			"					Nyork	
12	Mac Aran	Patrick	47		" "	"			"					"	"
13	Primley	Walter S	29		m	merchant			"					Ill	Chicago
14	"	Kathleen	23		f	wife			"					"	"
15	~~Feeney~~								"						
16	Rev. Gilday	John J	57		m s	clergyman			U.S. Citizen					Mass	Lawrence
17	"	James J	33		" "	"			"					"	Hanover
18	Green	Adolphus	52		m m	none			"					Nyork	
19	"	Mary	21		f s	"			"					"	
20	"	E Margo	20		" "	"			"					"	
21	Cary	Clarence	46		m m	farmer			"					"	
22	"	Guy	25		m s	"			"					"	
23	Schrader	Hugo W	38		m m	merchant			"					Ill	Chicago
24	Steed	Chas T	49		m m	merchant			"					Ohio	Cleveland
25	"	Eloa L	42		f w	none			"					"	"
26	~~Lissner~~	Sidney	27		m s	salesman			"					Nyork	
27	"	Jessie M	25		f w	none			"					"	"
28	Steinberger	Adolph	73		m m	"			U.S. Citizen					"	"
29	Ringsland	Walter	23		m s	none			"					Nyork	
30	"	Harold	22		" "	"			"					"	"

13

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 13

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 28

Arriving at Port of _____, 19__

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passage paid by own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes.		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read the printed questions to the alien, and mark his answers in the blank space. Begin with the questions printed in black type.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 19 ;

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Linke

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

27

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE sailing from Cherbourg, Dec. 15th 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lewis	Henry	36	m	s		merchant			U S A					Wyo	
2	Gortmaker															
3	Hughes	Henry	30	m	s		automobile			U S A					Mich	Detroit
4	Young															
5	Young	Boerne	47	m	m		merchant			U S A					Wyo	
6	McClelland	Lewis	46	m	m		banker								Pa	Pittsburgh
7	Lewis	Marguerite	28	f	wife										Wyo	
8	Barker	Beatrice	25	"	s											
9	Lewis	Harrison	48	m	m		merchant									
10	"	Margaret L	44	f	"											
11	Rev. O'Brien	William	60	m	s		clergyman								Mass	Lowell
12	Merritt	Nathaniel	50	"	"										Mass	Winchester
13	Hickay	James	52	"	"											Boston
14	Millerick	Jeremiah	65	"	"											
15	O Brien	James	34	"	"										Wyo	
16	Nanee	John J	55	"	"											
17	Evers	Leo J	52	"	"											
18	Laird	Allan M	37	"	m		pearl merchant								Wis	Prairie du Chien
19	Depew	Chauncey M	45	"	"										Wyo	
20	"	Julia	40	f	"											
21	Park	Trevor	17	"	s											
22	Hanan	John H	60	m	m		merchant									
23	"	Edith Evelyn	38	f	"											
24	Webster	Lucile	35	"	w											
25	Fishblade	Elizabeth	31	f	s		boy								Mo	St Louis
26	Friedman	Abraham	43	m	"										Wyo	
27	Pavlowska	Ethel	40	f	m		wife								Pa	Phila
28	Feeney	Marguerite C	37	"	s										Cal	Oakland
29	"	Mary E	34	"	"											
30	"	Jane G	32	"	"											

14

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 14

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 19

28

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepayment or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?													
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible];

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or People).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

"Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

29

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Cherbourg, Dec. 15th 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Posso	Rafael	25	m.	m.		transit proprietor	yes	yes	Cuba	Spain	Cuba	La Habana	mint. the Crare Amezpil 4 Rue Caraloth	Cuba	Habana in trans. Cuba
2	"	Amalia	22	f.	"		transit	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—
3	Mendoza	Antonio G	28	m.	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—
4	— " —	Justine	22	f.	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—
5	Marquis d'Avilés	Manuel	34	m.	"		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	friend: Mr. G. Gazel 4 Faubourg St. Honnoré, Paris	—	—
6	Marquise	Margarite	30	f.	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—
7	Gonnermann	Hermann	29	m.	s		merchant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Munich	father: Com. Rat C. Gonnermann Schackstr. 2, Munich	Germany	Munich
8	Harden	Martin	36	"	m.		physician	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Carlsbad	wife: Mrs M. D. Harden Carlsbad, Alt Wien, Haus Eiche	Pa	Phila
9	Smirnoff	Dimitri	30	"	"		opera-singer	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg	mother: Mrs H. Smirnoff Charainsky 2, Moskow	N	York
10	— " —	Irais	26	f.	"		none	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother i.l. — "	—	—
11	Dushkin	Samuel	19	m.	s		student	"	"	"	"	France	Paris	friend: Mr. Remy 158 Bd Marceau, Paris	—	—
12	Warnier	Rose	30	f.	m.		none	"	"	France	English	"	"	br. i.l.: Mr. Chas. Gasset Warnier 24 Rue de Templich, Rheims	"	"
13	de Macchi	Clementino	42	m.	m.		theatrical manager	"	"	Italy	North Italian	N	Y	father	Mr Carlo de Macchi	
14	"	Mary	39	f.	"		none	"	"	"	American	NON IMM.	"	father i.l.	Via Urbano Rattazzi 3 Turin	
15	Fletcher	Samuel J	33	m.	m.		commercial representative	"	"	England	English	France	Paris	wife: Mrs S. T. Fletcher 4 Rue Chaussee d'Antin, Paris	"	"
16	Suarez	Belisario	48	"	"		transit proprietor	"	"	Salvador	Spanish	San Salvador		mother i.l.	Mrs A. Scalbo	San Salvador
17	— " —	Eleanore	40	f.	"		transit	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother:	San Salvador	"
18	— " —	Alexandre	8	m.	s		"	"	"	"	"	"		yg. mother:	Salvador	"
19	— " —	Leonore	9	f.	"		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
20	Ebstein	Hermann	31	m.	s		merchant	"	"	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Munich	father: Mr Ludwig E Ebstein Munich, Lenbach Str. 5, Germany	Ger	Munich
21	Kahn	Minnie	32	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	NON IMM.	"	friend:	—	—
22	Wachtel	Arthur	30	"	m.		"	"	"	"	German	N	Y	father: Mr J. Wachtel Hamburg, Gr Reichenstr. 67	N	York
23	Hofmann	Josef	35	"	"		musician	"	"	Austria	"	Switzerland	Montpelerin	mother:	— " —	
24	"	Marie	41	f.	"		none	"	"	"	American	"	"	mother i.l.	Mrs Hofmann Molerstrasse 58 Berlin	
25	"	Josepha	5	"	s		"	no	no	"	German	"	"	Gr mother:	Germany	
26	Lommel	Ida	32	"	"		governess	yes	yes	Germany				mother:	Mrs Lommel	
27	"	Eugenie	30	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother:	Celan Switzerland	
28	Mickley	Carl	36	m.	s		valet	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Mrs Mickley	Switzerland	
29	Gouvernier	Anne	35	f.	"		maid	"	"	Switzerla	French	"	"	father: Mr L. Gouvernier Vevey, Switzerland	"	
30	Vallon	Juliette	26	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Mr H. Vallon Vevey, Switzerland	"	

15

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 15.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 30

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *January 15th*, 19 11.

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket through to final destination. If not, whether having sufficient money to pay for same, or amount thereof.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes Forty Years	Living in residence 88 Rue Prado, Habana	no	no	no	no	good	5	8	fair	blck	blck	none	Cuba La Habana
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	home: Habana, Cuba Almagura 23	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dk	brn	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Diego
5	"	"	"	"	home: Havanna, Cuba St Ignacio 50,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark	blck	"	" Habana
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
7	—	"	"	two	agent: German-American Bureau 25 Nassau St. N.York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	br	"	Germany Nürnberg
8	no	"	"	"	uncle: Dr. Gilford 124 South 18th St, Phila, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Roumania Braila
9	" Metropl Op Co	"	yes 1909 1910	N.York	Metrop. Opera Co. N.York	"	"	artist	"	"	"	6	3	"	brown	"	"	~~Petersburg~~ Moscow Russia
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	" Jeroff
11	—	self	"	" 1909 10	N.York	father: Mr Wm Dushkin 87 E 117th str, N.York	"	"	no	"	"	5	6½	"	bl	blue	"	" Suwalki
12	—	"	"	" 1906	N Y & New Jersey	sister: Mrs H J Moore 1 W 68th St, N.York	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	grey		"	England London
13	—	"	"	" 15 yrs	all over U.S.A.	home: 14-25 Broadway N.York	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	grey	"	Italy Moncalvo
14	—	"	"	"	born in Phila		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld	blue	"	U.S.A. Phila, Pa
15	—	"	"	" 1907	05 N.York	brother: Mr Cowen 220 Fulton str, N.York	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	grey	brown	"	England Lincoln
16	no	"	"	"	several times	N.York Adress: 42 Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blck	grey	"	San Salvador Salvador
17	husband	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blck	"	"
18	" father	—	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"		"	"
19	"	—	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"		"	"
20	yes self	yes	yes		Knickerbocker Hotel, N.York		"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	br		"	Germany Linich
21	"	"	"	"	brother: Rubin Helma Black 433 W 14th St N.York		"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"		"	Russia Kauschanen
22	"	"	"	yes 9 yrs	N.York	home: 140 W 25th N.York	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	" Hamburg
23	"	"	"	6 mths 1910	"	sister:	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Austria Krakau
24	"	"	"	born in U.S.A.		aunt: Mrs Bohlen	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blck	"	"	La N.Orleans
25	" father	"	"	6 mths 1910	N.York	Aiken	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"		"	Germany Potsdam
26	" Mr Kaufman	"	"	"	"	agent: South Carolina	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	Finland Norge
27	"	"	"	no		agent:	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"
28	"	"	"	6 mths yes 1910	N.York	with Mr. Kaufmann	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bl	blue	"	Germany Westphalia
29	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br	br	"	Switzerland Jura
30	"	"	"	no		—	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Kronprinzessin Cecilie.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

31

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE sailing from Cherbourg, Dec. 15th 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Brache	José	43	m	m	transit proprietor	yes	yes	Dominicano	Spanish	Dominican	Sto. Domingo	Wife: Mrs. H. Brache 41 Calle Gerona, Barcelona, Spain	Dominican	Sto. Domingo	after a visit
2	— " —	Amada	14	f	s	transit	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: — " —	"	"	"
3	Frohs	Harry W	36	m	m	merch	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Mexico		Louis L. & W. Frohs Leipzig, Brühl 68		New York City	
4	Kafka V-304995 11/30/13	Ellis	28	f	s	none	"	"	Austria	American	"		Brother i. l: Mr Phil Kafka		"	
5	"	Otto	1½	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"		uncle: Moalin, Austria		"	
6	Oberpreuler	Anna	36	f	s	Kafka's nurse	yes	yes	German	German	Germany	Munich	mother: Mrs G. Oberpreuler 12 Heidecke Str., Munich		"	
7	Lasvergéres	Josephine	37	"	"	Tower's maid	"	"	France	French	Pa	Phila	mother: Mrs Lasvergéres Argelès-Gazost, Htes Pyrénées, France		Pa	Phila
8	Liebrechicot	Louise	38	"	"	Wanamaker's maid	"	"	"	"	France	Paris	father: Mr Ph. Liebrechicot Port de Lanne, Biarritz, France		"	"
9	Freeman	Fred	30	m	s	Keene's valet	"	"	England	English	NY	Cedarhurst	father: Mr Fred Freeman Bettel, Sussex, England		NY	Cedarhurst
10	Johnston	Margaret	37	f	s	Coles' maid	"	"	"	Irish	Pa	Phila	father: Mr Sam. Johnston The Grove, Garvagh, Ireland		Pa	Phila
11	Watson	Theodora	38	"	"	Coles' companion	"	"	Canada	Scotch	"	"	mother: Mrs W. Watson 35 Duke Street, Hamilton, Can.		"	"
12	Grimstone	Mary	40	"	"	Padonka's maid	"	"	England	English	France	Paris	husband: Mr L. Grimstone 34 Rue Belleferille, Paris		"	"
13	Scala	Rita	29	"	"	Parrish's maid	"	"	Italy	South Italian	"	"	friend: Mrs Emilia Bogal 10 Rue Croisderille Abote, Italy		NYork	"
14	Koenig	Emilie	36	"	"	Cary's maid	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Munich	father: Mr Karl Koenig Kreittmayerstr 20, II r. Munich		"	"
15	Dubois	Anna	30	"	"	Kirkland's maid	"	"	"	"	France	Paris			Pa	Haverford
16	Gondicard	Louise	35	"	"	Depew's maid	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	brother: Mr Louis Gondicard 21 Ave de Paris, Gemeaulieu, Ste		NYork	"
17	Elliott	Eugenie	46	"	m	—	"	"	England	"	NYork		mother: Mr H. Cyriot Dame Mercy Lalys, 17 Paris		"	"
18	Dangler	Philipp	38	m	s	valet	"	"	Switzerland	German	France	Paris	father: Mr Ph. Dangler Hatton & Eldart		"	"
19	Johnston	Jack	33	"	m	boxer			U.S.A.						Ill	Chicago
20	"	Edna	30	f	"	none			"						"	"
21	Wiener	Josef	43	m	m	Merchant			"						New York	
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

16

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 32

Arriving at Port of ____ *June 21st*, 1911

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in Polygamy.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	yes	1910	N.Y.	home: Santa Domingo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blk	brown	none	Dominica	St. Domingo
2	"	father	"	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blk	"	"	"	"
3	—	self	"	yes	every year	N.Y.	acqu: Fuchs & Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blk	"	"	Russia	Meseritsch
4	—	"	"	"	born in U.S.		home: 200, 5th Ave, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blk	blue	"	Wisc.	Chippa falls
5	—	mother	no					"	"	"	"	"	"							Switzerland	Vevey
6		Mrs Kafka	yes	"			with Mrs Kafka	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Germany	Munich
7		Mr Cbl. Tower	"	yes	1908	Pa Phila	maid to Mrs Charlemagne Tower I Cbl. passenger	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	blck	br.	"	France	Angles
8		Miss Wanamaker	"	"	1910	"	maid to Miss Wanamaker I Cbl. passenger	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	dark	"	"	Pont de Lame
9		Mr Keene	"	"	8 years	N.Y. Cuttenburg	valet to Mr T. Keene I Cbl. passenger	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blk	br	"	England	Bethel
10		Miss Coles	"	"	19 years	Pa Phila	maid to Miss Coles I Cbl passenger	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dark	blue	"	Ireland	Garvagh
11		"	"	"	7 years	"	companion to Miss Coles	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	"	"	"	Canada	Hamilton
12		Mrs B.d. Pavlovska	"	no			maid to Mrs Pavlovska I Cbl. passenger	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	br	br	"	England	Shrewsbury
13	—	Mr Parrish	"	yes			maid to Mrs Parrish I Cbl. passenger	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blck	blck	"	Italy	Aoste
14	—	Mrs Cl. Cary	"	yes	1910	N.Y.	with Mrs Clarence Cary I Cbl. passenger	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blk	grey	"	Germany	Passau
15	—	Mrs Kirkland	"	"	16 years	"	maid to Mrs Kirkland I Cbl. passenger	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Hamburg
16	—	Mr Depew	"	no			maid to Mr Depew I Cbl. passenger	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blck	dark	"	France	Henri
17	—	"	"	yes	27	N.Y.	maid to Mr Depew I Cbl. passenger	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	gray	grey	"	"	La Rochelle
18	—	"	"	"	1907	"	valet to Mr Depew I Cbl. passenger	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	br.	br	"	Germany	Hatten i/Bs.
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 1911, at Port Pierce

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

915

17

31

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Kronprinzessin Cecilie.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S. S. [illegible], [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible]; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Kronprinzessin Cecilie

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of December, 19 11.

at Cherbourg

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

Dec 22 - 1911

11—3115

2 5 62

2 3

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—11.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Cherbourg, Dec 15th 194

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rev. Hannelly	Joseph	45	m	s	priest			U.S. Citizen					N.Y.	York
2	Rev. Cassidy	Chas C	48	"	"	"			"					"	"
3	Rev. Creed	Thomas	57	"	"	"			"					"	"
4	Kirkland	Mrs B B	48	f	m	none			"					Pa	Haverford
5	Wilson	Jane	29	"	d	"			"					"	"
6	Goldenberg	Norbert	31	m	m	representative			"					R.I.	Providence
7	Burke	Richard	37	"	"	Insp. of police			"					N.Y.	Yorkville
8	"	Elizabeth	30	f	"	none			"					"	"
9	Welwood	John C	43	m	"	merchant			"					"	"
10	"	Nancy	36	f	"	none			"					"	"
11	"	John C	6	m	s	"			"					"	"
12	Cains	Isidor	47	"	m	merchant			"					"	"
13	Lazarus	Nathan	41	"	"	"			"					"	"
14	Rev. Holland	Timothy J	28	"	s	clergyman			"					Mass.	Malden
15	Donahue	Mollie	26	f	m	none			"					"	Lowell
16	Parodi	Quirino V.	41	m	"	merchant			"					N.Y.	Yorkville
17	Perrot	Emile Geo	39	"	"	electrician			"					Pa	Phila
18	Hengesch	Ferdinand	44	"	"	merchant			"					Ill.	Chicago
19	Russell	Edwin C	40	"	"	"			"					N.Y.	Yorkville
20	Neumann	Aaron	40	"	"	"			"					"	"
21	Keene	Foxhall	44	"	d	none			"					L.I.	Cedarhurst
22	Kurzman	Charles C	39	"	"	merchant			"					N.Y.	Yorkville
23	Stein	John J	49	"	m	mfgr			"					Neb.	Omaha
24	"	Louis C	46	"	"	"			"					Iowa	Clinton
25	Zadek	Sol	25	"	s	merchant			"					N.Y.	Yorkville
26	White	Joseph J	4	"	"				"					"	"
27	Lippman	Charles	24	m	m	"			"					"	"
28															
29															
30															

17

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1.7

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

34

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *June 21st*, 19[illegible]

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether (stating by reason of any crime or misdemeanor, fleeing from agency of justice, fugitive from justice, or escaping from prison) a fugitive from the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether (stating by reason of any physical condition, physically capable or incapable to earn a living) likely to become a public charge.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible] Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

35

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. L. Fenton, Surgeon of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilie, arriving thereon (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by Company thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle Y.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. L. Fenton

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 1911

at New York.

C. Easton

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

*S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, December 14th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hebermehl	Philipp	47		m m	grocer	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Germany	Darmstadt			Wy	Brooklyn
2	— " —	Anna	44		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	Woerner	Adolph	48		m m	saloon keeper	"	"	"	"	Wy	New York		Wy	New York
4	— " —	Lina	48		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	Freund	Berthold	40		m m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	Arnold	C. Wilhelm	67		m wid	private	"	"	"	"	Ind.	South Bend		Ind.	South Bend
7	~~Bibricht~~	~~Augusta~~	~~62~~		~~f wid~~	~~none~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Hoboken~~		~~N.Y.~~	~~Hoboken~~
8	Hahn	Alois	44		m m	farmer	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Ger.	Galena			Ger.	Galena
9	— " —	Marie	38		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
10	Gibes	Esther	38		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	Wy	New York		Wy	New York
11	Bachr	Hermann	43		m m	agent	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
12	Oberle	Frank H.	54		m m	merchant	"	"	"	"	Mass.	Boston		Mass.	Boston
13	Kahlcaer	Cecil	46		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	Wy	Brooklyn		Wy	Brooklyn
14	Wilson	J. Victor	37		m s	physician	"	"	"	"	Pa.	Philadelphia		Pa.	Philadelphia
15	Trautewine	Barbara	50		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	Wy	Hooversville		Wy	Hooversville
16	Gass	Engelbert	56		m m	brewer	"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn		"	Brooklyn
17	Meyer	Robert	39		m m	merchant	"	"	"	"	Cal.	Venice		Cal.	Venice
18	Bünger	Christian	58		m m	farmer	"	"	"	"	Minn.	Albertee		Minn.	Albertee
19	Behrends	Fred	48		m m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
20	Karden	William	47		m m	farmer	"	"	"	"	Cal.	Anaheim		Cal.	Anaheim
21	— " —	Catharine	46		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
22	Zech	Gottlieb	62		m m	farmer	"	"	"	"	Nebr.	Eustis		Nebr.	Eustis
23	— " —	Friederika	46		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
24	— " —	Helene	42		f s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
25	Zaisenhofer	Otto W.	57		m m	private	yes	yes	"	"	Cal.	N. Leanto		Cal.	N. Leanto
26	— " —	Katharine	36		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
27	Gross	H. Israel	28		m s	butcher	"	"	"	"	Pa.	Dingmans		Pa.	Dingmans
28	Herz	Armin	29		m m	merchant	"	"	"	"	Wy	New York	131 21	Wy	New York
29	— " —	Jessie W.	22		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
30	— " —	Henry (son)	11		m s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"

18

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, December 21st, 1911

36

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?													
1						residence: 921 Madison St. Brooklyn, NY.												
2																		
3						residence: 2874 W. 22 St. New York												
4																		
5						residence: 220 5th Ave. New York												
6						residence: 1725 South Michigan Av. South Bend, Ind.												
7						residence: 334 Bedford Avenue, Brooklyn, NY.												
8																		
9																		
10						residence: 8 Lesdon St. New York												
11																		
12						residence: J. Marshall St. Boston, Mass.												
13						residence: 118 Sherman St. Brooklyn, NY												
14																		
15						residence: 236 W. Fulton St. Gloversville, NY.												
16						residence: Central Ave. 46. Brooklyn, NY.												
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27						residence: 1137 - 3 Ave. New York													
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 1911,
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid?).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. L. Jarvis, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible], (State whether "surgeon at" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of State of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

37

L. Jarvis

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 1914

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, December 14th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wilken	Emilie	60		f m	tourist housewife	yes	yes	Finland	German	Finland	Helsingfors	husband; Heinrich Wilken Wladimirsgat. 67 Helsingfors		
2	Hahn	Anna	18		f s	[illegible]			Germany	German	Germany	Saarerwang	father: Anton Hahn Saarerwang b/ Wittlich.		
3	Mittermaier	Bertha	21		f s	3-206493 11-26-40 none						Balkhausen	father: L. Mittermaier Balkhausen, Bayern.		
4	Lippmann	Carl	36		m m	merchant					U. S.	West York	father: Ernst Lippmann Richtenstr. 6. Aumühle-Wentorf		
5	Abelsiewicz	Meyer	23		m s	clerk			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ostmiany	wife: Luise Leye Abelsiewicz Germany Fabr. Eisenw. Bureau	U.S. Wilmington	
6	Schultz	Mathilde	57		m w	housewife				German		Bialystok	husband: Friedrich Schultz Kaufmann fr. Bialystok, Fabrikbes.	N.J. Jersey City	
7	Schapiro	Jetti	18		f s	milliner			Austria	Hebrew	Galicia	Skalat	mother: Rose Schapiro Skalat, Galicia	NY New York	
8	Stein	Max	19		m s	merchant			Germany	German	Germany	Frankfurt/M.	guardian: Adolf Stein Firma Hasebach & Hahn		
9	Pampel	Minna	24		f m	housewife	11-231732 - 11-29-39					Gränbach	father: Emanuel Adolf Haas Grünberg, i/Hessen		
10	— " —	Gertrud	6		f s	none							grandfather: " "		
11	— " —	Erich	2		m s	none	11-332278-n/1147-505						grandfather: " "		
12	— " —	Bärbel	4		f s	none							grandfather: " "		
13	Gross	Ferdinand	41		m m	merchant	yes	yes			U. S.	Springfield	mother: Klara Gross Marktplatz Bamberg, Bayern	NY Bal. Springfield	
14	Eisenmann	Gustav	17		m s	clerk					Germany	Frankfurt/M.	father: Moses Eisenmann Bremen 32, Frankfurt/M.	La New Orleans	
15	Eckert	Margaretha	29		f s	cook				German		Regenthal	father: Joh. Eckert Regenthal b/ Ansbach, Bayern	NY Brooklyn	
16	Brüsting	Henni	24		f s	cook					U. S.	Brooklyn	father: Heinrich Brüsting Hahnenfelde, Bayern		
17	Widmann	Friedolin	53		m m	farmer						Cleveland, O.	brother: Lorenz Widmann Offingen, Obb. Riedlingen, Württ.	Ohio Cleveland	
18	Brzycha	Therese	26		f s	seamstress			Austria	Bohemia		Astoria, NY	father: Vaclav Brzycha Radonice b. Dobrich, Böhmen	NY Astoria	
19	Schmidt	Richard	38		m m	machinist			Germany	German	Germany	Kiel	wife: Klara Schmidt Hohenstr. 17 II Kiel	Ill. East St. Louis	
20	Lasch	Wilhelm	29		m m	merchant						Pirna	mother-in-law: Mrs. F. Naumann Handelsmann fr. Dresden	Chicago	
21	— " —	Rosel	20		f m	housewife							mother:		
22	Birkl	Michael	32		m m	carpenter	67 #1676					Aschseenheim	father: Josef Birkl Liebenbach, b/ Villingen	Canada Trois Rivières	
23	— " —	Anna	31		f m	housewife	11-10220						father-in-law:		
24	Ragaller	Johann	17		m s	waiter	7/37					Reinting	mother: Anna Plöpfl Regensburg (Reinbaiach)		
25	Mayer	Ungnad Franz	37		m s	gardener			Austria	German	Austria	Wien	uncle: Franz Reiterer Milchgeschäft. 22 Wien	Minn. Minneapolis	
26	Bishof	Gisela	40		f s	Hausfrau & vegetable Broker							sister: Maria Fibel Freihausgasse 7. Wien IV	NY New York	
27	Millman	Helene	24		f m	housewife					U. S.	New York	brother-in-law: Moses Millman Odessa.	Ill. Chicago	
ADMITTED 28	Leibstein	Bussie	6		f s	none							uncle: — " —	NY New York	
29	Klipfer	Michael	26		m s	machinist						St. Louis & Chicago Ill.	brother: Johann Klipfer Salmendorf b. Hermannstadt, Hungary	Ill. East St. Louis	
30	Koller	Johann	22		m s	barber					Croatian	Drenovci	father: Sebastian Koller Drenovci, Croatian	Pa Lebanon	

19

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1155

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 21st, 1911

38

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, and, if so, whether relative, friend, employer, society, municipality, or government, etc.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend; and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no	no	Bruder: Herman Rieke 615 Smith St. Brooklyn, NY.		no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany	Lehe b/Bl.
2	yes	"	350.	"	"	mutt: Alwine Rieke Galena, Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	yes	"	50	"	"	Bruder: Bernhard Freund 120-6 Ave. New York (on board)		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	dark brown	"	"	"	Fasenweg
4	"	"	30	yes	1904 New York	Landarbeiter: 316 - 4 Ave. New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark brown	"	"	"	Bückeburg
5	"	brother	40	no	no	brother: Joseph Chiavarini 818 W. 4 St. Wilmington, N.C.		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown grey	"	"	"	Hannover
6	no	son	11	"	"	son of: Johann Gardinier 188 South St. Long Island City, N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark brown	"	Russia	Ostrowicz	
7	yes	brother	20	"	"	brother: Isidor Silberstein 261 Perry St. New York, NY.		"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blond	"	"	"	Hanovitch
8	"	self	150	"	"	occupation: Hand Steamboat 29 Broad St. New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark	"	"	Galicia	Skalek
9	"	husband	50	"	"	husband: Chas. Bangel 331 - 9 St. New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown grey	"	Germany	Neu Halbeau
10	"	father	45	"	"	father:														Bergenthal
11						father:														Wm. Dehs
12						father:														Eisenbach
13	no	self	100	no	1895 Mt. Springfield	uncle: Walter Gross Springfield S. Dak. NB														— " —
14	yes	father	60	no	no	cousin: Ludwig Hermann 2218 - 2224 Decatur St. Brooklyn, NY							5	1		blond blue				Bimberg
15	"	self	yes	yes	1907 Brooklyn	brother: Otto Geyer 181 Wardlyn St. Brooklyn, NY.							"	9		dark brown				Frankfurt a/M.
16	"	"	30	no	1904 "	friend: Barbara Hahnmüller 297 Ravine Ave. Brooklyn, NY.							"	2		brown blue				Bergenthal
17	"	"	80	"	1882 "	wife: Helene Hildebrandt 1432 Ave. 2905 Cleveland, Ohio							"	—		blond				Kirchenpfalz
18	"	"	34	"	1904 " Chatawa, Miss.	cousin: Marie Haupt 157 Elm St. Passaic, NJ.							"	4		brown brown				Affingen
19	"	"	yes	no	no	friend: Gustav Schinkel 1119 - 18th. Ave. St. Louis, Mo.							"	6		blond blue			Böhemia	Radovice
20	no	"	8	"	"	friend: K. Volksfahrt 3237 Clairmont St. Chicago, Ill.							"	7		dark grey			Germany	Helmstedt
21	"	"	"	"	"	cousin: Rosa Fuchs							"	5		brown blue				Leipzig
22	yes	self	150	"	"	Farm Rapids near Dittmar Iowa							"	8		dark brown				Barthausen
23	"	"	20	"	"	cousin:							"	6		"				Schwarzbach
24	"	"	50	"	"	sister: Anna Fuchs c/o Joh. Rieger Farm Rapids near Dittmar, Iowa							"	8		blond grey				Ellenbach
25	no	"	40	"	"	brother: Frank Mayer, 4th. Ave. & Hamilton Terrace & University Ave. St. Minneapolis, Minn.							"	10		"				Reinting
26	yes	"	400	yes	1909 New York	cousin: Caroline Janesch 314 E. 81 St. New York							"	2		brown grey			Austria	Ulrich
27	yes	husband	50	"	1911 "	husband: Isidor Hellman 1694 W. 24th St. Chicago, Ill.							"	4		"				— " —
28	yes	father	50	"	1911 "	father: Sigmund Hübstein 181 E. 8 St. New York.							"	—		blue			Galicia	Lemberg
29	no	self	yes	yes	1903 St. Louis, Mo. 1911 Chicago, Ill.	uncle: Franz Freisung Bellevue Ave. Hanover Park, Ill.							"	6		brown			Galicia	— " —
30	yes	brother	50	no	no	brother: M. Hallek 351 Sixth Eighth St. Lebanon, Pa.							"	7		blond blue			Hungary	Felmendorf
													"	—		brown brown			Croatian	Drenovci

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Hagemann, Com. of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 96 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Hagemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 1911,
at Southampton

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], having the rank of [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon" or "acting thereunto" or "employed by" "under thereof," as the case may be.)

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

39

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, December 14 14, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Varga	Laszlo	31		m m	conf[illegible]	yes	yes	Austria	Magyar	U. S.	New York	[illegible] Zanas Ocsai		
2	Lepak	Blazens	19		m	housewife	"	"	"	Bohemia	"	Lorain, O.	Ebbercsen, Magyarige 19 Gyula u Hung parents: Thaulisch Wawricech	115 Long Island City	
3		Edward	11		s	mus	do	do	"	"	"	"	Ostrichor, Gr. Bretenec, Austria grandparents:	"	"
4	Charamza	Franziska	27		m	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	Moravian	Moravian	Brud	mother: Elisabeth Papicek		
5	Leisk	Bertha	50		m	housewife	"	"	Germany	German	Australia	Sydney	Hong, Brud, Moravia sister: Ottra. Hagemeyer	My New York	
6	Kretschmann	Lilly	22		s	dancer	"	"	"	"	Germany	Alexandrovsk	Hamburgerstr. 114 Bremen friend: Mrs. Ludwig Haarg	"	"
P-1119025-11/13													Bergenerstr. 14, Frankfurt a/M. friend:	N.Y. Jersey City	
7	Dietrich	Helene	37		s	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	Kogler	Johann	32		m	butcher	"	"	Austria	Austria	Tirol	Herzing	father: Johann Kogler Herzing, Tirol	My New York	
9	— " —	Klara	31		m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father:	"	"
10	— " —	Gottlieb	8		s	mus	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather:	"	"
11	Salzer	Maria	36		s	cook	"	"	"	Magyar	Hungary	Bekungsag	uncle: Janos Kerekes Bekungsag, Nagyenyed, Hungary	"	"
12	Rezely	Maria	28		m	housewife	"	"	"	Slovak	U. S.	Akron, Ohio	parents: Istvan Jenno Sadog, Leskovec, Carniola	Ak Akron, Ohio	
13	— " —	Josef	2		s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandparents:	"	"
14	Mueller	Maria	31		m	housewife	yes	yes	Germany	German	"	Detroit, Mich	father in l: Gotthold Mueller Bohemerstr. 44, Stuttgart	Mich Detroit	
15	— " —	Erna	11		s	mus	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather:	"	"
16	— " —	Theodor	8		s	mus	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather:	"	"
17	— " —	Lucie	5		s	mus	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather:	"	"
18	Grass	H. Israel	28		s	butcher	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	"	Ungvar, H.	uncle: Lorincz Klein Bistr. Ungvar - Ungarn	Pa Ungvar	
19	Klein	Fanny	26		s	seamstress	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Hungary	Viszokolcsa	parents: Jacob Klein Viszokolcsa, Szaszmegyen, Hungary	Pa Ungvar	
20	Schwartz	Rosa	27		s	seamstress	"	"	"	Hebrew	U. S.	New York	brother: Mos Schwartz 222 Ost 5-8, Budapest, Hung	Pa E. Pass	
21	Jania	Bronislawa	17		s	farm labor	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Suwalki	father: Jozef Jania Halbowerstka Augsten, Suwalki, Rus	Ill. Chicago	
22	Abramowitsch	David	41		m	merchant	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Warschau	brother: L. Abramowitsch Gregoriantzaus 32 Warschau	My New York	
23	Kozak	Meyer	20		m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Dobrzyn	father: Emanuel Kozak Dobrzyn, Gub. Plock, Russ	"	"
24	Schmidt	Leo	33		m	housewife	"	"	Germany	German	U. S. ex New York		brother: Otto Kroch Bahnhof 22, Langerfeld	"	"
25	Krueger	Elise	32		s	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hannover	mother: Mrs. Aug. Krueger Mittelwinderh. 40, Linden-Hannover	"	Marion Ohio
26	Koch	Anna	26		s	cook	"	"	"	"	"	Lollichow	father: Wilhelm Koch Lollichow, Herzogthum Braunschweig	Ill. Chicago	
27	Iburg	Joh. Diedrich Albert	39		m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Osterbeide	wife: Wilhelmine Krueg Osterbeide b. Bassum	" Bayonne	
28	Weltermann	Elisabeth	29		m	housewife	"	"	"	"	U. S.	Hancock City	father: Theodor Brinkhaus Ebge, b/Hannover	Mo. Hancock City	
29	— " —	Theo	3		s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather:	"	"
30	Brinkhaus	Tarri	26		s	none	yes	yes	"	"	Germany	Ebge	father:	"	"

20

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

40

Arriving at Port of New York, September 21st, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	father $25	yes	1909 New York	parents: Emre Varga 449 Decatur Ave. Long Island City, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5"	fair	brown	grey	none	Hungary Debreczen
2	yes	Montreal $25	yes	1909 Toledo	husband: Alfred Bryant Toledo, O.											Bohemia Obrenitz
3	"	father	"	"	father:									light	blue	U. S. Canada
4	yes	self	yes	1909 New York	mother: Emil Wheely 449 E. 84 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 3	fair	blond	blue	none	Moravia Hlinka
5	"	"	no	no no	husband: George Bend 208 E. 6 St. New York									brown	brown		Germany Braunschweig
6	no	"	yes	1907 New York	son: Ludwig Kretschmann Plaintiff Av. Hoboken, N.J.							5' 4		grey	blue		Frankfort a/M
7	"	"	no	no no	acquaintance: friend: Jakob Brandt 196 6 St. New York friend:							5' 6		brown	brown		Wilhelmsburg
8	yes	self	yes	yes 1906 New York								5' 6		blond	grey		Austria Teltau
9	"	"	no	no								5' 3		dark			Italy Italy
10	"	"	"	"								—	—				Italy Italy
11	"	acquaintance $25	yes	1907 New York	acquaintance: Hugo Lederer 56 Ave. B. New York							5' 11		brown	brown		Hungary Bakonyszentlaszlo
12	no	husband $20	no	1903 1911 Mount Ruth	husband: Jacob Regelt 320 23 St. Mount Ruth, Pa.							5' 3		light	brown		Russia Radzymin
13	"	father	"	" Mount Ruth	father:							—	—				U. S. Mount Ruth
14	no	self	yes	1903/5 1911 Detroit	husband: Revelar Mueller 264/68 Jefferson ave. Detroit, Mich.							5' 8		dark			Germany Kirchheim
15	"	"	"	"	father:							—	—	brown			Germany Feuerbach
16	"	"	"	" Mount Lindenau	father:							—	—				U. S. Lawrence, Mass.
17	"	"	"	1907 Detroit	father:							—	—				Germany Stuttgart
18	yes		yes	1906 Cincinnati	Uncle												Hungary Bicke
19	yes	acquaintance $30	no	yes no	acquaintance: Armin Grassnick 54 Lindenthal Cincinnati, O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 6	fair	dark brown		none	Hungary Bicke
20	"	acquaintance $25	no	1906 New York	acquaintance: R. Rosenblum 820 L. St. Elizabeth, El Paso, Tex.												Budapest
21	"	brother	yes	no	brother: Leon Lerner 1843 W. 19 St. Chicago, Ill.							5' 1		brown			Russia Suwalki
22	"	self	300	"	acquaintance: H. Pinkel 28-30 E. 10 St. New York							5' 7		dark			Magdeburg
23	"	brother	25	"	brother: Jakob Abzeh 228 Clinton St. New York							5' 5"		brown			Dabrezin
24	"	self	50	yes New York	husband: Hugo Hamrick 8 West 109 St. New York							5' 5"		blue			Germany Barmen
25	"	"	50	no	cousin: Georg Hirschler 812 Bergen Ave. Union Hill, N.J.							5' 6		blond	grey		Lauden
26	no	"	100	"	bridegroom: Otto Wiegand 1611 Michigan ave. Chicago, Ill.							5' 6		blue			Lettonia Lettonia
27	"	"	70	"	brother: Fritz Ebert Hoopes, Ohio.							5' 9					Osterbinde
28	no	"	100	yes 1906 Kansas City	husband: Josef Wellemann 831 E. 26 St. Kansas City, Mo.							5' 9		brown			Russia
29	"	"	50	no Kansas	father: brother in l:							—	—				U. S. Kansas City
30	"	"	50	no no								5' 6					Germany Hungary

Inspected

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of September, 1911,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the disinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

1.1

5

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. C. Fiske, Surgeon of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilie, (State whether "Surgeon," "acting therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) sailing Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the state of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

41

C. Fiske

Sworn to before me this 31st day of December, 1911.

at New York.

C. F. English.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnjak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, December 14th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Seidler	Fritz	50		M m	merchant	yes	yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	N.Y. Brooklyn			
2	— " —	Emma	48		M w	housewife	"	"	Ct U.S.A.		"	"	Passport No 5922	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	— " —	Margaret	23		M s	none	"	"	U.S.A.		N.J.	City		"	"
4	— " —	Helene	20		M s	none	"	"	U.S.A.		N.J.	City		"	"
5	— " —	Walter	17		M s	none	"	"	U.S.A.		N.Y.	Brooklyn		"	"
6	Lammitzer	Bertha	36		M w	housewife	"	"	Ct. U.S.A.		New York			"	New York
7	Hasselbarth	Carl O.	60		M m	merchant	"	"	Ct U.S.A.		Albany			"	Albany
8	Siegel	Fanny	32		M w	housewife	"	"	Ct U.S.A.	Ohio	Cleveland			Ohio	Cleveland
9	Feige	John Frederick	38		M m	farmer	"	"	Ct. U.S.A.	Prussia	Preston		Passport No 60696	Wisc.	Preston
10	Drude	August	62		M m	mason	"	"	Ct. U.S.A.	Mich.	Detroit			Mich.	Detroit
11	— " —	Otto	24		M s	mason	"	"	Ct U.S.A.		"	"		"	"
12	Weinberg	Moritz	47		M m	merchant	"	"	Ct. U.S.A.		N.Y.	New York	Passport No 42953	N.Y.	New York
13	Post	Donald	17		M s	student	"	"	Ct U.S.A.	Ind.	Indianapolis			Ind.	Indianapolis
14	Swift	Marie	27		M w	home wife	"	"	Ct U.S.A.		N.J.	Ralston		N.J.	Ralston
15	— " —	Marion	3		F d	none	"	"	U.S. Born		"	Hoffmeister		"	"
16	Bretzmann	Erich	24		M s	farmer	"	"	Ct U.S.A.		Texas	Houston		Texas	Houston
17	Steinitz	Julius	41		M m	official	"	"	Ct. U.S.A.		New York		Passport No 44466	N.Y.	New York
18	"	Mathilde	35		M w	home wife	"	"	Ct U.S.A.		"	"		"	"
19	Lenkerich	Bernhard	29		M m	technician	"	"	Ct U.S.A.		N.J.	Passaic		N.J.	Passaic
20	Ochs	Mort	45		M m	merchant	"	"	Ct U.S.A.		Ill.	Chicago		Ill.	Chicago
21	Berliner	Selma	46		M w	home wife	"	"	Ct U.S.A.		Pa.	Tompkinsville		Pa.	Tompkinsville
22	Knebel	Jos	40		M m	agent	"	"	Ct U.S.A.		Ludington		Passport No 46366	Mich.	Ludington
23	Karl	Annamie	17		F s	maid	Servian	Servian	Syria	Palyeeria	Palyeeria	Syria	amt Sauca Equatoria	Mich.	✓
24	Leitner	Clement	50		M m	cooper	Austria	German	Ct U.S.A.	San Francisco	Calif.	Balthasar Leitner	Jonagny Syria	Calif.	San Francisco
25	Gomma	Katie	23		F s	clerk	Germany	"	Germany	Berlin	Berlin	Fabor Lady	Stimmer	N.Y.	New York
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

21

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 21st, 1911

42

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6						Residence: 316 E. 86 St. New York													
7																		
8						Residence: 2813 Central Ave., Cleveland Ohio													
9																		
10						Residence: 1181 Elmwood St. Detroit, Mich.													
11						"												
12						Residence: 153 W. 112 St. New York													
13																		
14						Home address Ralston Ipsa Pg. 80 Saratoga Ave													
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19						Home address: 134 Park St													
20																		
21																		
22																		
23	No	Self	$50	No		Friend Walbara Roebel no name no number Edinburg str Ludington Mich		No			Good	No	5 5	fair	Blond	None	Russia	Rabyeva
24	S	"	$50	No		Friend August Pankratz Ludington Mich		No			"	"	5 5	"	dark	grey	"	Russia St Petersburg
25	Yes	"	$20	No		Friend Leon Cohen 88 Hamilton St New York		"			"	"	5 7	"	Blond	Brown	"	Germany Berlin
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. Hazaman, Co. of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Hazaman
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 1911,
at New York.

A. English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. E. Fiske, Surgeon of the [illegible] Knox [illegible], assistant Surgeon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle a/S. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Fiske

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 1911

at New York

C. Engelke

Immigration Officer

43

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Kronprinzessin Cecilie" sailing from Bremen, December 14th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	*Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Limper	Ernst	22		m s	2-889056 6/10/91									
2	— " —	Bela	22		m s	confectioner	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wulfrath	brother: Johann Wilh. Limper Wülfrath, Bez. Düsseldorf	My	New York
3	Abadan	Oskar	25		m s	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Nanassy	Cornelia	26		f m	agents	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Wien	father: Vincenz Abadan Ranchgasse 3, Wien XI.	N.J.	Jersey City
5	Klein	Betty	17		f s	housewife	"	"	Magyar	Hebrew	W. S.	Perth Amboy	father: Bela Nadasky Rottenhelmgasse 5, Budapest	"	Perth Amboy
6	Eckermüller	Adolf	13		m s	assistant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Blankenese	father: Eduard Klein Blankenese, Westpreuss.	My	New York
7	Letocha	Petrus	38		m s	teacher	"	"	"	"	"	Dortmund	friend: Theodor Bebe Lindenhorsterstr. 30	Dortmund	"
8	— " —	Andreas	31		m s	clergyman	"	"	"	"	W. S.	Dunkirk	brother: Johann Letocha Radvanitzen. O/Silesia	My	Dunkirk
9	— " —	Nikolaus	25		m s	farmer	"	"	"	"	Germany	Radvanitzen	brother:	"	"
10	Harvell	Thomas	25		m s	Black smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother:	"	"
11	Reichert	Hedwig	25		f s	Married nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Laurahütte	mother: Johanna Harvell Laurahütte, O/Silesia	My	Binghalo
12	Bachenheimer	Maria	27		f s	governess	"	"	"	"	W. S.	St. Louis	father: Hermann Reichert Wallachstr. 28, Bankow Zabrze	Mo.	St Louis
13	Blagojewich	Andreas	60		m m	farmer manufacturer	"	"	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Wiesig	father: Heinrich Bachenheimer Wiesig, Kindergarten 4, Westpreuss	My	Salgerville
14	— " —	Lyubica	46		f m	housewife	"	"	Servian	Servian	W. S.	New York	brother: Dr. Milo Bogdanovic Belgrad.	My	New York
15	van Laugenmantel	Georg	33		m s	clergyman	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother:	"	"
16	Marx	Lester	38		m s	merchant	"	"	Germany	German	Austria	Salzburg	sister: Marie Steinmeyer Heilig Geistsch 22, Rosenheim,	Pa.	Reading
17	Zigman	Sure	36		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	W. S.	New York	sister: Mrs. Rau Blindenstr. 18, Frankfurt a/m.	My	New York
18	Paetzold	Klara	29		f m	artist	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Swangorod	mother: Bella Meyer Swangorod, Gub Lublin, Russ.	Ill.	Chicago
19	— " —	Lydia dau	5	4	f s	none	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	friend: Miss L. Walk Friedrichstr. 63, Friedrichshafen	My	New York
20	Ruinche	Otto	26		m s	teacher	yes	yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Cressier N/	father: Marcus Ruinche Cressier N. Schweiz	My	Stony Valley
21	Remstedt	Carl	37		m s	locksmith	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Harburg	sister: Bertha Isabel Lindenstr. 46 Harburg	Ill.	Chicago
22	Martens	Ernst	31		m s	Baker merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Burg	mother: Adelaide Martens Burg, O/Bremen	Ill.	Chicago
23	Graubach	Mary	29		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Dresden	husb. Fritz Graubach 10 Münchnerplatz Dresden	My	Newyork
24	Schoening	Charles	39		m m	farmer	"	"	"	"	U. S. A.	Martinsburg	bro. M. Schöning Siegfitz Albrechtsstr. 123.	W. Va.	Martinsburg
25	"	Mabel	37		f m	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	bro. i. l.	"	"
26	"	Emmerly	4		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle " "	"	"
27	"	Edward	8		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
28	Pratschenko	Anton	21		m s	teacher	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kiew	mother: Maria Pratschenko Malvie-Starodine Russia	M.Y.	Newyork
29	Judd	Isidor	67		m m	merchant	"	"	U. S. A.			Newyork			
30	Slander	Marie	28		f m	home wife	"	"	German	German	Germany	Bremerhaven	husband: F. Slander 2 Quai Edmond Pl. du Canada	"	"

22

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, December 21st, 1911

44

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	$50	yes	1911	Ny	son: Frank Leinger 105 E. 45th St. New York city.
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	no	"	$50	"	"	"	cousin: Stephen J. Zahrej 779 Newark Ave. Jersey City, N.J.
4	yes	husband	$30	yes	1911	Pa	husband: Leo Schrady, Box Portland Park 331, Berkeley, Cal.
5	"	self	$30	no	no	no	cousin: Ernst Klein 143 W. 140 St. New York City
6	"	"	$30	yes	"	"	friend: Franz Schumann 576 E. 149 St. New York
7	no	self	$30	yes	1907	Duluth	H. Hedwig Thurah Duluth, Minn. brother.
8	"	"	"	no	no	no	brother: —"
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother:
10	"	"	$48	"	"	"	brother: Alb. Oswald Rechtsanwalt, Buffalo, N.Y. residence: Home
11	"	"	$40	yes	1906	St. Louis	2899 Thomas Ave. St. Louis Mo. friend: Mrs. Hermine Diese
12	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Rechtsanwalt County, Dalgeville, N.Y. friend: Fritz Rabbinowitsch
13	yes	"	$500	yes	1906	New York	229 Wyckoff Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y. friend:
14	"	"	$25	"	"	"	
15	no	"	$75	no	no	no	Reading P. H. Hospital Sanatorium Hyde Park, Pa. friend: S. Lieber
16	yes	"	$50	yes	1903	New York	709 Lafayette St. New York husband: Leiser Lipman
17	"	husband	$30	no	no	no	5418 Dorchester Ave. Chicago, Ill. friend: Max Rendrich
18	"	self	$30	yes	1910	New York	1104 E. 14th St. New York
19	"	"	"	no	no	no	
20	"	"	$600	"	"	"	friend: Frieda Koepner Newyork Spring Valley Box 294.
21	yes	self	$1000	yes	1911	Chicago	friend: Chas. L. Tibbals 3016-18 Lake Park Ave. Chicago, Ill.
22	"	"	$40	yes	1909	Montgomery	friend: Mangum, Oklahoma
23	"	"	$25	no	no	—	aunt: Mrs. Mary Kranich c/o Vreeland Ave Kranich & Bach Newyork 665.
24	"	"	$30	yes	1892	Martinsburg	friend: O. W. Youngs Fullville N.Y.
25	"	husb.	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	father	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	self	$60	"	1908	Newyork	friend: Archbishop's Palace Newyork 15. 97th Street
29							
30	"	self	$60	yes	1903	New York	sister: Mrs. John Windels 479 St. johns Place, Brooklyn

19 Insane, idiots, or deaf, dumb, blind, lame, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none	Germany	Wilfrath
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Eyenscheid
"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	dark	brown	"	Austria	Wien
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Budapest
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	"	Germany	Blankenheim
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	brown	"	"	Dortmund
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Rödenthau
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	blond	grey	"	"	Lauenhitte
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	brown	"	"	Hannover
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	blue	"	"	Unbekte
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	light	blue	"	Russian	Zolubaty
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	blue	"	Germany	Langgrieo
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	"	"	"	Mainz
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	grey	"	Russia	Evangorod
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blond	brown	"	Germany	Leipzig
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Hannover
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	Switzerland	Cressier
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	grey	none	Germany	Grevenmühlen
"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	"	"	"	Burg b/Magd.
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	"	"	Dresden
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	grey	blue	"	"	Berlin
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	"	"	N.Y.	Mountain Dale
"	"	"	"	"	"	3	—	"	"	"	"	W. Va.	Charlestown
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Martinsburg
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	Russia	Arabir-Karoidec
"	"	"	"	good	no	5	—	fair	dark	brown	"	Germany	Ritterlinde

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 1911,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

IT—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

D-115

46

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiser Cecilie sailing from Bremen December 14th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Maltens	Marie	28		F M	wife	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Wien	mother Marie Kapeschy Vilemov p. Humpolec Bohemia	Conn.	Stamford
2	Smolik	Marie	18		F S	servant	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Chvalenice	father Martin Smolik Chvalenice Bohemia	N.Y.	Astoria
3	Bister	Josef	41		M M	merchant	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Warschau	Jachanow	cousin Lerkus Gruber Jachanow gouv Warschau Russia	N.J.	Long Island City
4	"	Sura	41		F M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Barta	Jerome	30		M S	apothecary			Bohemian		N.J.	Newyork		N.J.	Newyork
6	Čapišil	Božena	13		F S				Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Hutau	brid Jan Cherner Hora Kutna Hora Bohemia		
7	Šlehlik	Pawel	33		M M	laborer			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Trakolcna	mother Zuzanna Slehlik Trakolcna 442 Vyskra Hung	N.Y.	Weyers
8	Hajek	Fanny	40		F M	farmer wife							son Juraj Cubin Skipta nr Liptau nr Sklo Hungary		Hoboken
9	"	Viktoria	17		F S	none							father		
10	Čirsky	Ernst	29		M S	baker	yes	yes	Austria	Christian	N.J.	Newyork	citizen and friend	N.J.	Newyork
11		Lajas	10		M S	none	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	vereinet			
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

23

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, September 21st, 1911

46

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	self	$40	no	no	no	husband Václav Kalkus 162 Washington Ave Hackensack	no	no	no	no	good	none	4	10	fair	brown	blue	none	Austria Bohemia Vilimov
2	no	"	$24	"	"	"	aunt Magnie Klamp 157 Elm Str. Astoria L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	"	2	" Chvalovice
3	"	"	$60	yes	1911	N.Y.	brother Fabian Friedmann	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	1	Russia Tschachran
4	"	"	"	no	no	no	Newyork Long Island N.Y. 31 Garden	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	1	" Odesa
5	"	"	"	yes	yes	1891	N.Y.	citizen and												
6	"	2	"	no	no	no	brother	Wil. Juan Reisinger	Newyork N.Y. ~~449 6th St.~~	"	"	"	417 E. 69th St.,	5	2	"	brown	brown	1	
7	$54	"	"	yes	yes	1907	N.Y.	captain	Jehrachalauel	"	"	"	ter,	cert.	Blindness	in	left	eye	—	1	Austria Bohemia Hungary Kutna Hora Graholosa
8	"	"	"	yes	yes	1909	N.Y.	Meyers	Meyers N.Y. Barr 18	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	light	blue		
9	"	25	2	yes	yes	1909	N.Y.	Husband	Juan Hagh	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey	"		" Tepla
10	~~mother~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~				Hoboken 112 Willo ave Hoboken N.J.	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	light	"			" Verbic
11	no	self	yes	yes	1895	N.Y.	citizen and	hand	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	stout	"			citizen
12	"	father	no	no	no				~~$45~~ $40 (+5)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Capt., of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 1914,
at Ellis Island.
[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 14 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 14 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the commonwealth of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 1911.

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

47

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19[illegible]

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.— Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]								cit U.S.A.			[illegible]	[illegible]		
2										cit U.S.A.						
3										U.S. Born		Union City	Conn			
4										U.S. Born		"	"			
5										U.S. Born						
6	[illegible]									cit U.S.A.						
7	[illegible]									cit U.S.A.						
8	[illegible]									cit U.S.A.						
9										cit U.S.A.						
10										cit U.S.A.						
11	[illegible]									U.S. Born						
12	[illegible]															
13	[illegible]							yes	yes	Germany						
14																
15	[illegible]															
16																
17																
18	[illegible]															
19	[illegible]															
20																
21																
22																
23	[illegible]															
24	[illegible]															
25																
26	[illegible]															
27	[illegible]							yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary				
28	[illegible]															
29	[illegible]															
30																

24

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

48

Arriving at Port of Liverpool, September 21st, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ultimate purchaser himself or herself, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1		self															
2		wife															
3		father															
4																	
5																	
6	ya	self															
7	no	wife															
8	yes	mother															
9		child															
10		father															
11		baby															
12	yes	self	50				no	no	no	no	good	no		fair	blond	blue	none	Germany Hamburg
13	no		50														Austria
14	no	mother															
15		self															Hungary Nagy
16		father															
17																	
18	yes	self	50	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no		fair	blond	blue	none	Hungary Pest
19	no		30														Austria Tyrol
20	no	husband															
21	no	father															
22																	
23	yes	self	50								Discharged to BRO.						Hungary Bihar
24	no		more	no	no	no											Austria Zombor
25	no	wife															
26	no	self															Poland
27	yes	self	25	no	no	no					Travelling with Husband - Laszlo Varga - 3/4						Hungary Pancsova
28	S		55								no	no	no	good	no		Austria
29	no		more	no	no	no											Hungary Pancsova
30	no	wife	440														Austria

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do
(State whether Surgeon making this report or employed by Steamship Company, as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., December 4th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

25

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19__

50

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or encouragement of any kind whatever, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer,) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the discinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien, who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein; and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19[illegible]

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	18		M	[illegible]			Austria	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	28		M	[illegible]			Austria	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	25		M	[illegible]			Austria	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	18		M	[illegible]			Austria	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

26

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

52

Arriving at Port of New York, September 21st, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Row in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4	S													5	6				Russia	Riga	
5	S													5	4						
6	Ms													5	9				Hungary	Kassa	
7	Ms													5	8					Tagyfalu	
8														5					Croatia	Zagorac	
9																				Hlebovec	
10																					
11	Ms													5	5				Croatia	Ivanec	
12	Mrs													5	7				Croatia	Sisak	
13	S													5	6				Germany	Bamberg	
14	Ms													5	2					Breslau	
15	S													5	5				Hungary	Arad	
16	S													5	6					Temesvar	
17	Ms													5	4				Croatia	Krizevci	
18	Ms																				
19	S													5	11				Austria	Lemberg	
20														5	10				Russia	Bessarabien	
21	Ms													5	7					Cracau	
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

53

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. A. Fiske, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible]; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Fiske

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1914

at New York

A. Englisch

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Pennsylvania" sailing from Fiume, December 14th, 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kovacs	Lajos	21		M S				Austria-Hungary	Hungarian	Austria-Hungary	Fiume	Kovacs Lajos Fiume Austria-Hungary	Pennsylvania	Pittsburg
2	Jaderski	Maria	21		M S				Austria-Hungary	Slovak	Austria-Hungary	Fiume	Jaderski Stefan	Pennsylvania	Pittsburg
3	Nedvis	Jean	20		M S								Nedvis Georg Hamburg		
4	Vasek	Jan	20		M S								Vasek Georg Vasek		
5		Jean	24		M S										
6		Franc	22		M S								grand father		
7	Jos	Ocat	17		M S								Jos Ocat Fiume Austria-Hungary	Pennsylvania	Pittsburg
8	Ulrich	Dominik	19		M S								Ulrich Heinrich Reich		
9	Kunar	Johann	20		M S										
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

C. F. English Insp

27

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , 19.. 54

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read in person, or shown on, or had explained to him, or her, before leaving foreign port. (See Section 2 of Act of 1907.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. Hogeveen, Comr, of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master, Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1911,

at New York

C. F. English

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

55.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. L. Fisher, Surgeon of the KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE, now lying at Hoboken, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. L. Fisher

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 1911

at New York

F. English

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, December 15-16, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Levy.	Joseph.	27.		M. S.	Chauffeur	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English.	England	London.	Father. Jacob Levy. 18 Assam St. Church Lane. Whitechapel.	London	N.Y. N. York.
2	Brooks.	George.	25.		M. S.	Valet.	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	Hebrew	England	London.	Father. Mr Brooks. 10 Baker Street. Commercial Rd	London	N.Y. N. York.
3	Maynard	Floyd A.	29.		M. S.	Priest	"	"	U.S.A.	Methodist					Mich Litchfield.
4	Hearnsan	Charles R. Howland-Hill.	29.		M.	M. Attorney	"	"	Ct	U.S.					Indiana. Indianapolis.
5	Anderson.	Lillian G.	19.		F. S.	None	"	"	Ct.	U.S.					Ill. Chicago.
6	Fisher.	Robert.	34.		M. M.	Salesman	"	"	Ct	U.S.					Mich Detroit
7	Fisher.	Mary.	20.		F. M.	None	"	"	Ct	U.S.					" "
8	Van Kenren.	Eleanor.	15.		F. S.	None.	"	"	Ct	U.S.					" "
9	Dowling	Philip Henry	32.		M. S.	Teacher	"	"	Ct	U.S.	Japan	Yaihoken	2 years.		Penn. Townsville.
10	Ando.	Tomotata	28.		M. S.	Traveller	"	"	Japan.	Japanese.	England	London.	Friend. N. Ando Matino H E 27 Ct Tokio St Tokio		N.Y. New York
11	Yabuki	Teijo.	22		M. S.	Traveller	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	—"—	" "
12	~~Belling~~	~~Robert~~	~~48~~	~~2~~	~~M.~~	~~Artiste~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Jew~~	~~Russia~~	~~Philadelphia~~			~~Penn Philadelphia~~
13	~~Belling~~	~~Henriette~~	~~39.~~	~~6~~	~~2~~	~~M.~~ Artiste	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Germany~~	~~German~~	~~Germany~~	~~Switzerland~~			N.Y. Newyork
14	~~Alster~~	~~Paul~~	~~21.~~	~~M.~~	~~S.~~	~~Artist~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Great Britain~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Harley Surrey~~			N.Y. Newyork
15	Howie.	Charles Edgar	25.		M. S.	Electrical Manager	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	London.	Cousin. Dr Beale. 11 Bishopsgate Hill	London.	N. Australia. Melbourne.
16	Schwarz	Henry.	34.		M. M.	Civil Engineer	"	"	~~U.S.A.~~		Colorado	Denver			Col. Denver
17	Warner.	Charles B.	33.		M. M.	Merchant	"	"	Ct	U.S.A.	N.Y.	Newyork			N.Y. Newyork
18	Plane.	Frank W.	29.		M. S.	Engineer	"	"	Ct.	U.S.	Illinois	Belvedere			Ill. Belvedere
19	Phillips	Curtis. Ora	37.		M. S.	Teacher	"	"	Ct	U.S.		Chicago.			Ill. Chicago.
20	Wootten	Henry O.	40.		M. M.	Merchant	"	"	Great Britain	English	England	Cambridge	Father. J. A Wootten Lyndewood. Cambridge.		N.Y. Summit
21	Bird	Myson John	51.		M. S.	Merchant	"	"	U.S.A.		Boston	Massachusetts	Iowa		N.Y. Newyork
22	Rodrigues	Antoni	25		M. M.	Painter	"	"	~~Funchal~~ Portugese		Madeira	Funchal	Brother. Jose V. C. Rodrigues Rue 88 Sanceiros. Funchal.		N.Y. Newyork
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Wm. W. Moore
Inspr

28

* An Intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 11

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *Tuesday 21st*, 1911

56

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Mr J Johnson	No	~~Yes~~ No	1909	New York	Brother Walter Lewy 5 W. 118 St. Nigur York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5.	8	Fair	Black	Brown	None	England	London.
2	yes	Mr J. Johnson	35	No.	no	no	Brother in law. J. London 670 St Anns Avenue. Brown.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	dark	dark	None.	England	London.
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10	yes	self	~~No~~ Yes	~~No~~ Yes	1911	New York.	Friend. Hideo Toda. 111 E 14th Street. N. York.	no	no	no	no	Good	No.	5.	11	Dark	Black	dark.	None.	Japan	Tokio.
11	"	"	150	no	no	no	—"— —"— —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Black	Black.	None.	Japan	Yokushima.
12							Cannot sail														
13	~~Yes~~	~~Husband~~	~~Yes~~	~~No.~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Cannot sail.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5.~~	~~0~~	~~Dark~~	~~Black~~	~~Black~~	~~None~~	~~Germany~~	~~Cuxhaven~~
14	~~Yes~~	~~Mr J Colling~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Cannot sail.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5.~~	~~0~~	~~Fair~~	~~Light~~	~~Grey~~	~~None~~	~~England~~	~~Hornby~~
15	Yes.	Self	~~No~~ Yes	No.	no	no	No address.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	8	Dark	Black	Grey.	None.	Australia	Melbourne.
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20	yes	Self	~~No~~ Yes	~~No~~ Yes	1911	Summit	Wife Mrs Wootten. 111 Waldron Av. Summit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	8	Fair	Brown	blue	None	England	Cambridge
21																					
22	yes	self	~~No~~	No	no	no	~~Meyers Hotel~~ Wootten, Mrs. John Tildsley - 501-E-14th St. N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	Black	Brown	None	Madeira	Funchal
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Hogeveen Capt. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Hogeveen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1911,
at New York

C. English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marchés, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Kronprinzessin Cecilie.

12.
51

I, Dr. F. Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government of Baden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 19th day of December, 1911

at Cherbourg.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bo[illegible]an	Mexican.
Chinese.	
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 550 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE sailing from Cherbourg, Dec. 15th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Marton~~	~~Jules E~~							~~U. S. Citizen~~						
2	Schaffer	Emma	33		f s	stenotypist	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	Hebrew	Ill	Chicago		Ill	Chicago
3	Lipke	Benno	44		m s	auditor	"	"	"	"	Mass	Boston		Mass	Boston 165 L
4	Margulies	Alexander	44		m m	merchant	"	"	"	"					
5	— " —	Sophie	40		f m	wife	"	"	"	"					
6	Daly	John F	44		m m	undertaker	"	"	U. S. Citizen	"	N York			N York	501 6
7	Braconi	Joseph	35		m m	merchant	"	"	"	"					
8	— " —	Anna	30		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	Portugal	45 78		"	52 Ma
9	Friedmann	Edward	43		m s	publisher	"	"	"	"					
10	Stigali	John E	46		m m	merchant	"	"	"	"				— " —	
11	~~Lipke~~													Ill	Chicago 766 W
12	Blum	Jean	19		f s	merchant yes yes			Switzerland	German Switzerld	Chaux de Fonds		mother: Mrs J. Blum Chaux de Fonds, 28 rue Alexis Marie Piaget	Oh	Cincinnati
13	Kuhn	Albert	21		m "	" " "			"	"	"		father: Mr Albert Kuhn Hesslau, Switzerland	N York	
14	Vessaz	Augusta	33		f "	dressmaker " "			"	French	Avenches		mother: Mrs Emma Kramer Gare Avenches, Vaud, France	Id	Aberdeen
15	Gruber	Anna	37		f "	" " "			Germany	German	N York		father: Mrs M. Gruber Hargesthanz 37 Passau, Germany	N York	
16	Kogan	Basil	30		m m	Stairnoff's valet	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	St Petersburg	brother: Mr Timothy Kogan Petersburg, Basila Ostro 82		
17	Kagan	Vera	24		f s	student " "			"	"		Moscow	sister: Mrs Falkind Moscow, Misaintzka 24	Mass	Malden
18	Pressoir	Petion	35		m m	druggist " "			Haiti	French	Haiti	Port au Prince	brother: Mr Fernand Pressoir 3 Ave de soeur Rosalie, Paris	Haiti	
19	Meismer	Geo	36		m "	engineer " "			U. S. Citizen					Ill	Chicago
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

29

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 12

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, September 21st, 1911.

58

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12	no	self	100.00				friend Mr F. Reens Cincinnati, O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blk	grey	no	Switzerland Bel
13	—	"	80.00				friend Mr Robt Turgler 71 West 131st str. N.York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	blk	blue	"	" Russia
14	no	"	120.00				friend Mr Jean Robert Diarra Aberdeen, Idoha	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	br	blue	"	" Abeokuta
15	—	"	50.00	yes	1903	N.York	Musement 983 Lexington Ave. N.York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blk	blue	"	Germany Karlsruhe
16	—	Metrop Opera Co	30.00	yes	1910	N.York	Metrop. Opera Co N.York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	br	"	Russia Petersburg
17	no	self	50.00				cousin Mr B. Glaser Malden, Mass, 40 Boilstone St. 84	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	dark	br	"	" Moscow
18	yes	"	"	yes	1911	transit	brother Mr Edmond Pressoir 101, Rue Republicaine, Port au Prince	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dk	grey br	"	Haiti Port au Prince
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie., from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible], Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 1911, at New York

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel roller, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—It is understood that a person who shall come to a country and remain therein for a period of one year or more shall be regarded as having established a permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Crew
Steerage

59

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr P. Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. "Kronpr. Cecilie", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle a/Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P Fischer

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Dezember, 1911
at New York

C Fenlon
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Steerage

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR ~~THE~~ UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from [illegible] December, 1914

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hagenaar	Walter	18		M	S	Farbr	Man	Germany	German	German	Koln	Brother: Alfred Hagenaar	To Philadelphia	
2	Herkert	Heinrich	39		M	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Willy Herkert	"	Hoboken
3	Barry	John	60		M	Inspector	no	no	U.S.A.	Born			Bernkastel	Mass	New Hampshire
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

30

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. Cover

List 13

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

60

Arriving at Port of New York *21st December, 1961*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every alien physically capable of reading who can read some language, but excluding those in the United States exempted by law.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	no	no	no	no	Brother Tivadar Hagyman 60 Pyramen Social Club, Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	fair	Brown	none		Germany	Braunschweig
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rooming Bureau Baggage Department	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	"		"	Braunschweig
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Hoegemann Capt. of the S.S. Kronpr. Cecilie, from ~~Cherbourg~~ Bremen (Whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Hoegemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1911, at New York

B. English
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others;

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of* last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

61

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Fisher, Surgeon of the R.M.S. Empress Britain, sailing Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Public of Sale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Fisher

Sworn to before me this 4th day of September, 1911,

at Ellis Island.

C. F. English.

Immigration Officer.

11–115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–115a

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1

S.S. "Kronprinzessin Cecilie" sailing from Bremen, December 14th, 1911

1	2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.												
ADMITTED	Skalko	Anna	16	F	S	servant	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Lupkow	father Danko Skalko Lupkow C. Lisko Galicia	Pa	New York
2	Makar	Oleksa	17	M	S	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rybne	mother: Hanesa Makar Rybne C. Lisko Galicia	Pa	Delaware
3	Picek	Paraska	19	F	S	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lupkow	father: Ivan Picek Lupkow C. Lisko Galicia	Pa	Minersville
4	Karman	Fekla	57	F	W	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lupkow	mother Katarzyna Drazan	Minn	Spartan
5	"	Andrej	9	M	S	none	"	"	U.S.A.	"	"	Wereblyk	Wereblyk Abrolinski	Pa	Ford City
6	"	Anna	4	F	"	"	no	no	Austria	"	"	"	gr mother " P. Wereblyk Wladowskij Gal.	"	"
7	Maczko	Vincze	17	M	S	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kapi	step-father: Andras Maczko Kapi Szeresm. Hungary	Ill	Streator
8	Kavacsky	Karoly	32	M	S							Keblis	mother: Terezia Kavacsky Keblis Markisfalva, Szeresm. Hungary	Pa	Ford City
9	Kontraktovics	Erzsebet	32	F	W	housewife	yes	yes	"	Ruthenian	"	Szolyva	father: Simon Felsokereplye, Bereg'm. Hungary	"	Monessen
10	"	Maria	4	F	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	gr-father:	"	"
11	"	Anna	6	F	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Cetinjanin	Franjo	22	M	M	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatia	Germany	Ribeland	wife Dragica Cetinjanin Zagorje Sodrus Civetka Hung	Ohio	Lorain
13	Adamczyk	Michal	19	M	S	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	"	Dirsdorf	father Wojciech Adamczyk Galicia	Pa	Passaic
14	Rabajo	Helena	38	F	M	housewife	no	no	Russia	German	Russia	Kalwarya	Hanisowa brother: Josef Tschers Vischeim Jud. Suwalki Russia	Conn	New Britain
15	Kondeff Georgeff	Ivanz	25	M	M	farm lab	yes	yes	Turky	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Dupnitza	father: Kondeff Georgi Helonica Turky	Cal	San Francisco
16	Kocsa	Mihaly	18	F	M	housewife	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Korona	father: Janos Bbornyak Korona, Komplen'megye Hungary	Pa	Jenoma
17	Madej	Antoni	18	M	S	farm lab	no	no	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Golesnow	father: Michal Kadej Golesnow P. Mielec, Galicia	Ohio	Elizabetgard
18	Fesenyaki	Antoni	32	M	M	farm lab	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Tatkow	wife: Fewka Fesenyaki Tatkow, Stara Chl. Galicia	Pa	Ft. Jew Rocks
19	Zbin	Imre	23	M	S	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Austria	Silesia	mother: Elisa Zbin	"	"
20	Makacs	Adam	25	M	M	"	no	no	"	"	Hungary	Kesarfalva	St. Janos Hara Hungary father: Adam Makacs	Ohio	Lockwood
21	Scheidt	Karl	23	M	S	cook	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Limburg a/L.	Kesarfalva Trencsen'm. Hungary mother: Elise Scheidt	Pa	Ventland
22	Csizmarovics	Emilia	22	F	"	servant	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Hajnik	Limburg a/L. Autore Scheidt Germany mother: Johanna Csizmarovics	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED 23	Weimer	Margarethe	70	F	Wd	none	no	no	"	German	"	Teremia	Halassi, Nolgom'm. Hungary friend: Mathias Reid	Ohio	Cincinnati
24	Makuk	Katie	32	F	M	housewife	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Vizslas	Kisteremia, Tornthal'm. Hung. mother: Leander Berek Raael	Pa	Kochler
25	"	Vilmos	11	M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vizslas, Bogrod'm. Hungary grandfather:	"	"
26	"	Erno	9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	Herman	6	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Pasztercsak	Anna	58	F	Wd	housekeeper	yes	yes	DISCHARGED	Slovak	"	Sriba	friend: Janko Bicsak Sriba, Hartnek, Saros'm. Hung.	Pa	Eckley
29	Sevinyaki	Ignacz	27	M	M	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Petkelnik	wife: Maria Sevinyaki Petkelnik, Fablanka Arva'm. Hung.	"	Sonman
30	Oganesoff	Agop	31	M	M	"	no	no	Russia	Armenian	Russia	Kazaucay	father: Marina Oganesoff Kazaucay P. Stekolnikopol Erivan Palma	Cal	Los Angeles

31

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. *December 5th*, 1911.

62

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes — Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital; idiotic; insane; or deformed or crippled at the time of sailing? If so, how supported?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	uncle	$6	no	uncle: Feko Likalko 310 E. 150. St. New York ty.	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	8	fair	Oli gray	Galicia Lipkow
2	"	brother	$6	"	bro. in l. Fedor Rapkowski Belasna mile Fa near Fedora Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Light blue	" " Rybar
3	"	husbd.	$6	"	husbd: Stefan Picek Box 15. Sparta Penn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	"	" " Lupkow
4	"	"	1 yes	1901 Ford City Pa 1904 Ford City Pa Born son, Ford City Pa	husbd: Foaku Karwan	"	"	"	"	"	Cong fell					
5	"	father	—	1904	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
6	"	"	—	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cong fell.					
7	yes	brother	$62	no	brother: Janos Kacsko 1201 Pailou St. Streator Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	Hungary Kapy
8	"	bro. in l.	$60	"	bro. in l: Charles Rarelik Box 168. Ford City Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	" " Telekes
9	"	husbd	36	"	husbd: Karoly Kontraktorics Monessen Pa (no street)	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	fair	"	" " Gladicsch Lyo
10	"	father	—	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—				
11	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—				
12	"	father	$[illegible]	"	father: Jose Stefinjawin 2160 S. 21st St. Lorden Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	brown	" Goatia Zagary
13	"	mother	$[illegible]	"	mother: Marya Adamczyk 12 — 4th St. Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	6	"	Dk gray	" Galicia Hamany
14	"	husbd	$10	"	husbd: David Ivanow Rabaje New Brotherton Conn. 55 Main	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	"	" " Kalwaja
15	"	bro. in l.	25	"	bro. in l: Nicola S. Zlatkinoff 2954 — 16th St. San Francisco Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Sandy	brown	" Turkey Macedonia
16	"	husbd	$[illegible]	"	husbd: Janos Kocsca Jeanette Pa. Box 93	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Red	" Hungary Kozma
17	"	bro. in l.	8	"	bro. in l. Babula Michas St. Paj St. Elizabeth Port N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blue	" Galicia Gorelko
18	yes	Japan	20	25 yes 1907 Mc Kees Rocks Pa 1911 Rocks. Pa	cousin Bronar Michael 89 Orchard St. Mc Kees Rocks Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	" " Sirki
19	"	bro. in l.	$[illegible]	no	bro. in l: Mark Kutuca 2117 Dowa St. Rockwood Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	Red blue	" Hungary St Jano
20	"	"	$[illegible]	"	bro. in l: Furcsak Frenk Kirtland Pa. near Smolerico Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	6	"	brown	" " Kosd
21	"	self	50	"	brother: Franz Schedl Lake St. 76. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	8	"	Red	" Austria Tretzlau
22	yes	uncle	$20	"	uncle: Paul Marin 561 — 11 St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	brown	" Hungary Vigula
23	"	son in l.	$[illegible]	"	son in l: Michael Schuldt 1905. Pleasant St. Cincinnati Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Grey blue	" " Kosovo
24	"	husband	15	"	husbd: Paly Kakuk Box 96. Rochler W. Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	" " Turotzo
25	"	father	—	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	6	"	"	" " "
26	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	Red	" " "
27	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
28	yes	son in l.	2	"	son in l: Andras Draganovszki Eckley Pa near Freeland Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	11	"	Grey blue	" " Zsidas
29	"	brother	20 yes	1905 Portage Pa 1909	brother: Ignacz Seivenaszki Lowman Pa near Portage Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	" " Kisbak
30	"	cousin	35	no	cousin: Ilyon Oganesoff 507 S Pecan St. Los Angeles, Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	" Turkey Yozgan

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Hagemann Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Hagemann Cecilia, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Hagemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

H. 1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

H—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Fischer, Surgeon of the U.S. Immigration Service at Cecilia, Palm Beach Co., Florida, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two (22) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of State of Florida; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of June, 1919

at Cecilia, Fla.

C. E. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

63

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

2

S. S. "Kronprinzessin Cecilie" sailing from Bremen, December 14th, 19 11.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on list.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Philip	Wilhelm	34		M S	farm lab	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Riegelhof	father: Wilhelm Philip Rosenbach Germany	Pa.	Oswego
2	Bornstein	Frieda	11		F S	none			Austria	Hebrew	Galicia	Krobitch	grandfath. Abr. Fink Krobitch Galicia	N.Y.	Bronx
3		Natan	10		M	none									
4	Steinhauer	Rosie	16		F S	maid						Przemysl	mother: Ider Steinhauer Przemysl Galicia		
5	Baumann	Feige Rachel	45		M	housewife						Selatyn	brother: Israel Leib Selatyn — —	N.J.	New York
6		Basil	16		S	none									
7		Chaim Jacob	15		M	tailor									
8		Rechel	11												
9		Sara	7		F	2-288606-10/3/40-505									
10		Rivee	5			2-542877-1521/37									
11	Hollender	Regina	26		M	housewife	yes	yes				Grodzisk	father: Leuder Blank Grodzisk Pol. Galicia		
12	Scheuermann	Valentin	24		M S	farm lab			Germany	German	Germany	Bromacker	father: Emil Scheuerman Bromacker Prov. Sachsen Ger.		Jersey City
13	Arnold	Nicolaus	23		M S	farm lab						Neudorf	father: Georg Arnold Neudorf Oberfranken Bad. Germany		New York
14	Zbrocko	Katrina	16		F S	maid			Austria	Ruthenia	Galicia	Zawadka	mother: Kustina Zbrocko Zawadka Galicia	Pa.	Altoona
15	Kozey	Harry	34		M S	cook			N.S.C.			N.Y.		N.Y.	Brooklyn
16	Klein	Bernhard	37		M	farm lab			Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	wife: Helene Klein Berlin Zipsch. 32. Germany		
17	Macigewski	Hamdan	22		M S	farm lab						Jarocewo	Bach. Auto Mackgrund Jarocewo Pos. — —		
18	Skorzewsky	Otto	37		M S	painter						Berlin	mother: Wilhelmine Skorzewsky Berlin Zipsch. 31.	Wisc.	Racine
19	Jedrzejczek	Franz	25		M S	farm lab						Znin	mother: Maria Jedrzejczek Znin — —	N.Y.	New York
20	Rutnicka	Anna	24		F S	maid						Zerkow	father: Sebastian Rutnicka Zerkow Posen Germany	Pa.	Pittsburg
21	Traczowski	Stefan	24		M S	farm smith						Posen	father: Joseph Traczowski Rokensalza, Posenerstr. 11, Germ.	Ill.	Chicago
22	Kolecki	Johann	29		M M	farm lab						Gauchagen	father: Kasper Kolecki Polica Kosa Pr. Stadt Pr. W. Posen Ger.	Pa	Philadelphia
23	Kral	Anezka	33		F S	servant			Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Blatna	father: Jan Kral Blatna Bohemia Austria	Ill	Chicago
24	Kröber	Walter	18		M S	farm lab			Germany	German	Germany	Dresden	father: Gustav Max Kröber Sattler in der Königl. Art. Werkstatt Dresden	Okla	Fowler
25	Wojcik	Katarzyna	18		F S	servant	no	no	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Pietrowka	father: Marcin Wojcik Pietrowka, P. Fedlice Galicia	Ill	Chicago
26	Kroz	Karolina	18		F	11-297645-505-3-27-41	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Tomasz Kroz Pietrowka P. Fedlice Galicia		
27	Miljevic	Stanka	26		F M	housewife	"		Hungary	Croatian	Croatia	Mikolsko	bro. in l.: Nikolas Miljevic Mikolsko Krotinija Croatia	Pa	Turtle Creek
28	Lovsaric	Ljubica	24		F M	do	no	no				Buzin	father: Mirko Pavercic Buzin Odra Croatia		Sgamore
29		Franjo	8		M S	none							gr father "		
30	Spneider	Stanislaw	16		M S	farm lab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Miejsce Piastowe	mother Urszulla Spneider Miejsce Piastowe Galicia	Mass	Pittsfield

32

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, December 21st, 1911.

13 No. or List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	friend	15 no				friend: Frieda Armstenger Omaha Neb
2	"	father	4 "				father: Reinel Bernstein Wales ave 632 Bronx N. Y.
3	"	"	"				—
4	"	father	5 "				father: Jacob Steinbauer 116 16 First st. New York.
5	"	husband	40 "				husband: Reuben Barman 264 Rivington st. New York
6	"	father	"				father: "
7	"	"	"				"
8	"	"	"				"
9	"	"	"				"
10	"	"	"				"
11	"	husband	6 "				husband: Sammuel Hollender Camden st. 31) Jersey City N. J.
12	"	self	25 "				friend: Julius Adler 326 Mott 324 st. New York.
13	"	friend	15 "				friend: Jerry Dana Newark 126 New York
14	"	father	20 "				father: Schroeder Malyn Pa. Box 164 Leonora
15	"	self	60 yrs 8 mo 1909	N. Y.			brother: Borgenski 478 Penn Perry N. Y.
16	"	cousin	100 yrs 3 mo 1910	"			cousin: Johannes Schroder 53 E 15 st. New York
17	"	stepbrother	15 no				stepbrother: Ludwig Rosca 1145 Mad st. Rapide Wis.
18	"	cousin	50 yrs 1909	N. Y.			cousin: Johannes Schroder 133 E 15 st. New York
19	"	self	20 no				father-in-law: Jacob Pietrasiewicz 36 Auburn Pa.
20	"	"	10 "				friend: Wladislaw Kajewski Dixon st. 1363. Chicago Ill.
21	"	friend	10 "				friend: Wladyslaw Kajewski Dixon st. 1363. Chicago Ill.
22	"	brother	30 "				brother: Stanislaw Kolecki Almond st 4521 Philadelphia Pa
23	"	brother-in-law	40 "				brother-in-law: Vaclav Hajek 2117 W. 21. St. Chicago Ill.
24	"	uncle	20 "				uncle: E. R. Kober Fowler near Canton Okla.
25	"	brother-in-law	20 "				bro. in-law: Kosik Franciszek 3742 So. Paulina St. Chicago Ill
26	"	"	12 "				brother-in-law: Denis Marcik 3712 So. Paulina St Chicago Ill.
27	"	husband	20 no				husband: Milojevic Jovo Box 810 Turtle Creek Pa
28	"	"	25 yrs 1908 no 1910				brother: Kuncaric Saganovo 2a near Dubois Pa
29	"	father	— no				father "
30	"	brother	30 no				brother: Jan Schneider 64 Chrove St Fitchfield Mass

19 Whether in polygamy or not.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming, by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	light brown			Austria	Jaworzno Galicia
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown			"	Galicia Austria
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"			"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black			"	Galicia
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"			"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"			"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"			"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"			"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"			"	"
"	"	"	"	Fair	S E	5	4	"	"			"	Gorlitz
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown			"	Germany Lublin
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	gray		"	Lwowlatein
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	brown		"	Galicia Zawada
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	Galicia Kielce
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	brown	blue		"	Galicia Kielce
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black			"	Germany Stargard
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown		"	Pierzan
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	black		"	Lisiau
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"			"	Kielce
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	gray		"	Galicia
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown		"	Galicia Lodz
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5					"	Galicia Lwow
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	Galicia Sosnowiec
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"			"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown			"	Croatia Kulpagolo
"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	black			"	Austria
"	"	"	"	"	"								
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown			"	Galicia Sosnowiec

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

D. Kojemyaki, Master, of the S.S. Kapurthala, from Batum, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Kojemyaki,
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Fischer, Surgeon of the SS Empress of Ireland sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C Fischer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 3007
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

3 S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen December 14th, 1911.

No. 1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Herwig	Karl	38		M	M	farm lab	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hannover	wife: Anna H. Herwig Hannover	Pa	Pittsburg
2																
3	Lipski	Marya	27		F	S	cook	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Köln	father: Franz Lipski Verwangen Ost/Rhein	Germany	New York
4	Uhlmann	Josef	60		M	M	shoemaker	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Horlany	sons: Felix Uhlmann Melnik	Bohemia	Neb. So. Omaha
5	"	Franziska	56		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Josef	19		M	S	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother	"	"
7	Najda	Anna	25		F	S	"	"	"	Austrian	Pole	Prussia	Procisnec	brother: Iwan Najda Procisnec, Ostrowitza	Galicia	Pa. Pine Hill
8	~~Ostrowski~~	Marcus	26		M	S	laborer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Klein Feden	No address	Pa	Shamokin Hills
9	Olejarz	Stefan	20		M	S	farm lab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Zabina	uncle: Iwan Tymuta Polska	Galicia	Pa. Mc Kees Rocks
10	Rybicki	----	17		M	S	"	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lezmar	mother: Isabel Rubel Lezmar, Gut Wilna	Russia	Pa. Brown
11	Greta	Maria	18		F	S	maid	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Lucsenna	mother: Zofia Maria Lucsenna	Hungary	Pa. Johnstown
12	"	Susanna	14		F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Decsman	Maria	19		F	S	maid	"	"	Magyar	"	Hungary	Hagyarbod	father: Decsman Andras Hagyarbod	Hungary	N.Y. Buffalo
14	Krajas	Josefine	29		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Hungarn	mother: Peter Drew Kaposvar	"	Ill. Chicago
15	Baran	Katarzyna	19		F	S	maid	"	"	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Mekar	mother: Elzbieta Baran Mekar	Galicia	" "
16	~~Prucnal~~	Anna	19		F	S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Trzebuska	uncle: Andrej Krupak Trzebuska	P. Sokolow	Galicia " "
17	Bobak	Anna	16		F	S	maid	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kryesto	uncle: Bobak Peter Kryesto	Hungary	N.Y. Yonkers
18	Adolf	Henry	33		M	M	waiter	"	"	~~U.S.A.~~ Germany	~~U.S.A.~~	Sweden	Sodertelje	father: Jens Adolf Pension 18 Sormen	Rhein	N.Y. Rochester
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

33

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, December 21st, 19 11

86

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or either paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		yes self	50 us				friend: William Blees 2290 Second Ave. New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	Lt.	Blue		Germany Hannover
2																				
3	yes	bridegroom	50 us				friend: Pastor Döhring New York N.Y. 4 E. State Street	no	no	no	no	good	no							Germany
4	"	son i.l.	60 "				son i.l. Ludwig Keller 3544 N. So. Omaha Neb.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	dk	gray	blue		Germany England
5	"	"	— "				" "													
6	"	bro. i.l.	— "				bro. i.l. "													
7	"	brother	25 "				brother: Andrej Majda Pisk. Hilbsa							6		dk				
8	"	bro. i.l.	25 "				bro. i.l. Thomas Wenck 3615 Highland ave. Pittsburg Pa.							5	7	fair	blue			Austria Prussia
9	yes	brother	20 no				brother Nikita Olejnyk 227 Hanson ave. Mt. Vernon N.Y.	no												
10	"	bro. i.l.	25 "				bro. i.l. Borneh Friedmann 1643 Washington Ave. Bronx N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	dk	brown		Galicia Austria
11	"	uncle	30 "				uncle Jacob Zeeb 847 Polish ave. Johnstown Pa.							5	6	fair	gray	brown		Austria Germany
12	"	father	— "				father: —													
13	"	brother	20 "				brother: Decenna Jonos 94 Beaver ave. Buffalo N.Y.							5	11	fair				Hungary
14	"	husband	80 "				husband: Kajastref 1871 Amerika ave. Chicago Ill.							5	6	med.	dk	brown		Hungary
15	"	father	2 yes	1899 1901	Ill.		father: Bogar Ilka 1901 Lisk canal st. chicago Ill.							5	6	med.	dk	brown		Galicia Austria
16	"	sister	25 no				sister Karzuna Pucual ~~1901 Lisk to Chicago Ill.~~													
17	yes	father	13 no				father: Rulak coal Washing. bro. st. 44 Jenkins N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dk	brown		Austria Galicia
18	"	self	$5 yes				Lopez Rodente, Tekeste Ca.							5	3	dk				Germany Prussia
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Hagemann Master of the S.S. Kaiserin Cecilie, from Bremen, do
(Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Hagemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1907,

at Cherbourg

Immigration Officer.

H 3115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2: Age.—The column of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3: Sex.—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4: Married or single.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5: Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, electrical engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, cook, and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money she may have, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7: Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No, can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8: Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which a person is a citizen or subject.

Column 9: Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Negro" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Tuscany, The Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 9: Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11: Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13: Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14: Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15: By whom was passage paid?—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16: Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18: Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

H 3115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. Fischer, Surgeon of the P. Hamburg-Amerikanischen Packetfahrt Actien Gesellschaft, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 1911, at New York.

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

4 S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen December 14th, 19 11.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Vass 342-529-8/11/39	Sandor	27		M M	38-3/11/39 laborer	yes yes		Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Bajna	wife Maria Vass	Ohio	Elyria
2	Chiangita	Lukacs	19		S	butcher	" "		"	German	"	Galicia	father Bajna Lyster com Hung	Ill	Chicago
3	Babos	Janos	19		S	farmer	" "		"	"	"	Serbica	father Gallgoi Vrbica	"	N.Y.	Yonkers
4	Podolszky	Theodor	19		S	farm laborer	" "		"	Slovak	"	Bigic	friend Poh Vrgatzke	"	N.Y.	Yonkers
5	Kennick	Katalin	17		F	maid	" "		"	"	"	"	father Mathias Podolszky	"	N.Y.	Shaspeth
6	Krivacsek	Janos	18		M	servant laborer	" "		"	"	"	Ubicsa	Vezse Vrgatzke	"	"	"
7	Huszerik	Adam	24		M	"	" "		"	"	"	"	gark Antun Lenger	"	"	"
8	Krizanzik	Jozef	25		"	"	" "		"	"	"	"	Lice Lorzeny	"	"	"
9	Krizik	Maria	26		Ford woman	servant	" "		Magyar	"	Hungary	Kapuvar	wife Kristina Cibocsek	"	N.J.	Jonhers
10	Crovsko	Marja	28		M Housewife	M M	yes yes		Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Horzany	husband Jano Cibocsek	"	N.J.	Gerth
11	Hordo	Ignacsara	19		S	servant	" "		"	Polish	"	Redgor	wife Anna Kiszanzik	"	"	Amboy
12	Billi	Janos	56		M M	farmer laborer	yes yes		Austria	Slovak	Ga	Steelcreek	Zagorzyna Lukacs	Hungary	Ga	Steelcreek
13	Bednarczyk	Jozef	37		M	carpenter	" "		Austria	Polish	Ills	Chicago	wife Katarzyna Zegar	Galicia	Ills	Kensington
14	"	Marya	31		F	housewife	M M		"	"	"	"	Lugowice mail	"	"	"
15	"	Agata	17		S	maidservant	" "		"	"	"	"	Grau	"	"	"
16	"	Franciszek	16		M	carpenter	" "		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Wojciech	14		S	none	" "		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Jozef	11		"	"	" "		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Boleslaw	9		"	"	" "		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Marya	6		F	"	M M		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	Wladyslaw	3½		M	"	" "		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Ernst	Eduard	26		M	joiner	yes yes		Austria	German	N.J.	"	uncle Rabit Buscharsky	N.J.	"	"
23	Ambrosas	Anton	37		M	laborer	M M		Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Jurburg	Russian Rowno Russia wife Maria Ambrosas Jurburg Rowno	"	"	"
24	Janicek	Pawel	28		"	stone cutter	yes yes		Austria	Polish	Silesia	Grodek	wife Marya Janicek Grodek	Silesia	Ga	Washington
25	"	Jan	24		"	shoemaker	" "		"	"	"	"	father Jan Janicek Grodek	"	"	"
26	Wychowanico	Nikita	16		S	laborer	" "		"	Ruthenian	Galicia	Bielgrzynka	brother Marya Wychowanico Bielgrzynka	Galicia	Mass	Mayfield
27	Kozak	Leona	24		"	"	M M		"	"	"	"	wife Marya Kozak Bielgrzynka	"	"	"
28	Szarlowica	Julia	17		F	maid servant	yes yes		"	"	"	Raclawice	father Antoni Harlowica Raclawice	"	N.Y.	Buffalo
29	Boncha	Jozef	19		M	laborer	" "		"	Polish	"	Zagorzyce	father Wojciech Boncha Zagorzyce	"	Ga	Old Forge
30	Rheinglass	Abram	21		M	barber	yes yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warschau	wife Rivka Rheinglass Warschau	Russia	Ills	Chicago

34

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—2115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, December 21st, 1911.

68

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	20	yes	1907 Gloria	brother Filmore 709 Divisa st Gloria bil	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair blk brown	none	Hungary	Bajna
2	0	"	25	No		bil Eugen Schneberling 3135 S. Richmond st Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	, brd blue	"	"	Tyuka
3	No	"	20	"		bil Rudolf Mitalis 28 Clayton st. Newark N.J.	No	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	, brown	"	"	Dejka
4	"	"	22	"		acqu Joe Opsatt 70 Jefferson ave Elizabeth N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	, blk	"	"	"
5	No	"	8	"		bril	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	, brown	"	"	Lisava
6	"	"	5	"		fath Samuel Siracsek 65 St Mari st Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	, blk	Blue	"	Sagyova
7	yes	"	36	"	1903 Pittsburg	bril John Siracsik 151 Madison st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	, brd blue	"	"	"
8	"	"	50	yes	19 Orleans	bril	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	, blk brown	"	"	Ungvar
9	No	"	100	No		acqu Lajdar Horpcsak Stanford st 25th Indpls Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	, brd blue	"	Galicia	Dobrgany
10	yes	"	28	"		bril Juan Choma 40 Chestnut st Lawrence	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	, brown brown	"	"	"
11	"	"	20	"		brother Stanislaw Kudy Mass												
12	yes	self	20	yes	1913 Mass 1910 portla	192 Synetzki Stamford Conn wife Szavet Billy	Cust. Off.	No	No	No	Cust. Off. good	Cust. Off. No	5	6	, blk brown	Cust. Off.	Hungary	Csaklyo
13	No	"	500	"	1894 1909 Chicago	1701 st cor Fortsville Ia friend Wojciech Chrabasca 1181-1185 st Kensington Ills	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	, blk	"	Galicia	Lusowice
14	"	husb	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
15	"	fath	"	born	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"	"	Supt CT Work Co Ills, Dec 6 1876	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	self	50	"	1910	U.S. Citizen	Cust. Off.	No	No	No	Cust. Off. good	Cust. Off. No	5	8½	Cust. Off.	2 brothers Cust. Off.	Cust. Off.	Cust. Off.
23	"	"	50	No	1907	friend Edward Brucato 618 Morgan st Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair red blue	"	Do	Do
24	"	"	30	yes	1907 Washington	acqu Pawel Czyrko 179 Rose Washington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	, blk brown	"	"	Jastrzeg
25	"	"	30	"	1911	Ca friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Silesia Gruzdek
26	"	"	32	No		brother Stefan Wyszogrodzka Mosinee Ca	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	, red blue	"	"	"
27	"	"	26	"		cist Antonina Szpras Mayfield Ca	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	, brown brown	"	"	Galicia Jaslyczyny Ka
28	"	"	20	"		brother Jan Karlowicz 182 Wilson st Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	, red blue	"	"	Radawiec
29	"	"	30	"		acqu Jakub Kubik 6 Ca Forge	Cust. Off.											
30	No	self	20	No		aunt Jelene Kadzewicz 2101 Washington Chicago	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	3	, blk brown	"	"	Lowicz Mazovia

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Heymann Master (Or whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the L. Steamer Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Heymann
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of September, 1911,
at New York.

C. Engelke
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gr. Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kroonland Cecilie sailing Newark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether "sailing" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) swear that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle a. Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Gr Fischer

Sworn to before me this 7th day of September, 19 11

at New York

C. F. English

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, December 14th, 19 11

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Hoiler	Martina	25		F	S	maid	yes	yes	Hungary	German Hungary	Austria	Sentmargit	wife Antonia Hoiler Sedorf 37	Austria	N.J. Newark
2	Rozielec	Jan	24		M	S	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Krocienko	uncle Franciszek Rozielec Krocienko	Galicia	Ft Bradenville
3	Mataova	Michal	25		M	S	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Galicia	Solary	brother Jan Mataova Solary	Galicia	N.J. Kohoes
4	Cehera	Wasyl	35		M	M	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Solary	wife Helena Cehera Solary	Galicia	" "
5	Rozior	Franz	23		M	S	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Grodzisko	father Franc Rozior Grodzisko	Galicia	Penn Tannton
6	Olenica	Piotr	42		M	M	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	"	Galicia	Zolczynska	wife Ludyna Olenica Grodzisko	Galicia	N.J. Jonhers
7	Kuro	Daniela	18		F	S	maid servant	yes	yes	Austria	"	Galicia	Lisnica	father Ludwig Kuro Lisnica	Galicia	N.J.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, December 21st, 1911

70

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have in prison or almshouse, or hospital, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, prepaid ticket, promise, or agreement, exposed, or labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	self	40	No		Emil Frank Hostler 172 Morris Ave Newark NJ brother Franciszek Rozielec	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	Red	grey	Hungary	Szentesmar Gil
2	Yes	"	26			Brandenville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	brown	blue	Galicia	Krasziany Ke
3	S.	"	20			brother Fecio Skataya 113 Saratoga st Jersey City NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	4	"	Dark	"	"	Plauy
4	S.	"	25	Yes	1907	victoria Vastia Savonicz 210 Astoria st Jersey City NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	7	"	Brown	"	"	Patkeus
5	S.	"	22	Yes	1907	Ca acqu Stulpa Szymon 185 Park st Hamilton Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	7	"	Red Brown	"	"	Grodzisko
6	No	"	31	Yes	1903 Yonkers	brother Stefan Klemica 42 Vineberg st Yonkers NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Peregyarska
7	Yes	"	38	No		W. J. stiepnister Warda Tahiel 137 Amsterdam Ave NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Lipnica
8							"	"	"	"	"	"						
9							"	"	"	"	"	"						
10							"	"	"	"	"	"						
11							"	"	"	"	"	"						
12							"	"	"	"	"	"						
13							"	"	"	"	"	"						
14							"	"	"	"	"	"						
15							"	"	"	"	"	"						
16							"	"	"	"	"	"						
17							"	"	"	"	"	"						
18							"	"	"	"	"	"						
19							"	"	"	"	"	"						
20							"	"	"	"	"	"						
21							"	"	"	"	"	"						
22							"	"	"	"	"	"						
23							"	"	"	"	"	"						
24							"	"	"	"	"	"						
25							"	"	"	"	"	"						
26							"	"	"	"	"	"						
27							"	"	"	"	"	"						
28							"	"	"	"	"	"						
29							"	"	"	"	"	"						
30							"	"	"	"	"	"						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

D. Hagemann Master, of the S.S. Hagemann Cecile, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Hagemann
Master.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1911,

at New York.

C. Bonfort
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Fischer, Surgeon of the U.S. Immigration Service, Ellis Island, N.Y. Harbor, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle a. Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 19th day of December, 19 11.

at New York

C. F. English.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

6 S. S. "Kronprinzessin Cecilie" sailing from Bremen December 14th, 19 11.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kesek	Maciej	14		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Ratulow	Mother: Marya Kesek, Ratulow, Galicia	Pa.	[illegible]
2	Prokop	Aleksander	19		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aunt: Josefa Kesek, Ratulow, Galicia	"	"
3	Jakimovics	Wasyl	28		" M	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Cherche	Wife: Marya Jakimovics, Cherche, P. Rohatyn	N.J.	Herkimer
4	Meudak	Michal	28		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife: Dorka Meudak, Stryjowa, P. Zydaczow, Gal.	"	Hazleton
5	Wladyka	Dmytro	28		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Babuchow	Wife: Ant. Wladyka, Babuchow, P. Rohatyn	"	Newark
6	Popiel	Jacob	42		" "	teacher	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Kuzdora	Wife: Rene Popiel, Kruzlowa, P. Grybow, Galicia	"	"
7	"	Salel	19		" S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother: "	"	"
8	"	Sara	17		F "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	ADMITTED Unger	Mosco	35		M M	trader	"	"	"	"	"	Grybow	Wife: Basie Unger, Grybow, Galicia	N.Y.	N.York
10	Hausner	Schaje Ber	40		" "	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Khrynkowce	Wife: Perl Hausner, Khrynkowce, P. Horodenka, Galicia	"	"
11	S Korzyk	Stanislaw	18		" S	farmlaborer	"	"	"	Polish	"	Wadowice	Father: Maciej Korzyk, Wadowice, Galicia	Mass.	Brookfield
12	Drow	Petro	24		" "	F-18374	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Chrzanowce	Wife: Michal Drow, Chrzanowce, P. Kuzkince, Galicia	N.Y.	Newyork
13															
14	K Kulak	Jan	42		M M	farmer laborer	no	no	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Kuzakow	wife: Agnieszka Kulak, Kuzakow, Galicia	Minn.	Minneapolis
15	Jankiewicz	Karolina	29		F S	miner	yes	yes				Nowytarg	father: Jan Jankiewicz, Nowytarg,	Pa	Hastings
16	"	Anna	4		" "	—		no	no				grand-father:		
17	"	Zofia	4		" "	—		"	"						
18	Cajewska	Agnieszka	24		F S	miner	yes	yes					father: Maciej Cajewska, Nowytarg,		Ernest
19	"	Jozef	2		M "	—		no	no				grand-father:		
20	"	Wladyslaw	6		" "	—		"	"						
21	"	Adolf	5		" "	—		"	"						
22	"	Michal	2		" "	—		"	"						
23	Petzel	Maria	48		F M	home wife	yes	yes	Austria	German	Carniola	Ablag	mother: Magdalena Jauker, Ablag by Gottschee, Carniola	N.Y.	Brooklyn
24	"	Ignaz	15		M S	none	"	"	U.S.A.	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Weber	Maria	16		F M	home wife	"	"	Austria	"	"	Grintovec	mother: Ursula Lehmeier, Aller, Kirchdorf, Carniola	"	"
26	Kuo	Karolina	19		F S	servant	"	"	"	Slovenian	"	Malagora	parents: Franz Kuo, Malagora, Kočevje, Carniola	"	"
27	Kösel	Rosalia	18		F S	"	"	"	"	German	"	Ablag	father: Jakob Kösel, Ablag, Gottschee, Carniola	"	"
28	Wittreich	Josefa	12		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	parents: Peter Wittreich, Ablag, Gottschee, Carniola	"	"
29															
30															

36

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, September 21st, 1911.

72

No. on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Near is polygamy or alcoholism or both liable, for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, why?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		yes	self	$27	no			Father, Joseph Kosik, Twin Rocks Express	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	-	fair	old blue		none	Galicia Katalora
2		"	"	$25	"			Friend, Katalin Klamsk, Twin Rocks Express Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3		"	"	$25	yes	1904	Herkimer	Brother-in-law Nik. Simyj Newark, 310 Herkimer St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown brown		"	"
4		"	"	$25	yes	1909	S. Amboy	Friend, Petro Porca 76 Pleasant St. Napleton St. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"		"	Gerera
5		"	"	$24	"	1907	Newark	Brother, A Wadyka Newark, 305 Orange St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	old		"	Mezgyra
6		"	"	$24	no	—	—	Son, P. Fopiel 264 E. Jersey St. Newark N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blue		"	Babuchow
7		"	father	"	"	—	—	Brother,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blk brown		"	Jaukowa
8		"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		"	"
9		"	self	$25	no	—	—	Friend S. Kimmerna 220 East 9th. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		"	"
10		"	"	$2	"	—	—	Cousin, Sopa & Kaderein 64 E. 10 Street Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown		"	Jagkaw
11		"	"	$25	"	—	—	Brother, V. Stoinga Stanek	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blk blue		"	Jaslawice
12		"	"	$25	"	—	—	Peter Opiela Wola, Sokolowska 6, Victor, Maria Dom 4 Zawad, Lodz, 349 E. Houston St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Grey		"	Wadowice
13									"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		"	Okulycz Ujezd
14		yes	self	20	yes	1905	Oliver Co	daughter Katonina Kulak Minneapolis Minn 2809 4th Ave	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	"	brown		"	Gulgaiowa
15		"	"	60	no	—	—	husband:															
16		"	mother	"	"	—	—	father: Szyszkowicz Nastazya, a	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	brown		"	Stanyslawy
17		"	"	"	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"		"	"
18		"	self	100	yes	1900	Emilek Co	husband: Ludwik Cajewski Emilek, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	"	"		"	"
19		"	mother	"	"	1907	"	father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
20		"	"	"	"	1905	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
21		"	"	"	"	1905	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
22		"	"	"	"	1905	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
23		yes	self	18	yes	1907	Brooklyn	bro Edward Wasilewski Brooklyn N.Y. 1343-65 Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		"	Tarnowskie Klasy
24		"	mother	12	no	—	—	mother "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
25		"	self	20	no			husband Stefan Jaroszewicz Brooklyn N.Y. 418 Hamilton Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		"	"
26		"	"	8	"			Sister Vera Janko Brooklyn N.Y. 140 Kane St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	brown		"	Grudzeo
27		"	"	14	"			brother Adam Kaczki Brooklyn N.Y. 169 Graham Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	blk. blue		"	Kwik
28		"	"	14	"			sister Rose Kaczki Brooklyn N.Y. 140 Kane St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"		"	Ulkaj
29									"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown		"	"
30									"	"	"	"	"	"							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning *from* a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Thompson from Cuxhaven, sailing Norwich, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle a. Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

73

P. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 19 11.

at New York

C. F. English

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

7 S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, December 17th, 1914

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
7															
1	Orosz	Jozsef	27		M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kigyecsk	father Mihaly Orosz Kigyecsk Hung	Hungary	N.J. Perth Amboy
2	"	Ethel	17		F	housewife									
3	Varga	Maria	21			[illegible]						Nagyecsk	mother Kovacs Nagyecsk Hung	Hungary	
4	"	Istvan	2		M	none	no	no					gr. m.		
5	"	Josef	7												
X 6	Virag	Julia	24		F	[illegible]						Rad	mother Barany Rad Hung	Hungary	N.J. Indian Heights
7	Benke	Erzsebet	23		F	wife	yes	yes		Magyar		Nagyecsk	father Hanuszky Nagyecsk Hung	Pa.	Rhone
8	"	Maria	11		F	none	no	no					gr. f.		
9	Olcsvary	Ferenc	27		M	farm laborer	yes	yes					father		
10	Polanecsak	Mihaly	24		M		yes	no		Slovak		Hrlyut	brother Gyorgy Homotk Hung	Polonenak	Vall
X 11	Holub	Maria	19		F	wife	yes	yes				Kostya	mother Gyorka Mrs Istakina Hung	Hungary	Youngwood
X 12		Anna	2		F	none	no	no					gr. m.		
13	Horcsak	Janos	24		M	farm laborer						Kracsur	mother Hon Horcsak Kracsur Zal Hung	N.J.	Passaic
14	Szasz	Stefan	28		M		yes	yes				Gyulabb	wife Maria Szepes Hung	Pa.	Cleveland
15	Karpiak	Jan	30									Kilimanow	father Karol Szepes Hung	Pa.	Star Junction
16	Wislocki	Johan	24									Karsak	wife Maria Kis Szepes Hung		Pittsburg
17	Karpiak	Michal	25										wife Kanyuska Karpiak Szepes Hung		
18	Tzvetkoff	Nikola	36				no	no	Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Kratschkie	wife Anna Karpiak Szepes Hung		
19	Toleff	Petko	30										father Grecska Grazicdka Turkey	Pa.	Fairmont
20	Stefanovic	Miladin	19		S				Servian			Gradsko	father Fola Gradsko Turkey	Ill.	Zeigler
21	Stamenkovic	Stojan	40		M							Kotlarpse	father Stefan Gradsko Turkey	Ohio	Portland
22	Bokan	Mile	24		M				Austria	Croatian	Bosnia	Pucanik	brother Spiro Pucenik Bosnia	Minn.	Duluth
23	"	Nikola	24										wife Fjija Bokan Pucenik Bosnia		
24	Klaic	Ivan	24		S							Ostrunica	father Klaic Ostrunica Austria	Minn.	Duluth
25	Klucia	Franciszek	22				yes	yes		Polish	Galicia	Rzano-Kiene	father Klacej Rzano-Kiene Austria	Iowa	Collinsville
26	Kuliugowski	Alexander	34		M	locksmith			Russia		Russia	Vincentowo	wife Tatiana Vincentowo Russia	Mo.	St. Louis
27	Gouzarski	"	19		S	farm laborer							father Stanislas Vincentowo Russia		
28	Klirka	Walenty	32		M	weaver						Kolo	father Andrzej Kolo Kalisz Russia	R.I.	Providence
29	"	Stefania	22		F	none wife							wife		
30	Klaic	Stepan	38		M	farm laborer			Austria	Croatian	Bosnia	Otrozinica	wife Boja Klaic Otrozinica Austria	Minn.	Duluth

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. *December 21st*, 19 11.

74

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	25 yes	1907 Paris	uncle John Trosky		No	No	No	good	No	5 3	fair	blue brown		Hungary Klogreo
2		husb	25													
3		self	20 yrs		husb Johan Varga							5 2		blk		
4		mother	—		Box 154 Perth Amboy N.J. father						ankylosis left elbow	4 8				Kisargo 97
5			—													
6	no	self	26		cousin Zofia Kulawa											
7			26 yrs	1904 yes Brunswick N.J.	Box 154 Judson Kajca N.J. husb Henry hart Bonke Rhode Is.							4 11				Rad
8		mother	— no		father							4 8		old blue		St Jacob
9		self	36 yrs	1907 yes Rhode Is.												
10			2 sons		brother John Tall	Lokar Pa						5 3		brn brown		Hyljan
11	yes		14 yrs	1911 yes Conemaugh Pa.	husb Peter Hoffel	Conemaugh Pa.						6 3		blk blue		Hrvlya
12		mother	— no		father							4 7		brown		Hrvlya
13		self	24		stepfather Andrej Ludvik 2 Sis + 67.	Passaic N.J.										Spuzar
14			50 yrs	1907 yes Cleveland O.	brother John Radovsky	2908 Archer ave Cleveland O.						5 6		brown		Zpitko
15			42	1907 yes Star Junction Pa.	nephew Nikolaus Kovacs	Star Junction Pa.						5 5		blk		Lichtenau
16			42	1907 yes Rittburg Pa.	brother Nikola Tarbocki	2 sis + 1904 Rittburg Pa.						5 4		brown		
17			32	1907 yes Star Junction Pa.	brother Vasko Marjanik	2 sis + 1904 Rittburg Pa.						5 3				
18			25 no		friend Nicola Ristoff	Box 93 Fairmont W.Va.						5 5		brown	Turkey	Gradiske
19			25		friend Dragan Velkoff	Box 93 Fairmont W.Va.						5 6				
20			25		cousin Sergi Larich	Overton Sta Oreg	Portland Oreg					5 8				Berezja
21			30 yrs	1904 yes Portland Oreg	brother Steven Stamenovich	No. 17 Sts + 250 Portland Oreg						5 9				Lokvarska
22			25 no		uncle Bokan Vitko	Box 853. Bovey Minn						5 7			Bosnia	Lukovik
23			25		uncle							5 10				
24			20													Otocac
25			25 yrs	1910 yes Gallitzin Pa.	cousin Peter Pisk	Gallitzin Pa.					lost left middle finger	5 7				Gubica Hrvatska
26			15 yrs	1909 yes St Louis Mo	fell. Joseph Wisniewski	1445 So. 16 St, St Louis Mo						5 6		blue		Russia Poland
27			15 no		brother Tomasz Kulczynski	1330 So. 8 St St. Louis Mo						5 7				Ky
28			60 yrs	1904 yes Providence R.I.	brother Wawrzyn Laskowski	Cleffe 14 St Providence R.I.						5 5				Kalo
29		husb	—	1899 1911								5 4				
30		self	25	1904 yes St Paul Minn	friend Stojan Karanovic	442 Bike Virginia Minn						5 6		brown		Borac Hercegovina

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Hagemann Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Kaiserin Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 220 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Hagemann, Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of September, 1911,

at Ellis Island

Chas. F. Fitch, Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or Single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Fisher, Surgeon of the P.S. Steamship Cevic, sailing Herewith (State whether sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

75

F. Fisher

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 19 11.

at Liverpool

C. English

Immigration Officer.

40

H-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H-1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

8 S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen December 14th, 1911

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Sipka	Trivo	23	6	M	M	farm laborer	No	No	Austria	Croatian	Bosnia	Cacenik	wife Marta Sipka	Bosnia	Nine Dulutl
2	~~Skrapa~~	Steoan	11											Cacenik wife Emilie Skrapa		
3	~~Lukic~~	Joean	11		S									Cacenik father Stile Lukic		
4	Blagoff	Riste	35		M	M	farm laborer	No	No	Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Gradischta	father Blage Gradische Cacenik	Turkey	Ills Fairmont
5	Stojanoff	Ivoan	11											father Stojan Gradische Cacenik	Tscholoffe	
6	Milenkovits	Nikola	21		S						Servian		Beregtza	father Milenko Beregtza	Stamenovits	Oreg Portland
7	Spatz	Jakob	18			clerk	general	Austria		Austria	German	Germany	Elpotka	father Moses Jerusalem	Spatz	Galicia N.Y.
8	Mort	Jan	23			mason					Bohemian	Moravia	Cresovice	father Jan Cresovice	Mort	Moravia Neb St. Omaha
9	Indra	Josef	17			railway fabricator						Bohemia	Tonchovice	mother Francka Tonchovice	Indra	Bohemia Ills Chicago
10	Cyzha	Amalie	17		F	maid servo						Moravia	Bohmelovice	mother Anna Bohmelovice	Cyzha	Moravia
11	Pinter	Franz	30		M	M	farm laborer			Hungary	German	Hungary	Patitzenfalu	wife Teres Patitzenfalu	Pinter	Hung Pa St. Bethlehem
12	Talaber	Juli	17		F	maid servo								father Josef Patitzenfalu	Talaber Hung	
13	Horvath	Maria	27											father Mathias Patitzenfalu	Horvath Hung	
14	Domitar	Josef	24		M	farm laborer								father Jakozw Patitzenfalu	Domitar Hung	
15	Domjan	Ferencz	30		M								Rabatotfalu	wife Anna Rabatotfalu	Domjan Hung	
16	Goszton	Janos	24		S								Kerhasi	mother Maria Kerhasi	Goszton Hung	
17	Bauer	Johann	30								Slovak		Oszeny	father Jakob Oszeny	Bauer Hung	Pa Newark
18	Fabo	Janos	33		M								Kobolyfalu	wife Anna Kobolyfalu	Fabo Hung	Ills St. Louis
19	Barcsak	Jal	17		S								Litvasinye	father Jakob Litvasinye	Barcsak Hung	Arlington Heights
20	Horvath	Mihaly	34		M			No	No				Hegyesbiztra	wife Maria Hegyesbiztra	Horvath Jal	Pa Uniontown
21	Barcsak	Mathias	37					yes	yes				Litvasinye	wife Margit Litvasinye	Barcsak Hung	Ills Chicago
22	Holicar	Andria	27		F								Kalsa	mother Anna Kalsa	Baran Hung	Pa Jessup
23	"	Janos	6		M		none	No	No				"	"	"	"
24	Orlovszky	Mihaly	36		M	M	farm laborer	yes	yes				Loese	father Josef Loese	Tomeschko Bastyar Hu	N.J. Schenectady
25	"	Maria	35		F		housewife						"	"	"	"
26	Szitko	[illegible]	26				maid servo						Reach 11/1/38	father Andras Oraza	Szitko Hung	N.J. Newark
27	Pitko	Janos	50		M	M	farm laborer						Batizfalva	wife Anna Batizfalva	Pitko Hung	Conn Torrington
28	Horvay	"	23											wife Maria Batizfalva	Horvay Hung	"
29	Semicseh	Brigitta	23		F		housewife						Liscofalva	father Janos Liscofalva	Semcseh Hung	" Stamford
30	Sandru	Joan	31		M		farm laborer				Roumanian		Felderin	wife Virginia Felderin	Sandru R.R.	Pa New Castle

38

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, ..., 19 78

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable institution, or supported by friends, or in any other manner, and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet, inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	20 $		1906		friend Cyrus Abedie 413 Bibb Virginia Minn	No	No	No	No	good	No	6	2	fair	brown		Russia Lawrick
2	"	"	25 $				friend Carlo Zorro 4 353 Bois Borey Minn	"	"	"	"	"	Crippled.						
3	"	"	25 $				Abril Fibola Albania 418 Westland St Virginia Minn	"	"	"	"	"	Crippled						
4	yes	self	25 $		1907		friend Tome Stoyanoff 193 Pod Fairmont Ills	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	8	fair	brown		Russia Kudry Jovicka
5	"	"	25 $				friend Dimo Jaleff 137 Box 89 Box Fairmont Ills	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	"		"
6	"	"	25 $				broth Zdravko Milencovits Ills 609 Overton St Portland Oregon	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	"		Servia
7	"	"	25 $				uncle Lazar Lazar 110 Lewis St Ills	"	"	"	"	"		5	11	"	black		Austria Lipnik
8	"	"	25 $				broth Josef Hrdlicka 356 Fed 25 St St Omaha Nebr	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	black		Austria Hlohov
9	"	"	18 $				broth Ferd Lindert 3017 Hanover Ave Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	brown		Bohemia Lochovice
10	"	"	12 $				brid Josef Oberecky 1172 Centre Ave Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	brown		Austria Horusice
11	"	"	30 $	1907			broth Mathias Linter 210 Church St Bethlehem Pa	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	black		Austria Kratzau
12	"	"	25 $				brid Louis Zegunar 461 Elleanor St Bethlehem Pa	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	"		"
13	"	"	25 $	1905			brid Peter Zegunar 224 Henry St Bethlehem Pa	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	brown		Austria Valu
14	"	"	25 $				brid Balas Lalaper 201 Second St Bethlehem Pa	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	black		"
15	"	"	30 $	1906			broth Hans Dongen 107 Church St Bethlehem Pa	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	"		Belgium
16	"	"	25 $				broth Georg Gontour 923 Cumbrooke St Bethlehem Pa	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	brown		Austria Kralka
17	No	"	30 $				brid Josef Krchnavi 131 Selley St Forrach Pa	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	black		Austria Gayda
18	yes	"	12 $	1907			brid Jos Urbanek 310-3 St St Louis Ills	"	"	"	"	"		5	9	"	brown		Austria Cerbery
19	"	"	25 $				good Tone Vasyle Arlington Heights Ills	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	brown		Austria Letkovice
20	"	"	18 $	1907	Brier Hill Pa		brid Vasil Blichor Brier Hill Pa	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	"		Austria Hyncice
21	"	"	30 $	1901	Chicago Ills		broth Matus Bayerjark 749 Division St Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	brown		Austria Letkovice
22	"	"	75 $				husb Jal Vojtisek 246 Box Seward Pa	"	"	"	"	"		5	1	"	"		Austria Kralka
23	"	mother	"				Path	"	"	"	"	"		—	—				
24	"	self	100 $	1905	Schenectady		cousin Georg Kaprinak 389 Glendale St Schenectady	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	"		Austria Lasce
25	"	husb	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	"		"
26	No	self	35 $				brid Josef Roth 116 Belmont Ave Newark N J	"	"	"	"	"		5	1	"	"		Austria Zgasa
27	yes	"	25 $	1903	Torrington		brid Jal Horvati 101 Cherry St Torrington Conn	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	gray	"		Austria Kubsat
28	"	"	25 $	1903	Torrington Conn		broth Tale Horvat 8 Conn St Torrington Conn	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	black	black		Austria Bedichov
29	"	"	25 $	1907	Stamford Conn		husb Josef Kovach 26 Miller St Stamford Conn	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	"		Austria Cechy
30	"	"	30 $	1906	Wayne Co Pa		friend Georg Reimer 11018 Jefferson St Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	"		Galicia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

R. Heymann Master, of the S.S. Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Heymann
Master.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 1914,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Fisher, Surgeon of the F.P. Thompson Co. Cecilia sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Maine, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 54 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Fisher

Sworn to before me this 24 day of January, 1914

at Eastport

C. P. Forbes

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

9 S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, December 14, 1910.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. of List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Harbada	Nicolae	42	M.	M.	farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Feldesemi	wife Harbada Saveta Hungary	Pa	Sco Castle
2	Cadar	Georgina	24	F.								Nacia	father Cadar Tatar Russ	Pa	Martins Ferry
3		Anton	3	M.	S.										
4	Rotnofsky	Josefa	20	F.		6-82293-8-22-10			Austria	Polish	Galicia	Perlotowa	father Rybtzy Romanka Perlotowa Galicia	Pa	Pittsburg
5	Kolesnik	Rozalia	18			6-118568-11/7/10							father Fedko Nikodik Perlotowo		
6	Mieczyslaw	Stryc	45	M.	M.	farmer						Priabe	wife Louis Nikolczyk Priabe		Allegany
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	43										wife Tunka Jurtiak Priabe		
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	42									Jarosza	wife Zofia Filipowicz Jarosza		Mc Kees Rocks
9	Jaroszewska	Josefa	18	F.								Zelisky	mother Katarzyna Paciarski Zelisky		
10	Pilarczykowa	Helena	40	F.	M.								father Jan Wilczynska Pilarczyka		
11		Marya	40									Zasadka	friend Bron Wolczynowicz Zasadka		
12	Walczyna	Helena	18			6-58377 10/21/10 #505 3-23643- 10/19/10 (505)						Kurasowa	father Jan Walczyna Kurasowa		
13	[illegible]	Jan	45	M.	M.							Kolonja	wife Marya Pavienicha Kolonja		Mc Kees Rocks
14	Sosnicha	Jan	48	M.	M.	laborer	yes	yes					father Franciszek Soczatko Kahalowka		Mo St Louis
15	P Soczatko	Leontyna	24	F.	S.	servant girl			Austria	Polish		Kahalowka	brother Pawel Grabos Bialka		
16	Grabos	Jakobina	25	"	"	"	No	No				Bialka	father Franciszek Soczatko Kahalowka		
17	P Soczatko	Marya	21	"	"	"	yes	yes				Kahalowka	mother Anny Hocor Krosciensko		Mich Detroit
18	Wenglarz	Antonina	30	"	M.	housewife						Krosciensko	father Jozef Borhowski Kahalowka		Ills Chicago
19	Borhowska	Barbara	18	"	S.	maid servant						Kahalowka	father Samuel Walkowica Krosnica		
20	Walkowica	Agnieszka	17	"	"	"	No	No				Krosnica	wife Marya Walcin Globikowa	Galicia	Ills Chicago
21	Walcin	Wojciech	25	M.	M.	laborer	yes	No	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Globikowa	Globikowa		
22	Sowa	Wojciech	41	"	"	farmer	yes	yes				Kahalowka	cousin Piotr Sowa Kahalowka	Galicia	
23	"	Katarzyna	35	F.	M.	housewife	"	"					uncle		
24	"	Marya	11	"	S.	none							father Jan Rozdros Kahalowka		
25	Rozdros	"	20	"	"	maid servant	No	No					mother Kata Rostek Selina		N.J. Albany
26	Drozdal	Apolonia	27	"	M.	housewife	yes	yes				Selina	mother Magdalena Stiarga Selina		
27	Stiarga	Josefa	18	"	S.	servant	"	"					father Jan Frankowice Kolbuszowa		Ills Odin
28	Witek	Zofia	27	"	M.	housewife	"	"				Kolbuszowa	go f		
29	Uk 504/917	Helena	11	"	S.	none	No	No					wife Kata Codlasch Wolica piasckowa		Pa Old Forge
30	Codlasch	Jan	38	M.	M.	farmer	yes	yes				Wolica piasckowa			

39

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, December 31st, 19 07. 78

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment, or in any way assisted, to the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		yes self	25 yes	1906	New York	agn Jefferson yes 1018, Ferdinand Ave Lazar Cedar Pevey ste 702, Martin Ferry Ohio father		No	No	No	good	No		5	8	fair	brown		Austria Hungary
2			26 no											5	1		old man		
3		mother	—																
4		self	26			agn Katarzyna Lepak 1st Hazen Pa. 2 1911 Pittsburg friend								5	2		dk		Galicia Austria
5			25											5	6		dk		
6			25 yes	1907	Pittsburg Pa	broker Lapuss Allegheny Pa								5	3		gray		Poland
7			26 no	1892		daughter Anna Kubiak Pittsburg Ellen 49. Allegheny Pa								5	3		brown		Galicia
8			18	1909 11	McKees Rocks	brother-in-law Thomas Pa Richard 1st St. McKees Rocks								5	3		brown		Austria Hungary
9			23 no			cousin Michael Bromar Pa Richard 1st St. McKees Rocks								5	1				Poland
10			25			cousin								5	2		dk		
11			25			cousin Stanislaw Zabloncki 1st Ellis 1st & 1st McKees Rocks Pa								5	3		brown		Austria
12			25			uncle								5	3		brown		Galicia Austria
13			20			cousin Thomas Bilay Pa Richard 1st 117 McKees Rocks								5	7				
14			21 yes	1904	McKees Rocks	cousin Wladyslaw Grabon 2760 Second st St. Louis Mo								5	4		brown		Galicia Austria
15			18 no											5	1		dk		Galicia Austria
16			25											6	1		brown		Galicia Austria
17			22											5					Galicia Austria
18			25			husb Jan Weglarz 6 Jan Lega 309-31st Detroit Mich								5	6		gray		Austria Hungary
19			24			cousin Josef Wrzuph 711 Burkhardt Chicago Ills								4	8		brown		Galicia Austria
20			27			aunt Kata Grabowska 1725 W. 17th Chicago Ills								Consfoll					
21		yes self	30 yes	1905		brother Jakob Grabarski 1103 Blair st Chicago Ills		No	No	No	good			5			brown		Galicia Austria
22			160 yes	11	Chicago Ills	cousin Josef Sodra 726 Bunker st Chicago Ills								5			brown		Galicia Austria
23		husb			Ills									5	11		gray		
24		father				uncle								4			brown		
25		self	25 yes			brother Josef Chyleh 736 Bunker st Chicago Ills								5	7		gray		
26			28			husband Antoni Grondek 367 Sheridan treet Albany								5	9		gray		Galicia
27			21			father Ludwig Wierzga 367 Sheridan tre Albany N.Y.								5	2				
28			100 yes	1906	Jamestown	husband Pawel Witek Beckermeyer Ills								5			brown		Galicia Austria
29		mother	No	1901	Ills	father													
30		self	35 yes		Oldforge Pa	brother Josef Jalowiec Old Forge Pa								5	7				Galicia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

D. Hagmann Master, of the S.S. Kaiserin Cecilie from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Hagmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 1911,
at New York

C. Fenick
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age.) The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex.)—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single.)—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation.)—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination.)—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

F. Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Empress Cecilie sailing Hon will, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle a. Sale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F Fischer

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1911

at New York.

C F English
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

79

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, December 14th, 19 11

No. on Line	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Olszewski	Jan Edward	18		M	S	Silesiaweaver	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Siehierzyce	father Marcin Olszewski Siehierzyce	Galicia	Ca Chester
2	Stanek Staniek	Stanislaw	19		M	S	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zebrzydowice	father Kopciek Stanek Zebrzydowice	"	NJ Bayonne City
3	Jablonska	Ludwika	38		F	M	[illegible]	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zebrzydowice	mother Marya Jolska Zebrzydowice	"	" Jersey City
4	Olejarz	Anna	11		F	S	child under 16	"	"	"	"	"	Skrzyszowice	father Josef Olejarz Skrzyszowice	"	" Cassie
5	Jabidura	Katarzyna	17		F	S	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jan Jendura Krzyszowice	"	" "
6	Libarz	Zofia	18		F	S	[illegible]	yes	yes	6-14-43	NOC/A	Germany	Westernoschke	father Jan Libarz Kupno	Ill	Chicago
7	Pi Cacyna	Marya	19		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Wojciech Cacyna Kupno	"	Ca Yreka
8	Trnka	Josef	25		M	M	farm laborer	"	"	"	Slovenian	Carniola	Suha	father Jakez Trnka Suha	Carniola	Ill Galesburg
9	"	Maria	19		F	S	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father " "	"	" "
10	Brkovitchki	Dobrosav	34		M	M	farm laborer	"	"	Servia	Servian	Servia	Tschokuchine	wife Jagonka Brkovitzki Tschokuchine	Servia	N.J. Newark
11	Waleschi	Johannes	46		M	M	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Saratow	wife Louise Waleschka Saratow	Russia	Wash Orovil
12	Höpfner	Heinrich	33		M	M	textil laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Kath Höpfner Saratow	"	" "
13	Fritzler	Christian	27		M	S	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Kath Marg Fritzler Saratow	"	" "
14	Zadek	Jan	17		M	S	farm laborer	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Moravia	Lidechor	mother Kata Zadkova Zidecko	Moravia	N.J. Albany
15	Minarik	Josef	18		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Blatnicka	father Jan Minarik Blatnicka	"	Wash Coruchna
16	Simcik	Antonin	19		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jan Simcik Blatnicka	"	" "
17	Cejcsak	Anna	22		F	S	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Zakar	father Mihaly Balog Segyerencse	Hung	Ca Vall
18	"	Andras	3		M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	gr-f " "	"	" "
19	"	Anna	11		F	S	"	"	"	Hungary	"	"	"	" " "	"	" "
20	Starkula	Magda	28		F	M	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kelpa	mother Anna Zillo Kelpa	Ohio	Cinzo Junction
21	"	Mihaly	10		M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	gr-son " "	"	" "
22	"	Josef	4		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	" "
23	"	Anna	11		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	" "
24	Jankolya	Johanna	38		F	M	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Trentena	wife Mari Tyrdena	Kennesih Area	Hungary	N.J. Perth Amboy
25	"	Marton	14		M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	son " "	"	" "
26	"	Terez	11		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	" "
27	"	Johanna	10		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	" "
28	"	Klozia	9		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	" "
29	"	Zofezina	7		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	" "
30	"	Maria	2		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	" "

40

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 19

80

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1		Self	20			[illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	brown, grey	none	Galicia Serkiewo
2		"	30			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blue	"	" Bo
3		"	30			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blue	"	" Kolomaya
4		"	38			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	blue	"	" Mezaz
5	No	"	28			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	" Kosmica
6	yes	"	21			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	" Kupica
7	"	"	37			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	Austria Lacka
8	"	"	60			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"
9	"	husband	30			[illegible]	"	P.	J.	S.	E.	W.	4	"	"	blue	"	" Tarnobrzeg
10	"	wife	30			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	" Rossia Russia
11	"	"	15			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	"
12	"	"	46			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blo.	"	"
13	"	"	12			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	blue	" Moravia Austria
14	"	"	21			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blo	"	"
15	"	"	37			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	brown	" Austria Austria
16	"	"	36			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blo	blue	" Hungary Hungary
17	No	"	45	yes	1905	10 Wall St	husband						4	11	"	"	"	"
18	"	wife	"	born	"	"	father											
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"											
20	yes	self	50	yes	1905	Chicago Ill	husband	Steph Szykula										
21	"	mother	"	"	"	66	father	"										
22	"	"	"	born	"	"	"	"										
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"										
24	yes	self	50	yes	1902	Pittsburg Pa	husband	Peter Jankolya										
25	"	wife	"	born	Hungary	"	father	"										
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"										
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"										
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"										
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"										
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"										

Boro Harrison N.J. Box 135 Orient Ave
Jersey City N.J. 11 Goldsmith Grove
Passaic N.J. 25 Lydia St
Boro Harrison N.J. 11 & 13 St. Johnsville Road
Passaic N.J. 25 Lydia St
Passaic N.J. 25 Lydia St
Passaic N.J. 25 Lydia St

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

D. Heymann Master, of the S.S. Hamburg Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Heymann
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of September, 1911,
at New York

C. J. Enderle
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—*No* (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kroonprinzessin Cecilie sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the monarch of Kalle a. Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

81

M. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 27th day of September, 1911

at Ellis Island

C. F. Englehardt
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South).	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen December 14th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kucsera	Katalin	24		F. S.	maid	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Frakena	wife Paul Kucsera Frakena	Penn.	Perth Amboy
2	Farina	Roza	20		F. M.	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovák	Hungary	Frakena	wife Pal Barna Frakena	Penn.	Perth Amboy
3	"	Jozefin	6		S.	girl	no	no	"	"	"	"	gr. d.	"	"
4	Soltesz	Janos	30		M.	W.	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Berencz	wife Janos Brinczka Frigyesvagas, Sar fmily	"	Passaic
5	"	Maria	28		F.	W.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Maria	8		S.	W.	girl	"	"	"	"	"	gr. d.	"	"
7	"	Janos	2		M.	W.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Kozmal	Istvan	44		M.	W.	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	"	Klanicza	acqu Jozef Kravanya Salanica, Lipto	Ills.	Chicago
9	"	Ignacz	37		M.	W.	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Katalin	15		S.	girl	at home	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Antonia	13		S.	W.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Jozsef	9		S.	W.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Paulina	1½		F.	S.	II-339689			"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Kosik	Maria	26		M.	W.	housewife	yes	yes	"	Gerani Peteri	mother Zuza Berahsza Gerani Peteri, Zoly	"	"	"
15	"	Maria	6		S.	W.	scholar	no	no	"	"	gr. d.	"	"	"
16	"	Jozsef	4½		S.	W.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Ferenc	3		M.	W.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Istvan	11		M.	W.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Berahsza	Emilia	24		F.	W.	~~Hungary~~ none	yes	yes	"	"	"	mother Susanna Berahsza Gerani Peteri, Zoly	"	"
20	Sokorka	Maria	25		M.	W.	housewife	"	"	"	"	Gombas	wife Istvan Brosz Gombas, Lipto	"	"
21	"	Antal	3		M.	W.	scholar	no	no	"	"	"	gr. s.	"	"
22	Blisco	Blisco Imre	28		M.	W.	housework	"	"	"	"	Zaboredy	wife Gyorgy Andrej Zaboredy Ung	"	Ca Warren
23	"	Mihaly	6		M.	W.	scholar	"	"	"	"	"	gr. s.	"	"
24	"	Lajos	4		M.	W.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Korpa	Andras	49		M.	W.	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	"	"	wife Anna Korpa Zabor Ung	"	"
26	Bacso	Maria	19		F.	S.	II-166294		19/5/36	"	"	Hernadvecse	mother Maria Bacso Hernadvecse Zpl	"	Monadnock
27	Kubajda	Pal	31		M.	W.	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	Kelsa	wife Maria Kubajda Kelsa Gomor	"	Ch Dennison
28	Bajacs	Julia	25		F.	S.	housework	12	1	29	8/11/36	"	mother Anna Bacsur Kiszelatina Kiszelatina Ung	"	Ca St Blair
29	"	Janos	2		M.	W.	none	no	no	"	"	"	gr. son	"	"
30	Kkaszko	Maria	18		F.	S.	maid	yes	yes	"	"	Keley	father Georg Sebastian Keley Zpl	"	N.J. Trenton

11

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 22nd, 19 11.

82

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	10				Anil Lonej Farina 202 Broad Newark N.J.		No	No	No good	Good							Hungary	Tsaclasa
2	yes	self	40				husb Joel Farina 207 Bay Manner Ave Long Island		No	No	No good	No	5	1	fair	brown	brown		"	"
3	"	moth	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	"	self	40	yes	1911	Chicago	bro in law John Volkosz 172-3 Ave Passaic N.J.		"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blk.	"		Austria	Szirmian
5	"	bus	80	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		U.S.A.	Chicago
6	"	fath	Claim born	Uncle			"		"	"	"	"	4	2	"	"	"			Jel
7	"	"	"	16	11		"		"	"	"	"			"	"	"			
8	"	self	60	No			bro in law Joseph Kocsis 1445 W. 17th St Chicago Ills		"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue		Hungary	Klin
9	"	husb	"				"		"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		Galicia	Jamia
10	"	fath	2-50				uncle		"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		Hungary	Szlaniczo
11	"	"	"				"		"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"			
12	"	"	"				"		"	"	"	"			"	"	"			
13	"	"	"				"		"	"	"	"			"	"	"			
14	"	self	26	"			husb Josef Kosik 1457 Fleetwood St Chicago Ills		"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	grey		Galanecki	
15	"	moth	"				fath "		"	"	"	"			"	"	"			
16	"	"	"				"		"	"	"	"			"	"	blue			
17	"	"	"				"		"	"	"	"			"	"	"			
18	"	"	"				"		"	"	"	"			"	"	"			
19	"	self	26				bro in		"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	black	brown	Galicia	Jasi
20	"	"	40	yes	1907	Chicago	husb Andrew Workstra 1457 Wachinow Ave St Chicago Ills		"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blu.	"		Galicia	
21	"	moth	"	"	"	"	30 fath "		"	"	"	"			"	"	"			
22	"	self	40	yes	1907	Warren	husb Family Bures 1832 Penn Ave Warren Pa		"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"		Zakor	
23	"	moth	"	born			Care fath "		"	"	"	"			"	"	"			
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"			"	"	brown			
25	"	self	26	yes	1905	Pittstown	bro in		"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"			
26	"	"	20	"	"	"	Pa uncle Joe Bykovi 444 Cherry Ave Homestead		"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blu.	blue		Jancy	
27	"	"	34	yes	1907	Cannon	cousin Karl Kismoski Pa Dennison Pa		"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		Kolpa	
28	"	"	28	"	1907	Vanderville	Pa husb Joseph Kakas 17 Robe St Clair Pa		"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey		Szlavia	
29	"	moth	40	"	"	"	Pa fath "		"	"	"	"			"	"	"			
30	"	self	20				cousin John Petro 410 Ed Ennis Trenton N.J.		"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue		Turcky	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

D. Hogemann Master, of the L. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Hogemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 1914,
at New York

C. Fenger
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, O. Fischer, Surgeon of the U. Transportation Cecilie, sailing Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle a. Sale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

O Fischer

Sworn to before me this 24 day of September, 1914, at New York.

C. F. English.
Immigration Officer.

83

11-4115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

12 S. S. "Kronprinz Wilhelm" sailing from Bremen, 14. December, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
12															
1	Melko	Jozsef	20		M	Common Laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary		wife Anna Melko	Penn	Pittston
2	Melko	Janos	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		wife Julia Melko	"	Cambridge
3	Kovacs	"	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		wife Maria Kovacs	"	Perry
4	Tillassy	Anna	21		S	"	"	"	"	"	"		father Janos Tillassy	"	Smith
5	Kubanda	Istvan	[illegible]		M	"	"	"	"	"	"		wife Maria Kubanda	"	Duncansville
6	"	Janos	44		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		wife Maria Kubanda	"	"
7	Kulyassovsky	Paul	27		"	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Galicia	father Jozef Kulyassovsky	"	Pittston
8	Kupcsak	Mihaly	30		"	"	"	"	"	"	Austria		wife Maria Kupcsak	"	"
9	~~Kiss~~	~~Jozsef~~	~~38~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
10	Kirusz	Anna	27		M	wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary		husband Mihaly Kirusz	Pa	Johnstown
11	Kacsir	Maria	19		S	serv.	"	"	"	"	"		mother Stefan Kacsir	"	Connellsville
12	Zavacsan	"	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		father Mihaly Zavacsan	"	Uniontown
13	Gatnovics	Tamas	47		M	Common Laborer	"	"	"	"	"		wife Kristin Gatnovics	"	"
14	"	Anna	20		S	maid	"	"	"	"	"		mother " "	"	"
15	"	Katalin	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		" " "	"	"
16	Szlanislav	Anna	14		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		wife Melnici Maria	"	Smithton
17	Szabelo	Andras	37		M	Common Laborer	"	"	"	"	"		wife Szabelo Erzsebet	"	"
18	Gerencser	Janos	17		S	"	"	"	"	"	"		father Gerencser Andras	"	Ch. Woodland
19	Tambor	Mihaly	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		mother Tambor Mihalyne	"	Tolers
20	Gajdos	Mihok	40		M	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	Austria		wife Maria Gajdos	"	Somerset
21	"	Viszkoczny	46		"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	Hungary	Csiros	mother " "	"	"
22	Kurucz	Istvan	16		"	6-50892 9/23/11	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Szalonna	father Janos Kurucz	"	Ch. Kenwood
23	Csatlos	"	43		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Csaki	"	Van Holden
24	~~Kovacsi~~	~~Jozsef~~	~~55~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
25	Fenn	Lajosi	24		S	maid serv.	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary		mother Klara Csaki	"	"
26	Kocsis	Julia	29		wid.	"	"	"	"	"	"		father Gyorgy Andras	"	Pittston
27	Olexanyi	Jozsef	29		M	Common Laborer	"	"	"	"	"		wife Olexanyi Borbala	"	Ch. Steubenville
28	Kovacs	Janos	34		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		wife Eva Kovacs	"	"
29	Ocsai	Mihaly	29		"	5-76402 - 14/5/12	"	"	"	"	"		wife Erzsebet Ocsai	"	Barberton
30	Kertesz	Maria	22		"	house wife	"	"	"	"	"		father Szabo Janos	"	Youngstown

12

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 84

Arriving at Port of New York, December 21st, 1911.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$22	Yes	10	Yrs Rankin Pa.	John Mello 433-5 St. Rankin Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	brown			Hungary Helpa
2	"	"	30	"		"	uncle John Jankor 671 Rockhill Cambridge Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blue			" "
3	"	"	18	"		"	Felix Kondrovics " " Cambridge Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"			" Jelenyago
4	"	"	42	"		"	uncle John Stavarky 3332 Stanton Pgh.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown			" Ebenbanya
5	"	"	35	Yes		Yrs Lado	bro. John Martinec 855 Hartman St. Youngstown O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"			" Volya
6	"	"	25	"		"	bro. i. l. John Lilko 855 Hartman St. Youngstown O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"			"
7	"	"	120	"		"	bro. i. l. John Mirka 3 Thomas Alleghany Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	Pulaski Square		" Hardcova
8	"	"	27	"		"	bro. i. l. Steve Cuckovic Schmidt & Forester Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey			"
9	"	"	21	"		"	fr. Lajos Gyorgy Johnstown Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	beg. to							
10	Yes	Self	22	no			Prob. Matyas Vincze 40 Chestnut St. Johnstown Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	lt. grey			Austria Hazy
11	"	"	24	"			uncle Paul Kacsir Swissvale Ave. Connellsville "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blue			" Csakany
12	"	"	40	no			Lajos Kiss Kondas Swissvale Ave. Connellsville "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"			" Vasahegy
13	"	"	34	no	1902	Connellsville	bro. Georg Bodnovics Fayette St, Dawson Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	grey			"
14	path	no					fr. " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blue			"
15	"	"					" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"
16	"	"	48	"			path Jura Stanislav Fayette St, Connellsville Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	red brown			"
17	Self	"	40	no	1889	Connellsville Pa.	cous. " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown			" Jaszany
18	"	"	20	no			uncle John Rusznak 2156 1/2 34 St. Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"			" Galy
19	"	"	16	"			uncle Jol Jasnbar 2120 Consant St. Toledo O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"			"
20	no	Self	36 yrs	1911	1895	Pa. Winter	Citizen ... St Com Pleas Somerset Co Pa, Aug 29 1905													Croatia.
21	"	path	30	1903	1911	Pa.	path. Majk Gajdos Frostburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
22	"	Self	26	"		"	bro. John Kovacz 210 Harrison St Kenwood Ok.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blue grey			Galicia
23	"	"	28 yrs	11	1908	Holden Pa.	bro. John Loski Co. S. Holden Frostburg "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown blue			"
24	no	"	30	"	1907	Passaic N.J.	son i. l. Frank Szipabel 58 Armory St. Passaic N.J.						beg. to							
25	Yes	Self	30	no			Stepson Sam Klatsovik 65 Laura ave. Passaic N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	"	blue			Galicia Zeno.
26	"	"	34	no	1907	Passaic N.J.	bro. i. l. Mihaly Csirmjac 128-2 St. Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	brown			Galicia
27	"	"	42	"	1907 11	Steubenville O.	bro. i. l. Molnar Matyas Steubenville O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown			Hegyke-zo
28	"	"	36	no			bro. i. l. Molnar Jos Jefferson Co. Steubenville O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"			"
29	"	"	20	yes	no	1907 Barber O.	fr. Borbas Pal Barberton O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"			"
30	"	"	22	"	11	Ohio Youngs town O.	Prob. Laszlo Kertesz 6591 Youngstown O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blue			Galicia Kerteszi

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

D. Hojemann, Master, of the S.S. Hojemann Castle, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Hojemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 1911, at New York

P. Connor
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Fischer, Surgeon of the U.S. Transport Cevic sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by" — "where thereof," as the case may be.)

years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 27th day of August, 1914

at New York.

C. English

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

85

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish
Italian (South).	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

13 S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, December 14 12, 19 11

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
3															
1	Lavsahi	Sal	35		M M	farm laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kaithóra	wife Rosabet Lavsahi	Ohio	Sheffield
2	Molnar	Gaspar	35		" "	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	neighborhood Borsod Hung	"	Ferry
3	Hayda	Mihaly	26		" "	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Anna Hayda	"	La Porte
4	Kocsar	Anna	16		F Single	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	neighborhood Borsod "	"	"
5	Varga	Jone	7		" "	"	"	"	"	"	Austro Hungarian		mother Josefine Kocsar	"	"
6	"	Endras	34		M M	farmer laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jacob Abary	"	"
7	Vavsahi	Lenzanica	22		F	domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	San Fantasia	"	Windber
8	"	Laszlo	4		M	none	No	No	"	"	"	"	Austro Hungarian	"	"
9	Vavs	Istvan	33		M	farmer laborer	Yes	"	"	Croatian	Austria		wife Eliezma Varga	"	"
10	Lavsahi	Joseph	32		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	neighborhood Borsod Hung	"	Rich Petrolia
11	"	Antoni	36		"	"	"	"	Austria	Slovak	Galicia	Slobierna	wife Josefa Varga	"	"
12	Tarkoka	Kazdolzia	28		F	domestic	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Salani	neighborhood Tuna Borsod Hung	"	Ohio Lorain
13	"	Endras	6		M	none	No	No	"	"	"	"	wife Josefa Kot	Galicia	"
14	"	Janos	4		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Slobierna	"	"
15	"	Maria	2		F	"	"	"	Hungary	"	"	"	sister Tuna Borsos	Hung	Pa Johnstown
16	Gyurinik	Anna	28		M	domestic	Yes	Yes	"	"	Austro Hungary		neighborhood Tuna Borsos Hung	"	"
17	"	Jozsef	16		M	farmer laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Josef Kazdolzia	2 sisters	Pa Orlean
18	"	Lajos	13		"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Zula	9		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Kracshovics	Julia	12		"	maid	"	"	"	"	Austro Hungary		mother Bertala Kracshovics	Hung	Bradock
21	Venyancsik	Maria	25		M	domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	neighborhood Julia Kazdolzia	Hung	"
22	"	Maria	4		F	none	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	Veronia	3		"	"	"	"	Hungary	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	György	2		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Brtala	Maria	36		F	domestic	Yes	Yes	"	"	Austro Hungary		wife Anna Kazdolzia	Hung	Ill Chicago
26	"	Anna	11		"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	neighborhood Tuna Borsos "	"	"
27	"	Sal	4		M	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Vaschs	Anna	56		F	domestic	Yes	"	"	"	Austro Hungary		father Istvan Kazdolzia	Hung	Ohio Lorain
29	Pesta	Rozalia	27		M	"	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	neighborhood Tuna Borsos "	"	"
30	"	Janos	4		M	none	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

13

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11–1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 21st, 1911

86

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid for by self, other person, firm, corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or polygamous practice.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

D. Kjerrgum Master, of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Kjerrgum
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of September, 1911,

at Cherbourg

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

F. Fischer, Surgeon of the Immigrant Station, Seattle, Washington, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle a. Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of September, 1907, at Port of Seattle, Wash.

C. F. English.

Immigration Officer.

11-113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

14 S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Cherbourg, December 17, 19 11

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hofericza	Maria	42		F M	housewife	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Fazzaszasza	aunt Maria Kirpatrick Dzanova, Szucza Hungary	Ill	Chicago
2	"	Janos	17		M S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Anna	4		F S										
4	Bolha	Janos	39		M M	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Bolha	"	"
5	Szerdi	Anna	28		F M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szechaszalmany Zany	Fazekaszalmany Szucza Hungary	"
6	"	Maria	16		S	maid servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Janos Szabo Dobroka, Zpl	Ca Herminie	"
7	"	Mihaly	4		M	none	"	"	Hungary	"	"	"	gr. f	"	"
8	Szloszjar	Janos	25		M M	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Hizanyo Szilv	Oh Cleveland	"
9	"	Maria	24		F M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Janos Hizanyo Szucza	"	"
10	"	Janos	3		M S	none	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	gr. f	"	"
11	Skelis	Daniel	40		M M	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Sisoalmas father Janos Skelis Szoralmas, Hont	"	"
12	"	Janos	16		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	gr. f	"	"
13	Szinglar	Maria	23		F M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Boroalo mother Barbara Zaulya Boroalo Szucza	Iowa Buxton	"
14	Lakiszah	Janos	25		M S	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Skelsia wife Zuzsin Lajosne Skelsia Hungary	Oh Dennison	"
15	Szopho	Zuzanna	25		F M	housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Szaloki sister Janos Szucsik Szaloki Zpl	Ca Hermosa	"
16	Konopka	Katarina	30		F M	housework servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zombroj father Andreas Konopka Zombroj Szucza	West Tarsan	"
17	Czering	Matus	41		M M	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Skegyhat wife Maria Czering Skegyhat Szucza	"	"
18	Bakra	Kajos	26		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szekaszalmany wife Anna Bakra Szekaszalmany Szucza	pa Youngstown	"
19	Soarig	Janos	27		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kishemalt wife Maria Soarig Kisgemencze Zpl	Ca Reading	"
20	Horaks	Maria	20		F S	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiszekelepatak father Andras Horaks Kiszekelepatak Szucza	Oh Cleveland City	"
21	"	Maria	21		F S	none	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	gr. f	"	"
22	Szkuczko	Janos	35		M M	farmer laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Skoralma wife Barbara Skoralma Szucza	Ca St Clair	"
23	Belan	Gyorgy	30		M M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Kubecs wife Georgne Belane Lucsky Szucza	Oh Cleveland	"
24	Kuchta	Andras	29		M M	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szepesfalu father Mihaly Kovarchy Szepesfalu Szucza	Conn Meriden	"
25	"	Anna	7		F S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	gr. f	"	"
26	"	Maria	3½		F S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	Margit	11		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Kovalszky	Maria	18		F S	maid servant	yes	yes	Hungary	"	"	"	father Mihaly Koralszky Szepesfalu	"	"
29	Sandrovy	Ilona	16		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dyhaz mother Maria Sandrovy Csetfalva Zpl	"	Bridgeport
30	Kovals	Anna	18		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szkaska wife Susanna Kovals Szkaska Zpl	"	"

11

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

88

Arriving at Port of New York, September 21st, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		yes self	60				husb Joe Stefanizzy 115 Paulina W. Division Chicago Ills	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	fair			Hungary	Domboka
2		moth					" " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"			"	Kabai
3		"	"				" " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	"			"	"
4		self	18 yes	1900			brid Josef Chojnski 719 W. 19th Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	blue	"	Jaszaka
5		"	26 yes	1902			husb John Herdy Hermitage Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blk.	brown	"	Zlacek
6		moth		1895 3200	born		faith	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"			"	"
7		"	"	No			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
8		self	4	yes			brid John Sveni 3708 Burrell Ave Cleveland Oh	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blue		"	Hegyanyo
9		husb	"				" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"			"	"
10		fath	"				uncle " "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
11		self	38	"			brid John Semerak 12203 Clarkstr Cleveland Oh	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown		"	Uherske
12		fath	"				uncle " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"			"	Bzenec
13		self	5	"			husb John Szeglyer 220 Bork Riverton Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blk		"	Hegya
14		"	232 yes	1909	Mar Pennsylvania		brid Mihaly Bacela Dunmore Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"			"	Szlak
15		"	38	No			husb Hugh Hopkins 170 Bork R.F.D. Fairmont W. Va	"	"	"	"	chronic inflamation of Liver	Impaired action of Heart	5	7	"	brown		"	Czenkovy
16		"	30	"			cousin Hatus Conoghada West Fenton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	Hejjar
17		"	24	"			brid " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blue		"	"
18		"	16	"			brid Louis Hagyics 52 Union Av Youngstown O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	"	Furkanen
19		"	18	yes	1903 Reading Pa		brid John Gruschik 213 River Av Reading Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	blk.	blue	"	Trojtkied
20		"	23	No	"		husb Martin Horvacs Coal Ridge Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown		"	Kotka
21		moth	"				fath " "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
22		self	18	yes	1904 St Clairsville		brid Janos Lukacs St Clair Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown		"	Uherske
23		"	52	"	1905 Cleveland Oh		brid John Gerlich 9115 Hylton Ave Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"			"	Lubeny
24		"	58	"	1892 1911 Herrison Conn	Oh	husb Andras Kuchta 38 Yale St Meriden Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	blue		"	Szepesi
25		mother	"	born			fath " "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
26		"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
27		"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
28		self	36	Yes			brid " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dk grey		"	Szepanz
29		"	16	"			good John Kuntz 314 Tillgrd St Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown		"	Zlotka
30		"	18	"			brid John Sroka 691 Elliot St Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"			"	Oslavka

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Heymann Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Heymann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of September, 19 11.

at New York

C F English
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kroonprinzessin Cecilie, sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle a. Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(state whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by ... as the case may be.)

Dr Fischer

Sworn to before me this 27th day of September, 19 11

at New York.

C.F. Englehorn

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

15 S. S. Kronpr. Cecilie sailing from Bremen, 14. December, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Braneczky	Anna	18		F S	maid	yes	yes	Hung.	Slovak	Hung.	Szakolcza	father Anton Braneczky	Hung.	New York
2	"	"	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Maria Braneczky	"	"
3	Matus	Istvan	38		M M	farm. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	F. radvo	wife Anna Matus	"	"
4	Hlavach	Josef	39		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szakolcza	wife Maria Hlavach	"	"
5	Hederak	Andras	32		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Abos	moth. Anna Hederak	Hung.	Farmerville
6	Fennes	Istvan	33		"	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Magtis	wife Susana Fennes	"	Kreischerville
7	Papp	Sandor	23		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sank	moth. Juliana Papp	"	Cheesperville
8	Angyal	Roza	20		S	Domestic Serv.	"	"	"	"	"	Magtis	father Angyal Andras	"	"
9	Simon	Istvan	47		M M	farm. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Agnes Simon	"	Tottenville
10	"	Zuzanna	44		F	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 11	Farkas	Erzigista	21		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nemo Szekany	moth. Jacso Jusa Szekszarkany	Pa	Berwick
ADMITTED 12	Szabó	Geza	4		M S	none	no	no	Hung. & Citizen	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Lick	Maria	21		F	maid serv.	yes	yes	Hungary	"	s. majeny	"	father Istvan Lick	Hung.	Brooklyn
14	Lucs	Istvan	40		M M	farm. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Nemek	wife Zsofia Lucs	Pa	de Lesoport
15	Lenard	Maria	29		F	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father i. l. Lenard Mihaly Nonak	"	"
16	"	Barbala	10		F	none	"	"	U.S. & Citizen	"	"	"	gr. father "	"	"
17	"	Josef	7		M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Roza	4		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Kocsik	Istvan	30		M M	farm. lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	"	"	Kispenos	wife Gocsik Istvanné	"	Greensburg
20	André	Janos	27		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szunyog	wife Maria André	"	Pittsburg
21	Farekas	Mihaly	25		"	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Szunyog	wife Maria Stadlas Szunyog	"	"
22	Szestyc	Katalin	20		F	house wife	no	no	"	"	"	Kovesd	cous. Tombri Janos Mezökövesd	"	Ohio Toledo
23	Bollok	Istvan	31		M	farm. lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kovesd	wife Katalin Bollok Mezökövesd	"	"
24	Arvay	Gaspar	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Katalin Arvay Mezökövesd	"	Akron
25	Kakuk	Albert	33		"	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Visklas	wife Maria Kakuk Visklas	"	Pa. Raton
26	Csonka	Ivan	29		"	farm. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Bar kesz	wife Ilona Csonka Bezdhana	"	Wisc. Milwaukee
27	Szlovak	Zuzsanna	26		F	house wife	"	"	Slovak	A. sajo	"	A. sajo	father Janaik Istvan gr. father "	"	Pa. California
28	"	"	8		"	S	none	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Kropp	Terencz	23		M M	farm. lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Germ.	Hungary	Kisbecskerek	father Franz Kropp Kisbecskerek	Hungary	Pa. Philadelphia
30	"	Margit	21		F	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pa.	"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

95

Arriving at Port of New York, August 2nd, 19 11.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or took refuge for care and treatment of insanity, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?													
1		Self $30	no			cous. Abramicky Terezia 214 W 108 St., % Levinson, New York	No	No	No	No good	No		6	3	fair Red Brown		Hungary	Szikszo
2		" 7926 "				dau. " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" "		"	"
3		" 3 24 40		1905 Brooklyn R		br. f. l. Lubert Blanar 535 E. 6 St.							5	1	" Brown			Kadar
4		" 2500		1901 "		nph. " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" Dk			Szikszo
5	Wms	" 3586		1902 Garner Pa		br. f. l. John Dionyorsky Rockland Gamesville N.Y.							5	4	fr Bld Blue			Cleo.
6		" 24 "		1905 Freiche ville N.Y.		cous. Louis Szabo Freicheville N.Y.							5	5	"			Mayer
7		" 4040	yes			fr. Louis Szabo Tereschville S.I. (Staten Isl.)							5	5	Me Bld	Brown		Jauk
8		" 2588	"			ba Angyal Istvan Freshkerville N.Y.							5	7	fr Lt. Blue			Mayer
9		" 175	yes	1905 Freigher ville N.Y.		son Frenk Kiss Tottenville N.Y.							5	3	" Brown			Szekacs
10		husb.	no			" " "							5	1	"			Magyar
11	Wms	" 2982	yes	1905 Berwick PA		husb. Louis Fazekas 1164 Terrisave, Berwick Pa							5	1	" Dk			Mezotar
12	Wms	father	no	"		wife. Katya Szabo 1164 Terrisave, Berwick "									" Brown			Nagyszendik
13		Self $26	no			cous. Rosi Reinker 452 - 5 ave, Brooklyn N.Y.							5	1	" Blue		Hungary	Klajany
14	S	yes " 2548	yes	1904 McKees 8 port Pa		br. c. l. Josef Lenard 328 - 4 St., McKeesport Pa.							5	1	fr Brunette			Ujvidek
15	S	husb. $68	no	1906 "		husb. " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Lt Brown			
16	S	father	"	"		father " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"					Came U.S.A. No. Prof	
17	S	"	"	"		" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"						
18	S	"	no			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"						
19	S	Self $20	yes	1907 Coal Ridge PA		br. f. l. Capo K. John Coal Ridge Pa.							5	10	fr Blue	Dark must.		Kapasso
20	S	" " 24	" 22 "	1903 Pitts- burg PA		br. f. George Amaré 5506, 2 Ave, Pittsburg Pa							5	4	Bld			Szuvag
21	S	" " 120	" 17	1907 "		uncle. " " "							5	10½	Bld Brown			
22	S	Wife "	22 no			husb. Matyas Kyeshy 1938 Front St. Toledo Oh.							5	2	5 no grey			Legaka Vers
23	S	" " 233	25 yes	1907 Toledo PA Oh		fr. Pal Kovacs 1936 Front St. Toledo "							5	3	" Brown			
24	S	" " 2530	no			br. c. l. Pal Molnar Kenmore Oh.							5	3	Dk Dk Brown			Kapasvar
25	S	" " 18	"			br. Pal Kakuk Akron " Ohio.							5	6	Lt Lt			Legaka
26	S	" " 2340	yes	1905 Amsted PA		br. c. l. Balazs Cramer 775 Vood St., Philadelphia Pa.							5	5	fr Dk			Bedheg
27		" " 33	no			br. c. l. John Skvarik Rock Co, California Pa.												
28		" mother	"			uncle " " "												
29	S	yes Self $30	no	1908 Phil PA		br. Jakob Kropp 1626 Frankford St, Philad.	No	No	No	No good	No		5	7	fr Brn Lt			Kapasvar Kacsk.
30	S	" husb.	yes	1908 Phil Pa			No	No	No	No	"	"	5	1	"			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

D. Hagemann, Master, of the S.S. Hagemann Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Hagemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of September, 1914,
at New York.

C. Evelish
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Fischer, Surgeon of the U.S. Transport Cecilic sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Italia a. Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 4th day of September, 1911

at New York.

C. F. English

Immigration Officer.

91

H-115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H-115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

10 S. S. Konigin Louise sailing from Bremen, [illegible], 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
16																
1	Tellesz	Katalin	25		F	M	home			Hungary	German Hungary	Austria	Tolna	husb. Peter Tellesz Tolnarama	Pa	Chicago
2	Binder	Matyas	24		M.		farmer							wife Maria Binder		
3	Schleimer	Janos	32				laborer					Hungary	Kiszinya	father Gustav Schleimer	Ohio	Warren
4	"	Mrsebet?	27		F.									wife		Cleveland
5	"	Terselesk	3											dau		
6	Fleischman	Josef	27		M.		farmer					Hungary	Temesvar	father Gustav Fleischman		
7	"	Lovakia	15		F		child at home							dau		
8	Faber	Anna	7									Hungary	Kerbsorja	father Gustav Faber		
9	Schiller	Anna	30		M.	M	8-212507-							father Gustav Schiller		
10		Magdalena	28		F.		wife					Rumania	Bigrova	wife		Cincinnati
11		Carmen	4				daughter							dau		
12	Kiszcsak	Josef	38		M.	M	single laborer					Hungary	Szegszard	father Josef Kiszcsak		
13	"	Barbara	33		F.	M	wife	9-130527						wife		
14	"	Mari	10		F		daughter	9-130526						dau		
15	Skrabely	Josef	27		M.	M	cook			Austria	Austria	Hungary	Villendorf	wife Anna Villendorf	Pa	Kearby
16	Ecker	Jozef	28		M	M	laborer							father Josef Ecker Villendorf		
+	Nekarda	Maria	20		F	S	3-923962					Bohemian Moravian	Czech Slovak	father Josef Nekarda Czech	Pa	Yonkers
18	Barbosek	Antonin	37		M.	M	farmer						Moravia	Slovak	Moravia	
19	Pavlica	Frantisek	33											wife Amalia Pavlica Czech		Savanna
20	Zinz	Mikki	25		F	S	11-24466-5-1440-505					Austrian	Styria	father Franz Zinz Austria	Wis	Milwaukee
21	Cicek	Johann	14		M.		none							uncle		
22	Ladovic	Vicko	19		M.	S	farmer			Hungary	Croatian	Croatia	Rakovpotok	Rakovpotok Croatia	Pa	Pleasant
23	Milla	Magdalena	23		F.	M	none wife				German	Temesvar	Temesvar	husb Georg Milla	Ohio	Girard
24	Lackner	Mijo	29		M.	M	farmer							wife Stilia Lackner Temesvar		
25	Horvat	Lojza	33		F.	M	8-174648 SOS 10-2339			Croatian		Yugoslavia	Travarac	father Peter Horvat Travarac	Pa	Fleming
26	Stovic	Vid	45		M.	M	farmer						Zagora	wife Kata Stovic Zagora	Pa	Bethlehem
27	Rasunic	Mija	36											wife Kata Rasunic Zagora		
28	Batkric	Blas	17		M.	S	6-348-Mije						Vrbovac	father Mijo Batkric Vrbovac		South Fork
29	Kolar	Mijo	2											father Janko Kolar Vrbovac		
30	Fejsbarova	[illegible]	[illegible]							Germany	German	Germany	Karlinek	father Johann Fejsbarova Karlinek	Germany	Chicago

15

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 92

Arriving at Port of New York, September 21st, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?													
1	yes	self	Loose	1907 Chicago	brother	Frank Kessner 1811 Bryan pl Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	fair	old brown		Hungary Kistelekamer
2	"	"	"	1905 Cleveland O.	"	Joseph Kessner 1811 Bryan pl Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown blue		" Kistelekamer
3	"	"	"	1905 Cleveland O.	brother	John Steindorf 3183 W. 105 th Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	old brown		" Szentesgyarmat
4	"	husb	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		"
5	"	father	no				"	"	"	"	"	"						"
6	"	self	$50				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	grey		" Tiszaabrany
7	"	"	25				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"
8	"	"	15			Rosa Johann Faber 3058 W. 106 th Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	lt. brown		" Szabadszallas
9	"	"	75			Frl Johann Alp 213 Findlay St., Cincinnati O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blue		" Kisbaracska
10	"	husb	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	grey		"
11	"	Father	—				"	"	"	"	"	"				brown		"
12	"	self	boy 12	1907 Cincinnati O.	cousin	Georg Kolling 1907 Linden Ave., Cincinnati O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown		" Oboegyarmat
13	"	husb	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	blue		"
14	"	father	—			uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	"		"
15	no	self	25 yrs			friend Rollin Sayer Box 106 Kearney, Neb.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown		Austria Kolleso Post
16	"	"	5			friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	9	"	"		"
17	yes	"	32			cousin Antonia Nekarda 28 Washington Ave. N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blk. blue		Bohemia Jaroo
18	"	"	26 yrs	1910		Wm. Paul Jan Valek P.O. greenwich Ave & 10th N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	4	"	brown brown		" Kirchdorf
19	5	37	30	1904		Lucern cousin Zubaty Frank Box 310. Tabernia Fall Neb.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blk. blue		Styria Graz
20	"	"	30 no			Frau Frau Esch, American Mrs Sala Co, Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown		Austria Kabon Potsch
21	"	father	—			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"		"
22	"	self	28			uncle Luis Ladovic Box Pleasant Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blk. blue		Austria Gmuend
23	"	"	70			self Mathias Kupanec Box 353. Girard, O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	brown		"
24	"	Boy	12	1907	Girard O.	friend Anton Jos Box 353, Girard O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown		" Jezyan
25	"	"	26	1905	Buffalo N.Y.	friend Joseph Hornak 1 Baker St. Box 84a, Lorain O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		" Tarnad Dol
26	"	"	28	1907	Wheeling W.Va.	friend Anton Kasunic Bethlehem Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		" Nagyagota
27	"	"	30	1907	to Kans. to join Bro.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"
28	no	"	25			male Jure Bakarac Michael Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"		" Vrbana
29	"	"	45			Brother Ivan Kokan St. Michael Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	lt. blue		"
30	"	"	25 yrs	1907	Chicago Ill.	sister Anna Schimkovitz 18. St. 1044, Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown		Jugoslavia Straza Trnovec

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

D. Hojemann Master, of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

D. Hojemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of September, 1911,

at New York

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Fischer, Surgeon of the St. Hospicium Cecilie, sailing Herwill, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle a. Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 24 day of September, 191

at New York.

C. F. English

Immigration Officer.

93

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 506 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

17 S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, December 14th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
17															
1	Berko	Janos	45		M. M.	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Boro	wife Anna Berko Boro Zol Hungary	N.J.	
2	Lutas	Fedor	18		S	none						Vidrany	father Gyorgy Lutas Vidrany Zol		
3	Sricsak	Fedor	35		M.							Kalsa	wife Hanna Sricsak Kalsa Zol		
4	Daiyo	Vasil	24									Boro	wife Ulya Daiyo Boro Zol		
5	Gulik	Mihaly	27				yes	yes				Vidrany	wife Maria Gulik Vidrany Zol		
6	Lovasdik	Maria	20		F S	married	2-153855	7-27-10				Bobro	father Lovasdik Janos Bobro Hre		
7	Fancso	Anna	16									Kmecsany	father Jan Fancso Kmecsany Lipto	N.J.	Sevarek
8	Hurska	Zofia	16										father Stefan Hurska Kmecsany Lipto		
9	Furas	Adam	35		M. M.	steel worker							wife Zofia Furas Kmecsany Lipto		
10		Anna	16		F S	none						Zsar	father Matej Furas Zsar Lipto		
11	Krarek	Mayer	19		M.							Sirkabanya	father Gyorgy Krarek Sirkabanya Gyirka		Buttenberg
12	Tokos	Fakob	38		M.							Farkasfalu	wife Kristina Tokos Farkasfalu Gyirka	Pa.	Mammoth
13	Toma	Eva	30		F	home wife				German		Temesvar	father Karol Toma Temesvar Fabr. gr. Krasty. 22	Pa.	Souderton
14		Katalin	70		S	none	none						gr.f.		
15	But	Nicolae	24		M. M.	farm laborer	yes	yes		Roumanian		Berkenek	wife But Anna Bihar Tekenes Bihar		Zeliasople
16	Meszaros	Fodor	46										wife Lorenz Anna Tekenes Bihar		
17	Rad	Vanlic	26										wife Rad Juliana Tekenes Bihar		
18	Sabojkov	Nicca	34							Servian		Klare	wife Strojkova Nikica Klare Tor		Lebanon
19	Wiater	Fadinga	50		F M.	home			Austria	Polish	Galicia	Ropczyce	daughter Leon Swoder Zagorzyce galicia	Ill	Chicago
20		Wojciech	18		M. S	farm laborer	yes	yes					uncle		
21		Jan	9			none									
22	Graus	Stanislava	14		F	none							brother Jan Graus Retzejowa		
23	Bicskrad	Helena	11			none							gr. mother Katarzyna Jacek Bielkowa		
24	Grab	Anatia	16		F S	maid servant	no	no	Prussia	German	Russia	Posdnaja gramnika	uncle Franz Jrab Berdjansk Jar Russia	Kans.	Hillsboro
25		Reinhard	11		M.	none									
26	Fanger	Wilhelm	33		M. M.	blacksmith	no	no	Germany	German	Russia	Neu Schilde recth	brother Wilhelm Fanger Friedenstal Bessarabien Russland Wolf	N.J.	Hillsboro
27	Aerker	Wilhelmina	35		F M.	home wife			Austria	German	Galician	Kamionka	Kamionka Jakob Aerker		
28	Athanasoff	Marin	23		M. M.	farmer laborer	no	no	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Bela	father Nikola Kacha Pavlikeni Bulgaria Bela	Pa.	Harrisburg
29	Boljet	Petar	28		S	cooper			Austria	Croatian	Dalmatia	Tuciavica	mother Antica Boljet Vaccovica Dalmatia	Ill	Chicago
30	Farmer	Johan	17			blacksmith				German	Eastria	Vorpberg	mother Maria Farmer Leoben Hungary	N.J.	Syracuse

Wallace Beek
Inspector

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

14—1113

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 22nd, 19 11.

54

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy, or [illegible]	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

D. Hagemann, Master, of the L. Thormann Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Hagemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of September, 1911,
at New York
C. Englis
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. Fischer, Surgeon of the U.S. Immigration Service Philadelphia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of State of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

95

H. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1911

at Port Huron

C. F. Eustick

Immigration Officer.

11–115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

18 S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen December 14th 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
18															
1	Bernblist	Elias	27		M	S	clerk	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Galicia	Kopyczynce	Father Samuel Bernblist	Galicia	Ills Chicago
2	Leyfiker	Ides	27		F	M	housewife	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Galicia	Brzezany	husband Elias Bernblist	Galicia	Ills Chicago
3	"	Leika	11		F	S	none								
4	"	Moses	5		M			No	No						
5	"	Matilda	2		F										
6	Orgel	Hirsch	27		M	M	trader	yes			Austria	Skiernie	wife Malka Orgel		
7	Skalska	Marya	18		F	S	none					Brzuzyce	father Wawrzyniec Skalski	Ohio	Cleveland
8	Zalucki	Jakob	45		M	M	laborer	No	No			Borki n.	wife Marya Zalucka	Galicia	Toledo
9	Swierczek	Ignacy	44		M	M	shoemaker	yes	yes				wife Bronia nieniecka		
10	"	Wiktorya	41		F	M	housewife						bro-in-law Zielinski		
11	"	Marya	11		F	S	none						Borki niz		
12	"	Wiktorya	11		F	S	none	No	No				uncle		
13	Wyslocka	Emilie	16		F	S	dress maker	yes	yes			Zoczda	father Herman Wyslocki		Cleveland
14	Wzorek	Anna	19		F	S	maid servt					Tarnowica	father Wojciech Cenkowski	Nebr	S. Omaha
15	Trojanowski	Wojciech	30		M	M	farm laborer					Dzieciaki	wife Zofia Trojanowska	Galicia	Ills Wilmsberg
16	Cichowicz	Wiktorya	36		F	S	dress maker	No	No			Dolobyczka	brother Jakob Cichowicz		Alden
17	Juicy	Apolonia	17		F	S	dress maker	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Warszawice	gr-mo Agatha Jedrzejczyk	Ills	Chicago
18	Chojnacka	Antonina	18		F	S	dress maker	yes	yes				father Jan Chojnacki		
19	Derus	Jan	17		M	S	farm laborer					Lisia gora	Warszawice father Simon Derus		
20	Wozor	Agata	19		F	S	maid servt	No	No			Sietnica	Tarnow father Antoni Wozor		
21	Zurek	Wiktorya	25		F	M	housewife					Zarnowica	Bugaj brother Jan Zurek		Minn Minneapolis
22	Guzik	Zofia	18		F	S	maid servt	yes	yes			Sietnica	Zarnowica father Jan Guzik		Mass Ludlow
23	"	Jakob	26		M	M	laborer						Sietnica wife Jadwiga Guzik		
24	Michalczyk	Witold	18		M	S	carpenter	yes	yes			Tarnow	Tarnow father Stanislaw Michalczyk		
25	Borek	Emila	17		F	S	servt					Rozlow	Rozlow mother Rozalia Borek		
26	Zahna	Henryk	23		M	M	laborer					Dabrowka	Dabrowka mother Katarzyna Zahna		Ipswich
27	Wachaj	Michal	16		M	S						"	Dabrowka mother Anna Wachaj		
28	Wozdzierz	Malgorzata	30		F	M	housewife					Radgoszcz	Radgoszcz father Franciszek Sardel		
29	Roziara	Felicya	31		F	S	maid servt					Rozlow	Rozlow brother Wojciech Roziara		Town Townsville
30	Zajac	Tereza	18		F	S						Zdziarzec	Zdziarzec father Franciszek Zajac		Rochfalls

48

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 7th, 1911.

96

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Alien in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, prepaid ticket, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 City or Town.
1		Yes	self	25	Yes	1907		both Bessie Krowblisk 3409 Boyce Blvd Chicago Ill											
2		yes	self	23	yes	1907		bro Jewid Jupiter 251 2nd st					no	no	no	no	good	no	Galicia Borszczy
3			mother	45															
4																			
5																			
6			self	35	No			cousin Hirsch Zimmerman 267 Canton st N.Y.								5	2	Med	Austria
7	S		"	20	"	1896		uncle Ludwig Jasiewicz 196 Fort Street Detroit Mich								5	11	Brown Brown	Poniger
8			"	25	yes	1901	Canton	cousin Jan Swistara 183 Park st Toledo Ohio								5	—	" "	Jaroslawice
9	S		"	20	"	1905	Toledo	bro Jan Zamroz 3153 Lagrange st Toledo Ohio								5	2	" "	
10			bro																
11			father					uncle								5	4	Med	
12				40															
13	No		self	25	"			cousin Rosalia Rutinski 2783 W. 5. Cleveland Ohio								5	4	Med	Russia
14			"	21	"	1906		cousin Stefania Chimowna 3 Jackson st Room 6006 S. Omaha Nebr								5	3	Brown Brown	Sejenieny
15	S		"	24	yes	1906	Wilkesbarre	bro Tadeusz Borowski 136 Darling st Wilkesbarre Pa								5	4	Med gray	Poland
16			"	25	No			wife Hattya Blehezyn [illegible]											
17	yes		self	24	No			step father Ludwik Radzienda 4427 Cherry st Chicago Ill					no	no	good	no	5	11	Med Blue	Mazowsze
18			"	24	"			brother Wladyslaw Bogucki 4427 Cherry st Chicago Ill								5	1		
19			"	18	"			brother Wojciech Zerus 1125 Milwaukee ave Chicago Ill								5	3	brown brown	Lesiagora
20	S		"	30	"			sister Barya Borzor 2741 W. 25 st Chicago Ill								5	3	" "	Silesia
21			"	28	"			husb Wojciech Turek 113 1st st Minneapolis Minn								5	11	Med Blue	Jaworska
22			"	45	"	1902		cousin Jozefa Wrozeki 18 Rose Ludlow Mass								5	1		Silesia
23	S		"	25	yes		Ludlow	wife								5	2	brown brown	
24			"	25	No		Mass	bro Josef Waslawski East st Ludlow Mass								5	5	Med Blue	Silesia
25	S		"	26	"	1904		father Jan Borek 8 Wytegrot Ludlow Mass								5	4	" "	Kepno
26	S		"	28	yes		Ipswich	wife Lucya Sabicz 5 Pierce st Ipswich Mass								5	3	" "	Poland
27			"	27	No		Mass	bro Jan Warchol [illegible]								5	4	Med gray	
28			"	25	"			sister Anna Wrzyas 12 River st Ipswich Mass								5	3	Med	Kargowa
29	S		"	29	"			brother Ignacy Koniara 421 Pine st Manchester N.H.								5	—	" Brown	Kepno
30			"	30	"			brother Lawrence Chwirowski 96 Rose Rockford Ill								5	11	Med gray	Poznan

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Heymann, Master, of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 238 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Heymann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 1911,
at New York.

C. Engler
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. Fischer, Surgeon of the U.S. Immigration Service, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle a. Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 1911, at New York.

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

19. S.S. Kronpr. Cecilie sailing from Cherbourg December 14th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Keck	Julie	17		F S	servant	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Stautkow	father: Josef Keck Stautkow Bohemia	N.Y.	Newyork
2	Chawrzyk	Zurko	28		M M	laborer	no	no	"	Ruthenian	Galicia	Rostajne	wife: anna Chawrzyk Rostajne p. Tiernajowka Galicia	Minn.	Austonia
3	Ansynek	Maryna	18		F S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Cazya Ansynek Rostajne p. Tiernajowa Galicia	N.Y.	Newyork
4	Kec	Stefan	17		M S	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Anthony Kec Zydowskie Krzywe p. Rzempin Galicia	Minn.	Austonia
5	Aksentowicz	August	57		M M	farmer	yes	yes	"	Polish	Bukowina	Katzman	bil: Antoni Antonowicz Katzman Bukowina	N.J.	Newyork
6	"	Anna	24		F M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Kajetan	21		M S	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Rafael	17		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Urbaniec	Antoni	27		M S	gardener	"	"	"		Galicia	Sucha	father: Franciszek Urbaniec Sucha 82 Galicia	Kans.	Lancey
10	~~Lichowniak~~	~~Stanislaw~~	~~17~~		~~M S~~	~~laborer~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Tworowa~~	~~father: Michal Lichowniak Turzowa p. Orlowa Galicia~~	~~Ill.~~	~~Chicago~~
11	Rup	Antoni	18		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Brzostka	friend: Franciszek Zygmunt Brzara hrod p. Jaroslaw Galicia	Conn.	Greenwich
12	Dziedziedz	Zofia	21		F S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Jurkowa	father: Stanislaw Dziedzic Jurkowa p. Tymnowa Galicia	N.J.	Perth Amboy
13	Ryba	Stefania	20		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Wojciech Ryba Jurkowa p. Tymnowa Galicia	"	"
14	Latake	Josef	17		M S	laborer	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Chyzowa	brother: Stefan Latake Chyzowa Galicia	Ill.	Chicago
15	Lebyd	Wasyl	31		M S								mother: Kaskia Lebyd Wilakowa p. Cyjedar Zemia	Conn.	New Britain
16	Szachowicz	Filip	24		M S		1-18 8529		Austria (1905)	Ruthenian	Bronna	Wilakowce	father: Lukasz Szachowicz Wilakowce p. Cyjedar Bronna	"	"
17	Mraz	Maria	18		F M	labor wife	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Jakubi	mother: Alzbeta Mraz Brzorko 240 Nyitram Hungary	N.J.	Johnstown
18	"	Anna	17		F S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Jan	4		M S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Kral	Anna	38		F M	home wife	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Stipoklas	brother: Frant. Zelinek Zeleslavice p. Nalezov Bohemia	N.J.	Newyork
21	"	Jan	16		M S	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Kraly	Janny	33		M M	"	"	"	"	Slovenian	Carniola	Lasarjevkal	wife: Mrona Kraly Lasarjevkal 3 St. Vid Carniola	Minn.	Biwabik
23	Sever	"	17		M S		10-8179-8528/21-505		"	"	"	Male Lece	parents: Matej Sever Male Lece p. St. Vid Carniola	"	"
24	Spendal	Josip	18		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Tereza Spendal Male Lece p. St. Vid Carniola	Ill.	Joliet
25	Rieler	Jakob	54		M M	miner	"	"	U.S.A.	German	Pa.	Hunkdale		Pa.	Hunkdale
26	Bohacik	Matus	28		M M	farmer	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Turrochal	wife: Cyrrecsince Boka Turrofalva Penes n. Hung.	"	Tarentum
27	Felix	auguste	26		F S	servant	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	N.J.	Newyork	father: antaw Felix Lamnice n Trebone Bohemia	N.J.	Newyork
28	~~Kovaček~~	Antonie	27		F S	"	"	"	"		Bohemia	Lamnice	father: Tomio Kovaček Lamnice Lamnice n Trebone Bohemia	"	"
29	3 83 [illegible] - 24	Josef	46		M S	laborer	"	"	"	German		Burkfried	brother: Jegun Kloiber Forega Slavonjew	Oh.	Cleveland
30	Seifert	Stefan	29		M M	miner	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Balkeszy	wife: Fibipinee Seifert Balkeszy Hungary	"	"

49

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. S8

Arriving at Port of Newyork, *June 22nd*, 19 11.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	15	no	friend: anna Schach 1826 Madison ave Newyork	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	fair	blk	brown	Bohemia Pardubitz
2	"	"	30	yes 2 or 3 1907 Chicago	Ill. grandfather Maryl Prokopczuk Lausonia Court # 9-6 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	Galicia Radymno
3	"	"	25	no	Aunt: Katarzyna Rusnak Tokyo Ledger Bank 15 Str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	dark blue	"	" Tyczyn
4	3	"	26	"	brother: Maryl Prokopczak # 4-6 Str. Broome Comm.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"
5	"	"	24	no	friend: Otto Branda 101 Hudson Str. Hoboken N.J.	Med Cert	Deported	Penalty	Yes	Poles	yes	5	5	"	grey brown	"	Galicia Kolyman
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blue	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
9	3 yes	"	30	"	bil: Walenty Mancarz Bon 864 Lancaster Conn brother: Stanislaw Dudo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blue	"	Galicia Tuchla
10	~~—~~	~~"~~	~~28~~	~~"~~	~~sister: Apolonia Kruchowska~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
11	no	self	25	no	Devise ave #244 Grenwich Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	blue	"	Galicia Bryzgy
12	"	"	116	"	friend: anna Lutka Perth Amboy N.J.	Kearney Hospital	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	Lwowa
13	"	"	120	"	bil: Wojciech Lutka Perth Amboy N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"
14	3 yes	"	30	"	brother: Karl Lalak Zablin 4th 12 4518 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	Hungary Chyzne
15	"	"	28	"	brother: Michal Witkun New Britain Conn Elm St # 16	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blue	"	Galicia Borkow
16	3	"	27	"	friend: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	Hoboken "
17	"	"	32	yes 1907 Boston	wife: husband: Lasko Anar # 114 Julick St. Johnstown Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	blk grey	"	Hungary Gnezko
18	"	"	25	no	brother: Paulo "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blue	"	Jokant
19	"	mother	—	"	father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blue	"	"
20	"	"	70	"	uncle: Jg. Roubicsky 400 & 86 St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey	"	Bohemia Zelasse
21	"	"	—	"	uncle:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blue brown	"	Tesla.
22	3 yes	"	7	yes 1910 Akron	uncle: Martin Sever	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Hungary Turany
23	3	"	28	no	Bivabile Ruin Penn Str 32 uncle:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	blue	"	rozsa Galicia Telle
24	3 yes	"	30	"	friend: Josefa Černé Joliet Ill 571 Summit Str. home: Hanotel Co.	Med Cert	Deported	Penalty	Yes	Poles	yes	5	8	"	brown brown	"	Hungary
25	no	"	20	yes 1913 Hartford	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey blue	"	"
26	3 yes	"	28	yes 1911 Lawrence	uncle: Juro Goralcha Ill. 75 Lawrence Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blk blue	"	Hungary Tarnowska
27	"	"	25	yes 1911 Newyork	bil: Wozena Celin 50 & 96 St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	Galicia Tarnow
28	"	"	16	no	sister: Ulena Slavada 435 & 71 St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
29	3	"	25	"	friend: Fok. Hajas 4522 Hatten ave Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	Galicia Tarnow
30	3	"	40	"	bil:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Hungary Kisfalu

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible], from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 1911, at New York.

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

99

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Fischer, Surgeon of the SS Steamer Cecilie sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of State of Penn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Fischer

Sworn to before me this 7th day of September, 1911

at Port Inlet.

C F English

Immigration Officer.

11-015

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-015

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

20. S. S. Kronpr. Cecilie sailing from Bremen, December 14th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Mramor	Anna	27		F	M	laborer			Austria	Slovenian	Jarmiak	Leskovac	parents: Josef Baranik	Pa.	Mount Pleasant
2	Jetelina	Anna	19		F	S	servant			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Skalica	father: Ignac Jetelina	N.J.	Newyork
3	Balais	Maria	35		F	M	farmer wife			"	"	"	Skalica	husband: Stefan Balais	Pa.	Allegheny
4	"	Amalia	10		F	S	none			"	"	"	Kittsburg	father: Stefan Agabris	"	"
5	Mrokat	Kapia	13		F	S	servant	no		"	"	"	Nagyosfalu 248	grandfather:	"	"
6	"	Maria	9		F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	Persenyseny	mother: Mrokal Anna	N.J.	Deferiel
7	Smajanec	Maria	22		F	S	servant	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Ocsad	father: Jan Rostajan	"	"
8	Jendrysak	Vendel	18		M	S	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ocsad	father: Jan Jendrysok	Ga.	Hooversville
9	Bjanechy	Maria	18		F	S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Ocsad	father: Frantisek Krnacky	"	"
10	Marnak	Jan	40		M	M	laborer	"	"	Bohemian	Moravian	"	Szakolcsa	Szakolcsa 108 Nyitra m. Hung.	N.J.	Cliffside
11	Lenhart	Karl	24		M	M	carpenter	"	"	German	Hungary	"	Tomitheu	wife: Rosina Thorjak	Ill.	Chicago
12	Zalcsak	Kathi	40		F	M	wife	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Moravia	Kunelaup	wife: Kunigunda Lenhard	Oh.	Cleveland
13	Beran	Albine	30		F	W	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vacan	husband: Martin Zaletjak	N.J.	Newyork
14	Veckar	Johanneth	8		F	S	cook maid	"	"	"	"	"	Kuelaup	mother: Marie Ledwinka	"	"
15	Rilec	Josef	48		M	M	farmer	"	"	"	Croatian	Hercegovac	Vacan	wife: Anna Vackar	Ill.	Chicago
16	"	Barbara	38		F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Kiery	husband: Alois Spacicera	Wis.	Sturgeon Lake
17	"	Vaclav	23		M	S	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

50

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, *Steamer* Pisa, 1911

100

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or both, within the year next preceding the date of his last arrival, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	S	wife	10	no	husband: Vincik Mraw Mraunberg 6a Box 283.		No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	blu. blue	Austria Dubrovnik
2	"	"	30	"	friend: Josef Mück Newyork P. 234 E 76 St.		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Hungary Kolyva
3	S	"	27	910 Pittsburg	husband: Arnold Balaun Allegheny 4a Pine Court 19		"	"	"	"	"	4	11	fair	brown	Lolya Bo
4	"	father	no		father: "		"	"	"	"	"	4	4	"	"	Zgaward
5	"	self	20	no	bril: Johin Nikolay Belgrest 19 Ry. 4a Box [redacted]		"	"	"	"	"					
6	"	mother	"		father: "											
7	yes	self	32	no	friend: Josef Zagrapan Haverstraw 4a Lambert Co		no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blue grey	Hungary Olsava
8	"	"	11	"	brother: John Jendrišek Haverstraw 4a. Lambert Co.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown	"	"
9	No.	"	32	"	uncle: Stefan Ferenc P.O.B. 177 Cliffside N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	blk.	"	Zakolaya
10	"	"	20	yes 909 908 Chicago	ill. friend: Paul Skaun Chicago Ill. 1205-21 St.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown	brown	Austria Lipava
11	"	"	16	no	father in law: Jakob Hungas Cleveland Ohio 383-24 St.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Hungary Bulkau
12	"	"	8	"	daughter: Kati Balesitz Van Dyck 4550 Washington Ave.		"	"	"	"	"	0	1	"	"	Austria Tobba
13	"	"	yes	yes 904 908 Chicago	4a. friend: Frank Berany Children Lause Caslau 4a.		"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	Bohemia Pisek
14	S	"	20	no	friend: Václav Hajek Chicago Ill. 2117 W. 22 Pl.		"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	Mähren
15	S	"	yes	yes 902 908 Hillsburg	4a. friend: Tamas Kovacits Sturgeon Lake Minn Box 2.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blue blue	Croatia Hidegvar
16	"	"	"	no	"		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the S.S. [illegible] Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 1914,
at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

II—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

II—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Empress Cecilie, sailing Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle a. Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Fischer

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1911

at New York

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

101

H. 1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

21 S. S. Kronpr. Cecilie sailing from Cherbourg, 4. December, 1911.

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jakus	Jerzy	14		M	farm. lab.	yes	yes	Austria	Pol.	Sal.	Dubrowka	moth. Eva Jakus Dubrowka	Sal. Aus	Tobyhe
2	Pierada	Franciska	23		F	serv.	"	"	"	"	"	Tobyfe	moth. Maria Pierada Tobyfe	" "	Shikopee
3	Stachowicz	Tekla	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	fath. Jan Stachowicz	" "	Jordan
4	Enlacz	Stanislaw	26		M	farm. lab.	"	"	"	"	Lazwark	Prazwark	moth. Ewa Lynice	" "	Orchard
5	Dziekan	Wladyslaw	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	Zoarnie	Zoarnice	fath. Josef Dziekan	" "	Williamstic
6C	Cieśla	Julian	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	Goleszow	Goleszow	fath. Jan Cieśla	" Ny	Elizabeth port
7	Rudolf	Karl	22		"	no	no	"	"	"	Lemberg	Lemberg	fath. Jan Rudolf	" "	Yonkers
8	Kluczewski	Piotr	36		M	"	yes	yes	"	"	Zmiwska mala	Zabrzega	fath. Jan Kluczewski	" "	Brooklyn
9	"	Handa	20		F	"	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Turul	Maria	24		F	M	housewife	no	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Lipnica	moth. Agnieszka Cyrek	Gal. Ny	Brooklyn
11	Bus Lewicz	"	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gaje	fath. Jendrzej Klutnik	"	New York
12	Rewer	"	29		"	wid	farmer's serv.	yes	yes	"	"	Ruda	moth. Elena Korbcak Ruda	"	"
13	Zaj	Anna	26		F	M	housewife	no	no	"	"	Zagorecko	fath. Stanas Pecsinke Zagorecko	Ny	Chester
14	Zutny	Dmytro	35		M	"	farm. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	wife Jenka Kutna Zagorecko	"	"
15	Mandzak	Franka	18		F	S	maid serv.	2-53586 yes	yes	"	"	Ruda	moth. Franka Mandzak Ruda	Gal.	New York
16	Pawlak	Mikita	18		M	"	farm. lab.	"	"	"	"	Pelgrzymka	moth. Jewka Pawlak Pelgrzymka	"	"
17	Wasilec	Andrzej	29		"	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	moth. Anna Wasilec Pielgrzymka	"	"
18	Vaganda	Anna	18		F	S	maid serv.	yes	yes	"	"	Ruda	fath. Feiko Vaganda Ruda, Syrakowe	Ny	Brooklyn
19	Krynkiewicz	Marya	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	fath. Wasyl Krynkiewicz Ruda	"	"
20	Filipciow	Michal	18		M	"	farm. lab.	"	"	"	"	Pnikowice male	moth. Anna Bylpciow Pnikowice male	" Ro	East Greenwich
21	Szymczyszyn	Stefan	27		M	S	farm lab.	no	no	Austria	Ruth.	Galicia	Pieniaki	moth. Zofia Szymczyszyn Pieniaki	Pa	Wilkes Barre
22	Barna	Kryc	39		"	M	"	"	"	"	"	Zawadka	wife Zofya Barna Zawadka	" "	Shenandoah
23	Cap	Kryc	30		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rybna	wife Anna Cap Rybna	" "	Swoyersville
24	Sawicka	Katarzyna	18		F	S	maid serv.	yes yes 2-104632- 7/16/43		"	"	Kocurow	moth. Maria Sawicka Kocurow	"	New York
25	Stacka	"	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	moth. Wawrzyn Stacka Kocurow	"	"
26	Charkowa	Jewka	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	fath. Tymko Charkow Kocurow	"	"
27	Trzewiecka	Wladyslaw	27		M	M	farmer	yes	Russ.	Pol.	Russ	Lesnowice	moth. Marya Trzewiecka Lesnowice	Russ. Ca	Los Angeles
28	"	Anna	27		F	"	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Wucsilenko	Marya	18		F	S	maid serv.	yes yes	Hung.	Ruth.	Hungarian	Hungarian	moth. Maria Wucsilenko Hungarian	Ny	Passaic
30	Majdak	Andras	17		M	"	farm. lab.	"	"	"	"	Csires	fath. Mitro Majdak Csires	"	"

61

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 22d, 1911

107

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or insane asylum, or charitable institution, supported by public funds.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	25	no	sist. Apolonia Chmura Frontstr. 38 Holyoke Mass.	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	lt. blue		Galicia Jaroslawice
2	"	"	32	"	fr. Maria Stachowicz 23 Caboodstr., Chicopee	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		" Holyoke
3	"	"	32	"	sist. " " "	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown		
4	no	"	20	"	br. i. l. Wawrzyniec Stychosz Ind. Orchard Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	5					Jaslo
5	"	"	24	"	uncle Wojciech Dziekan 31 Ivelo Str. Hillmanticket	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	lt. blue		Krzywnica
6	"	"	22	"	br. i. l. Michal Bakula 51 Bay St. Elizabethport N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown		Gołogóry
7	"	"	22	"	br. i. l. Michal Zagrabe 22 St. Jery St., Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"			Expelled			
8	"	"	more than 100	1908 NY	fr. Eugen Oscar 395. 18 St., Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"						
9	"	"														
10	no	Self	14 yes	1902 Brooklyn 3 yrs	husb. Rosa Zagryl 7 of 24 St. 66. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	fair	lt. blue	Galicia Tymowa
11	yes	Self	25	no	br. i. Jozef Reinhayer 555 W 49 St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"		5	1	"	"	Jaje
12	"	"	26	"	cous. Tadeusz Broda 178 Skillman St. Tower, New York	"	"	"	"	"		4	11	"	brown	Reda
13	"	"	22	yes 1904 11 mo	husb. Jan Paz 1412 Blondell Ave, Westchester City	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	lt. grey	Zgorsko
14	"	"	22	no	fr. " " "	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	brown brown	
15	"	"	20	"	cous. Anna Mandryk (N York 1937-39 Hyde Ave, W. Farms Bronx Boro)	"	"	"	"	"		4	9	"	lt.	Reda
16	"	"	25	"	uncle Michal Pawlak 360 & 72 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	brown	Celejów
17	"	"	25	yes 1902 11 mo	sist. Rozalia Wasilec 360 & 72 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	"	
18	no	"	15	no	uncle Jozko Oleksa 396 Bristol St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		4	11	"	brown brown	Reda
19	"	"	22	"	cous. Mandryk Wasilenko 177 [illegible] Ave, Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"		4	10	"	blue	
20	yes	"	20	"	br. Maksym Pylypciw Crampton R.I.	"	"	"	"	"				Deported		
21	yes	Self	9	no	br. Maksym Szymczyszyn 136 Darling St. Wilkesbarre Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown gray	Pawiak
22	"	"	35	yes 1906 9 mos	Shenandoah Pa. br. Jozko Barna dash. 636 E. Centre St. Shenandoah Pa.	"	"	"	"	"		5			brown	Zawadka
23	"	"	20	" 1905 6 mos	Nelson to Pa. Turka Sap Mayfield Co. Snake Run Pa.	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	"	Lykowa
24	"	"	20	no	sist. Maria Sawicka 214 & 3 St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"		5		"	gray	Konieczna
25	"	"	24	"	cous. " " "	"	"	"	"	"		4	10	"	brown	
26	"	"	24	"	sist. Jozefa Charkowa 214 & 3 St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"		4	10	"	"	
27	"	"	50	yes 1910 11 mos	Coalville Pa. fr. Wm Larson 319 Hainesb. Coalville Pa.	"	"	"	"	"				Expelled		
28	"	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"				No		
29	yes	Self	16	yes 1893 8 mos	Passaic N.J. fath. Bl Mucoilenko 100 Passaic St. Passaic N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	dk brown	Hungary Slavonia
30	"	"	22	no	sist. Mary Mazur 141-4 St., Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	brown	Csics

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

D. Hagemann Master, of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Hagemann
Master.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 1911,

at Sandy Hook

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Hamburg Cecilie, sailing Newyork, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of September, 1911, at Port Chalmers.

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

92 S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, Dec. 17th, 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kiniak	Stefan	32		M M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Detrone	wife, Kinias Terezia	Ill.	Chicago
2	Lasco	Anna	18		F S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Lasci	father, Lasci Janos	"	"
3	Rasko	Peter	12		M	farm laborer	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Debrecsin	father, Rasko Janos	"	"
4	Hlinka	Katarina	12		F	servant maid	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Lapas	father, Hlinka Jozsef	N.Y.	N.Y.
5	Petrik	Vaclav	22		M	farm laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kaunas	Karsai, Stefan wife, Anna Petrik	"	"
6	Kovacs	Jozsef	24		M	"	Yes	Yes	"	Magyar	"	Lithuanian	Lithuanian, Lubauna Lipka, Kovacs Rozalia	Pa.	Pittston
7	Farkas	Janos	42		M	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Lithuanian	Lithuanian, Lubauna wife, Farkas Maria	"	"
8	Huberovic	Karl	24		M	farm laborer	Yes	Yes	"	Slovak	"	Kolany	Kolany, Bohemia wife, Huberovic Karla	"	"
9	Kravczyk	Andras	25		M M	farm laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Lacsi	Lacsi, Kraglen, Hungary wife, Kravczyk Agatha	Mass.	Boston
10	Halasia	Maria	16		F S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Kaunas	Kaunas, Lithuania wife, Halasia Katarina	Pa.	Lawrence
11	Zsibak	Anna	16		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kaunas	Kaunas, Lithuania wife, Zsibak Rozalia	"	Jermyn
12	Bacz	Rozalia	35		F	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Selate	Selate, Hungary wife, Bacz Istvan	Ill.	Chicago
13	"	Jan	17		M S	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Ujvar	Ujvar, Hungary wife,	"	"
14	"	Andrej	12		M	"	"	"	Hungary	"	"	Jeska		"	"
15	Konecsal	Anna	19		F	servant	"	"	Hungary	"	"	Kladlo	Lipka, Konecsal Stefan	Pa.	Plymouth
16	Vasko	Hanzlo	16		M	farm laborer	"	"	Hungaria	"	"	Csicso	Csicso, Vasko Matyas	"	York
17	Knapp	Josef	20		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hostye	Hostye, Austria wife, Knapp Anna	"	Canada
18	Kabulak	Mihaly	28		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hostye	Lipka, Kabulak Mihaly wife, Anna	"	"
19	Jamnicak	Stefan	24		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hostye	Hostye, Austria Lipka, Jamnicak Stefan wife, Anna	"	"
20	Jurak	Karol	19		M M	farm laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Jelesovce	Jelesovce, Hungary wife,	"	Garfield
21	"	Karol	1/2		M S	none	"	"	"	"	"	Jelesovce	"	"	"
22	Bili	Helena	17		F	maid servant	"	"	"	"	"	Jelesovce	Jelesovce, Hungary wife, Bili Josef	"	"
23	Krajci	Stefan	26		M M	farm laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Jelesovce	Jelesovce, Hungary wife, Krajci Anna	"	Leslie
24	Balancsic	Jakob	33		M M	laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Szlovnye	Jelesovce, Hungary wife, Balancsic Veronika	Pa.	Scalp Level
25	Jurik	Stefan	47		M	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Jelesovce	Jelesovce, Hungary wife, Jurik Maria	"	Pittston
26	Jurco	Gustav	20		M S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kassova	Kassova, Hungary wife,	Ohio	Elyria
27	Baranovic	Istvan	27		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ujvar	Ujvar, Hungary wife, Baranovic Julia	Ohio	Cleveland
28	Andracek	Pal	21		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Csepreg	Csepreg, Hungary wife, Andracek Anna	Pa.	Athens
29	Szlic	Istvan	32		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dunaj	Dunaj, Hungary wife, Szlic Maria	"	"
30	Kanitra	Ciprian	24		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dunaj	Dunaj, Hungary wife, Kanitra Zofia	"	"

52

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

104

Arriving at Port of New York, December 21st, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or been inmate of institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25	Yes	3 yrs	Chicago	wife, Mike Lasar	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair brown brown		Austria	Hungary Petrigla
2	"	"	18	"	"	"	Uncle Stefan Lasar	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" " "		"	Jesenna
3	"	"	40	"	"	"	Wife Rosie Lasar	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" " "		"	Petrigla
4	"	"	21	"	"	"	Mother Marie Lasar	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	" " "		"	Chmarova
5	"	"	20	"	"	"	Father Stefan Lasar	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" " blue		"	
6	Yes	"	28	"	"	"	Wife Rosie Lasar	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" " brown		"	Lasar Mokaby
7	"	"	26	"	"	"	Wife Anna Lasar	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " "		"	
8	Yes	"	45	"	"	"	Wife Mary Lasar	"	"	"	"	"	"						
9	yes	self	30	Yes	3 yrs	Chicago	Father Paul Lasar	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair brown brown		Hungary	Lasar
10	"	"	28	"	"	"	Wife Rosie Lasar	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	" " blue		"	Chmarova
11	"	"	50	"	"	"	Father Stefan Lasar	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" " brown		"	
12	"	"	26	Yes	3 yrs	Chicago	Wife Rosie Lasar	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	" " brown		Galicia	Bukowina
13	"	"	24	"	"	"	Father Stefan Lasar	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" " "		"	
14	"	"	28	Yes	3 yrs	Chicago	Wife Rosie Lasar	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Grey blue		"	Berkowtza
15	"	"	16	"	"	"	Father Paul Lasar	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Red Grey		"	Chabelo
16	"	"	25	"	"	"	Wife Rosie Lasar	No. 1	"	"	"	Epileptic	physical & mental defect	4	10	Brown "		"	Chmyzyny (Chabelo)
17	"	"	22	"	"	"	Father Stefan Lasar	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Red blue		"	Uszlyn
18	"	"	24	Yes	3 yrs	Chicago	Wife Rosie Lasar	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Brown brown		"	
19	"	"	20	"	"	"	Father Paul Lasar	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" "		"	
20	"	"	45	Yes	4	"	Husband Stefan Lasar	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" "		"	Ober
21	"	mother	"	"	"	"	Father Paul Lasar	"	"	"	"	"	"	—					
22	"	self	18	Yes	3 yrs	Chicago	Wife Rosie Lasar	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	Red blue		"	
23	"	"	18	Yes	Franklin Grove	Ill	Father Stefan Lasar	"	"	"	"	Cripple							
24	Yes	self	19	Yes	4 yrs	Chicago	Wife Rosie Lasar	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	" "		"	Zgenaya
25	"	"	26	Yes	Kansas	Kansas	Father Stefan Lasar	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Grey brown		"	Petrus
26	"	"	45	"	3 yrs	St. Louis	Wife Rosie Lasar	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Red "		"	Kirmanova
27	"	"	22	Yes	4 yrs	Chicago	Father Stefan Lasar	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Red. blue		"	Pivotkova
28	"	"	46	Yes	4 yrs	Chicago	Wife Rosie Lasar	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	brown gray		"	Wowanya
29	"	"	45	Yes	4 yrs	Chicago	Wife Rosie Lasar	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Red brown		"	Pavlago
30	"	"	36	Yes	"	"	Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Brown "		"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

L. Hogemann Master, of the L. Hogemann Cecile, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Hogemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 1911,
at New York

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kaiserin Cecilie, plying Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle a. Sale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

105

F. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 6th day of September, 1911,

at New York.

C. F. English

Immigration Officer.

II-115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II-115

Form 500 F
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

23 S.S. Transylvania Cecilie sailing from Fiume, [illegible], 191[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kracki	Kalman	25	M	M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kitkarka	wife Antonia Kracki Kitkarka Hungary	Ill	Chicago
2	Chovanecz	Andras	32									Cicsenova	wife Theresia Chovanecz Cicsenova Hungary		
3	Bibis	Stefan	18	S							Germany	Sabestan	cousin Joseph Kasarpatra Hungary	Pa	Ford City
4	~~Jabor~~	~~Joseph~~	~~19~~										father Joseph Jabor Kasarpatra Hungary		
5	Zak	Frantisek	26	M	S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Moravia	Zlin	mother Anna Zak Ostrokovice Moravia	N.J.	Passaic
6	Kotasek		31	M	M	house painter							wife Frantiska Kotasek Zlin		
7	Polansky	Frantiska	19	F	S	2-633747-505-4-5-41 maid sew							father Franz Polansky Lonky		
8	Hanacek	Frantisek	17	M	S	machinist							mother Frantiska Hanacek Zlin		
9	Vach	Josef	39	M	M	shoe maker							wife Barbara Vach Zlin		
10	Pencek	Antoni	49	M	M	farm laborer			Polish	Galician	Galicia	Zarnowka	wife Rokalia Pencek Zarnowka Galicia	N.J.	Salamanca
11	Palka	Pavel	25								Hungary	Kapos	wife Elzbieta Palka Kapos Hungary	Pa	Philadelphia
12	Pado	Jan	39								Hungary	Wysoka	wife Karolina Pado Wysoka Galicia		Johnstown
13	Marchevka		16	S		none					Hungary	Kapos	father Michael Marchevka Kapos Hungary	Ill	Chicago
14	Berggtas	Alter	50	M	M	tinsmith	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Kolbow	father Herrsch Berggtas Rymanow Austria	N.J.	
15	Plitka	Sava	25			farm laborer	yes	no	Servia	Servian	Servia	Borenbe	brother Simadin Plitka Berezna Turkey	Oreg	Portland
16	Mikajionis	Nedelko	20	S			yes	yes			Roumania		brother Mikaja Mikajionis Roumania		
17	Meyer	Georg	40	M							Hungary	Fancsikanya	wife Maria Meyer Fancsikanya Hungary	N.J.	Hoboken
18		Anna	15	F	S	2-764072 maid serv	9-9-40		Hungary				mother		
19	Klein	Sebastian	40	M	M	farm laborer							wife Anna Klein Fancsikanya Hungary		
20	Kisinger	Anna	18	F	S	maid serv							father Andras Kisinger Fancsikanya Hungary		Paterson
21	Kleinsis	Tares	27	M	M	none					Roumania	Kaplan	father Joseph Waldner Mo. Pa.	Ok	Canton
22		Anna	24	F	S	none	7-HT140-2/1/40						sister		
23		Mihaly	11	M		~~7-HT140~~	7-175573-12-2-41-506-11CB								
24	F Fabian	Ferenc	28	M	M	farm laborer					Rose	Rose	wife Anna Fabian St. Kirk	Pa	Chicago
25	Volsity	Mihaly	31			coach smith			Magyar		Hungary	Fancsikanya	wife Teresa Volsity Fancsikanya Hungary	Pa	Bluefield
26	Szabo	Istvan	24	S		farm laborer					Hungary	Kapos	father Martin Szabo Kapos Hungary	W.Va	Bowe Terre
27	Bartok	Janos	25	M							Austria	Ostora	wife Anna Bartok Ostora Bosnia	Ind	South Bend
28	P Rokay		43										wife Anna Rokay Ostora Hungary		
29	Vilanda	Maria	18	F	S	~~7-158[illegible]~~ maid serv	11/4/38						mother Teresa Vilanda Fancsikanya Hungary	Ok	Cleveland
30	Reis	Viktoria	16			7-104411	8/2/38						father Jenos Reis Kapos Hungary		

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, December 21st, 1911.

106

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, private, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any law, contract, or agreement, printed, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	45 yes	1907 To Chicago	brother	Steve Sampath	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	fair	brown blue	Hungary Lilavka
2	"	"	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Czechoslovakia
3	"	"	23 no		father	Vandel Bibic	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	
4	no	"	24 "								boy					
5	yes	self	30 no		bro.	John Figel	No	no	no	good	No	5	6	fair	lt. blue	Austria Utekonac
6	"	"	30 yes	1907	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"
7	"	"	30 no		cousin		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Lacky
8	"	"	30 "		bro.	Leopold Horak	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gray	Zlin
9	"	"	22 "		sister	Karolina Cyphel	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"
10	"	"	30 yes	1907	father	Jan Hruby	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	Galicia Zavadka
11	"	"	25 "	1911	Wyoming	Wife Katarzyna Zadrozna	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Zgegan or
12	"	"	30 "	1907	Johnstown	bro-in-law Jan Shot	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gray	Wyatka
13	"	"	8 no				"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Uglarz
14	"	"	25 yes	1895 1907	"	wife Gittel Berg	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	gray	Rymanow
15	"	"	25 no				"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dk. blue	Sowa Galicia
16	"	"	40 "				"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown brown	"
17	no	"	40 yes	1895 1905	Paterson	daughter Tekla Bayer	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Hungary Jewish Galicia
18	"	father	— no				"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"
19	yes	self	25 "			Wife Peter Pantsio	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	gray	"
20	"	"	15 "				"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	dk brown	"
21	"	"	25 yes	1907	Canton	bro Michael Klanow	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blue	Stopczak
22	"	father	— no				"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"
23	"	"	— "				"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"
24	"	self	25 "	1907	Chicago	cousin Michael Fabian	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gray	Bochy
25	"	"	27 "	1907	Chicago	Wife Anna Fabian	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blue	"
26	"	"	27 "	1907	Boone	father Johan Peska	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Petk
27	"	"	27 "	1907	Boone	Johan Peska	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	Cetrov
28	"	"	30 no			brother	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blue	"
29	"	"	27 "			uncle Morton Kalb	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Hungary Italy
30	"	"	27 "			uncle John Touhester	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Heymann Master, of the S.S. Hamburg-Amerika Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Heymann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 1911, at New York

C. English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

107

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kroonland from Cherbourg, sailing Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle a. Sale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 11th day of January, 1911,

at New York.

C. J. English

Immigration Officer.

H 115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—III.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

24 S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen December 14th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
24															
4170/576 1	Ficzer	Magdolna	16		F S	servo	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nagy-mihaly	mother Julianna Ficzer Nagymihaly Szatmar Hung	Oh	Cleveland
4170/576 2	Horth P-37037/		17										father Antal Ficzer Nagymihaly, Szatm		
3	Reiz	Katalin	12										stepfather, Ind		
4	Fabritzius	Julia	29		F M	housewife					Hollohaza		mother Katalin Hofmar Hollohaza, Abauj	NJ	Passaic
5	"	Rudolf	7		M	none			Bitang				"		
6	"	Ferencz	11		M	none									
7	Firenstein	Katalin	16		F S	maid servt	Y-734948	6/7/40 (505)	Hungary		Ujvacs		mother Dr Terezia Firenstein Ujvacs Szatmar Hung		
8 P	Orosz	Jozsef	23		M S	farm laborer					Szernye		father Janos Orosz Szernye Szatmar Hung	Ia	Fintondale
9	"	Maria	19		F S	none							"		
10	"	Jozsef	3		M S	none	No	No					"		
11	Arvay	Lajos	27		M M	laborer	9-131789-2/24/40	505			Tiszalok		wife Teresia Arvay Tiszalok Szabolcs Hung	Oh	Middletown
12	"	Jozsef	1		M S	none	No	No					father "		
13	Szendy	Janos	24		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes			Szernadas		uncle Gyorgy Szendy Szernadas Szatmar Hung	Pa	Wilkesbarre
14	Novak	Jozsef	30		M M	"	"	"			Lajosmerse		wife Franciska Novak Lajosmerse Pest Hung	"	Connellsville
15	Bocsko	"	27		M S	"	"	"			Kerekegyhaz		wife Erzsebet Bocsko Kerekegyhaz Pest Hung	Oh	Berberton
16	Tulipan	Lajos	16		F S	maid servt	6-44477-2/21/40	505			Korlathelmecz		father Lajos Tulipan Korlathelmecz Ung Hung	Pa	Pittsburg
17 P	Fiszter	Ferencz	45		M M	farm laborer					Algod		wife Maria Fiszter Algod Heves Hung	"	Gerault
18	Gazda	Maria	27		F S	housewife	6-72336 1/9/39				Korlathelmecz		father Lajos Gazda Korlathelmecz Ung. Hung	Oh	Bridgeport
19	"	Ferencz	3		M S	none	No	No					"		
20	Nemedi	Daniel	36		M M	smith	No	yes			Nagycsecs		wife Cicella Nemedi Nagycsecs Szatmar Hung	Penn	
21	Szerencsak	Maria	19		F S	maid servt					Hollohaza		mother Rozalia Szerencsak Hollohaza Abauj Hung	"	Verhaven
22	Magyar	Janos	31		M M	farm laborer					Magyarbodza		wife Borbala Magyar Magyarbodza Szabolcs Hung	Oh	Ed Lord
23	Vadkar	Gabor	33		" "	" "					Bogdan		wife Klara Vadkar Kotfalu Szatmar Hung	Pa	Ta Thorpe
24	Fodor	Jozsef	25		S	"					Kotfalu		mother Rozalia Fodor Kotfalu Szatmar Hung		
25	Julich	Pal	28		M	"				Slovak	Szucsany		wife Indika Julich Szucsany Turocz Hung	Ills	Chicago
26	"	Anna	15		F S	maid servt					"		mother "		
27	Zeilka	Janos	40		M M	farm laborer					"		wife Susanna Zeilka Szucsany Turocz Hung		
28	Lunit	Margit	17		F S	maid servt					"		father Vincze Lunit Szucsany Turocz Hung		
29	Burcsik	Janos	33		M M	smith					"		mother Maria Burcsik Szucsany Turocz Hung		
30	"	Zofia	28		F S	domestic					"		wife		

51

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

108

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 21st, 1911.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		himself 20 Fr			brother Hauler 2630 E 19th Cleveland O	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fair	brown		Hungary Serbia
2		" 27 Fr			uncle Gabriel Hoeth 2830 E 19th Cleveland O	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	red	brown		Hungary
3	S	" 26 Fr			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"		
4	"	" 4 Fr	1907	Yes Passaic N.J.	husb Joe Jahnbecz 100 Monroe st Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		Austria
5	"	moth "		born Garfield N.J.	father "	"	"	"	"	"						Austria Germany
6	"	" "		Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"						Russia
7	S	self 23 Fr			uncle Mihaly Hermann 7193 B St Wallace Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	med	brown		Hungary Galicia
8	"	" 18 Fr		Pittsdale Pa	brother-in-law Elisha Pittsdale Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown		Hungary
9	"	wife 46			brother "	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		
10	"	father "			uncle "	"	"	"	"	"						
11	S	self 20			husb Jean Francois 69 E Curtis Ave Biddletown	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		Belgium
12	S	moth "			father "	"	"	"	"	"	—	—				
13	S	self 20	1904		brother Mihaly Laszlo 48 E Wash St Wilkesbarre Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown		Hungary Pa.
14	S	" 24 Fr	1906	Connellsville Pa	brother Istvan Remore Connellsville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		Hungary
15	"	" 28 Fr			brother Istvan Kaszab 236 Herbert st Barberton O	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		Austria
16	"	" 18 Fr			uncle Bernat Simkovics George st Wilkes Barre Pa	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown		Austria Pa
17	S	" 23 Fr	1898	Walston Pa	brother Steve Kis Devault Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		Hungary
18	S	" 36 Fr	1903		brother-in-law Frank Garda Belldire O	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	med	black		Austria Italy
19	S	mother "			father "	"	"	"	"	"						
20	S	self 22 Fr	1901	Bridgeport Conn	acqu Karl Shishi 44 E 27 St Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	brown		Austria
21	"	" 18 Fr	1906		cousin brother Frank Kalicza 24 Madison st New Haven Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5					Austria
22	No	" 30 Fr		Lord Md	brother Andras Komiber Lord Md	"	"	"	"	"	5					Austria
23	"	" 46 Fr	1906	Gary Ind	brother Andy Skolnar 65 Bozo Shottle Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	5				Austria Austria
24	"	" 33 Fr			acqu Zsigmund Kravitz 65 Bobo Shottle Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	med			Hungary Italy
25	Yes	" 45			son Lajos Kubista 1903 Forth Ave W. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	light	brown		Austria
26	S	father "			brother "	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		
27	S	self 31 Fr	1908	Chicago Ill	brother Joe Zaitka 1226 W. Huron st Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	dark	"		Austria
28	"	" 36 Fr			Chicago Ind cousin Gabriel Kis 1720 Burlington st Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	med	black		
29	"	" 120 Fr	1907	Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6				
30	"	husb "			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2				

5

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Hojemann Master, of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Hojemann
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of September, 1911,

at New York

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Fischer, Surgeon of the U.S. Immigration Service at Seattle, sailing thereto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle a. Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Fischer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 1911

at New York

C. J. English

Immigration Officer.

105

11—11E

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—11IS

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, December 14th, 1911

25

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
25															
1	Hodos	Zuzanna	23		M	home	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kisricse	mother Jozefina Kisricse	Pa	Pokeetown
2	"	Zuzanna	2		F	home							grandmother		
3	Petro	Józef	37		M	farm laborer	yes	yes				Kiralylegyalja	wife Maria Petro		
4	Kaurik	Georg	45										Kiralylegyalja Junior		
5	Teplicki	Simon	37										wife Ilona Kaurik		
6	Franka	Martin	41				yes	yes					Kiralylegyalja Junior		
7	Szeka with daughter 3	György	42		M							Kisrepfalu	wife Fuliana Franka		
8	Skraska	Agnesz	18		F	S	maid	no	no			Kisrepfalu	Kisrepfalu Repes		
9	Gurcsik	Janos	42		M	farm laborer						Lucsina	wife Maria Szeka		
10	Hrin	"	28				yes	yes				Lucsina	Lucsina Repes		
11	Chmelko	Maria	35		F	M	home wife					Sirota	father Janos Skraska		Reading
12	"	Andras	38		M		miller					Sirota	wife Sirota Saros		
13	Rjapos	Janos	35				farm laborer					Kadany	wife Johanna Gurcsik		
14	Simmy	"	45									Kadany	Sirota Saros		
15	Tonko	Erzebet	17		F	S	maid					Lagyocsa	wife Anna Hrin		Mo Hannibal
16	Hudobka	Janos	17		M		farm laborer					Lagyocsa	sister Susanna Chmelko		
17	Vachalik	Andras	31		M	M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kadany Zolyom		
18	Urdak	Ferenz	32									Zolyom	wife Maria Chmelko		
19	Furcsik	Istvan	27									Zolyom	Zolyom Zolyom		
20	Kres	Betta	17		F	S	maid					Sirota	wife Maria Rjapos		Ok. Tennison
21	Vitek	Anna	16									Sirota	Helpa Simmy		Pa. Creighton
22	Karicick	Anna	28		M							Helpa	wife Eva Simmy		
23	Blarek	Paul	25		M	L	farm laborer					Zolyom	mother Olsavsky Susanna		Minersville
24	Mitak	Betta	17		F	S	maid servant	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Sirota Saros		
25	Furanga	"	22									Sirota	father Paul Tonko		Pa Lehigh
26	Bobcsek	Kristina	10				none	no	no			Terbocz	brother Pal Hudobka		
27	Toth	Johanna	29		M	M	home wife	yes	yes			Terbocz	Terbocz Gyitra		Pa Scranton
28	"	Teresa	11			S	none	no	no			Terbocz	wife Katalin Vachalik		
29	"	Andras	3		M							Terbocz	Terbocz Gyitra		Pa Hazleton
30	"	Janos	1									Terbocz	father Andras Vachalik		
			55									Terbocz	Terbocz Gyitra		
												Terbocz	brother Pal Urdak		
												Terbocz	father Istvan Furcsik		
												Terbocz	Terbocz Gyitra		
												Terbocz	father Andras Kres		
												Terbocz	Terbocz Gyitra		
												Terbocz	father Pal Blarek		
												Terbocz	Terbocz Gyitra		
												Terbocz	father Istvan Furcsik		
												Terbocz	Terbocz Gyitra		Pa Hazleton
												Terbocz	father Pavel Furanga		
												Terbocz	Terbocz Gyitra		
												Terbocz	aunt Hungat Kristina		
												Terbocz	Terbocz Gyitra		
												Terbocz	father Kristof Andras		
												Skalanchutta	Skalanchutta Hung		
													grandfather		

3-182145-(505)-5-14-40

Claims U.S. Br.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 110

Arriving at Port of New York, December 31st, 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	27	No	Sister Kyrigy Boston	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	7	fair	Red	Hungary Kisvarga
2	"	mother	—	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	" " "
3	"	self	28	"	brother Nikolas Petro	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	" Kisvaly
4	"	"	34	"	Johnstown Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	8	"	red	brown " " "
5	"	"	23	yes	1907 Johnstown Bell Nico Bouska	"	"	"	"	"	"					SCAR on lower
6	"	"	18	yes	1907 Johnstown Pa. Johnstown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	" " "
7	"	"	75	yes	1907 Johnstown Pa. brother Paul Kaplay Karbin Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey	" " Abozsfy
8	"	"	23	no	Johnstown Pa. #608 Chestnut St. Johnstown	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blue	" " Lengyana
9	"	"	28	no	brother Harry Tereska 63 Hill St. Reading Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	red	" " Tenska
10	"	"	32	yes	1907 Reading Pa. C. John Lipitch Pa. #611 Cherry St. Reading Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	" " "
11	"	"	18	yes	1907 Hannibal Mo. C. Martin Slavicek Box #91. Hannibal Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	" " Vazyocsa
12	"	"	20	yes	friend John Chmelik Hanco Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	red. black	" " Kadany
13	"	"	26	yes	1907 Hanco Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dk. brown	" " Zolyana
14	"	"	20	yes	1907 Mo. Tunison Box C. Pal Filo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dk.	" " Helpa
15	"	"	26	yes	1907 Tunison Box C. Peter Andrey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blk. grey	" " Zolyaur
16	"	"	18	no	Box #171. Greighton Pa. Brother Frank Tonka	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	"	brown	" " Tenska
17	Yes	self	40	yes	#1219 Thompson Pa. uncle Steve Bumbala #648 Rose Hungary	"	"	"	"	"	"					
18	"	"	30	yes	1907 Amsterdam Ok. brother Steve Yablonik Box 557 Amsterdam Ok.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	"	dk blue	" " Kisarfalu
19	"	"	34	yes	1907 Amsterdam Ok. brother Paul Kobrdak Box 557 Amsterdam Ok.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blk	" " "
20	"	"	23	no	Kingsdale Pa. sister Anna Kisco N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	red	" " Verbasz
21	"	"	24	yes	#110 Greenwich St. N.J. graduate Anna Pauk	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"		" " "
22	"	"	26	yes	#36 Greenwich St. N.J. sister Kristina Karecek	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"		" " "
23	"	"	22	yes	1907 #4 Albany St. N.J. Brother Paul Skodacek	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"		" " "
24	Yes	self	25	no	#42 Washington St. N.J. aunt Zuzana Sitsak	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	—	"	brown	" " Hungary Verbasz
25	"	"	22	yes	1907 N.J. #186 Greenwich St. N.J. Brother Paul Cachodnic	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	" " "
26	"	"	7	no	mother Lizi Bobcik #187 Washington St. N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	" " "
27	"	"	24	yes	1907 N.J. Aunt Lilacy Folk 324 & 18 St. N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blue	" " Szalanca Austria
28	"	mother	—	"	father " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	"	"	" " "
29	"	"	—	"	born " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	" " "
30	"	"	—	"	no " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

D. Hoyemann, Master, of the S.S. Hoyemann Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Hoyemann
Master.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 1911,
at New York.

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown: Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1893–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Fischer, Surgeon of the Steamship Cecilie sailing Hebrew (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Kalle d. Preu, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Fischer

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1911.

at New York.

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

26 S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen December 14th 19 11.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Zbohna	Zofia	20		F S	maid	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Szucsany	father Josef Zbohna Szucsany Torocz Hung	N.J.	
2	Vasily	Georgy	24		M S	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Georgeni	wife Maria " Family	"	N.J. Berners City
3	Chylka	Jakob	21		M S	none	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Cernica	bro Maria Chylka Orgrica Trn Hung	W.Va	Freemans
4	Zahumenszky	Andras	44		M M	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Cornba	wife Katalin Zahumenszky Cornba "	"	"
5	P Saolicsko	Zuzka	22		F S	housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	Erzsebetfalva	father Janos Zelina Erzsebetfalva Tolna	Ills	Windsor
6	"	Erzsebet	2		F S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	gr f " "	"	"
7	Zbohan	Maria	28		M M	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	"	Felsoireseffalu	Felsoireseffalu	moth Zofia Lingra Felsoireseffalu Tolna	Ind	Lemington
8	Eppich	"	20		F S	housework	"	"	Austrian	German	Carniola	Ebenthal	fath Mathias Eppich Ebenthal Carniola	Ills	Roseville
9	Erker	Josefa	29		M M	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Karl Zellner Ebenthal "	"	"
10	"	Josef	1		M S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	gr f " "	"	"
11	"	Hedwig	3		F S	"	"	"	Austria	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
12	Zamide	Anton	24		M M	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Grintovitz	father Jos Zamide Grintovitz "	N.J.	
13	König	"	17		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	bro Karl König Grintovitz "	Ohio	Cleveland
14	Weinstein	Jakob	30		M M	trader	"	"	Hebrew	Galicia	Brzezanow	Brzezanow	father Lejbisch Weinstein Brzezanow Galicia	N.J.	
15	"	Jeanette	29		F M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	file " " "	"	"
16	Jablonski	Josef	30		M M	laborer	"	"	Polish	"	Kalwarya	Kalwarya	wife Leonarda Jablonska "	NJ	Jersey City
17	Popielarz	Franciszek	17		M S	farmer	"	"	"	"	Brzeza	Brzeza	father Josef Popielarz Brzeza	N.J.	Hoboken
18	Jarcik	Alexandra	45		F M	housewife	no	no	"	"	Brzezowice	Brzezowice	father Stanislaw Pawlow Brzezowice	Pa	Freeland
19	"	Jan	17		M S	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	gr f " "	"	"
20	Krol	Tekla	27		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Austrian	Ruthenian	"	"	father Ilko Andlik Brzezowice	"	"
21	"	Jan	3		M S	none	no	no	"	"	"	Poland	gr f " "	"	"
22	Kudlik	Iwan	17		M S	farmer laborer	yes	yes	Austria	"	Galicia	Brzezowice	father " "	"	"
23	Kapuscinska	Tekla	18		F S	maid servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	moth Kata Kapuscinska Brzezowice	"	"
24	Kudlik	Helena	11		F S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	father Tymko Kudlik Brzezowice	"	"
25	Kandza	Marysia	24		F M	housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lasenica	bro Jacey Kahar Lazienica	N.J.	Newark
26	Rabczuszko	Andrzej	17		M S	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Nikolaj Rabczuszko Lazienica "	"	"
27	Badido	Michal	25		M M	laborer	"	"	"	"	Wolowiecka	Wolowiecka	bro Jerzy Badio Wolowiecka mlyn	"	"
28	Strilec	Athanas	33		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lasenica	wife Kasia Strilec Lazienica	"	"
29	"	Pawlo	36		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Strilec Lazienica	"	"
30	Harpiak	Petro	26		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bialawoda	brother Ludwig Harpiak Bialawoda	Ohio	Lemington

2-675561 (505) 11-29-39

2-685359 (505) 12-1-39

B7

56

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 26

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, December 21st, 1911.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ...)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1					sister Anna Skohna 632 East 2nd ste NY	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 1	fair	brown blue		Hungary Hungary
2																
3					to fath Adam Zoyska 65 Bond Brooklyn NY											Farmer
4												5 6				
5					Windsor Ills							4 11		light grey		Bohemia
6					husb Joe Skokan							—				
7					brother Josef Zeppuny							5 2		blue		Galicia, Austria
8					86 Waverly ste Towood Mass							5 3		brown brown		Eibenthal
9					husb Josef Archer 12 Waverly ste Towood							5 2		blue		
10					fath							—				
11												—				
12					brother Frank Lamide 191 Front ste Brooklyn							5 9		blue		Austria
13					Ohio sister Maria Oswald 1745 E. 45 th Cleveland,							5 10				
14					cousin A. Citron 641 72 E. 6th ste NY							5 5		blk brown		Galicia Austria
15												5 —				
16					cousin Joseph Jablonski 18 Golden ste Jersey City NJ							5 4		brown		Lithuania
17					cousin Roman Hlabki 28 Grand ste Amsterdam NY							5 5		blk blue		Austria
18					husb Antoni Lanik Freeland Pa							5 —		brown brown		Austria Moravia
19					fath							4 7				
20					husb Alexis Krol Freeland Pa							5 3		blk grey		
21					fath									brown		
22					brother							5 3		grey		
23					brother Joseph Kapustynski Freeland Pa							5 —		brown brown		
24					sister Maria Kudlicka 21 Grocery ste NY							5 1		blk blue		
25					cousin Peter Waltzyszyn 303 Sherman ave Newark NJ							4 11		brown		Jasenica
26					cousin							5 2		blk		
27					brother Ivan Waltzyszyn 303 Sherman ave Newark							5 4		blk brown		Wlaszenka
28					cousin Nicholas Kapr 303 Sherman ave Newark NJ							5 4		brown		Jasenica
29					friend Andrew Kapor 303 Sherman ave Newark NJ							5 3				
30					brother Sepho Karpiak Her Lunction Pa							5 8		blk blue		Galacovo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

D. Hagemann Master, of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Hagemann
Master.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1911,
at New York.

C. English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. O Fisher, Surgeon of the S.S. Kroonprinzessin Cecilie sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty two years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle a/S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

H. O Fisher

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1911, at Cherbourg

Immigration Officer.

28 113

S/S Kroonprinz Cecilie

Dec 22-1911

665
28 Cut
693 Tot

52 51

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE sailing from Cherbourg, Dec. 15th, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Nalbandian	Jacques	28		M S	tailor	yes	yes	Turkey	Turkish Armenian	Hartput		father: Mr Gregues Nalbandian Hartput, Turkey in Asia	Mass	Lynn
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

57

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 27

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 114

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *December 21st*, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	itself	yes	no			Brother: Mr Harry Kabandian 93 Warwick Str, Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	blk	brown	none	Armenia	Harput
2							"	"	"	"	"	"								
3							"	"	"	"	"	"								
4							"	"	"	"	"	"								
5							"	"	"	"	"	"								
6							"	"	"	"	"	"								
7							"	"	"	"	"	"								
8							"	"	"	"	"	"								
9							"	"	"	"	"	"								
10							"	"	"	"	"	"								
11							"	"	"	"	"	"								
12							"	"	"	"	"	"								
13							"	"	"	"	"	"								
14							"	"	"	"	"	"								
15							"	"	"	"	"	"								
16							"	"	"	"	"	"								
17							"	"	"	"	"	"								
18							"	"	"	"	"	"								
19							"	"	"	"	"	"								
20							"	"	"	"	"	"								
21							"	"	"	"	"	"								
22							"	"	"	"	"	"								
23							"	"	"	"	"	"								
24							"	"	"	"	"	"								
25							"	"	"	"	"	"								
26							"	"	"	"	"	"								
27							"	"	"	"	"	"								
28							"	"	"	"	"	"								
29							"	"	"	"	"	"								
30							"	"	"	"	"	"								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Hoyeraurer, (Name of Master, Mate, First or Second Officer.) of the Str Kronprinzessin Cecilie from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Hoyerauer
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 1911, at New York

O'Brien
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

8

TOTALS,

N. Y. Form 99
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1410

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

115

S. S. KRONP. CECILIA (N.G.L.Line) *arrived* December 22, 1911. , 19 , M., , *from* ...

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION		DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
									Bro & Kaufler, Nebr						
1	√Gies, Jacob Peters, Anna	(II Cab)	10	7		1	To tel $	11:45	R R & Bro., Kenwick & Jung Ave, Evanston, Ind.	D	23	3p	1	2	1
2	√Kotre, Anna	do	8	19		1	" do		R R & Mrs. Frank, 207 Asbury 29 - 17 st. Passaic N.J.	D	23	3p	1	2	1
3	√Vadovszki, Maria	do	10	2		1	" sister		R R. Sister Katie Lancisc N.	A	24	10a	2	2	2
4	√Wittreich, Joseph		6	28		1	" sister		sister, Anna, 225 E. 4th St. N.y. City	J.	22	1p	—	1	—
5	√Tomas, Gustav		22	26		1	" tel $		R.R. Mo. Julia, Elyria, Ohio Warner,	D	23	2p	1	2	1
6	√Keck, Julie		19	1		1	" friend		German Society	A	23	12p	1	1	1
7	√Weber, Maria		6	28		1	" husband		Husb., Stefan, 262 Flagg st. Bklyn. N.Y.,	J	22	1.40p	—	1	—
8	√Lovastik, Maria		17	6		1	" brother		Bro. Jana, 87 - 1 Ave, N.Y.C. M. Y. C	A	23	10a	1	1	1
9	√Zalisak, Kathi		20	12		1	" daughter		Dau., Katie, 4860 Broadway,	B	23	2p	1	2	1
10	√a Kezel, Rosalia		6	27		1	" sister		Sis. Mary 610 Park Ave, N.Y.	D	24	10.35a	2	2	2
11	√Polansky, Fran.,		23	7		1	" b-i-l		Cousin, Mrs. Maria Zieger, 331 E. 71st St, N.y. City	A.	22	12.40p	—	—	—
12	√Kral, Anna & daughter		19	20/21		2	" uncle		Fr. Mrs. Emma Rubicek 944 E. 165. N.y.	J.	22	12.50p	—	1	—
13	√Jupiter, Ides & 3 ch		18	2/5		4	" husband		Husb, David, 227 Lewis St, N.y. City	A.	22	12.40p	—	4	—
14	√Schapiro, Fetti	(II Cab)	2	7		1	" brother		Bro Isidore 261 Ferry St. Newark N.J.	B.	22	12	—	—	—
15	√Bobak, Anna		3	17		1	" father		Mother Maria 44 Washington St. Yonkers N.Y.	J.	22	1p	—	1	—
16	√Hlinka, Katerina		22	4		1	" friend		Fr. Katalin Vira, Lynka 38 Wadsworth Bklyn.	J	22	4.50p	—	1	—
17	√Rus, Karolina		6	26		1	" cousin		Fri, Agnes Janko, 169 Rose Curtis Ave, Middletown, Ohio	A	23	11.25a	1	1	1
18	√Arangas, Julia & son		24	11/12		2	" tel $		R.R. & Mrs. Jana, 6th 383 - 2nd Ave Chester	D	23	32p	2	4	2
19	√Lenhart, Karl		20	11		1	" tel $		R.R. & J-i-l, Jacob, Elmsdell	D	24	11.40a	2	2	2
20	√Mekarda, Maria		16	17		1	" cousin		Cous. Ant. Mekarda 28 Vestry St. N.Y.	B.	22	5.50p	—	1	—
21	√Novacek, Antonie		19	28		1	" sister		Sis. Albina Saveda 435 E. 71 St. N.Y. Bayonne N.J.	D.	22	1p	—	1	—
22	√Dron, Petro		6	12		1	" sister		Cou, Hanka c/o Trieger, 19 E 18 St. N.Y.	A.	26	5p	4	5	4
23	√Angyal, Rosa		18	8		1	" brother		Bro, Zelman, Kreshville, Ill.	D	23	11.25a	1	1	1
24	√Baran, Kara		5	15		1	" tel $		R.R. & Jack, Pelin, 1602 Ky Canal 2483 W. 5 St Louisville	D	"	4p	1	2	1
25	√Wyslocka, Emilie		18	13		1	" tel $		R.R. & Cousin Royal i Kytnik Windsor, Colo.	D	24	2.25p	2	3	2
26	√Pavliszko, Zusanna & ch		26	5/6		2	" tel $		U.R.W. Kus. Joe, Box 20,	D	30	1.45p	10.11	11	10
27	√Kandryk, Paranka		21	15		1	" sister		Cous. Anna Lyenka 1437 Wise Ave N.Y.	J.	22	4.25p	—	1	—
28	√Charkowa, Jewka		21	26		1	" sister		Sis, Hanka, 214 E 3 St. N.Y.	B	23	11.25a	1	1	1
29	√Lipski, Maria		3	3		1	" int.hus.		to German Society - 147 - 4 Ave N.Y. Yonkers N.Y.	J	22	2p	—	1	—
30	√Sgwacek, Janos		4	6		1	" father		Mo, Eli 55 St. Mary St.	A	23	10a	1	1	1
									TOTALS.						

N.Y. Form 39
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1419

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Kromp. Cecilia arrived ....., 19..., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
							Winfield, L. I.						
✓	[illegible]enner, Katalin	4	5		1	To sister	1:10 Bird, Paul Opsay 1:- 11 Grove	A	23	4.30	1	2	1
✓ 31	✓ [illegible], [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	To husband	[illegible]						
✓ 32	✓ Naganda, Anna	21	18		1	" aunt	Ann Lena Pzik 396 Bristol St. Sheriff, N.Y.C.	J	22	1.40	—	1	—
✓ 33	✓ Rewer, Maria	21	12		1	" cousin	Sis, Anastazja Pashka, 88 G. 3 St. N.Y.C.	A	24	11.20	2	2	2
✓ 34	✓ Rusynek, Marianna	19	3		1	" aunt	Aunt, Kata Ighanic, 255 Manch, Pa.	A	23	11.20	1	1	1
✓ 35	✓ [illegible]olub, Maria & ch	7	11/12	1	1	" tel $	R.R.C. Thos, Polic, B 778 Cone-	A	"	4.50	1	2	1
✓ 36	✓ Dunajavec, Maria	20	7		1	" int hus	Hungarian Home	A	26	1.-	4	5	4
✓ 37	✓ Juro, Aniela	5	7		1	" s-sister	Half-sister, Maria Nakolns, Amsterdam Av. 137 N.Y. Cty	J.	27	3.10	6	7	6
✓ 38	✓ Varga, Marya & 2 ch	7	3/5	-1	2	" husband	Hus. Sebrain, B 413 Manor N.Y.C.	A	23	11.-	2	2	2
✓ 39	✓ Jetelina, Anna	20	2		1	" friend	Frd. Kata Mucek, 231 E. 76 N.Y.	S	"	11.20	1	1	1
✓ 40	✓ Kraz, Maria & s-i-l	19	12/8		2	" ch in Hospital	Husb, Bro. & ch, Lasko, 114 Fulton St. Johnstown	SM	27	1.20	12	14	12
✓ 41	✓ Jurenka, Betta and						Fr. Lizzie Bobezek 137 Washington	J.	22	5	—	1	—
✓ 42	✓ Bobosek	25	25/6		2	" mother	Mother " " " " N.Y.	J.	22	5	—	1	—
✓ 43	✓ Kros, Betta	25	20		1	" sister	Sis Anna 110 Greenwich St. N.Y.C.	B.	22	2.30	—	1	—
✓	✓ [illegible]apacs, Julia	11	28		1	" ch in Hospital	St. Clair, Pa R.R.C. Thos Makéaz, Box	J.	1/62		6	6	6
✓ 45	✓ Vitek, Anna	25	21		1	" n g-mother	Gmoth Anna Panik 36 Greenwich St. N.Y.	D.	22	2.	—	1	—
✓ 46	✓ Mitak, Betta	25	24		1	" aunt	Aunt Zuzanna Sukic-490 Washington St. N.Y.	D	22	2.20	—	1	—
✓ 47	✓ Limper, Ernst & wife (II Cab)	5	1/2		2	" son	Sis Ernst 205 E. 45 St. N.Y.C.	A.	22	2	—	2	—
✓ 48	✓ Marisek, Anna	25	22		1	" sister	Sis Kristina Balasz 4 Albany St. N.Y.	J.	22	2.35	—	1	—
✓ 49	✓ Franeczky, Anna & cousin	16	1/2		2	" cousin & c	Cou & Sis, Teresa, 301 W. 108	B	23	12.20	2	2	2
✓ 50	✓ Bornstein, Frieda & brother	2	2/3		2	" father	father Samuel 632 Wales St. N.Y.C.	A	22	2	—	—	—
✓ 51	✓ Hollender, Regina	2	11		1	" husband	Husb. Samuel 317 Henderson St. E.C.	D	22	2.30	—	—	—
✓ 52		2	4		1	" father	father Sarah 114 E. 1st St. N.Y.C.	J.	22	2.10	—	1	—
✓ 53	✓ Steinhauser, Rosie	7	6		1	" cousin	Cou, Sofia Kenedi, Shadyside N.J.	A	24	10.-	2	1	2
✓ 53	✓ Virag, Julia						Sis & Cou, Mat., 214 E 3 St. N.Y. City				—	—	—
✓ 54	✓ Sawicka, Kata &	21	14/5		2	" cousin		A	23	11.30	2	2	2
✓ 55	✓ Slacka, Kata	2	5/10		6	" husband	Husb. Andrew 95 Ridge St. N.Y.C.	A	22	3.-	—	—	—
✓ 56	✓ Baumann, [illegible]emie & 5 ch	15	15		1	" cousin	Cou. Kora Baluka 152-5 ave Bk. N.Y.C.	D	22	3.15	—	—	—
✓ 57	Licz, Maria						Sis, Jessie 632 W.E. Ave	A	23	2.-	—	1	—
58	Zkokna Sophie	16	1		1	" sis	[illegible] Mott St.		1/62		—	1	—
59	Rafaca Jano	11	29		1	" mother							
60													

TOTALS.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—2181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

(7)

NO. 117

JJM. S. S. KROMP. CECILE (A.G.T.) *arrived* Dec. 22, 1911. , 190 , M., , *from*

	Index No.	NAMES.		MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officers.	Hasenpfeffer	Dinners.	Suppers.
17f	1	Kabin, Betty	(2nd Cabin)	5	5	1	I.P.C.	11.45	Harper																	5	6 5
24f	2	Mulmann, Helena	"	2	27½-28	2	UN.16 IPC	11.45	Schaar						12/22 11 9 hw 2nd												2
6f		Seibstein, Gussie	(niece)																								
14f	3	Pospisil, Bozena	(2 Cabin)	5	6	1	I.P.C. Un.16	11.45	Harper						12/22 11 NW 3rd												1
23f	4	Sommer, Kathe	"	4	25	1	I.P.C.	11.45	Moore						12/22 6 gr 2 40												1
59f	5	Schultz, Mathilde	"	2	6	1	I.P.C.	11.45	Schaar						12/22 68 gr 2nd												1
17f	6	Jonia, Bronislawa	"	3	21	1	I.P.C.	11.45	" "						12/26 11 Bd 4th												4 5 4
28f	7	Buskiewicz, Maria		21	11	1	I.P.C.	12.30	Schwartz	12/23 14 Bd					12/24 48 11 2nd												2 3 2
27m	8	Szymczyszy, Stefan,		21	21	1	I.P.C.	11.50	"						12/24 108 grd 10 15												2 2 2
28m	9	Baker, George		16	16	1	I.P.C.	12.35	Morrison						12/24 136 K 11 00												2 2 2
45m	10	Kloiber, Josef		19	29	1	I.P.C.	12.30	Book						12/23 16 Daw 3 55												1 2 1
20f	11	Lavedsan, Maria,		12	12	1	I.P.C.	12.35	Macintosh	12/22 14 M					12/26 8 M 1 45												4 5 4
23m	12	Horevey, Janos		8	28	1	I.P.C.	1.00	Bauer						12/24 10 Gld 9 50												2 2 2
25f	13	Pint, Mitizi		16	20-21	2	Un.16 IPC	12.50	Morrison	12/22 9 Gr					12/26 14 Gr 3 35												8 10 8
11m	XX	Czech, Johan	(nephew)																								
17m	14	Macko, Venezr		1	7	1	I.P.C.	12.50	Holmgren	12/24 [illegible]					12/27 [illegible] C 1 35												5 6 5
18m	15	Starzyk, Stanislaw		6	11	1	I.P.C.	1.00	Bauer	12/24 [illegible]														12/27/11 to here			5 6 5
29m	16	Seifert, Stefan		19	30	1	I.P.C.	12.30	Bool	12/23 85 Daw					12/27 9 Mrg 2 15												5 6 5
14f	17	Sztanislaw, Anna		12	16	1	I.P.C.	12.42	Macintosh	12/22 139 Mrg					12/27 154 e 1 30												5 6 5
24m	18	But, Nicolae		17	15	1	I.P.C.	12.50	Book						12/27 185 e 3 00												5 6 5
14f	19	Grexa, Suzanna		25 3	7 11-12	3	Un.16 Sec.11	1.00	Flannery						12/22 70 gr 3												— 3 —
18f		"	Maria (cousin)																								
44m		"	Gyorgy (uncle)																								
23f	20	Hrynkiewicz, Marya		21	19	1	I.P.C.	1.00	Schwartz	12/22 25 Daw					12/27 3 1 Daw 2 55												1 2 1
26m	21	Racz, Vasilie		17	17	1	I.P.C.	12.55	Book						12/27 185 e 3 00												5 6 5
16m	22	Marchewka, Jan		23	13	1	I.P.C.	1.00	Flannery	12/24 104 Gld					12/26 4 4 OPS 4 07												6 7 6
46m	23	Medgeros, Todor		17	16	1	I.P.C.	12.50	Book						12/27 183 e 2 55												5 6 5
21f	24	Farkas, Brigitta		15	11-12	2	Sec.11 IPC Un.16	1.10	Holmgren	12/21 116 e 12/24 85 Gr					12/24 112 Saw 12/2 104 Gr												2 2 2 2 2
4m		Szabo, Geza	(ward)																								
11f	25	Biczsrad, Helena		17	23	1	I.P.C.	1.10	Book	12/24 48 Daw 12/29 167 NS 1/2 57 NS 2nd																	11 12 4

TOTALS.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 118

JJM. S. S. KRONP. CECILIE (N.G.I.) arrived Dec. 22, 1911. , 190 ; M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Office.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
14f	26	Drano, Bronislawa	17	22	1	I.P.C.	1.10	Bock	12/24	48	1rr	12/29	168	45½	57	45	2 20								1	1	2	1
50f	27	Wiater, Jadwiga	17	19-21	3	I.P.C.	1.10	"	12/24	41	1rr	12/29	167	45½	56	45	2 20								3	3	3	6	3
18m		" Wojciech																										
9m		" Jan																										
34m	28	Varga, Andras	13	5-6	2	I.P.C.	12.50	O'Neill	2/22	17	Gr				12/10	197	Gr	2 35							8	1	0	8
7f		" Mona (niece)																										
16f	29	Skalko, Anna	1	1	1	I.P.C.	1.55	Holmgren							12/13	1	Fark	9 45							1	1	1		
35m	30	Unger, Moses	6	9	1	C.I.	1.00	Bauer	2/13	48	Dow	1220	for		1/1		11 M								13	14	13		
6m	31	Chylka, Janos	26	3	1	I.P.C.	Un.16 1.00	Morrison	12/24	72	Gr				12/27	48	OPS	11 00							5	4	5		
44m	32	Zahumensky, Andras	26	4	1	I.P.C.	1.00	"	12/24	72	Gr				12/27	48	OPS	11 00							5	3	5		
3m	33	Oganeroff, Agop	1	30	1	IPC	Med.Cert. 2.20	Holmgren	2/22	187	Gr								3	Feb.	8	Hamb.			5	5	5		
60m	34	Uhlmann, Josef	3	4-6	3	IPC.	Med.Certs. 2.20	Flanrery							12/13	23	Fark	12 55							3	3	3		
56f		" Frantiska (wife)																										
18m		" Josif (son)																										
50m	35	Vitko, Janos	8	27	1	IPC	Med.Cert. 2.00	Bauer	12/13	8	Dow	1	Fark						14	12/11	8	Hamb.			5	5	5		
57m	36	Aksentowicz, August	19	5-8	4	IPC	Med.Cert. 2.30	Bock							12/24	58	Dow	245							8	8	8		
24f		" Anna (wife)																										
21m		" Kajetan (son)																										
17m		" Rafael "																										
47m	37	Tucik, Stefan	22	25	1	IPC	Med.Cert. 2.30	Macintosh	12/																Discharged	12	12	12		
30m	38	Schiller, Antal	16	9-11	3	I.P.C.	1.55	Morrison							12/13	73	Dow	350							3	3	3		
22f		" Magd. (wife)																										
4f		" Katalin (child(																										
70f	39	Wenner, Margaretta	1	23	1	IPC	Med.Cert. 2.50	Holmgren							12/23	73	Dow	350							1	1	1		
15m	40	Wasko, Hawrylo,	22	16	1	IPC	Med.Cert. 3.42	Macintosh	12/24	66	Gr								3	2/16	1	Hamb.			3	5	5		
30f	41	Konapka, Katarina	14	16	1	IPC	Med.Cert. 3.50	Mactee	12/24	66	Gr								"	"	"				3	5	5		
54f	42	Kasterczak Anna	1	28	1	from	Vanc 8/2	1pm	Cook						9/	46	Man	11 00							1	1	1		

TOTALS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. W. Schmidt, Surgeon of the U.S. NECKAR. Serving thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Rovigo, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "serving thereon" or "employed by ... as the case may be.)

D. W. Schmidt

Sworn to before me this 27 day of December, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Neckar" sailing from Bremen, December 9th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Tibl	Tibor	22		m s	farm clerk	yes	yes	Austria	Magyar	Austria	Wien	Father: Maximilian Tibl Wien VIII Josefigasse 27	N.Y.	New York
2	Ferguss	Franz	18		m s	student	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Einsiedeln	Father: Franz Ferguss Einsiedeln, Schweiz	N.Y.	Syracuse
3	Oestreich	Franz	22		m s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Chemnitz	Father: Franz Oestreich Lutherstr. 69c Chemnitz	Ky.	Brooklyn
4	Vogel	Ella	24		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Thalheim	Father: Albert Vogel Post Langenberg, Thalheim, b. Crimmitschau	N.Y.	Dover
5	— " —	Lisette	7		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"		grandfather: " "	"	"
6	— " —	Walter	4		m s	none	no	no	"	"	"		grandfather: " "	"	"
7	Hiller	Martha	12		f s	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bärenstein	Father: Andreas Hiller Schützenstr. 6. Bärenstein b. Chemnitz	Ohio	Canton
8	Ullrich	Paul Max.	22		m s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	U. S.	Canton, Ohio	uncle: " "	"	"
9	Rothmann	Bernhard	27		m s	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	Germany	Kuhbach	Father: Benjamin Rothmann Kuhbach b. Lahr, Baden	Pa	Philadelphia
10	Werner	Alfred	26		m m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Thalheim	wife: Emma Werner Father: b. Thalheim, b. Crimmitschau	N.Y.	Peterson
11	Beer	Isaac	28		m m	merchant	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	"	Dresden	brother: Jacob Beer Hermannstr. 26, Dresden	Ky.	New York
12	Ohlem	Heinrich	46		m s	clergyman	yes	yes	Germany	German	"	Leibertingen	Father: Martin Ohlem Leibertingen, in Baden	Ohio	Lorain
13	Schimmelpfeder	Bernhard	17		m s	clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	Dortmund	Father: Konrad Schimmelpfeder Kampstr. 132, Dortmund	Ill.	Tecumseh
14	Bappe	Georg	24		m s	deckhand (sea-man)	"	"	"	"	U. S.	San Francisco, Cal.	Father: Friedrich Bappe Essen, Ostfriesland	Cal.	San Francisco
15	Weicha	Minno	29		m s	clerk	"	"	"	"	Germany	Wildberg	Father: Carl Weicha Wildberg, in Württ.	Ky.	Buffalo
16	Weil	Emanuel	19		m s	student jew	"	"	"	"	"	Buchau	mother: Klara Weil Buchau, b. Riedlingen	"	New York
17	Hehle	Karolina	29		f s	maid	"	"	"	"	"	Hausach	Father: Josef Hehle Hausach, in Baden	"	Syracuse
18	Bauer	Bertha	44		f s	spinner	"	"	"	"	"	Widdern	acquaintance: Mrs. Dietfenbach Widdern, b/o. Mosbach	Ill.	Chicago
19	Rauch	Caroline	30		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	U. S.	St. Louis	cousin: Sophie Wilhelm Hotel Hagen, Schaumburg-Lippe	Mo.	St. Louis
20	Krysiak	Mary	24		f s	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	Germany	Langenberg	foster-brother: Klara Paetzen Father: b. Bremerhaven	N.Y.	Irvington
21	Triska	Marie	24		f s	servant	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	U. S.	New York	mother: Antonie Triska Brother: Josef Hermann Bromsitten, p. Mährisch Neustadt, Mähren	L.I.	Wingfield
22	Hellman	Schimon	45		m m	farmer	"	"	"	Hebrew	Galicia	Zablotow	Father: Salomon Selberg Zablotow, Galicia	Ky.	Brown
23	Fischer	David	44		m m	merchant	"	"	"	"	U. S.	New York	Father: Salomon Selberg Magyarad, Austria-Hungary wife: Angelika Fenne	"	New York
24	Fenne	Fabor	31		m m	merchant	"	"	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Beregszag	Beregszag, Hungary	"	"
25	Lander	Irene	26		f s	dressmaker	"	"	"	German	"	Budapest	Father: Ferdinand Lander Erzsebet Ferenc-u. 66 Budapest	Conn.	Hartford
26	Fabula	Istvan	17		m s	barber	"	"	"	Magyar	"	"	uncle: Karl Fabula Erzsebet Ferenc-u. 66 Budapest	Ky.	New York
27	Gardberg	Margit	17		f s	none	"	"	Finland	German	Finland	Esbo	brother: Rudolf Gardberg Adamsk. 15 B. Esbo, Finland	Ky.	Cayuga Pl.
28	— " —	Karl Edward	20		m s	student engineer	"	"	"	"	Germany	Lübeck	brother:	"	"
29	— " —	Ewald	18		m s	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Lübeck	brother:	"	"
30	Carlson	Anna	19		m s	"	"	"	"	"	Finland	Esbo	friend:	"	"

IL-346-516

58

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

120

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, December 22nd, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or has paid passage through, or has been supplied by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no			myself: Rudolf Unger, Lincoln Pl. 32 or New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5'	fair	dark brown	none	Hungary	Budapest
2	"	mother	$34	"	"	"	myself: Emil Boeck, 764 River Road, Edgewater, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown blue	"	Germany	Loethen Kreis Bernsdorf
3	"	self	$50	"	"	"	friend: Hans Wilisch, 11432 Putnam Av., Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	"	"	
4	no	husband	$37	"	"	"	husband: Paul Vogel, 69 Berry Pl. Dover, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	blond brown	"	"	Thalheim
5	"	father	"	"	"	"	father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	—
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	—
7	yes	father	$28	"	"	"	myself: Ernst Ulrich, 417 Osborn Pl. Canton, Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	W	"	blue	"	Bärna
8	"	self	$28	yes	1903	Canton, Ohio	father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	"	"	"	—
9	"	"	$30	no	no	no	myself: Karl Meyer, 1868 N. 12 Degree St. Philadelphia, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark brown	"	"	Hasbach
10	no	"	$50	"	"	"	friend: Paul Wiele, 179 Fulton St. Paterson, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	Thalheim
11	yes	"	$50	"	"	"	myself: Simon Moskowitz, 185 Rivington St., New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	Galizia	Rymnikany
12	no	"	$60	"	"	"	friend & Rev. Adam Berger, Warren, Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond blue	"	Germany	Oppendorf
13	"	father	$35	"	"	"	friend: Rev. Father Rector of St. Joseph Home, Society of the Divine Word, Techny, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Dattenau
14	"	self	$97	yes	1908	San Francisco	acquaintance: Sailors Union Headquarters 44/46 East St. San Francisco, Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	"	"	Bremen
15	"	sister	$50	no	no	no	sister: Marie Zahnke, 218 Fidelity Av. Buffalo, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown brown	"	"	Wirsberg
16	yes	self	$140	"	"	"	friend: F. Hefner, Whitehall Building, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Büchen
17	no	"	$50	"	"	"	cousin: Karoline Dürbaum, 910 N. Salina St. Syracuse, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark grey	"	"	Hausach
18	yes	"	$100	"	"	"	sister: Frieda Wagner, 945 North Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	Wildberg
19	yes	husband	$26	yes	1904	St. Louis	husband: Carl Karl Heinrich, 1109 Arbeit St. St. Louis, Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	blond blue	"	Germany	Nord Hagen
20	"	Bürgermeister	$32	no	no	no	agent: Ida Reinig, Bürgermeister Amt, 634 Bartholdi, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Berlin
21	"	friend	$30	yes	1911	New York	friend: Ferdinand Kelle, Champion Ave. Winfield, L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown grey	"	Bohemia	Pirnitzka
22	"	daughter	$30	no	no	no	daughter: et. ettemann, 3743, 8 Ave. Bronx, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey blue	"	Galicia	Zablotow
23	"	wife	$16	yes	1911	New York	wife: Davidow Fischel, 102 E. 8 Street, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark brown	"	Hungary	Papa.
24	"	self	$50	no	no	no	friend: Hermann Blumm, 579 E. 82 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	blond blue	"	"	Tiszo-Tyrlak
25	no	sister	$20	"	"	"	sister: Mrs. Fanny Kinder, 108 Ward St. Hartford, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	"	"	Budapest
26	yes	mother	$4	"	"	"	mother: Cecil Takenta, 113 Bay Street, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	grey	"	Hungary	Bajmok
27	"	father	$50	yes	no	no	friend: G. Halberg, 146 E. 34 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blue	"	Finland	Ekäs
28	"	"	50	yes	1911	New York	friend: Hagelberg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	—
29	"	"	30	no	no	no	friend:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	"	"	—
30	"	male	"	"	"	"	friend:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	"	"	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Ipsen, Master, of the S.S. NECKAR, from Bremen .., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of December, 19..,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr W. Schmidt, Surgeon of the U.S. "NECKAR", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two ( ) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Rostock, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Neckar" sailing from Bremen, December 9th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Weinberg	Anna	17		f m	dressmaker	yes	yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Bucarest	father: Berko Nagbe Dimitrovka Italy, Bucarest, Roum.	NY	New York
2	Lombard	Alexander	22		m s	electrician	"	"	French	French	French	Dijon	father: Jules Louis Lombard Bagnolet-les-Pantin, Hotel Royal, Meaux		Lunds Quebec
3	Cohn	Hermine	53		f w	teacher of needlework	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Wien	sister: Emilie Cohn II Grüne Torgasse 6. Fr. Wien signed: H. Cohn	R.I.	Providence
4	Meinecke	Elsie	25		f m	housewife	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Altona a/Elbe	husband: M. Altona a/Elbe.	NJ	Jersey City
5	Zabel	Lina	22		f s	housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Kojenitch	mother: Emma Zabel Kojenitch, 4 Polen	NY	New York
6	Jahnbeck	Wanda	22		f s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Skorschewo	father: Gregor Jahnbeck Skorschewo, Westpreuss.	NJ	Edgewater
7	— " —	Hedwig	21		f s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	father:	"	"
8	Levy	Dina	27		f s	governess	"	"	"	Hebrew	U.S.	New York	mother: Mrs. Levy Nöthenstr. 19 II Hannover	NY	Rochester
9	Röhl	Martha	30		f m	housewife	"	"	"	German	Germany	Bozhagen	mother: Mrs. Heyden Fiddichenk, Kr. Steinburg	Ohio	Cleveland
10	Bübe	Wilhelm	53		m m	farmer	"	"	"	"	U.S.	Carenth, Wisc.	mother: Lenchen Bübe Adelheidstr. 4. Hannover	Wisc	Carenth
11	Hansiel	Hugo	11		m s	nurse	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hamburg	mother: Adelheid Hansiel Neuer Heerweg 86. Hamburg	NY	New York
12	— " —	Henry	10		m s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother:	"	"
13	Lentz	Emma Margarethe	7½		f s	nurse	"	"	Belgium	Belgium	"	Berlin	aunt: Johanne Wehlner Neue Jacob Str. 7. Berlin, S.	"	"
14	Mogilewski	Sure	65		f w	nurse	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Elisavetgrad	papa: Eregor Pompe Mogilewski Elisavetgrad, Russia brother:	Conn.	New Haven
15	P Pardelowa	Ides	45		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle:	"	"
16	— " —	Lea	17½		f s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle:	"	"
17	— " —	Simon	7		m s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	parents: Hazely Szilvasi Magyarpalu, Szabolcs-Hungary	NY	New York
18	Szilvasi	Adele	19		f s	seamstress	yes	yes	Austria	Magyar	Hungary	Szabolcs	uncle: Adolf Wild Penzig, Bohemia	"	"
19	Wild	Willy	24		m m	sculptor	"	"	"	Bohemia	Bohemia	Penzig			
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1914

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 122

Arriving at Port of New York, December 12nd, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any other offense for which a crime involving moral turpitude is implied, or place in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	husband	$10	yes 1910 New York	husband: Georg Weinberg 40 Pershing, 78 Christie St. New York acquaintance. Canada Landsleute Quebec, Canada.		no	no	no	good	Farmer	5 6	fair	dark brown	none	Rumania Bessarabien
sick 2	self		yes									5 8		blond		Russia Moskau
3	wife		yes	1895 Chicago 1905 New York	friend: Hugo ed. Schmidt 19 Cranston St. Providence, R.I.							5 2		grey brown		Austria Wien
4	yes	husband	no	no	no	husband: Eduard Weinecke 300 Lachmere ave., Bergen City, N.J.	(Discharged & Returned)					5 6		blond grey		Germany Halle a/S.
5		aunt:	$30	yes 1907	New York	aunt: Anna Hanes 859 E. 139 St. New York						5 6				Russia
6		brother				brother: Michael Lerner Vanoch-Bachmoach, N.Y. brother's	Discharged to owner Lerner					5 6		brown		Russia Shorachowo
7												5 6				— —
8		self		yes yes 1911	New York	aunt: Mrs. von Olf Hungen. Rochester, N.Y.						5 7		brown		Hannover
9	no		$25	yes yes	no	husband: Erich Reiter, 1918 Broadway, Cleveland, Ohio	(Discharged & Returned)					4 10		blond blue	none	Russia Pribichowo
10				yes yes	Cyprus	Lorenth. Wisc.						5 2			none	Russia Hannover
11	yes	father	—	no no	no	father: August Bauschel 213 Fifth St. New York	Discharged to father					—		brown		Russia Hamburg
12		father				father:										— —
13		parents	—			Hyfather: Ernst Feinviens 514 E. 146 St. city New York cousin: Ed. Pavlell	Discharged to father's					—			Discharged to daughter & Belgium	Russia Feinviens
14		self	yes	no no	no	219 Grand Ave. New Haven, Conn husband:						5 —			Discharged to husband 160 Howard Ave New Haven, Conn	Russia Bloomfield
15							Discharged to husband									— —
16						father:	& father					5 5		dark brown		— —
17						father:						— —		blond blue		— —
18	yes	cousin	$18	1908		cousin: Ernst Bruscher 218 E. 96 St. New York brother Fred Wild						5 11		grey		Hungary Odessa
19		self	$25	yes 1911	New York	New York 327 E 93 St						5 2		dark blond Grey		Bohemia Elbe Tenitz
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Jensen, Master, of the S.S. NECKAR, from Bremen ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... 19 ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of December, 191.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1895-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. W. Schmidt, Surgeon of the S.S. NECKAR, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university at Rostock, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

123

Sworn to before me this 22 day of December, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Neckar sailing from Bremen, December 9th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ruegg	Hannie	27		M wife	housewife	yes	yes	U. S.		N.Y.	Burlington		N.J.	Burlington
2	— " —	Elisabeth	3		S	none	no	no	"		"	"		"	"
3	Reinstein	Peter	48		M	saleswoman	yes	yes	"		N.Y.	Larchmond		N.Y.	Larchmond
4	— " —	Babette	50		M	housewife	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
5	Adler	Hermann	66		M	butcher	"	"	"		Mich.	Detroit		Mich.	Detroit
6	Hewel	William E.	52		M	merchant	"	"	"		N.D.	Redfield		N.D.	Redfield
7	Merkel	Berta	45		M	housewife	"	"	"		"	East Rutherford		"	East Rutherford
8	Logan	Lena et.	39		S	teacher	"	"	"		S.C.	Carolina Charleston		S.C.	Charleston
9	Schmidt	Wilhelm	46		M	painter	"	"	"		N.Y.	Tompkinsville		N.Y.	Tompkinsville
10	— " —	Katharina	45		M	housewife	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
11	Daible	Lina	40		S	private	"	"	"		Ohio	Warren		Ohio	Warren
12	Legner	Gottlieb	38		M	laborer	"	"	"		Pa.	Pittsburg		Pa.	Pittsburg
13	— "	Fabian	9		S	none	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
14	— "	Julien	3		S	"	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
15	Tendrzejczik	Jacob	36		S	servant	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Germany	Rottorf	Brother in law Carl Ericson	Rottorf, Germany	Ga. Altoona
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

13 + 1

60

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 124

Arriving at Port of New York, December 27nd, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read the prose or whether not able to read. (Every alien may be required to read, or supposed to read, some language.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5						residence: 600 Woodward Ave., Detroit, Mich.													
6																		
7						residence: 66 Oakdale Road East Rutherford, N.J.													
8						residence: 37 Ellsworth Ave. Cleveland, Ohio													
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15	✓	no self $25 no. no	no	no		comp. Sister Lemper 19th Street 20 Ave. Astoria, L.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	Austria Tschenkitschen
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Traue, Master, of the S.S. NECKAR, (State whether Master, Master, Second Officer)
from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of December, 19[illegible],
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

125

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Schmidt, Surgeon of the U.S. NECKAR, Sailing therewith, (state whether regularly sailing "therewith" or employed by ..... which vessel may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Rostock, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. H. Schmidt

Sworn to before me this 11 day of December 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ____ sailing from ____, ____, 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

S.I. LIMITED

C.I. Ky. 49573

V-960188-4/9/14

3-10 28288 2-3-43

(F-1)

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 128

Arriving at Port of ..., *December 22nd*, 19..

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Jesse Master, of the S.S. NECKAR. (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer), from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of December, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr H. Schmidt, Surgeon of the SS NECKAR, (or Surgeon in charge thereof) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Rostock, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of December, 1911

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

127

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

5

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., ..., 19..

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Tajcevic	Mara	40		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	Croat	Austria	Petrinja	wife Adresa Tajcevic Petrinja Austria	Penn	Pittsburg
2	Tajcevic	Ivo	10										father Ivo Tajcevic Petrinja Austria		
3	"	Maria	8										mother Mara Tajcevic " "		
4	Tajcevic	Ivo	41		m	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Croat	Austria	Petrinja	brother Tajcevic Petrinja Austria	Penn	Pittsburg
5	Tajcevic	Ivo	20		m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Croat	Hungary	Petrinja	father Ivo Tajcevic Petrinja Austria	Penn	Pittsburg
6	Kaimovich	Katharina	46		f	wife	yes	yes	Germany	Germ	Germany	Gr. Schlatau	husband Johann Kaimovich Gross Schlatau Germany	Penn	Pittsburg
7	Theil	Theresa	22		f	housework	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Warschau	mother Katharina Theil Warschau Russia	Penn	Pittsburg
8	Tajcevic	Ivo	5		m	child							son Ivo Tajcevic Petrinja Austria		
9	Engel	Franz	23		m	painter	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Bezony	father Mathias Engel Bezony Hungary	Penn	Pittsburg
10	~~Woodruff~~	~~Sidney~~	~~41~~		~~m~~	~~farmer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Russia~~	~~Jew~~	~~Russia~~	~~Kiew~~	~~wife Sadie Woodruff Kiew Russia~~	~~Penn~~	~~Chicago~~
11	Wiese	Anna	40		f	housework	yes	yes	Germany	German	Canada	Wallaceburg	mother Bertha Wiese Wallaceburg Ont. Canada	Penn	Pittsburg
12	"	Charlotte	11		f	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand mother Bertha Wiese Wallaceburg Ont. Canada	"	"
13	"	Annamarie	9		f	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	Franz	7		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Hans	5		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Eugen	2		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Marko	Emilie	25		f	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	"	Germany	Neuhaldensleben	father Heinrich Kolbrun Lyrio Russia	Penn	Pittsburg
18	"	Erich	7		m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand father Johann Marko Lyrio Russia	"	"
19	"	Hedda	6		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Wilhelm	4		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Kolbrun	Heinrich	18		m	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lyrio	father Heinrich Kolbrun Lyrio, Russia	Penn	Pittsburg
22	Zabel	Eduard	17		m	mill	"	"	"	"	"	Kozkunk	father Johann Zabel Kozkunk Rock	Penn	Brooklyn
23	Schröder	Diedrich	32		m	farmer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Cal.	Fresno	owe home: 1309 Kern Ave Fresno Cal.	Cal.	Fresno
24	Kabehl	Adolfriede	26		f	none	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hamburg	agent: W. Barfell 28 Schlamp, Hamburg	"	"
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1-265535 7-14-39
20-29946 - 5/7/29 - 505

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 128

Arriving at Port of New York, December 22nd, 19 11

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Is he a polygamist, or has such relation (polygamous or plural) existed between him and any wife who accompanies him to the United States?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer,) of the S.S. NECKAR, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of December, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr H. Schmidt, Surgeon of the H NECKAR, sailing steamer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berwick, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of December, 1911

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

6

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume, December 4th, 1911

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Slavia	Henrik	30	5	M	single	miner	yes	yes	U. S. A.	Slovak	Pa.	Chicago		Ill.	Chicago
2	"	Mary	29	5	F	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	Krazyk	Ignacy	42	4	M	married	laborer	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Galicia	Zawczawale	wife Marya Krazyk	Pa.	Philadelphia
4	Klemen	Florencia	28	5	F	single	"	"	"	"	German	Moravia	Groß Herau	brother Franz Klemen Groß Moran	"	"
5	Martinetz	Wäclieta	37	5	M	married	miner	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Pilsen	father Mat. Martinetz Skalerowitz 46 Pilsen Bohemia	Ill.	Chicago
6	"	Karl	4	11	M	sons	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather "	"	"
7	"	Anna	6	5	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Karl	11	5	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Brazda	Otto	21	5	M	[illegible]	laborer	yes	yes	U. S. A.	"	"	Pilsen	"	"	Hoboken
10	Sedlačik	Jaroslav	21	11	M	bookkeeper	"	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Rožemberk	sister Bohumila Sedlačik Zlin Moravia	Ill.	Chicago
11	Kuserek	Jan	17	5	M	laborer	"	"	"	Austria	"	Moravia	Rizelau	uncle Martin Masarik Rizelau p. Hrn. Zlata Moravia	N. J.	Hoboken
12	Meier	Hermann	30	5	M	"	"	"	"	Germany	German	"	"	mother Adelheid Meyer	"	New Jersey
13	Rau	Franz	22	5	M	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Krakatora	father Jan Rau	Mo.	St. Louis
14	Szula	Rozmann	30	5	M	laborer	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Gjarlice	wife Marya Szula Gjarlice Galicia	Ill.	Chicago
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

130

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, December 22nd, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		yourself	yes	yes	911	Chicago, Ill	citizen and home	no	no	no	no	good	none			fair			none		
2		"	"	"	911	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"		
3	no	"	yes	no	who	no	pastor Sabyn Cabynski Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light grey		"	Austria	Uhrow
4	yes	"	"	"	"	"	friend: Wenzel Hermach Elstan Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	11	11	"	brown	blue	"	Galicia	Jaslo
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband: Karl Martinek 2279 York St. Newyork City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	"	"	Austria	Moravia
6	"	mother	"	"	"	"	father "	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	light	"	"	Bohemia	Prerau
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	Teplitz
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	Aussig
9	"	self	yes	yes	1910	Hoboken	citizen and home	"	"	"	"	"	"			"			"	"	Teplitz
10	"	"	no	no	no	911	friend: Stolcja Ill. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	citizen	
11	"	"	yes	"	"	"	friend: Otto Brandt	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	light grey		"	Hungary	Rosenberk
12	"	"	yes	yes	906	911	very: Hoboken 101 Hudson St. friend: Henry Ahlmann	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	light grey		"	Austria	
13	"	"	yes	yes	911	Newyork	Hamburg Germany friend: Anna Ogulak	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown		"	Moravia	Kunčelau
14	no	"	yes	no	no	no	1809 S 13th St. Louis Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"		"	Germany	Ottersteht
15	yes	"	yes	yes	1898	Ill	bro: Wojciech Jaworski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Szakalcza
16	yes	"	yes	yes	1910	Chicago	Chicago Ill Huron St. 1809	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	Austria	
17																				Galicia	Gorlice
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Discharges of husband

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Jarre, Master, of the S.S. NECKAR, from Greece, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of December, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, milling engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the person who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race or people and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relatives. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr H Schmidt, Surgeon of the NEOKAR, sailing Alexandria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the state of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

Dec 22 1911

7 131

23 22126 - 5

113 23 136

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., ..., 19..

31—1116

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		m	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		m	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		m	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	Weiss	Adolphe	05		m	none				U.S.A.			N.Y.		N.Y.	Scotia
5	"	Esther	41		f	"				"			"		"	"
6	"	Lucy	4		f	"				"			"		"	"
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 132

Arriving at Port of ..... *December 22nd*, 19..

No. on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Jaeger, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. NECKAR., from Bremen .., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Jaeger
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of December, 19 1,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the discinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race should properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever in or in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. F. Schmidt, Surgeon of the S.S. NECKAR. Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University at Rostock, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. F. Schmidt

Sworn to before me this 22 day of December, 1911

at NEW YORK

W. D. Edens

Immigration Officer.

133

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 Rv
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

III 6.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1 S. S. Kaiser sailing from Bremen, December 9th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Third Class														
1	Zaurska	Mathilde	32		F S	maid	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Wien	Gotthelf Zaurska Bruder Johan Köhler Bielitz Schl. Austria	Ill.	Chicago
2	Depner	Georg	29		M S	gardener	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Brassó	mother Maria Depner Brassó Hungary	"	"
3	Göttlich	Walter	27		M S	merchant	"	"	Austria	"	Germany	Augsburg	father Franz Göttlich Augsburg G. 142½ Bayern	Germ.	Conn. Waterbury
4	Gillies	Anna	50		F M	housekeeper	"	"	England	"	"	Eckenburg	daughter Anna Gillies Pelbrücken b. Bremen	Germ.	N.Y. New York
5	"	Alfons	18		M S	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister "	"	"
6	Heinemann	Gustav	39		M M	brewer	"	"	Germany	"	"	Cassel	wife Mary Heinemann Cassel, Oberste Gasse 42. Germ.	"	Brooklyn
7	Höfler	Josepha	25		F S	servant	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Marsa-falva	mother Anna Hoefler Marsafalva Vasm. Hungary	Ill.	Chicago
8	Slavik	Frank	53		M M	Editor	Yes	Yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Prag	Commercial Bureau Brother W. Rieskard Germ.	Nebr.	Omaha
9	Rieth	Willy	36		M S	waiter	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Schoenberg	Prinz Louis Ferdinandstr 2, Berlin	Ky	Newport
10	Keller	Theophila	23		M S	gardener	"	"	"	"	"	Sandhofen	Sandhofen Kr. Kotb. Germ.	"	New York
11	Nielsen	Jens Hansen	26		M S	farm lab.	"	"	Scandinavia	Danish	"	Kasergup	mother Anna Nielsen Brabrand bei Aarhuus Scandinavia	Iowa	Hilles
12	Schubert	Friedrich	37		M M	Castor	"	"	M.S.S. Germania	"	Ark	Little Rock	"	Ark	Little Rock
13		Ingeborg	4		F S	none									
14		Caroline	42		" wd	"	yes	yes	Germany	"	Germany	Elberfeld	daughter Wilhelmine Bamberg Elberfeld Germany		
15	Hrabcska	Anna	16		F S	servant	b-643115 5 23 56 yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Moravia	Hrozna	parents Franciscek Hrabcska Hrozna Chota Moravia	Ill.	Chicago
16	Pfeiffer	August	28		M S	farm lab.	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Massow	mother Marsa Winde Massow Pommern Germany	Wisc.	Wausau
17	Schlüter	Marie	23		F S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Kempen	father Johann Schlüter Kempen b. Mönchengladbach Germ.	N.Y.	Buffalo
18	Zeller	Paul	20		M S	waiter	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	father Joseph Zeller Hartenst. 48 A Stuttgart Württ.	Ohio	Canfield
19	Jovkovics	Angelina	23		F M	housework	"	"	Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Sarafalva	mother Tasza Vlakin Sarafalva Hungary Servian	Ky	Jellark
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 134

Arriving at Port of New York. , December 7th, 19 11

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Insane person or idiot.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		Ger. mund 25	my				Agent: Hans Kuepel 909 South St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	11	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany	Hellemoth
2		" bro. in l. 10					Bro. in l. Jerry Bartholomew 3312 S. 9th St. West Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	Germany	Lekevang
3		" self 25					friend: Anton Bircka 137 Griggs St. Watseka Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Germany	Scheuerchen
4		" " 25					daughter: Marie Gebler 418 No 17th St. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hargard
5		" " 25					sister: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Eilenburg
6		" " 25	yes	1892 1896	New York		brother: Ludwig Kellermann Huron St. 141 Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Cassel
7		bro. in l. 2	no				bro. in l. Paul Kunde 1519 Hudson Ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	blind right eye	"	5	3	"	"	grey	blind right eye	Hungary	Maria Falva
8		self age 20	years	yes	Germany		home: Halsey St. 573 West Hoboken N. J.	"	"	"	"	No	"	—	—	fair	—	—	none	—	—
9		yes self 40	no				father: Peter Schlueter Pete Poland New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	blond	blue	"	Germany	Berlin
10		" " 25	"				brother: Karl Keller 202 W. 36th St. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Sundhausen
11		" " 20	"				uncle: Rasmus Kaffenberger Keller Fossa Bamberg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Jorlanderan	Skjorring
12		" " 50	yes	1907 1911	Ark		for: Little Rock Ark.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
13		" father	"	"	Bohemia		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
14		" self	50	no			— " —	"	"	"	"	Seemed Healthy	"	4	11	fair	grey	blue	none	Germany	Domberg
15		yes bro. in l. 7	no				bro. in l. Josef Urban 1327 W. 20th St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	ill	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	"	Austria	Sodomarska
16		yes self 25	no				friend: Gotthard Tepper Warsaw Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	blue	"	Germany	Kassow
17		" uncle 100	"				uncle: Hugo Kroschel 20 S. Beckman St. 257 Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	blond	grey	"	"	Kempen
18		" self 30	"				brother-in-law: Otto Ehninger Lindenstr. 195 Cottbus Germany	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Münster
19		" husband	"				husband: Franz Draskovics 40 Bergen St. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	Sarapatva
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Jens Master, of the S.S. NECKAR, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Jens
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of December, 1911,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. V. Schwerdt, Surgeon of the F. K. Neckar, sailing thereto, (State whether Surgeon "regularly employed" or "employed by owner's thereto" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Rostock, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

135

First 24

Sworn to before me this 22 day of December, 1911

at NEW YORK

Chas F Wilson

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1 S. S. Neckar sailing from Bremen December 9th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Majan (Albonin)	Lozsa	21		F S	maid	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kiedershof	mother: Majan Maria Baross Hase Hungary	Wisc.	Milwaukee
2	Barlos	Katarina	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Barlos Anna Podhrezy Bruka	"	"
3	Biesztanszky	Vaclav	18		M S	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Biesztanszky Josef Hames. Lak Hames.	Pa.	Saudergrift
ADMITTED 4	Chmelicza	Ilya	21		F S	maid	"	"	Ruthenia	"	Austria	Zhuppalika	mother: Chmelicza Anna Zgalecka Zenger m.	"	Scranton
5	Kocsko	Barbara	24		"	Housewife	"	"	Slovak	"	Austria	Kozator	father: Hofer Janos Hajata Janos m.	"	Lawrenburg
6		Andreas	4		M S	none	6-73630	6/7/39							
7	Fabis	Janos	20		M M	mine	yes	yes	Hungary			Szkorencz	wife: Fabis Joanna Lekorem.		Hermin
8	Pap	Stefania	30		F M	housewife	no	no				Lanczeg mako	mother: Papelik Tereza Tremczynnator	N.Y.	New York
9	Fudelka	Stefan	29		M M	gardener	yes	yes				Krumnator	wife: Fudelka Maria Gadanyes Janos m.	Pa.	Ford City
10	Nemenczky	Istvan	21		M S	miner	"	"	"			Czigorlokely	wife: Nemenczky Istvanne Czigorlokely —	"	Legaming
11	Bisak	Maria	16		F S	maid	"	"	"			Kurucfalva	father: Bisak Jozef Maruva galva Lenge m.	N.J.	Linden
12	Marcinkowska	Zofia	19		F S	maid	"	"	"			Belgi	brother: Marcinkowska Rela Belgi Lepes m.	Ill.	Chicago
13	Rudolf	Janos	5		M	none	no	no							
14	Klamann	Barbola	23		F S	married	yes	yes	"	Ruthenia	"	Jano	father: Kaesmar Andreas Janos Janos m.	Pa.	Youngstown
15	Bugdale	Rozalia	24		"	"	no	no	"	Lithuania	"	Szidagin	father: Szwaga Apcakole Szidagin Konon	Mass.	Gardner
16	Sch	Elisabeth	17		"	"	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Szpotnia	father: Znacy Kial Szpotnia Sweden Galicia	Conn.	Bridgeport
17	Ruz	Katy	18		F S	maid	2-216	45	"	"	"	Belna	mother: Anna Ruz Belna	N.J.	Amsterdam
ADMITTED 18	Jaworowski	Franciskus	18		M S	farmlab			Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Jaradyski	father: Jonf Jaworowski Jaradyski Konon	Ill.	Chicago
19	Elgart	Sure	46		M F	housewife				Hebrew		Kossun	brother: H. Selinsky Konon Kew	N.Y.	New York
20		Chawe	13		M S	none	no	no							
21		Faukel	8		M										
22		Nechame	3		F										
ADMITTED 23	Borszcz	Wasyl	24		M S	farmlab	14-52542-1-24-41-505		Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Radozyce	brother: Petro Borszcz Radoz Dyca Galicia	Pa	Pittsburg
24 P	Petrowska	Karolina	20		F S	maid	yes	yes		Polish		Lezgny	brother: Kaczmarek Petrowska Lezgny	Ill.	Chicago
25	Manuel	Lipe Reik	39		M	housewife			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Neustadt	father: Sol Lewenstein Neustadt Konon Russia	N.Y.	New York
26		Leik Tewje	11		M S	none									
27		Rachel Rive	11		F		2-791471-10/7/40								
28		Chaje Sore	9		"		2-791472-10/4/40								
29		Jaukel Michel	7		M			3/16/31							
X 30	Cherin	Rekecka	18		F S	maid						Konno	father: Leiser Cherin Lange M. of Konno		Brooklyn

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

H—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

135

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, January 20, 19 14

13. No. on List.	14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15. By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or government.)	16. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much. Yes or No.	17. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years.	17. Where?	18. Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19. Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or supported by charity. (Immigration Act, 1903.)	20. Whether a Polygamist.	21. Whether an Anarchist.	22. Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23. Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24. Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25. Height. Feet.	Inches.	26. Complexion.	27. Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28. Marks of Identification.	29. Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Brother	20	NY		brother Moyler Andreas 629 Glestnut st, Milwaukee Wisconsin: Andreas Liska 401-4th Milwaukee Wisc	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	9	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Baroshegy
2	"	cousin	20	"		—o—: Johan Bresslansky Vanderpool Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	blond	grey	"	"	Sodh. 499
3	"	"	15	"		brother: Andrew Wham 132 Lemmar ave Scranton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Somesteh
4	"	brother	3	"		husband: Benko Gyorgy Pa. Cannonsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	dark	"	"	"	Csibugyabela
5	"	husband	40	"		father: —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	4	4	"	"	Hajaka
6	"	father	"	"		brother: Pelle Andreas Cannon Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grey	"	"	"
7	"	brother	20	"		husband: Pavelka Sch 607 E 14 th. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark brown	"	"	"	Tiszavecsa
8	"	husband	4	"		brother: Tudela Michaly 116 Forest City Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	grey	"	"	Tecsesenmato
9	"	brother	8	yes NY	1907 Pa.	brother: Kenudnka Josef Leyersing Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark brown	"	"	"	Szarvaszkoh
10	"	"	5	NY		uncle: Tonka Ignacz 6.6. Ol Singar	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	Csobotkahaz
11	"	uncle	3	"		brother in law: Kulata Josef 925 Hudsondale Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark brown	"	"	"	Tovarnya
12	"	brother in law	20	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	grey	"	"	Pabyo
13	"	"	"	"		brother: Kocsmar Andreas 285 E. 6 St. Bayonne N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blue	"	"	"
14	"	brother	4	"		brother in law: Mickunas Antonio 45 Jardner Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	brown	"	"	Sávoly
15	"	brother in law	10	"		brother in law: Ida Debycki Chicago Ill. 38 Bridgeport Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	dark grey	"	4	Russia	Tsedagin
16	"	brother in law	25	"		brother: Rot Jans Jay st 35 Amsterdam N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dark brown	"	"	Galicia	Sopornia
17	"	brother	9	"		—: Josef Janowski 33rd pl. 821 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grey	"	"	Bolsa
18	"	"	8	"		husband: Zlegurt 65 East 109 st. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Russia	Sirodyski
19	"	husband	3	"		father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	grey	brown	"	"	Thersen
20	"	father	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brown	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	dark grey	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	brother	20	"		brother: Borocz Jan Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	Russia	Radzyew
24	"	sister	20	"		sister: Piskowska Jennetta 1952 W. 18 th. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Kezyny
25	"	husband	10	"		husband: F. Stengel 12-14 Wyd 29 th st. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	grey	"	Russia	Oberekoh
26	"	father	"	"		father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	dark	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blue	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	sister in law	12	y		brother in law: Stone Jovanic 875 Schalb st. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	black	brown	"	"	Kovano

Affidavit of Surgeon

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Traue Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the H. Hecker, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of December, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to said final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give, in each case (individual or family), the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-'97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the U.S. [illegible] SECRAR. [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

137

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which alien spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be classed of the classification and grouping. The number [illegible] to be marked opposite [illegible] the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ... sailing from ... December 6, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	III. Klasse.														
2	Hoyer	Anton	23	6	M	Farmer			Austria			Bohemia	Anton Hoyer Lessice 3	Wis	Chippewa Falls
3	Fisch	Josef	24												
4	Zawrik	Zaw	36		M										Cudahy
5	Hoyer	Franz	44												
6		Amalie													
7															St Louis
8															Trenton
9															Chicago
10															
11															
12															
13															Eberhart
14															
15															
16															
17			23		M										Red Jacket
18			32												Holden
19			22												Perth Amboy
20			30												Cleveland
21			44												Chicago
22			16												
23			14												
24			2												
25			16												
26			22												
27			30												
28			9												
29			3												
30			16												

4-43-70

2-385033 6/9/32

6-52116 1-29-39

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 38

Arriving at Port of New York, December 22nd, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or public body.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or asylum, or hospital, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1	Yes		200				wife	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	blond	blue		Austria	Lemberg
2	"	"	200					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	"	1400					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Vienna
4	"	"	50					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Leipzig
5	"	"	30					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
6	"	"	20					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		Hungary	Szegszard
7	"	"	20					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
8	"	"	15					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Szeged
9	"	"	30					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Lichtenau
10	"	"	6					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
11	"	"	320					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
12	"	"	25					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Pressburg
13	Yes	"	100	yes	1904	Newark N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	"								Alsasdes
14	"	Friends	"	born				"	"	"	"	"	"								
15	yes	self	36	yes	1904			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"		"	Arvaka
16	"	"	20	yes	1904			"	"	"	"	"	"								
17	Yes	self	32	yes	1904			No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	"	dark	brown		Hungary	Szegedin
18	"	"	25	yes	1904	Holden Wis		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gray	"		"	Presburg
19	yes	"	26	yes	1904	Amboy Wis		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	red	"		"	Baja
20	"	"	11	yes	1904	Cleveland O.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark	"		"	Hungerisch
21	"	"	30	yes				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	gray		"	Malacka
22	"	mother	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"		"	"
23	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	gray	"		"	"
24	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"								
25	"	self	25					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown		Bohemia	Strakonitz
26	"	"	30		1905			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"		Hungary	Pilsen
27	"	"	100	yes		Pittsburg Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Presov
28	"	wife	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"								
29	"	"	"	born				"	"	"	"	"	"								
30	"	self	25	yes				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blue	"		"	Hungary

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible] NECKAR, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible].

at NEW YO[illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

H. 105

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3. (Age.) The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. (Sex.) The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. (*Married or single.*) The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. (*Calling or occupation.*) The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7. (*Able to read and write.*) Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8. (*Nationality.*) Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which native or citizen or subject.

Column 9. (*Race or people.*) See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and mistakes should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. (*Last permanent residence.*) An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and if in an island*, last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. (*Name and complete address of relative to whom to be found in country whence alien came.*) The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. (*Final destination.*) Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination.*) The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (tickets) or No (no tickets).

Column 14. (*Whether alien's passage paid by.*) The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15. (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.*) The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.*) The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17. (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.*) The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18–19. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

H. 105

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. W. Schmidt, Surgeon of the S.S. Neckar sailing Hewyk to solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Rostock, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this — day of — , 19 .

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

139

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

2 S. S. Neckar sailing from Bremen, December 9th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Zos	Abraham	21		M S	tayer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilelsk	father: David Zos Wilelsk Russia	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Gosciuska	Kamilawa	17		F S	maid	no	no	"	Polish	"	Bodemice	father: Jan Gosciuski Bodz.	"	"
3	Peryk	Michal	16		M S	farm lab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Radrosz	2-100256-8/19/42 uncle: Adam Maciag Radrosz	Pa	Passaic
4	Elgert	Schoel	23		M S	tailor	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Korson	S. Orynice Galicia uncle: Schmarje Zelinsky Korson Gubernew Russia	"	New York
5	Bartus	Andrasne	56		F M	housewife	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Szirma-Cesenyo	friend: Andras Bores Szirma-Cesenyo Borsod'm. Hung	Pa	Hampton
6	Szczurek	Michal	16		M S	farm lab	"	"	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Siedomice	2-4667 sister: Xenka Szczurek Siedomice Post Zabno Galicia	Ill.	East St. Louis
7	Fritz	Ida	16		F S	seamstress	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Kibarti	brother: Friedrich Reimer Kibarti N. Valkowisky G. Lomzki Russia	Mass	Westfield
8	Wartanian	Natalia	25		F M	housewife	"	"	Persia	Persian	Persia	Tabris	mother Katarina Nazarbekoff Tabris, Persia	Conn	New Britain
9	"	Artum	20		M S	photog.	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister: Mary Wartanian Tabris Persia	"	"
10	Nazarbekoff	Armenak	16		M S	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Katarina Nazarbekoff Tabris Persia	"	"
11	Galisin	Ulya	16		F S	servant	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Vidrany	father Vasily Galisin Vidrany, Zemplen'm. Hungary	Pa	New York
12	Podranski	Stefan	17		M S	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Berenesalja	cousin: Martin Karablin Berenesalja Hungary.	"	"
13	Karoblin	Martin	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berenesalja	father Martin Karblin Berenesalja Nyska'm. Hung	"	"
14	Stuchlik	Franciska	11		F	none	"	"	"	"	"	Czarytkow	friend: Mihaly Rovenistj Czarytkow, Nyska'm. Hungary	"	"
15	"	Antonina	9		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Chropiwka	Zuzanna	18		"	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Anna Chropiwska Czarytkow Nyska'm. Hungary	"	"
17	Kiss	Andrasne	40		F M	housewife	no	no	"	Magyar	Hungary	Kiscrigand	bro. in l.: Mihaly Kegedus Nagycrigand Zemplen'm. Hungary	Pa	Foelen
18	Kegedus	Veran	25		" S	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	brother "	"	"
19	Vukic	Lajza	32		F M	housewife	"	"	"	Croatian	Croatia	Vranovdol	mother: Fana Pacge Vranovdol Paske Croatia	Mich	Kalamazoo
20	"	Pauline	3		" S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	8-165975 6/15/39 gr. mother: "	"	"
21	Tepsic	Draginja	25		F M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Stupnica	father: Marko Radinjarac Oravica Dionna Croatia	Ill.	New Windsor
22	Kazak	Fan	20		M S	farm lab.	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Germany	Schreidutz	father: Jakob Kazak Fata Galicia	Pa	Passaic
23	Suput	Mile	20		M	farm lab.	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	"	Aldorf	father: Vujo Saput Segunovac Korenica Croatia	Colo	Leadville
24	Pliska	Michal	23		"	"	no	no	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Tesowe	brother: Jan Pliska Wolka Kerlenska Galicia	W.Va	Chester
25	Lewin	Sachar	20		"	rabbiner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Stabin	3 A-2081 1/8/40 bro. in l.: Chone W. Tuderianoky Stabin Ujaz Suwalki Russia	Pa	Rochester
26	Kasota	Andrzej	35		M M	farm lab	no	no	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Piechobrz	mother Anna Kasota Piechobrz P. Zgiobien Galicia	"	New York
27	Maniewicz	Fergc	22		F M	housewife	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dragiczin	father: Fawkel Schmuld Dragiczin Ujaz Grodno Russia	"	"
28	Stoljarow	Gerschon	21		M S	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Smielany	2-81066-4/10/41 brother: Fawkel Stoljarow Smielany Ujaz Stoljar Russia	Pa	Paterson
29	Goldberg	Moische	17		" S	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Dragiczin	mother: Bette Goldberg Dragiczin Ujaz Kagelew Russia	"	New York
30	Korin	Melka	17		F S	servant	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Kanczowa	2-3731138 11/ father: Andrej Korcen Kanczowa P. Ustie ruska Galicia	"	Brooklyn

VI 11

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 240

Arriving at Port of New York, December 22nd, 19 11.

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Read in place of examination, or last landed immigrant inspector's report.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		uncle	20	no			uncle: Sam Krotkin 122 Liberty ave Brooklyn N.Y.		No	No	No	good	No	5	10				Russia	Minsk
2		"	25				uncle: Jan Lenczycki Bowne Island Brooklyn N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	Lodz
3		brother	5				brother Jan Peryt Passaic Pender 4th & 10 Passaic		"	"	"	"	"	"	"				Galicia	Polen
4		father	22				father Jak. Elgert 70 N Eighty 65 East 101 St New York N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"				Russia	Poland
5		son	22				son: Paul Bartos Box 506 Hampton N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"				Hungary	Szarvaskö
6		parents	6				Jarcuby Jan Szczurek East St. Louis Ill (no street)		"	"	"	"	"	4	7				Galicia	Sosnowice
7		brother	2				brother: Robert Fuste 69½ Meadow St Westfield Mass		"	"	"	"	"	"	11				Russia	Lubartow
8		husbd	18				husbd: Anselmo Wartowman 25 Dwight St New Britain Conn		"	"	"	"	"	"	1		Fair		Russia	Lodz
9		brother					brother: " "		"	"	"	"	"	5	5				"	"
10		bro.i.l.					bro.i.l: " "		"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
11		brother	15				brother: Galician Kalk 330 74th St New York N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	11				Hungary	Tuhanya
12		sister	15				sister: Zuzanna Podzanska 137 Washington St New York N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	11				"	Gorenszka
13		cousin	20				cousin: " "		"	"	"	"	"	5	8				"	"
14		mother	—				mother: Anna Stucklik 129 E- 35th New York N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	—	—				"	Cracow
15		"	—				" "		"	"	"	"	"	—	—				"	"
16		cousin	10				cousin Anna Podzanski 137 Washington St New York N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	1				"	Cracow
17		husbd	10	yes	1897 1909	Fosston	husbd: Andreas Kloss Box 132 Fosston Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	"	7				"	Mosegard
18		bro.i.l.	no				bro.i.l. "		"	"	"	"	"	5	1				"	"
19		husbd	23				husbd. Ignac Vutkic 521 Ransch St Kalamazoo Mich.		"	"	"	"	"	"	11				Croatia	Ivanovdol
20		father	—				father: " "		"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
21		husbd	24				husbd. Lazo Tepsic Grifing Box 25 New Windsor Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	5	2				"	Croatia
22	no	self	18				sister Agnieszka Karak Dickson St 34 Passaic N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	3				Galicia	Sato
23	yes	cousin	30				cousin: Alex Klasnja A.V.S. Co. Headville Colo.		"	"	"	"	"	5	9				Croatia	Segovinac
24		self	15				brother: Sebastian Plaszko Box 333 Chester Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	5	2				Russia	Lodz
25		father	2				father: Kasimir Adam Kaide 14 Vienna St Rochester N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6				Austria	Italian
26		bro.i.l.	2				bro.i.l. Jan Sadlo 487 Market St San Francisco Cal.		"	"	"	"	"	5	7				Galicia	Wreckolice
27		husbd	2				husbd Teiwel Mandelowicz 156 Manroe St New York N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	0				Russia	Dragechin
28		brother	2				brother: Chaim Zhe Stoljarow 140 Water St Paterson N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4				"	Lomza
29		sister	25				sister: Sara Goldberg 97 Clinton St New York N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	5				"	Dragichin
30		brother	20				brother. Iwan Korin 87 North 6. St Brooklyn N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	4	10				Galicia	Sanochin

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Trans Master, of the H. Meckar, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of December, 191.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

141

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 g
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

III Ca

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

3 S. S. Neckar, sailing from Bremen, December 9th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
3															
1	Chmelya	Katarina	24		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Trstena	sis Maria Chmelya Trstena, Hza Hung	Ills	Chicago
2	"	Istvan	4½		M S	none	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Kaborszki	Johanna	16		F S	maid serv	yes	yes	Hungary	"	"	"	Jan Lajos Kaborszki Trstena Hza Hung	"	"
4	Barkus	Gyorgy	19		M S	butcher	[illegible]	[illegible]	Magyar	"	Jewess	"	sis Gyorgy Barkus ser Kirchar Tenor 2.	Mo	St Louis
5	Szigeti	Elek	24		" S	student	"	"	"	"	Magyarazd	"	bro Elek Szigeti Gilbert creamery	"	N.Y.
6	Galka	Maria	34		F M	housewife	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Strakota	bro x Martin Visek Box 2 Strakota mile	Iowa	Rich Durand
7	"	Marie	7		" S	none	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Josef	9		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Galcak	Walerya	24		F M	housewife	yes	yes	"	Polish	Galicia	Turza	bro Jozef Solecki Turza	Galicia	Defer
10	"	Franciszka	3½		" S	none	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 11	Satrus	Weronika	24		" S	maid serv	"	"	"	"	Austria	Krezow	sister Tadeusz Satrus Tarnow	"	N.J. Newark
12	Holl	Theresia	27		" M	"	yes	yes	"	German	Austria	Wien	husb Franz Holl Wien, Austria	"	"
13	Wilcok	Adam	22		M S	machinist	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Dortmund	bro in Hagen Wilcok Dortmund	"	"
14	Brzezowski	Johann	24		" S	laborer	"	"	Austria	"	Styria	Bahrenberg	bro Johann Brzezowski Bahrenberg	"	"
15	Federmann	Wilhelm	22		" S	baker	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Badiala	sis Heinr Federmann Bahnhof	"	N.J. Newport
16	Mreadt	John	23		M S	farmer	"	"	Austria	"	Iowa	Lansing	uncle Jos Gaidusek Magdeburg Bohemia	Iowa	Lansing
17	Adelmann	Josef	26		" S	clerk	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Tarnodasz	bro Josef Adelmann Tarnodasz 33 Hu	Hungary	Nikodulce
18	"	Elisabeth	27		F "	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	pic	"	"
19	Vagi	Erzsebet	27		" "	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Zoly	"	husb Janos Vagi Nidygerdo Hung	"	Ia Winterton
20	"	Jozsef	5½		M S	none	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	Sibkar	3		" "	"	"	"	Hungary	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Sobehrad	Jakob	44		M M	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Haen	wife Kata Sobehrad Pilsen Bohemia	Ills	Chicago
23	Letunnich	Josas	19		" S	baker	"	"	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Kalwaria	fath Kazimierz Letunnich Pustopiedzia Suwalki Russ	Mass	Worcester
24	"	Magdalena	24		F S	[illegible]	4-27-43	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Eijen	Lotte	17		M S	seamstress	"	"	"	Hebrew	Wilna	"	fath Samuel Eyen Wilna Stefanowska 42	"	N.York
26	Vacarhelyi	Janos	28		" M	shoemaker	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	wife Zsuzsanna Kethi Budapest 7 Fehervari utca	Ohio	Youngstown
27	Stolarcz	Katalin	26		F M	dress maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Mihalyne Kamhofer Budapest I Fehervari utca	"	"
28	Toth	Laszlo	27		M M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	Felsofalu	"	wife Erzsebeth Toth Felsofalu, Gomor	"	"
Ch'd	Dvorchekova	Katerina	30		F M	maid serv	"	"	"	Slovak	Vizsoka	"	sister Terezia Horvath Vizsoka Trcs	"	N.York
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 142

Arriving at Port of New York, December 1st, 1911.

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or other illegal practice; whether practicing or believing in the practice of polygamy; whether coming for that purpose.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of advertisement, or by offer, promise, or agreement, or assisted by others, or expecting employment by reason of such advertisement, offer, promise, or agreement, or assisted by others.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	self	$25	No	Chicago Ill.	Louis Zaido Chicago	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	ruddy	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Tolna
2	"	mother	"	born	"	Sisi Jafa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	gray	"	"	"	U.S.	Chicago Ills
3	"	self	26	No		brother	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Tolna
4	"	"	20	"	1908	uncle Carl Ferrei	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light	"	"	"	Somogy
5	"	"	36	yes	110	4th aegn Baumbrau 2169-61 East 117/118 sts	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gray	"	"	"	Csecsa
6	"	"	18	No		brother Josefin Lalka 2 Ref. D. Ver Rotterop Polen	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	Moravia	Ceka Lhota
7	"	mother	"			path	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	light	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"		1907		"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	self	30	yes	110	brother Vincenz Calera 29 Elliot Place Depew N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	gray	"	"	Galicia	Tarlia
10	"	wife	"	born	"	path	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	light	blue	"	U.S.	Depew N.Y.
11	No	self	36	No		aegn Daniel Pietrucha 18 Freeman str Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	gray	"	Austria	Wieszow
12	yes	"	15	"		friend Stathi Pivan 38 Greenwich str N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	dark	"	"	Servia	Tsere
13	No	"	50	"		brother Joseph Pilarski 167 Colfax st Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	"	"	Germany	Pr. Eylau
14	yes	"	50	"		friend Johann Borchardt 1811 Rainier Bridgeton N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	Austria	Stuhweissburg
15	"	"	25	"		uncle Franz Brandt Prospect Farm Newport at home	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	"	"	Germany	Celle
16	No	"	100	yes	1911 Lansing Iowa	Lansing Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.	"
17	yes	"	70	No		uncle Samuel Prim 1839 Pulaski Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark	gray	"	Hungary	Szarvaskeresztes
18	"	husb	"				"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	self	40	yes	1905 19 Hainstown	husb Mihaly Nagy Main Street Hainstown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Tolna
20	"	wife	"	born	Pa	path	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	No				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	self	44	No		nephew Joe Sobehrad 1320 W. 19th str Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	brown	"	Austria	Kisse
23	"	"	20	"		brother Ignaz Franus 12 Wiltshire str Worcester Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	Russia	Suwalki
24	"	"	20	"			"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	150	"		uncle Valle Thiro 122 Lovejoy str	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	fair	"	"	Istria
26	"	"	24	"		aegn Thelma Trevilleje 7169 Leland Ave Pittsburgh Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Liebeberg
27	"	"	23	"	1907	brother Gustav Boldissar	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark	"	"	"	Pankotsch
28	"	"	25	yes	15 Cleveland	25 R. Bord Youngstown O.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	"	Kisse
29	"	"	60	No		uncle Stefan Stanka Gatz 607 E 14th str N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	light	"	"	"	Csepa
30							"	"	"	"	"	"								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Jorgen, Master, of the S/S NECKAR, from Gravenstein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible].

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. [illegible] The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in *years* only, the fractions applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2. [illegible] The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3. *Married or single.*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4. *Calling or occupation.*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money each may have in his possession:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Stamped upon each manifest sheet under this designation on the statistical side are the words "Read and write." These words should be marked, if necessary, by inspectors at the registry desks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5. [illegible] *Can read and write.*—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes/No (can read but not write).

Column 6. *Nationality.*—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which foreigners are citizens or subjects.

Column 7. *Race or people.*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people of alien in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and names should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, Germans appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "German" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by race or nativity. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Piedmont, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. *Last permanent residence.*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of a mid residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and if in one of last permanent residence.* It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. *Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. *Final destination.*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. *Whether having a ticket to such final destination.*—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. *By whom was passage paid.*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15. *Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. *Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17. *Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18. *Ex. 2.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. W. Schmidt, Surgeon of the S.S. Neckar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Rostock, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of December, 19 1

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

43

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Iceka" sailing from Bremen December 4th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Szywek	Marya	21		F							Father Mikolaj Szywek			
2	Blazewicz											Lomza, Wola Mystkowa Gdzie			
3	"	Marya	25		F							Wife Marya Blazewicz			
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 744

Arriving at Port of [illegible], December 22nd, 19[illegible]

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or an immoral person, or has been within one year a subject of prostitution or immorality.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Galicia	Jandrzyk
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	red	grey	"	Russia	Sereiehowy
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	Galicia	Tigrzynska
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blond	grey	"	Germany	Spirzedt
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	grey	"	Russia	Sayluckibal
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	"	"	"	"
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	brown	"	Galicia	Skrzeszticad
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	blue	"	Germany	Neu Munster
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	"	Polen
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Galicia	Lopkowce
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	12	"	blond	blue	"	"	Kasow
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Russia	Hanory
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	Germany	Albertswalde
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	blue	"	Russia	Konal
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Swiy Gai
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	blue	"	"	Gradzisono
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	"	"	"	Zadowibi
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Lekowski
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Tuchow
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	"	"	"	Wenzany
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	brown	"	Germany	Eberswy
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	Galicia	Lydkowow
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	"	"	Jendrin
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	"	Hungary	Wadany

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Traue Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Kaiser, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (females).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien; arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

245

"Race" or "people" is to be determined by the stock from which the speaker and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue may be used to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Canadian.	Montenegrin.
Croatian.	Negrito.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Cymric.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dane.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Red Russ).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

III Tel

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED S

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

4 S. S. Neckar sailing from Bremen December 9th, 19 11

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Polak	Anna	20		F M	Laborer wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Nemyak	Husband Kungary	N.J.	Newyork
2	Galica	Teodar	31		M M	laborer			Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Rabyca	wife Zofia Galica	La	Wilkesbarre
3	Kuronowany	Antam	17		M S								father Jakob Kuronowany		
4	Wierzbicki	Josef	19		M S					Bohemian	Bohemia		Father Karl Wierzbicki	Ill	Chicago
5	Kaminski	Andreas	25		M S								Father Karl Kaminski	Ill	Cleveland
6	Kaus	Franz	19		M S								Father Franz Kaus	Ill	Chicago
7	Swietka	Karie	18		F S	6-100529.4|w|40-505-emant							Father Thekla Moravia	Ia	Leechdale
8	Krafta	Josef	29		M S								Father Karl Krafta	Ill	Chicago
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 245

Arriving at Port of New York, September, 19.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passenger, or in the employment of owners, master, etc.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	100	yes	No.	wife Newyork 918 E 45 St.	Newyork	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	yel	gray	none	Austria	Austria
2	"	25	"	"	Milwaukee Wilkesbarre Pa friend:	Johnson Str	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown	blue	"	Austria	Austria Hungary
3	"	50	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	dark brown	"	"	"
4	"	12	"	"	uncle: Frank Zlosik 3039 Lawndale ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Austria Hungary
5	"	30	"	"	bil: Andrzej Kotwica Augusta Str 3041 6 Cleveland Sth	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	Austria Hungary
6	"	20	"	"	bil: Josef Urban 1822 W 20 Sth Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	"	"	Austria Hungary
7	"	20	"	"	bil: Anton Brech Leetsdale Pa Box 123,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	10	"	"	uncle: Burbel Sleff Chicago Ill 129 W 14 Pl.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	"	"	Austria Hungary
9						"	"	"	"									
10						"	"	"	"									
11						"	"	"	"									
12						"	"	"	"									
13						"	"	"	"									
14						"	"	"	"									
15						"	"	"	"									
16						"	"	"	"									
17						"	"	"	"									
18						"	"	"	"									
19						"	"	"	"									
20						"	"	"	"									
21						"	"	"	"									
22						"	"	"	"									
23						"	"	"	"									
24						"	"	"	"									
25						"	"	"	"									
26						"	"	"	"									
27						"	"	"	"									
28						"	"	"	"									
29						"	"	"	"									
30						"	"	"	"									
31						"	"	"	"									
32						"	"	"	"									
33						"	"	"	"									
34						"	"	"	"									
35						"	"	"	"									
36						"	"	"	"									
37						"	"	"	"									
38						"	"	"	"									
39						"	"	"	"									
40						"	"	"	"									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hansen, Master, of the S.S. NELSON, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hansen Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of December, 1907.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Line. The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2. Sex. The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3. Married or single. The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4. Calling or occupation. The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, lawyer, physician, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, clerk, and not simply as engineer, physician, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between "cooper" and "tinner," regardless of the country in which they have been employed.

Laborers should be put down as such, without any specification as to their occupation.

Persons of no occupation should be returned as "none" in such cases.

Steamship companies should make the above entries in ink and corrections should be made in the same way, by drawing a line through the mistake. The alien making the personal examination should initial corrections.

Column 5. Can read and write. Columns 5, 6, and 7 should be filled with the figures 1 (one) or 2 (two). Use 1 (one) to indicate "Yes" and 2 (two) to indicate "No." Thus, if the alien can read and write, a 1 (one) should be placed in column 5; if he can read but not write, a 1 (one) should be placed in column 6 and a 2 (two) in column 7; if he can neither read nor write, a 2 (two) should be placed in both columns 5 and 6.

Column 8. Nationality. The nationality intended is that of the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people. See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show to what race or people each alien belongs. Care should be taken to distinguish between nationality and race. For instance, a native of Scotland should not be returned as "English" by race or people, and a native of Ireland should not be returned as "Irish" by race or people. The term "Hebrew" is not a race, but may mean "French" by race or people, and "Irish" by race or people, and "Scotch" by race or people, and "Hebrew" by race or people. Hebrew is

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. W. Schmidt, Surgeon of the S.S. Neckar now sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Rostock, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

4 S. S. Neckar sailing from Bremen September 9th, 19[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gordricz	Fanie	30		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Tarlowska	brother-in-law: Peter Gordzicz Tarlowska Galicia	N.J.	Newyork
2	"	Lucy	3		S										
3	Hajkul	Maria	22		F M	housewife			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kuclifalva	father: Mich. Mihaly Kuclifalva Hungary	Wash.	Burnek
4	Lenyan	Maria	19		S	maid						Ugar	father: Benya Josef Ugar	Conn.	Bridgeport
5	Fröhlich	Henriette	21		S	nurse			Austria	Jewess	Germany	Berlinde	stepfather: Karl Fichtler Berlin Germ.	Wisc.	Jrochwa
6	Silber	Meier	9		M	tailor			"	Hebrew	Galicia	Mielec	aunt: Feige Sam Haken Krakowska 6 Galicia	N.J.	New York
7	Szigeti	Lajosne	23		F	cook			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Fehertava	aunt: Hanna Fabone Hungary	Ohio	Cleveland
8		Rosa	3		S	none									
9		Lajos	-		M										
10	Schwarz	Samuel	34		M	farmlab	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Pfälzwart			
11		Jacob	57		F	housewife									
12		Karie	10		S	none									
13		Sandor	6		S										
14		Nikolaus	3		S	none									
15		Josef	2		S										
16	Hermann	Sonja	17		F S	house	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Biecz	grandfather: Johann Konicl Pawlowgal Biecz Galicia	Conn.	New Britain
17		Josef	41		M										
18	P Sobkowicz	Rozalia	24		F M	housework						Zalosce	Gath n Lon Sarankewa okyo. Ka Zalosce	N.J.	New York
19		Anna	3		S	none									
20	P Szykaira	Jan	41		M	S farmlab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wolka	father: Isidor Szykaira Wolka	Pa.	Mc Adoo
21	Cisek	Josef	17		M	S				German	Germany	Bremen	father: adalbert Orlowski Germany Galicia	N.J.	New York
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 48

Arriving at Port of New York, December 22nd, 1909.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have to prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable institutions, or connected with criminal classes? (Yes or No.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or in consequence of any representations thereof, to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1	yes	husband	12	yes	1904	N. Y.	husband: Bulos Grodeca 67 Canton st. New York	No	No	No	No good	No	5	7	dark wood brown	none	Galicia	Tarnowiec
2	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	light	"	"	"
3	"	husband	20	no			husband: Mayhut Wisek Box 84 Burnett Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Hunkofalva
4	"	brother	15	"			father: Semjan Josef 665 Ostrom st. Bridgeport Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Gaskocs
5	"	friend	15	"			friend: Josef Faudak Box 38 Goodnow Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	Germany	Lettenz
6	yes	father	13	"			father: Jacob Silber 60 Ave. 1st st. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	gray	"	Galicia	Skine
7	"	"	4	"			father: Peter Kraus 7506 Aurora st. Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Arad
8	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	uncle	200	"			uncle: Herm. Bure Goddel St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark brown	"	Germany	Stapelmoor
11	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	5	4	gray	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brown	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blond blue	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	gray	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	yes	father	2	"			father: Klimas Kasimir 59 New Britain Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Galicia	Gorka
17	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	husband	3	yes	1904	N. Y.	husband: Oskowa Vitek 293 E 81st st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	4 brown	"	"	Strzeszowice
19	"	father	"	no			father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	N. Y. C.	New York
20	"	brother in law	20	no			brother in law: Hajdar Josef 52 Ader St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	4 blue	"	Galicia	Wolka
21	"	"	20	"			friend: Fleser Lisecki 107 E 2nd st. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Jaworzno
22								"	"	"	"	"						
23								"	"	"	"	"						
24								"	"	"	"	"						
25								"	"	"	"	"						
26								"	"	"	"	"						
27								"	"	"	"	"						
28								"	"	"	"	"						
29								"	"	"	"	"						
30								"	"	"	"	"						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I A Traue Master, of the H. Meckar, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 51 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of December, 1911,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Can read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinction should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (Whether alien was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever in or in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

37-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. W. Schmidt, Surgeon of the S.S. Neckar, sailing therewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Rostock, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of December, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5 S. S. "Pickar" sailing from Fiume 6th October, 19 11

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
5.															
1	Niezgoda	Antoni	16		M	Farmlabor			Austria	Polish	Galicia	Austria	Father, Franciszek Niezgoda Szczawnica niana.	Pa	Derry
2	Izidor	Janos	21		M				Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Austria	Wife, Ludula Paulina Helpa Hungaria M.	Ohio	Steubenville
3	Pal	Lilko	17		S								Father, Daniel Georgy Helpa Hungaria Magye	"	"
4	Barna	Michal	20		"								Father, Rabela Michal Helpa, Hungaria	"	"
5	Izidor	Miklos	20		M								Wife, Hagana Izidor Helpa, Hungaria M.	"	"
6	Gambal	Janos	33		"								Wife, Gambal Maria Helpa, Hungaria	"	"
7	Silberman	Meychilam	27		S	painter			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grodno	Father, Silberman, Chor nost, Pabal,	N.J.	Passaic
8	Holender	Simche	27		"	skinner			"	"	"	Nikolajew	Father, Abrol Holender Nikolajew, Pabal,	"	"
9	Fliesselman	Josef	20		"	painter			"	"	"	Russia	Mother, Mena Fliegelmann Russia,	"	"
10	Fuzyna	Josef	40		M	laborer			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Slovakia	wife: Verona Fuzyna Sawnik, Hungary	Ca	Natrona
11	Szczyaniak	Jakob	42		"	"			Austria	Polish	Galicia	Austria	wife: Fuzyna Szczyaniak Sawnica, Galicia	"	Roseland
12	Slowik	Andrey	18		"	"			"	"	"	"	Father, Daniel Slowik	"	Philadelphia
13	Tomka	Elisa	21		F	servant			"	Lutherian	"	Russia	Georgy Tomka Bukowina	N.J.	Newyork
14	Cechinec	Nadazda	29		"	"			"	"	"	Germany	Father, Cechinec Bukowina	"	"
15	Fidrar	Janos	25		M	farm-laborer			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Hungary	wife: Fuzyna Fidrar Hungaria,	Ca	Johnstown
16	Moska	Pavele	17		"	"			"	"	"	"	Mother: Maria Moska Fuzyna,	"	"
17	Gaj	Janos	40		M	"			"	"	"	"	wife: Maria Gaj,	Mass	Westfield
18	Kuczyn	Janos	27		"	"			"	"	"	"	Mother: Fuzyna Kuczyna,	Conn	Torrington
19	Horel	Wasyl	20												
20	Goerke	Anna	17		F	servant			Russia	German	Russia	Lutheran	father: Robert Goerke Lutheran Karl Russ	Pa	East Orange
21	Subina	Gabriel	46		M	farm laborer			Russia	Lithuanian	"	Darasay	wife: Julia Subina Darasay Zyina. Russ	Mass	Brockton
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

150

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, December 22nd, 1914.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25	no	—	Brother, Josef Kiczyoda New Derry Pa Westm. Co.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	yellow	blond	brown	none	Galicia	Tarnowica
2	"	"	26	yes	1904	Brother in law, John Kukula " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	-	"	Lisnyara Stefa
3	"	"	32	no	—	910 Pittsburg Reubenville Ohio Brother, Jore Dakela Reubenville Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	-	"	"
4	"	"	25	"	—	—	Uncle, Ryposk Gyoro " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Cyprian	-	"	"
5	"	"	30	"	—	—	Reubenville Ohio Uncle, Lidor Stefan Reubenville Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	-	"	"
6	"	"	21	ya	1907	907 Reubenville	Brother in law, Fedor Janos Reubenville Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	-	"	"
7	"	"	25	no	—	—	Brother, W. S. Germann 127 2nd Ave. Ne. york	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	blue	-	Russia	Lemberg
8	"	"	16	"	—	—	Cousin, E. Schramm 122 Dover St. Newport	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown	-	"	Nikolajew
9	"	"	16	"	—	—	Fellner, L. Steigelman c/o 30 Cohan, 26 Canal St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	-	"	Jenik
10	"	"	21	"	1905	Pa Mahanoy	brother-in-law: Nikola Nedzyska Mahanoy, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	-	Hungary	Skiarnik
11	"	"	38	—	no	—	— brother-in-law: Ewal Hyslang Rosebud, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	-	Galicia	Gornica
12	"	"	17	—	—	—	—: Hyrich Wierciach Philadelphia, Pa 2311 Collombia Ave	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	-	"	"
13	"	"	25	—	—	—	friend: Rafa Perchinec Newyork 155 E. Hanover St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	brown	-	"	Borkstor
14	"	"	16	yes	1907	11	Hungary	brother: Dimba Georg, Johnstown Pa 209 Karoly St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	-	"	Lucsivonka
15	"	"	21	no	—	—	—: Janos Kerka Johnstown, Pa 1105 Lilly Ave	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	-	Hungary	Kucsina
16	"	"	20	—	—	—	cousin: Jan Lazytka Westfield, Mass 21 Logier Ave	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	blond	"	-	"	"
17	"	"	24	—	—	—	—: Andrey Vichler, Torrington, Conn 20 Cottage St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	-	"	"
18	"	"	25	—	—	—														
19																				
20	yes	cousin	20	no			cousin: Ferdinand Goerke East Orange, 181 South 15th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	blond	blue	none	Russia	Kirschken
21	"	self	25	yes	1909	11	Hartello	son: Frank Judena Brockton, Mass 116 Ames St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	-	-	-	-	Hungary
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Traue Master, of the S.S. Neckar, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11 HB

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year for period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the S. S. NECKAR, [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

151

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

III Cat
5

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of ~~Congress~~ approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Neckar sailing from Bremen December 9th, 1911

21—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hoffmann	Hans	42		M	grinder	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Lodz	bro Johann Hoffmann Lodz Russia	N.J.	Schenectady
2	"	Olga	42		F	housewife									
3	"	Elfriede	16		F	work									
4	"	Otto	12	4	M	none									
~~5~~	~~Jahn~~	~~Rosa~~	~~21~~		~~F~~	~~maid~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Austria~~	~~Bohemian~~	~~Bohemia~~	~~Lisek~~	~~Josef Zavos~~	~~Bohemia~~	~~Cleveland~~
6	Klein	Johann	11		M		yes	yes	Germany	Bohemian	Bohemia	Lisek	Josef Zavos	Ohio	Cleveland
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER-AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 152

Arriving at Port of New York, [illegible], 19.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by him and other relative, or by friend, charitable society, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in the United States illegally.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	self	No	1892 13 Carroll St.	brother Berthold Abachola 179 North Terrace Schenectady N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	rai	brown	brown	none	Russia	Lodz
2	"	uncle	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	gray	blue	"	"	"
3	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"
5	[illegible]	self	35	/	cousin John Yasko 3251 W. 52 St. Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
6	Yes	"	25	No	Father John [illegible] 164 Maryland St. Perth Amboy	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	[illegible]	blue	none	Hungary	Talpalos
7						"	"	"	"	"	"								
8						"	"	"	"	"	"								
9						"	"	"	"	"	"								
10						"	"	"	"	"	"								
11						"	"	"	"	"	"								
12						"	"	"	"	"	"								
13						"	"	"	"	"	"								
14						"	"	"	"	"	"								
15						"	"	"	"	"	"								
16						"	"	"	"	"	"								
17						"	"	"	"	"	"								
18						"	"	"	"	"	"								
19						"	"	"	"	"	"								
20						"	"	"	"	"	"								
21						"	"	"	"	"	"								
22						"	"	"	"	"	"								
23						"	"	"	"	"	"								
24						"	"	"	"	"	"								
25						"	"	"	"	"	"								
26						"	"	"	"	"	"								
27						"	"	"	"	"	"								
28						"	"	"	"	"	"								
29						"	"	"	"	"	"								
30						"	"	"	"	"	"								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. NECKAR, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of November, 1914

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, worker, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 and 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write) No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Color is not to be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should be one of the races or peoples as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come and in the language of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intent of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and not the town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as: 1891-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. W. Schmidt, Surgeon of the S.S. Neckar, sailing thereto, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Rostock, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 56 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of January, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

153

"Race or people" shall be determined by the country from which alien came and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of classification independent of language. The native country shall be considered only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Arabian.	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

6 S. S. Necker sailing from Bremen, Dec 6 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Zsirak	Pal	24		M	S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Slovak	Hungary	Nyiregyhaza	mother Maria Zsirak Nyiregyhaza Zolyom Hungary	Pa	Connellsville
2	Belyusko	Maria	43		F	M	house wife					Russia	Junor	mother Karolin Belyusko Abauj		Grindstone
3	"	Andras	4		M	S	none	yes	yes					yr mother		
4	"	Maria	3		F.		2-790174-10/4/40 2-1013108-11/6/07									
5	Urbanski	Teran	17				laborer	yes	yes			Russia	Polen	father Andras Urbanski Russia Polen		Uniontown
6	Skaruscsak	Anna	16				"	"	"			Hungary	Zolyom	mother Skaruscsak Maria Hungary Zolyom		Lansford
7	Mecza	Juan	23		M		house wife	no	no			Hungary	Zolyom	father Tekar Janos Hungary Zolyom		Hopley
8	Stanisic	"	23				"	"	"					brother Stanisic Mihaly Hungary Zolyom		
9	Zsigmond	Janos	17		M	S	farm laborer	yes	yes			Austria Hungary	Bella	father Simon Zsigmond Bihar Bella Hungary		Mammoth
10	Andrasek	Maria	23		F		maid servant	no	no			Austria Hungary	Besztercze	father Andras Andrasek Beszterce Austria Hungary		Madora
11	Bartak	Anna	27				"	yes	yes					father Stefan Mecsar Fiume		
12	Zelaj	Josef	37		M	M	farm laborer	yes	yes			Slavonia	Petrovacz	wife Anna Zelaj Slavonia Petrovacz		St Clair
13	Sz Kalicsan	Endel	24				"	yes	yes			Hungary	Nograd	wife Maria Kalicsan Col- Fiume Hungary		St Clair
14	Skazak	Andras	50				"	"	"					wife Katalin Skazak Eszter Fiume		Edwardsville
15	Furcsko	Borbia	40		F		house wife	no	no			Austria Hungary	Bugyardos	mother Anna Furcsko Hungary		Reading
16	"	Ferenc	10		M	S	none	yes	yes					yr son		
17	Lupera	Janos	42		M	M	farm laborer					Austria Hungary	Mokrina	wife Maria Lupera Zrc.		Mc Keesport
18	Kralik	Josef	18			S	"					Austria Hungary	T. Kiss	father Frank Kralik Tolna Kiss 320		Springdale
19	Bordas	"	23		M		"					Austria Hungary	Nagy varsa	wife Zsuzsa Bordas Nagyvarsa Y. Z.		Hazleton
20	Skazko	Andras	35				"					Austria Hungary	Szo. Korez	wife Eszter Skazko Szo. Korez		Connellsville
21	Fedorcsak	Anna	37		F	M	house wife	no	no			Austria Hungary	Fiketelecz	brother Fiscs Mihaly Fiketelecz Zrc		Pittston
22	"	Maria	15		F	S	none	yes	yes					mother		
23	Kondas	Anna	20		M	M	maid servant	yes	yes			Austria Hungary	Visonicze	mother Bogus Anna Abauj Visonicze Hungary Abauj		Johnstown
24	Lekanda	Karoly	24		M	M	farm laborer					Austria Hungary	Kolarikfalu	wife Anna Lekanda Kolarikfalu Zemplen		
25	Mak	Janos	34				"							wife Maria Mak Kolarikfalu Zemplen		
26	Matyus	Josef	32				"							wife Anna Matyus Kolarikfalu Zemplen		
27	Pacriga	"	17			S	"					Hungary Austria	Tunajica Varasd	father Imre Pacriga Tunajica Varasd Austria Hungary		Carbondale
28	Fedorcsak 455/95	Maria	25		F	M	house wife					Austria Hungary	Fiketelecz	mother Anna Fedorcsak Fiketelecz Zrc		Pottsville
29	"	Anna	4				none							yr dau		
30	"	Maria	1½				"									

3-140733-3/10/38
3-184159-41/41-505
3-140515-10/26/37 #505

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 154

Arriving at Port of New-York, *January 18th*, 19 11

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or was paid for by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$5	no			[illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	med.	brown	brown	Eye	Hungary	Nyiregyhaza
2	"	"	$0	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	None	"	Nagy Kallo
3	"	mother	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	self	$6	"			Bro. Mike Hodus, Rutledge Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Brown	Blue	"	"	Szepluany
6	"	"	$0	"			Father Steve Skamocsak, Box #703. Langford Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Szepluany
7	"	"	$4	"			Uncle Georg Medesza, Coltay Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szecseny
8	"	"	15 yes	1907	Coltay Pa.		Bro. Mayk Kolinocs, Coltay Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	$6 no				Bro-C. John Petrasak, Mammoth Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Dark	"	"	"	Szlakovampa
10	"	"	$2	"			Step Brother Jan Arvak, Madera Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Oberszecse
11	"	"	$0	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Dark	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	$0 yes	1907	St Clair Pa.		Cousin Pavel Hrupcsak, St Clair	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Dark	Brown	"	"	Selmecz
13	"	"	$5 no				Cousin John Kelci, Box 268, St Clair Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Dark	Brown	"	"	Kosa
14	"	"	$5 yes	1907	Ellwood Pa.		Brother Adam Kadak, Ellwood Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Dark	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	$6 no				Cousin Frank Tucsko, Box 7 R.D. #6, Reading Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Dark	Brown	"	"	Nagyrocz
16	"	mother	—	"			Father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gray	"	"	"	"
17	"	self	$6 yes	1908	6 yrs	Bro Rees Pa. #1813	Bro-C. Mike Kadeki, Key St Mc Keesport Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Dark	"	"	"	Nyiszka
18	"	"	$5 no				Cousin Andrew Kolenik, Box #32. Springdale Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Felsotarcso
19	"	"	$8 yes	1907	Yorkton Pa.		Brother Hajk Andras, Trescher Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Dark	"	"	"	Nagyterenya
20	"	"	$4	1907	Lamont 7 Fairmont		Bro-C. Andrew Kish, Lamont Fairmont Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Salgotarjan
21	"	"	$0 no				Uncle Hajk Petrocsak, #117 Hazen St, Pittston Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Dark	"	"	"	Jolsvavicska
22	"	sister	—	"			Father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	self	$4	"			Bro-C. Steve Hanen, Maryland Ave 48 Johnstown Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Dark	Blue	"	"	Ujsomoly
24	"	"	$6	"			Bro-C. Andras Gyuris, #127 Chestnut St Johnstown Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Jolsvavicska
25	"	"	$0 yes	1911	Johnstown Pa.		Cousin "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	$5 no	1907	4 yrs	Youngstown O.	Brother Andras Hadyu, #123 127 Chestnut St Johnstown Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Dark	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	$8 no				Uncle Adolf Silbey, Carbondale Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Dark	Brown	"	"	Nagy Kikinda
28	"	"	$6 yes	1907	4 yrs	Pa.	Cousin Peter Petrocsak, #535 Pike St. Pittsville Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dark	Gray	"	"	Jolsvavicska
29	"	mother	—	born			Father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gray	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	—	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 154

Arriving at Port of New-York, December 22nd, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mind. (Whether deformed, or crippled, or feeble-minded, or insane, or epileptic, or afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$5				Father Frank Zeiak No [illegible] Ave Pittsburgh Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	dark	none	Hungary	Ujmegyered
2	"	"	20					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	Nagy Lehman
3	"	mother	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	self	$6				Bro. C. Mike Holop Uniontown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	Terpany
6	"	"	10				Father Steve Skamocsak Box #703. Lansford Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Szentmiklos
7	"	"	34				Bro. C. Georg Medesza Coaldale Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Feleseny
8	"	"	18 yrs	1907	Coaldale Pa		Bro. Gust. Majik Coaldale Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	26 mo				Bro. C. John Petrasak Shamokin Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	Felsokromka
10	"	"	32				Brother Jan Krpak Madora Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Gorszvicze
11	"	"	2				" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	40 yrs	1907	St Clair Pa		cousin Pavel Krupovic St Clair	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Felsosec
13	"	"	25 mo				cousin John Sebic Box 468, St Clair Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Fekos
14	"	"	25 yrs	1907	Ellsworth Pa		brother Adam Kadak Ellsworth Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	36 mo				Bro. C. Frank Guesto Box 7 R.D. #2, Reading Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	"	"	Ungvardas
16	"	mother	—				father " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	self	36 yrs	1908	6 yrs	Mc Kees Pa	Bro. C. Mike Kacska Alley 4th & Mc Keesport Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Felsolaszlo
18	"	"	$25				cousin Andrew Tokarik Box #32. Springdale Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Felsotreso
19	"	"	18 yrs	1907	7 Pa	Yerkton Pa	brother Gejk Borda Frescher Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	"	"	Nagyteremia
20	"	"	24	1907	7	Lament Pa	Bro. C. Andrew Csap Lament Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Szaboskeleg
21	"	"	40 mo				Bro. Gust. Majik Petrosak #117 Hazen St, Pittston Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	"	"	Tokerecles
22	"	mother	—				father " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	"	"
23	"	self	14				Bro. C. Steve Hovan Maryland Ave 048. Johnstown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	Alsomislye
24	"	"	36				Bro. C. Andras Gyuris #117 Chestnut St Johnstown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Felsokraka
25	"	"	30 yrs	1911	1	Johnstown Pa	cousin " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	35	1905	6 yrs	Youngstown O	brother Andreas Kadyan #123 124 Chestnut St Johnstown	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	28 mo				uncle Jacob Fabry Carbondale Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	Nagyveszkeny
28	"	"	36 yrs	1907	4	Pittsburgh Pa	Bro. Peter Pestyanek #535 Pike St. Pittsburgh Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Felsoszeli
29	"	mother	—	born			father " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	—	mo			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Travic Master of the SS Hekla from Bremen do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 250 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 .

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. The return of age in column 1 should be entered as years or months, the latter appearing only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2. Prominent identifying [illegible] Mark of each alien.

Column 3. Whether male or female. The entry in this column should be either M (for male) or F (for female).

Column 4. Whether married or single. The entry in this column should be as accurate as circumstances will permit. Persons who are [illegible] as for example, Civil [illegible] Hungary, Austria, Germany, Russia, Sweden, Norway, Turkey, Greece, Roumania, Bulgaria, Servia, Montenegro, Japan, China, and all people in Mexico, Central and South America, Canada, Cuba, Porto Rico, Newfoundland, and other islands of the sea, are to be classed as "Asiatic."

Column 5. Occupation. Every person, except infants, must have some occupation stated.

Column 6. Can read or cannot read. Whether the alien can read or cannot read.

Column 7. Can write or cannot write. Whether the alien can write or cannot write.

Column 8. Can read and write. Columns 6 and 7 are to be answered "Yes" or "No" as the case may be. If the alien can read and write, "Yes" should be entered in both columns 6 and 7. If he can read but not write, "Yes" should be entered in column 6 and "No" in column 7. If he can neither read nor write, "No" should be entered in both columns 6 and 7.

Column 9. Nationality. Citizens of each country are to be entered to mean the country of which such person claims allegiance.

Column 10. Race or people. See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 10 must denote the race to which each alien belongs, as given in said list.

Column 11. Last residence. It is [illegible] to the discretion between race and nationality, and the latter should be carefully noted. Instructions are issued to inspectors in regard to aliens in this regard. For example, persons appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French." [illegible] race or nationality, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France". [illegible] Negro who is born in Germany, or Hebrew by race might properly come from [illegible] United Kingdom, country other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Central American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

HEBREW.

The people who are native to that portion of Europe and Asia known as Palestine, and who are descendants of Jacob and his family, are Hebrews, irrespective of the country from which they come or their places of residence. They are a race and not a nationality. A Hebrew may be a native of Russia, Germany, France, England, Spain, Italy, Holland, Turkey, Persia, China, Japan, or any other country, and is so entered in answer to the inquiry concerning race or people. Hebrews are frequently [illegible] as "Russian Hebrew," "German Hebrew," "English Hebrew," etc., but these people speak a common dialect—the Hebrew language.

STAINS.

The people who are native to that portion of Europe south of the Danube and the Black Sea, and the countries of Hungary, Bosnia, Herzegovina, the Mediterranean Islands belonging to Turkey, the Adriatic and Mediterranean Islands belonging to Austria-Hungary, Greece, Roumania, Bulgaria, Servia, Montenegro, and Turkey in Europe, should be entered as Slavonian (or Slavonic).

Column 12. Final destination. Aliens should be entered to their ultimate destination as far as possible, and not merely to the next railroad station. This column should be filled out in the manner indicated in the following instructions: If destined to some place in the United States, write the name of the city, town, or village. If destined to Canada, write the name of the province. If destined to Mexico, write the name of the State. If destined to any other country, write the name of the country. Aliens destined to Boston, Philadelphia, Chicago, St. Louis, or San Francisco should be carefully questioned as to whether they have friends in those cities, and if they have not, they should be informed that they will be required to pass through the cities mentioned without stopping, unless they can show sufficient cause to the contrary. Their permanent destination should be determined by the amount of money in their possession, the amount they will require to reach their friends, and the amount they will have left on reaching their destination.

Aliens who are [illegible] residents of the United States and are returning to their original domicile in the United States are entitled to admission as United States [illegible] of their permanent residence.

Column 13. Name and complete address of person to whom immigrant is going. The entry in column 13 should give name and address of [illegible] relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where last time. Intended future permanent residence should be the only destination. An intended residence of a few years only is not a permanent residence. The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place where it is intended to make a permanent residence, if within the United States; if not, the name of the country.

Column 15. Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 15 should be either Yes or No, as the case may be.

Column 16. Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much. The entry in column 16 should show whether the alien has in his possession fifty dollars in money, and if he has less than fifty dollars the exact amount he does have. Money brought in the hand of a female of a family should not be considered among the personal effects of the family.

Column 17. Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity, and if so, what and when. The entries in column 17 should show whether or not "Yes" or "No" in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1891, Philadelphia).

Column 18. Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

19 to 29

155

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. W. Schmidt, Surgeon of the S.S. Neckar passing Cherbourg solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by grant under the authority of the University of Rostock. And that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 42 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 .

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race" or people" should be determined by the stock from which each one comes and the language they speak. The Original Stock or Blood that constitutes race is the foundation independent of language. The mother tongue may be only a guide to determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Turkish).	Korean.
Arnaut.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Moravian.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moravian.
Cantabrian.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

to S. S. Victor sailing from Bremen December 6th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Motovicka	Mosa	18		M	Farmer			Austria	Slovak	Austria	Kosovar	Father Simon Motovicka	Pa.	Pittsburg
2	Toth	Anna	35		M	Domestic			"	"	"	Segyorovna	Father Simon Kollonar	"	"
3	Kruno	Maria	25		"	"			"	"	"	Kederlek	Father Simon Kruno	"	"
4	"	Janos	7		Single	"			Hungary	"	"	"	Father Simon Kruno	"	"
5	Borcsan	Lajos	21		Single	Labourer			Hungary	"	"	Felsoricso	Father Simon Borcsan	"	"
6	Bocsko	Anna	42		M	Farmer			"	"	"	Saroskoicz	Husband Stefan Bocsko	"	Braddock
7	Kovacsne	Lajos	31		"	"			"	"	"	Sovicos	Wife Maria Kovacsne	"	"
8	Covacsne	"	27		"	"			"	"	"	Kovacs	Wife Anna Covacsne	"	"
9	[illegible]	Andras	12		S	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Sarvas	Father Georgy Bandurics	Pa.	Dunmore
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	27		M	Carpenter			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Kurucsalva	Wife Anna Kurucsalva	Pa.	Allentown
11	Sotiz	Anna	26		M	Farmer			"	"	"	Sarcsvagas	Husband Maria Kubricz	"	Lehighton
12	"	Janos	41		M	Farmer			Austria	"	"	"	Father [illegible]	"	"
13	Kuchar	Stefan	20		S	Labourer			Hungary	"	"	Felsoricsko	Father Stefan Kuchar	"	Riddlesburg
14	Karcinich	Josef	24		"	"			"	"	"	"	Father Stefan Karcinich	"	"
15	Kolak	Karol	24		"	"			"	"	"	Hohenbrucz	Father Josef Kolak	"	Salem
16	Bozzi	Paul	25		M	Labourer			Austria	"	"	F. Rudas	Wife Susanna Bozzi	"	Coaldale
17	Kovacsa	Anna	17		S	Domestic servant			"	"	"	Sercsecz	Father George Kovacsa	"	Nanticoke
18	Kolyovitz	Maria	33		M	Housewife			"	"	"	Kassabela	Husband Stefan Kolyovitz	"	"
19	Kolyovitz	Emilia	6		S	Scholar	No	No	"	"	"	"	Father Stefan Kolyovitz	"	"
20	Tosanszki	Maria	58		M	Housewife			Hungary	"	"	"	Husband Stefan Tosanszki	"	"
21	Fujicz	Janos	25		M	Farmer labourer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kassahasnor	Wife Maria Fujicz	"	"
22	Fuesko	Anna	16		S	Domestic servant			"	"	"	Ungordas	Father Josef Fuesko	"	"
23	Terenicz	"	17		"	"			"	"	"	Kassabela	Mother Anna Terenicz	"	"
24	Kolyoski	Maria	22		M	Housewife			"	"	"	"	Husband Stefan Kolyoski	"	"
25	Tokcsik	Bartolomej	37		M	Farmer labourer			"	"	"	Vedeca	Father Andras Tokcsik	"	"
26	"	Anna	19		S	Domestic			"	"	"	"	Father "	"	"
27	Szenjan	Albert	23		M	Farmer labourer	No	No	"	"	"	Ujbela	Father Janos Szenjan	"	"
28	Zarenuba	Janos	39		M	"			"	"	"	"	Wife Katarin Zarenuba	"	"
29	Tojtik	Katalin	26		S	Domestic servant	No	No	"	"	"	Ujbela	Father Janos Tojtik	"	"
30	Kolerik	Jozsef	17		M	Farm labourer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kolesany	Father Josef Kolerik	Pa.	Rockland Lake

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List —

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

156

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, January 2nd, 19[illegible]

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by whom passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or has sufficient money to pay railroad fare to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		self	12				visit Sara Ochotnicka 923 Lincoln Ave Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	fair	brown brown	none	Austria	Ostrawitza
2		"	16				visit Mrs. Barbara Toth 1/ Bailey Str. Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown brown	"	"	Hegyeszeng a
3		"	36	yes	1899	Pittsburg	husb. Steve Toroky 924 Second Ave Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond blue	"	"	Sadinetz
4		mother		born		Pa	father												
5		self	25		1897		husb. Peter Th. Poorcan 810 Second Ave Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	grey	"	"	Felsoricso
6		"	20	yes	1908	Braddock	wife John Strebel Braddock Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	" blue	"	"	Salaskszo
7		"	26		1910	Pa	bril Georgy Dragga 1237 Washington Av. Braddock Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown brown	"	"	Szinnos
8		"	26		1911	"	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Lemes
9		"	20				broth. John Banduries 922 Alex Av. Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Szurkes
10		"	20				husb John Lichmann 129 Shannon St Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond blue	"	"	Szurocsfalva
11		"	8	yes	1911	Lehighton	mother John Gorig Lehighton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	Jenosdagas
12		mother		born		Pa	father												
13		self	26		1911	Riddesburg	son Joe Lauder Riddesburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blue	"	"	Jasinnaszlack
14		"	40		1911	Lesdon	husb	"	"	"	"	"	"				brown brown			
15		"	27				Gabriel John Petro ~~Ter Falcon Pa~~	"	"	"	"	"	"							
16	yes	self	20				godfath. Steve Piccechy Coaldale Pa	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	3	fair	brown brown	none	Hungary	Ferdinandfalva
17		"	20				cousin Viktor Endizecz 245 E. 3rd St	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	Nyitra
18		"	40	yes	1899 1907		bril Gyorgy Sibisch 311 E. 72 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	"	"	Kassa Fela
19		father	60				father	"	"	"	"	"	"	4		"	"	"	U.S.	New York
20		self	20				wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	Hungary	Kassa Fela
21		"	40				bril	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Tarakanor
22		"	30				cousin Borbala Sefegnor 2 W. 129 St 4.a	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	brown	"	"	Hegyeszdas
23		"	20				bril Andrew Kalyorek 349 E. 73 St 4.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	"	"	Kassa Fela
24		"	20	yes	1902		husb	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	blue	"	"	
25		"	180	yes	1904	Rheine Prus	bril John Sventy 737 E. 118 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Szeben
26		husb	50					"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	"	"	
27		self	40		1903		bril Pal Serdanchy 590 E. 169 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blue	"	"	Nyitra
28		"	40	yes		Chicago	agu	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	
29		"	36				~~116~~ cousin Anna Vojtek 625 E. 6 St	"	"	"	"	"	"							
30	yes	"	20				uncle Jane Shihyla Rockland Lake	"	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark brown	none	Europe	Szeben

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Traue Master, of the SS Hecker, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible] The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years [illegible] necessary to these entries [illegible]

[illegible] The entry in column 5 [illegible] Married or single, [illegible] Widowed or single. [illegible] Wife, husband, or Divorced.

[illegible] The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as [illegible] the occupation [illegible] persons are not to be reported [illegible] as laborers, but [illegible] as engineer, [illegible] farmer, [illegible] tailor, [illegible] seamstress, [illegible] etc.

[illegible] [illegible] regardless of the [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. W. Schmidt, Surgeon of the St. Neckar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years hospital experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am attached to, or employed as such by, or under the authority of the University of Rostock; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1½ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

157

"Race or people" shall be determined by the stock from which each person named herein may spring. The original stock to which such person belongs is the best evidence of language. The mother tongue is not to be taken as proof connecting the original stock

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Arab.	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

8 S. S. "Pretoria" sailing from Bremen Dec. 5th, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Szkrip	Mihaly	24		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Perecseny	father	Istvan Szkrip	Hungary	N.Y. Oxford Furnace
2	Stelinger	Maria	24		F M	house wife						Mihalyi	Perecseny	Pal Janas		Pa. Lykenstelle
3		Mihaly	4		M S	none	no	no					T. Mihalyi	Abony		
4	Rosna	Istvan	44		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes				Perecsenes	yr. father			N.J. Bayonne
5	Banska	György	37									Barkfa	wife	Susana Bomba		N.J. Yonkers
6	Kocsis	Zsuzsanna	15		F S	none	6-78698-2505-11-21-39.					Kunszentmarton	Barkfa sister	Lasco Kiss		N.Y. Elizabeth
7	Kiss	Maria	23		F M	house wife	243786	6/15/39				T. mihalyi	Kunszentmarton sister	Kiss Mihaly		Pa. Parisian
8	Kovacs	Rosa	17		F S	none							mother	Kovacs Kiss		Salina
9	Vajda		17		M S	farm laborer						Kunszentmarton	T. mihalyi wife	Susana Kabesko		N.Y. Youngstown
10	Kiss	Ilona	22		F S	none							father	Janos Kiss		
11	Kovacs	Erzsi	4		F S							Kiss	T. mihalyi sister	Aborto Maria		
12			44		M M	farm laborer	1-370826-5/25/41					Kiss	Zelegenyi	Jno.		Me Pejerscot Mills
13			4		F S	none										
14			2		F S		2-124099-12/16/36									
15		Maria	5		F S											
16	Kovacs	Terezia	26		F M	home wife	yes	yes				Felsimolyos	father	Istvan Kovacs		Madison
17		Maria	3		F S	none	no	no					T. mihalyi			
18	Kovacs		23		M M	house wife	yes	yes					father			
19		Maria	2		F S	none	no	no	R.C. Citizen		Mr. Madison		T. mihalyi			
20	Kralik	Magdalena	21		F M	home wife	yes	yes	Hungary		Hungary	Kispeda	father	Paul Bairka		Mass Webster
21	Kovacs	Martin	38		M M	farm laborer						Felsosziget	Felsosziget wife	Kovacsne Lorenz		Holyoke
22	Mrs. Istvan Kovacs	Jacob	39									T. mihalyi	wife	Susana Bomba		Mass Plantsville
23	Kovacs	Istvan	19		F S							Kolcsutara	father	Janos Kiss		Ohio Youngstown
24	Kovacs	Jozsef	23		M M						Hungary	Felsosivec	wife	Sofia Kaczinski		Cleveland
25	Kovacs	Istvan	17		F S						Hungary	Perecseny	Felsosivec father	Istvan Kovacs		Ill. Chicago
26	Csiery	Maria	21		F M	home wife						Karancsalor	Perecseny father	Zoltan Kiss		Mich. Crystal Falls
27		Ilona	7		F S	none							Szekelyek T. mihalyi	Janos		
28		Zsuzsanna	1¾		F S											
29	Jocz	Anna	18		F M	maid servant	yes	yes				Kunajec	father	Wojtech Jocz		N.J. Passaic
30	Gronkowsky	Andrew	28		M M	farmer laborer						Kosarisko	Kunajec mother	Kowalik Gronkowsky		

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

150

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, December 22nd, 19 11

21—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		no self 22 no			Bro-in-law Sipiyo Kitsko Cleveland Finnan St.	No	No	No	No good	No		5 5	ordinary	gray	none	Hungary Terecseny
2		" " 22 "			bro. Jos. Stefinger Sykesville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	blond brown	"	" J. Mihye
3		mother — "			father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
4		self 32 yrs	1907 Lehighton Pa		bro-in-law Steve Savolya Bayonne City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	grey blue	"	" Mesolaszlo
5		" " 40 "	Mountain Pa		bro. John Slonoka 118 Riverside ave. Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	brown brown	"	" Parka
6		" " 20 no			brother Andrew Beda #805 Park ave Elizabeth N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 "	"	blond "	"	" Furuchfalva
7		" " 40 "			bro-in-law Jenay Stepka Puritan Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	grey "	"	" Felsomyslye
8		" " 42 "			uncle Mike Karafa Box #63 Julian Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	" "	"	" "
9		" " 40 "			bro-in-law Andrej Kejael Box 72 Pennington W.Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	" "	"	" Alsoszopatin
10		" " 38 "			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	" "	"	" "
11	yes	" 42 "			bro-in-law Frank Andrejcsik Pejepscot Hills Me	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	grey	"	" Parne
12		mother — "			father " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 —	"	"	"	" "
13		" — "			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	blue	"	" "
14		" — "			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	grey	"	" "
15		" — "			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	" "
16		self 32 "			bro-in-law Pac Sterle Madison Me	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	blue	"	" Felsomislye
17		mother — "			father " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	" "
18		self 46 yrs	1907 Madison Me		bro-in-law Kajik Jakab Madison Me	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	brown brown	"	" "
19		mother — born			father " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	blond "	"	" "
20		self 24 no			bro-in-law Paul Kralik Privilege Mosier, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	" "	"	" "
21		" " 30 yrs	1911 Kearney Pa		bro-in-law Jery Friedsina #81 Liberty st. Holyoke Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	grey	"	" Felsosugo
22		" " 40 "	1906 Clayton Pa		bro-in-law Joe Kudrik Plantsville, Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 "	"	brown brown	"	" Turzbrech
23		" " 24 no			brother Joe Duklica Bethlehem Pa 155 Youngstown O	"	"	"	"	"	"	" 4	"	blue	"	" Terbankfa
24		" " 20 "			brother John Kaminski #2265 Lombard Road Edgewater Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 "	"	"	"	" Felsosec
25		" " 55 "			bro-in-law Frank Kuker #1446 Robel st. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown grey	"	" Fecseroze
26		" " 24 "			bro-in-law John Lesicsky Crystal Falls Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	blond blue	"	" Garamszeg
27		mother — "			father " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	grey	"	" "
28		" — "			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	blue	"	" "
29		self 38 "			aunt Petrasek Anna #21 Clayton St. Passaic	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	" Szepmezo Kremnitza
30		" " 40 yrs	1902 Chicago Ill		wife Anna Granicsky #21 Fletcher ave, Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	" Nyitra

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Traue Master, of the S.S. Neckar, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 .

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or [illegible]

The return of sex in column 5 should be [illegible]

Married or single.—Column 6 should be either M, married, or S, single. Widowed persons should be [illegible]

Calling or occupation.—Column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Clerk, stenographer, cashier, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, tailor, etc., but simply as engineer, painter, molder, servant, or other indefinite designation.

The column should be ample to distinguish between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the supposed necessity of such a distinction.

Laborers [illegible] a farm, either by himself or others.

Farmers [illegible] who owns a farm, either by himself or others.

Steamship companies should make their entries in the manifests, and correct as shall be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arrived.

Column 8.—Able to read and write.—Column 8 is self-explained and the entries thereon should be either Yes or No. Yes—can read and write. No—Can neither read nor write. Yes—No—can read but not write.

Column 9.—Nationality.—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which each alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10.—Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 10 should show the race or people of which each alien in said list.

Special care should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" as a nationality does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" for nationality. An alien, who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African, Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (North).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the Rivers Po, Magra, and Arno, comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia, and Tuscany, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a variety of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (South).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the Rivers Po, Magra, and Arno, comprising the provinces of Umbria, Tuscany, the Marches, Latium, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and those born on the islands of Malta, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11.—Last permanent residence.—An intending immigrant who has resided in a foreign country for one year or more has established a foreign permanent residence. The last country in which he has resided for one year or more is his last permanent residence. It is uncertain [illegible] permanent residence. But in each case the facts should clearly show country of last permanent residence, as distinguished from country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as from United States, the country of last permanent residence.

Column 12.—Name and complete address of relative in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13.—Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14.—Whether has ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket), or No (no ticket).

Column 15.—By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16.—Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17.—Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the exact period of years and place, as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18.—Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19.—Etc.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. W. Schmidt, Surgeon of the S.S. Neckar passing thereto, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Rostock, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11—1115

9 S. S. Kaiser sailing from Bremen December 9th, 1911

G

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	9 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
													6-43320-2.16.40-505		
1	Organiscsak	Roza	17	F.	unmd	servant	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Szinyere, Komorra	father Janos Organiscsak	N.J.	Passaic
2	Sirochman	Julia	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ungordas	mother Maria Sirochman	"	"
3	Czepho	Ivan	38	M.	M.	farm laborer	No	No	"	"	"	Vidrany	Ungordas Alex "	"	Woodbridge
4	"	Andras	45	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Czepho	"	Car Loading
5	Bogdan		30	"	"	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	Vidrany Zipl	"	"
6	Apica	Nikolas	38	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Bogdan	"	"
7	Kovcsak	Janos	33	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ungvar	Vidrany Zipl	"	"
8	~~Kerkesz~~	~~Gyorgy~~	~~19~~	~~"~~	~~S~~	~~laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Austria~~	~~Hungary~~	~~Hungary~~	~~Ungvar~~	~~wife Julia Gomber~~	~~N.J.~~	~~Bethlehem~~
9	Gombar	Jozsef	34	M.	M.	trader	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Fulek	wife Julia Gombar Vidrany Zipl	N.J.	Binghamton
10	Kallus	Bertha	16	F.	unmd	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Keredmyes	father Janos Kallus Keredmyes Ung	"	"
11	Kovacs	Julia	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gyagy	father Istvan Kovacs Boinyarna Hung	"	"
12	Tirnes	Matyas	54	M.	M.	farm laborer	"	"	German	"	"	Gajdla	son Matyas Tirnes Gajdla, 51, Zolyar	N.J.	Elizabeth
13	"	Katalin	45	F.	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Popa	Petru	33	M.	"	farm laborer	No	No	Roumanian	"	Csicsoldvilag	wife Anna Popa Csicsoldvilag Hung	"	Ca	Littleburg
15	Dregus	Todor	27	"	S.	"	"	"	"	"	Tarnogalfalva	sister Gioica Dobegyi Tarnogalfalva H.H.	"	Oh	Canton
16	Dan	Joan	30	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	Felenyed	father Todor Dan Felenyed Hungary	"	Ky	Louisville
17	Cazan	Zosim	27	"	M.	"	"	"	"	"	Klezina	wife Maria Cazan Klezina Hungary	"	Ca	Woodland
18	Kalinszki	Julia	19	F.	S.	housewife	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Ungordas	uncle Mihaly Horbasz Ungordas	"	"	Vanderbilt
19	"	Maria	4	"	S.	none	No	No	"	"	"	gr. uncle	"	"	"
20	"	Erzsebet	11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Bolnar	Maria	22	F.	M.	housewife	"	"	"	"	Szecseny	father Laszlo Bolnar Szecseny Hung	"	"	Northampton
22	Kagan	Gyorgy	44	M.	M.	~~farmer~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Austria~~	~~Hungary~~	~~Hungary~~	~~Szecseny~~	~~wife Julia Kagan~~	~~Ca~~	~~Northampton~~
23	Kovnar	Adolf	48	M.	M.	Merchant	"	"	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Teslicka	wife Julia Kovnar Teslicka Galicia	Pa	Lebanon
24	Vizirleh	Antoni	38	"	"	laborer	No	No	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Teslicka	father Jan Vizirleh Teslicka Galicia	N.J.	Elizabethport
25	Stanczyk	Jozef	19	"	S.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Gyulkowice	father Ignacy Stanczyk Gyulkowice	"	Auburn
26	Kobrzycki	Jan	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leikowiec	father Kazimierz Kobrzycki Leikowice	"	"
27	Bielskih	Ignac	41	"	M.	"	No	No	"	"	"	Kozdany	wife Anna Niemczuk Kozdany	"	Newark
28	"	Maria	27	F.	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother "	"	"
29	Kowalczyk	Jan	26	M.	S.	farmer laborer	"	"	"	"	Adzarka	mother Tekla Kowalczyk Adzarka	"	Ills	Oglesby
30	Serafich	Fabian	25	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	Germany	Gracen	brother Jhorch Serafin Kratka	"	N.J. Passaic

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

180

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, December 23rd, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or by what other person, or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid railroad transportation to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of Hair. / Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1	yes	self	40		bro. Andrew Gronkowski 27 Freeland Ave Passaic N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No					Hungary Europe
2	"	"	25	1907 Port	cousin Mary Jracew 27 Bros Woodbridge N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"					" Hungary
3	"	"	25	1907 Reading	uncle John Barabjak Port Reading Boring N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"					" Tiszolc
4	"	"	25	1907 Jersey City	uncle Jozef Sopka Port Reading Boring N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"					"
5	"	"	23	1907 Port Reading	uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"					"
6	"	"	25	1907 Jersey City N.J.	bro in l. Andrew Basarap Port Reading Boring N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"					"
7	"	"	25	1907 Pittsburg Pa	bro. Frank Kovacsik Port Reading Boring N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark gray		" Miskolcz
8	"	"	20	1907	uncle Carl Zenei 28 Box Conklin N.Y. Jefferson Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"					
9	no	self	15	yes 1911 Berwick Pa	uncle John Repak 1127 Clinton str Binghamton N.Y.	no	no	no	yes	sick	no	5	3	dark gray	none	Hungary Jesch
10	yes	"	19	no	uncle Tomas Halbers 28 Lloyd str Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	light brown	"	" Gnesta
11	"	"	20	"	cousin Teresia Klus 1128 Rosenthal Ave Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	gray	"	" Uhorzy
12	no	"	35	"	friend Jos Schneller 165 Finster str Elizabeth N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	gray brown	"	" Vajda
13	"	husb		1907		"	"	"	"	"	"			brown	"	"
14	yes	self	11	yes 1911 Pittsburg Pa	friend Jan Waszcin 2613 Sarah str Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark light	"	" Austria
15	"	"	16	no	bro in l. Jan Chalmazinski 1938 Murfort str Clinton Ok	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	"	" Jaworzyna Slaska
16	"	"	10	"	cousin Joan Chiorean 640 James ave Louisville Ky	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" gray	"	" Jurgesd
17	"	"	15	"	cous. Joan Simen 213 Box Kligniffa Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	" Felcsuta
18	"	"	16	"	husb Ignacz Kalinszky Vanderbilt Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	" Hungarias
19	"	mother			father	"	"	"	"	"	"			gray	"	"
20	"	"		1907	husb Teodor Kolnar	"	"	"	"	"	"					"
21	"	self	60	yes 1911 Northampton Pa	761 Box Northampton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	" Tiszolcz
22	no	self	50	yes 1893 1910 Jonnystown Pa	1127 Citrus	"	"	"	"	"	"					
23	yes	"	20	" 1907 Pittsburg		"	"	"	"	"	"					
24	no	"	60	" 1893 1911 Elizabeth N.J.	wife Katarzyna Ziralek 742 Hamilton str Elizabeth N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark fair	"	Austria Galicia
25	yes	"	26	" 1907 Coal Pa	bro. Ignacz Szencsy 77 Berliner str Coburn Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	"	" Szolnok
26	"	"	12	no	sister Zofia Sopka Kent Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	light	"	" Austria
27	no	"	15	yes 1907 Newark N.J.	bro in l. Marian Ziegler 154 Bauer str Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	gray	"	" Austria
28	"	husb				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"
29	yes	self	24	no	bro. Ignacz Kovalcsik Oglesby Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown	"	" Tiszolc
30	no	"	30	"	bro in l. Jozsef Brotek 9-4 str Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	dark	"	" Austria

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Franz Master, of the S.S. Neckar, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 69 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Franz Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUMENTS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter when under 1 year of age.

Column 2. Enter in this column the letter M for married or S for single.

Column 4. Married or single? The entry in this column should be either M, married, or S, single. Widowed or divorced persons should be entered S.

Column 5. Calling or occupation. The entry in this column should state as accurately and specifically as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, as for example: Clerk, cook, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money the alien may have.

Do not use such abbreviations as "do," "ditto," or lines for ditto.

Laborers should be described as to the kind of labor they usually perform, as "laborer, coal mine," "laborer, railroad," "laborer, sugar plantation," "laborer, factory," etc., and not simply as "laborer."

Persons formerly engaged in any occupation, but not employed at the time of sailing, should be returned as "formerly" (or "late") such and such, as "formerly merchant," "late manufacturer," "formerly clerk," etc.

Women having no occupation should be returned as "none."

Children should be returned as "child," "boy," or "girl," as the case may be.

Column 6. Nationality. Column 6 should be filled in with the name of the country to which each person named considers himself a subject or citizen, as "Russia," "Sweden," "England," "France," "Germany," "Austria-Hungary," "Italy," "Mexico," "China," "Japan," "Ireland," "Scotland," "Wales," "India," "Cuba," "Portugal," "Spain," "Turkey in Europe," "Greece," "Roumania," "Bulgaria," "Servia," "Montenegro," "Asiatic Turkey," "Arabia," "Persia," "Syria," "Palestine," "Africa," "Liberia," "Boer Republic," "Australia," "New Zealand," "Hawaii," "Philippine Islands," "Porto Rico," "Canada," "Newfoundland," "Mexico," "Central America," "South America," "West Indies," "Cuba," "Haiti," "Santo Domingo," "Dutch Guiana," "British Guiana," "Japan," "China," "Siam," "Arabia," "Korea," "Turkey in Asia," "Asia Minor

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. W. Schmidt, Surgeon of the S.S. Neckar now sailing from Bremen solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Rostock, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible] (Old).	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible].	Portuguese.
[illegible]	Polish.
[illegible]	Portuguese.
[illegible]	Roumanian.
[illegible]	Russian.
[illegible]	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
[illegible]	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
[illegible]	Slovak.
[illegible]	Slovenian.
[illegible]	Spanish.
[illegible]	Spanish-American.
[illegible]	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

No. 10 S. S. Neckar sailing from Bremen December 9th, 19 11.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Pieczarka	Zofia	19		F	S	maid servant	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Germany	Bremen	mother	Rosa Pieczarka	Galicia	N.Y. Newark
2	Steinman	Sara	2							Russia	Hebrew		Königsberg	father	Lipa Steinmann	Russia	New Brunswick
3	Wisniewski	Jan	25		M	M	farm laborer	no	no		Polish	Russia	Kakovice	wife	Helena Wisniewska		
4	Kovner	Rose	20		F	S	tailor	yes	yes		Hebrew		Bobrajske	father	Lerik Kovner		
5		Louis	16		M	S								Rogachov	tailer		
6	Maszulis	Kasimir	23		M	S	farm laborer	no	no		Lithuanian		Wezkaty	father	Josaph Maszulis		
7	Tamis	Josef	35		M	M							Kursen	Wezkaty	Kowno	Penn	Brockton
8	Sakalaibe	Feva	25		F	S	maid servant							wife	Anna Tamus		
9	Bronislawski	Waclaw	18		M	S	farm laborer	yes	yes		Polish		Shugaj	Zelotia	Kowno	Mass	Hudson
10	Skarejko	Alexander	23										Jablonovo	sister	Maryana Sakalaibe		
11	Babecki	Adam	30		M	M		no	no		Lithuanian		Jablonovo	Shugaj	Kowno	N.J.	Camden
12	Antonovick	Joanna	29		F	M	black smith	yes	yes		Polish		Russia	mother	Nicolania Bronislawska		
13		Adam	7		M	S	home	no	no				Chekovo	Jablonovo	Peoria	N.J.	Albany
14		Waclaw	6										Russia	father	Alexander Skarejko		
15		Antoni	3										Chekovo	wife	Marcia Babecka	Penn	Nev Haven
16	Skrzesnatkievick	Antoni	36		M	M	farm laborer						Riecbanick	mother	Antoni Kymmkowski		
17	Parlowski	Ignacy	18		M	S		no	no					Riecbanick			Brooklyn
18	Schwartzmann	Jankel	23				clerk	yes	yes		Hebrew			gr. f.			
19	Przybycien	Karolina	8		F	S	none	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Bircz				
20	Rabjats	Julia	19				maid servant			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Skrzyszowa	mother	Zofia Skrzesnatkievick		
21	Ordog	Maria	32		M	M	home	yes	yes				Komorovo	Skrzyszowa	Penn		
22		Julia	10		F	S							Komorovo	father	Julian Rabjats	Galicia	N.Y. Amsterdam
23	Pastor	Terezebet	30		M	M	home wife	yes	yes				Ordog	Komorovo	Hung.		
24	Bilats	Laszlo	38		M	M	farm laborer	no	no		Magyar		Kiszombor	father	Mike Ordog	Hungary	N.Y. Clifton
25	Zsaludek	Maria	17		F	S	maid servant	yes	yes		Slovak		Kiszombor	Ordog	Hung.		
26	Pastra	Ferenck	20		M	S	farm laborer						Kiszombor	father	Mike Ordog	Hungary	
27	Tabaka	Anna	25		F	M	home wife						Kiszombor	Kiszombor	Hung.		
28	Gul	Michal	24		M	S	farm laborer			Austria	Polish	Galicia	Kiszombor	Pastra	Hung.		
29	Kalmus	Jan	19								Ruthenian	Germany	Salzwedel	Pastra	Tabaka	Penn	Pa Pittsburg
30	Grenik	Michal	26											father	Jan Gul	Galicia	Avoca
														Kiszombor			
														father	Wojciech Kalmus		Chester
														Bola wielka			
														father	Michal Grenik		
														Huta stara			

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List ..

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

102

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York. ..., December 21st, 19 11.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid railroad transportation to final destination. (See also back of head tax certificate.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether previously deported or excluded and if so, when and why.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?													
1	no	self	25 no				cousin Marian Siemiczny Baker Str # 154, Newark N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No					Russia	Lodz
2	no	"	22 no				brother Heinz Steinmann So. John str Fort Plymouth N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	Russia Pol
3	yes	"	25 yes	1904/9	N.J.		uncle Sylvester Kowalski 176 Freeman str Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	Pultowsk
4	"	"	25 no				cousin David Lewitz 53 Sedlow str Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	Russia
5	"	"	25 "				" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	brown	"	"	Pultowsk
6	"	"	3 "				uncle Antanas Satkauskas 4. str Brockton Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" Dark brown	"	"	Serbitzy
7	"	"	10 yes	1909/11	Hudson N.J.		cousin Jan Tomaszewski 39 So Front str Hudson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" Light "	"	"	Lodz
8	"	"	25 no				bro-in-l. Jurgis Dramtz Box 6 Camden N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	brown	"	"	Zhitomir
9	"	"	15 "				cousin Zygmunt Turzinsky Kosciuszko str # 155, Albany N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark brown	"	"	Warszawa
10	"	"	38 "				brother-in-law Charlotte 255 Wallace str New Haven Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" "	"	"	Russia
11	"	"	18 yes	1904/8	Detroit Mich		bro-in-l. Wiktor Zbeli 101 E. 149 Str, Bronx N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Light brown	"	"	Zabno
12	"	"	28 no				Anna Franciszka Antonowicz Oakland str 417, Brooklyn N.Y. father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark "	"	"	Cichocin
13	"	mother	—				" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brown	"	"	"
14	"	"	—				" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	—				" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	self	16 yes	1907/7	Detroit Mich		sister Wiktorya Zbele 201 E 149 Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Light "	"	"	Scawcina
17	no	"	25 no				uncle Szymon Siemiczorski 787 Hoffman ave Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark "	"	"	Mielnik
18	yes	"	23 "				cousin Keit Brill 53 Harris Ave N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" "	"	"	"
19	yes	"	40 yes	1907/7	Chicago Ill.		father Jan Preykopien Hilton str 41. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	5	" "	"	Galicia	Dzierz
20	no	"	20 "	1910/11	N.J.		brother Steve Babjak Box # 15. Clifton N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" "	"	Hungary	Csekmocsok
21	yes	"	40 no				uncle Andreas Fedin Pine str 408, Harrison N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" "	"	"	Jitomir
22	"	mother	—				" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Csekmocsok
23	"	self	20 yes	1908	Milwaukee Wis		brother Peter Jaszczak 712 Jones Berdak # 42, Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" "	"	"	Galicia
24	"	"	26 "	1904/11	Connecticut N.J.		wife Antonia Jaszczak Harrison N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" "	"	"	Csekmocsok
25	"	"	18 no				Bro-in-l. Gustav Potocki 3134 N. 53 Ave, Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark "	"	"	Nowy Sacz
26	"	"	22 "				Bro-in-law Teodor Gawlik 1161 Ave # 50. Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Light "	"	"	Rzepiennik
27	"	"	22 "				husb. Andrew Jaworski 84 Peckham str "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	" "	"	"	Jaroslaw
28	"	"	15 "				cousin Wiktorya Zaj Box 87. Utica N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark "	"	Galicia	Tuchowice
29	"	"	40 "				stepbrother Wladyslaw Wisniewski Brooklyn str # 238, Chester Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" "	"	"	Nowy Sacz
30	"	"	26 "				cousin " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" "	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Traue Master, of the S.S. Hekla, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or [illegible] being entered under 1 year.

[illegible] Master, [illegible] Mate, [illegible] Engineer, [illegible] Fireman, [illegible] Steward (female), [illegible] Musician, [illegible] Servant, [illegible] Nurse, [illegible] Child, [illegible] Wife, [illegible] Husband, [illegible] Father, [illegible] Mother, [illegible] Grandfather, [illegible] Grandmother, [illegible] Son, [illegible] Daughter, [illegible] Brother, [illegible] Sister, [illegible] Cousin, [illegible] Uncle, [illegible] Aunt, [illegible] Nephew, [illegible] Niece, [illegible] Servant, [illegible] Laborer, [illegible] Farmer, [illegible] Farm laborer, [illegible] Clerk, [illegible] Merchant, [illegible] Manufacturer, [illegible] Miner, [illegible] Mason, [illegible] Painter, [illegible] Shoemaker, [illegible] Tailor, [illegible] Weaver, [illegible] Baker, [illegible] Butcher, [illegible] Blacksmith, [illegible] Carpenter, [illegible] Cabinetmaker, [illegible] Engineer, [illegible] Machinist, [illegible] Locksmith, [illegible] Gunsmith, [illegible] Goldsmith, [illegible] Silversmith, [illegible] Jeweler, [illegible] Watchmaker, [illegible] Tinsmith, [illegible] Plumber, [illegible] Gasfitter, [illegible] Steamfitter, [illegible] Moulder, [illegible] Wheelwright, [illegible] Bricklayer, [illegible] Plasterer, [illegible] Roofer, [illegible] Painter, [illegible] Glazier, [illegible] Stonecutter, [illegible] Stonemason, [illegible] Tanner, [illegible] Dyer, [illegible] Printer, [illegible] Bookbinder, [illegible] Cooper, [illegible] Basketmaker, [illegible] Saddler, [illegible] Harnessmaker, [illegible] Upholsterer, [illegible] Painter, [illegible] Decorator, [illegible] Draftsman, [illegible] Designer, [illegible] Architect, [illegible] Surveyor, [illegible] Engineer, [illegible] Mechanical engineer, [illegible] Civil engineer, [illegible] Mining engineer, [illegible] Brass polisher, [illegible] Steel polisher, [illegible] Moulder, [illegible] Wood turner, [illegible] and [illegible] simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, [illegible] other industrial designations.

A distinction should be made between *former* and *future* laborers, regardless of the [illegible] intended work and trade.

[illegible] Other [illegible] orphans.

[illegible] who works on a farm for the night schools operated by it.

Steamship companies should make their declaration on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of [illegible] arrive.

Column 7. Can read and write. — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write, Yes No can neither read nor write, or Yes No can read but not write.

Column 8. Nationality. — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which [illegible] is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people. — See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in [illegible] should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "English" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" be nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come [illegible] the [illegible] of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, Aquileia, and Istria) and their descendants wherever residing (in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)."

Column 10. Final destination. — An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11. Whether having a ticket to such final destination. — The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticketed) or No (unticketed).

Column 12. By whom was passage paid. — The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13. Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much. — The entry in column 13 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where. — The entries in column 14 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1893 (?), Philadelphia.

Column 15. Whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend. — The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 16 (?). — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. W. Schmidt, Surgeon of the S.S. Neckar, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Rostock, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which it comes—that is, by the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible] (Arab).	Korean.
[illegible]	Lithuanian.
[illegible]	Magyar.
[illegible]	Mexican.
[illegible]	Montenegrin.
[illegible]	Moravian.
[illegible]	Pacific Islander.
[illegible]	Polish.
[illegible]	Portuguese.
[illegible]	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11 S. S. Teckar sailing from Bremen, Germany, 19 11

13—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Holubowski	Jan	24	6	M S	farmer laborer	Yes	Yes	Austrian	Polish	Austria	Galicia	wife Josefa Holubowski	Pa	Lorain
2	Bigelusky	Elsbeta	25		F S	maid servant	"	"	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Europolis	father Simon Bigelusky	"	Shenandoah
3	Frost	Meier	21	6	M S	shoemaker	"	"	Hebrew		Russia		father Isaiah Frost	Pa	Wilkesbarre
4	Rusin	Jakob	25		M S	farmer laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Zygorce	wife Maria Rusin	"	Brooklyn
5	Stupin	Grecho	25	6	M S	farmer	"	"	Croatian	Dalmatian	Austria		wife Mara Stupin	Dalmatia	New York
6	"	Tomasz	44	"	M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Mara Stupin	"	"
7	Kuhne	Ferencz	19	"	S	farmer laborer	"	"	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Calanka	father Stefan Kuhne	"	"
8	Gonjaco	Stefan	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Bronnija	father Stefan Gonjaco	"	Springdale
9	~~Cerkova~~	~~Filip~~	17	"	"	~~" " " "

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 3956 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

JAN 25 1944
Date

Anna Varela
Camera Operator

JAN 25 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 3956 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

JAN 25 1944
Date

Anna Varela
Camera Operator

JAN 25 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

164

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, December 22nd, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf or dumb, or blind, or lame, or infirm, or maimed, or otherwise crippled or deformed so as to affect ability to earn a living? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	25 yes				friend Michael Morona Red Star Wharf	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	dark brown	none	Austria	Orlec
2	"	"	5 "				both Turgis Bizeclutz 234 Plaidel Sheboygan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" grey	"	Russia	Smorno
3	"	"	5 "				male D. Cohen 6a Cut 10 st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" dark brown	"	"	Kacionz
4	"	"	26 "	1904			cousin Leo Ostajinsky Greene ave Greenpoint Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" dark blue	"	Galicia	Kygorce
5	"	"	27 yes	1907	4 yrs		uncle Leo Stuping 316 Hamilton st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" brown brown	"	Galicia	Bore Rudo
6	"	"	25 "	1905	6 "		cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"
7	"	"	26 No				cousin Andras Kuhyn 321 Elbert st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Hungary	Talonka
8	"	"	20 "				cousin Josef Ochiatesh Prinzdale Ca	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" brown brown	"	"	Gronitze
9	"	"	20 "				both Heinrich Petrecka 193 Johnson Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	trachoma							
10	yes	self	20 yes	1907	4 yrs	Lodahy Ohio	bros Steve Rodosha Rue Sudafay Stue acqu Franciszek Kramer Lee Ca	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	dark black grey	none	Hungary	Kaloga
11	"	"	25 No					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" blond "	"	Russia	Rybotny
12	"	"	25 "					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" black brown	"	"	"
13	"	"	25 "					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" blond grey	"	"	"
14	"	"	30 "				bros Wladislaw Wieczorak 217 Green st Greenpoint Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" black brown	"	"	Seenko
15	"	"	20 "				bro Wille 203 Dumont ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" grey	"	"	Sochacow
16	"	husb						"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	" blond blue	"	"	"
17	"	self	40 yes	1882		Wesley	husb John Kaweczik Catasauqua Ca	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" brown brown	"	Hungary	Saroka Kossimero
18	"	moth	"	"		Kasath		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" grey	"	"	"
19	"	"	born	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" " "	"	M.F.C.	Catasauqua
20	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" blond "	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" " "	"	"	"
22	"	self	24 No	1904			bro Josef Kubinec Uniontown Ca	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	" blue	"	Hungary	Lokomnitz
23	"	"	38 yes	7	Brownfield		both Andy Alechta Brownfield Ca	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" " "	"	"	Typlesany
24	"	"	30 No				father Georg Palaher 11 Bond st Lexington Ca	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" grey	"	"	"
25	"	"	26 yes	1905	Slatington		both Alex Stanko 133 & 37 sts Lorain Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" blue	"	"	Perecany
26	"	"	25 "	"	Chicago		Ca both Mike Herczeman Slatington Ca	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" brown	"	"	"
27	"	"	28 No				Alexander Andras Dekar Slatington Ca	"	"	"	"	Conj. & foll.							
28	yes	self	20 yes	1907	Slatington		acqu Stasik Stanilcha Slatington Ca	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair blond brown	none	Hungary	Perecany
29	No	"	28 No				Ca aunt Liezi Strechman 179 Pulaski st Elizabeth N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" blue	"	"	Mikolaja
30	"	"	18 yes	1905	Prior		cousin John Kacer 40 Bell st 225 University Pl Woodhaven Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" black brown	"	"	Jordanek

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Traue Master, of the S.S. Neckar, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

A Traue Master

Sworn to before me this 7 day of December, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. W. Schmidt, Surgeon of the H. NECKAR. sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Toronto, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by")

Sworn to before me this 22 day of December, 1911.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

265

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

12 S. S. Techar sailing from Brewer December 9th, 1911

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mo.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hristel	Konstantin	37	4/6	M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Bukowina	Storaya Jedlica	wife Theodora Hristel	Minn.	Duluth
2	Spas	Andrey	40	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	Galicia	Horodnica	wife Galanka Spas Horodnica	Galicia	
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

91

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11- 1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 166

Arriving at Port of N. Y. - York, December 22nd, 19 11

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid by own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any manner whatsoever, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any manner whatsoever, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Friend	$8	No		Montreal	Bro. Johann Kristel		No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	brown		Austria	Slavonjabic
2	"	"	50	No		Montreal	Bro. Johann Kristel		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		Austria	Jelicia
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the S.S. NECKAR, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of December, 1911,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. W. Schmidt, Surgeon of the S.S. Neckar, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Rostock, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of December, 1911.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

13 S. S. Pastor sailing from Bremen, December, 1911.

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
13															
1	Grznar	Mihaly	39		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary,	Slovak Hungary	Nedanocz		wife Anna Grznar Towanocz Gyitra Hungary	N.Y.	Woodhaven
2	Lelo	Janos	22		S					Ruthenian	His Kolbo		wife Mya Lelo Kiszallo Saros		Bloomfield
3	Bindasz	Teodor	16		S						Hisfeggyes		father Mihaly Bindasz Hisfeggyes Saros	Pa	Bear Creek
4	Holovacs	Wasyl	25		M						Hisfeggyes		wife Hanya Holovacs Hisfeggyes Saros		
5	SZ Tiszkevicz	Jan	22		S				Russia	Polish	Russia	Lyragola	mother Tiszkevicz Lyragola Russia	N.J.	
6	Rolko	Petro	19						Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Kalastor	father Andrey Rolko Kalastor Galicia	Pa	Calumet
7	413875 IN 9/18/11 Wyrovski	Teodosy	19										father Feko Wyrovski Kalastor	N.J.	Elmira
8	Hussanica	Joan	25		M							Krevcy	wife Hanna Hussanica Krevcy	N.J.	Elizabethport
9	Micita	Franc	37				no	no				Orylup	wife Anna Micita Orylup		
10	Cymbalisto	Katarzyna	22	F	S	maid servant	yes	yes		Polish		Tylagova	father Antoni Cymbalisto Tylagova	Mass	Boudoville
11	Fadach	Jan	26		M	farm laborer						Tarnobrzeg	father Michael Fadach Dedasty	N.J.	Passaic
12	Sorak		24		M		6-905 73-2/21/10					Brzeski	wife Marya Sorak Brzeski	Pa	Nanticoke
13	Wielcba	Michalina	19	F	S	maid servant	no	no	Russia		Russia	Strzie	father Stanislaw Wielcba Strzie Lublin Russia	Mass	Peabody
14	Fulemba	Ludwika	18				1-330112- yes	9-29-41 yes				Tulor	father Antoni Fulemba Tulor Lublin		
15	Krasnok	Emilia	29		M	home wife						Tultka	father Jan Tomanek Klenkiewicz Lublin	Pa	Pittsburg
16		Marya	9		S		no	no					gr. f.		
17		Anna	7												
18		Wiktorya	4												
19		Stanislaw	2		M	175607									
20		Stylia	11	F		3-207248 - 11/28/40 (505)									
21	Lukszas	Alexander	19		M	farm laborer				Lithuanian	Skaminajcz		father Kazimir Lukszas Skaminajcz Kovno	Mass	Brockton
22	Klein	Mordke	58		M	tailor				Hebrew	Lijma		son Leiser Klein Lijma Russia	NJ	New York
23		Sprine	18	F	S								brother		
24		Ester	17												
25		Sidel	15												
26		Hodolt	16		M	tailor									
27	Zudkovick	Mordelo Leib	21										father Abram Zudkovick Lijma Block		Brooklyn
28	Tzupylis	Jons	33		M	farm laborer	yes	yes		Lithuanian	Kerkiuky		wife Maria Tzupylis Kerkiuna Kovno		New York
29	HF/27807-5/1/34 Bielska	Wladyslava	20	F	S	maid servant				Polish	Krzynowoza		father Tomasz Bielski Krzynowoza Block		Brooklyn
30	Perzanovska	Helena	23		M	home wife					Kielcow		father Jan Kalman Kielcow Block	N.J.	Yonkers

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

188

Arriving at Port of New York, December 2nd, 1911.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	36 yes	1906 Woodlawn N.Y.	Friend John Hauer #220 Woodlawn Ave Woodlawn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 4	fair	Gray Blue	none	Hungary Fordonocz
2	"	"	24 yes		uncle Frank Kovats #70 Pearl St Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	" "	"	" Fiskolcz
3	yes	"	28		Boarder single Bridavs Bear Creek P.O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	" "	"	" Kistaggalos
4	"	"	24 yes	1907 Bear Creek P.O.	agent John Serbka Bear Creek P.O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	" "	"	" "
5	"	"	17 yes		Boarder Antoni Tyszkiewicz #36-38 Hancock St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	" "	"	Russia Cyzagola
6	"	"	20		friend Michal Pawczak Cataract P.O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	" "	"	Galicia Malastow
7	"	"	35		Boarder John Wysocki #137 E 7 St Schuylkill Heights N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	" "	"	" "
8	yes	"	40		Boarder Antoni Turtle #40 Clarkson St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	" gray	"	" Krakow
9	"	"	40 yes	1904 Illinois		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	Brown Brown	"	" Cyzyny
10	yes	"	17 yes		Boarder Ludomi Pyrda Andrusiak, Texas	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	Blond "	"	" Cyfasowa
11	yes	"	45		cousin Teresa Katarzyna #176 4th Avenue, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	Brown "	"	" Jaworzno
12	yes	"	40		Boarder Michal Novak #Ridge St 118 Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Blond Blue	"	" Brzezno
13	yes	"	25		Boarder Ludwik Laskarka Washington St 118 Peabody Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	" "	"	Russia Skwarc
14	yes	"	25		wife Josefa Tabendla Bojan St 41 Peabody Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Brown "	"	" Tulow
15	"	"	106		friend Franciszek Strunek Lee P.O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	Blond Gray	"	" Wielka
16	"	mother	—		father	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	" "	"	" "
17	"	"	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	" "	"	" "
18	"	"	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	" "	"	" "
19	"	"	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	" "	"	" "
20	"	"	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	" "	"	" "
21	"	self	145		uncle Anton Slatkowsky Postello Ave 14 Brooklyn Last Name Klein	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	Blue "	"	" Skawinajczyc
22	yes	"	180		Son 528 Brook Ave, Bronx N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	Gray "	"	" Lysow
23	yes	father	—		Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	Brown "	"	" "
24	"	"	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	" "	"	" "
25	"	"	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	Black "	"	" "
26	"	"	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	4 5	"	" "	"	" "
27	"	self	25		uncle M. Lauden 49 Osborn St, Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Brown "	"	" Zarkowy
28	yes	"	38 yes	1909 Patchin Pl	friend Jozef Kosielkowski #1 Pike St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	Blond Gray	"	" "
29	yes	"	15 yes		Brother Kazimierz Repetski Bayard St & 5th Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	" Blue	"	" Brzymonoge
30	"	"	130		friend Piotr Piasecznik #113 Prentice St, Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	" "	"	" Kuborow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Traue Master, of the S.S. Hecker, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Traue
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of December, 19 11,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. W. Schmidt, Surgeon of the St. Neckar passing Herwick (State whether United States Service, or employed by owners the vessel upon which aliens may be), solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Rostock, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. W. Schmidt

Sworn to before me this 22 day of December, 1911

at NEW YORK

C. F. Sykes

Immigration Officer.

11—115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

14 S. S. Neckar sailing from Libau, December 9th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
14															
1	Zgorzalska	Anna	30		F. M.	house wife	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kaysetk	father Ludwik Kosaki	Sardinski Louisa Russia	N.J. Bayonne
2	"	Benovefa	7	4	"	none					"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Helena	6		"	"					"	"	"	"	"
4	Wudarski	Jan	30		M. M.	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russia	Vove Wilno		father Kasper Vove	Lunok Wilno	Warsaw " " Newark
5	"	Anna	22		F.	home wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
6	"	Helena	9		"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
7	Olszczynska	Leokadya	26		M.	home wife	yes	yes	"	"	Bartoszice		father Stanislaw Rudnker	Kiekelanski	" Jersey City
8	"	Witold	7		M.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
9	Borkowska	Marianna	40		F.	home wife	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Bartoszice	mother Anna Bartoszice	Skiba Pawelski	" "
10	Kraszewska	Rosalia	30		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Antonina Bartoszice	Dombrowska Pawelski	" "
11	"	Alexandra	3		"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
12	"	Jan	7		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
13	Krajewska	Stanislawa	27		F.	home wife	"	"	"	"	Russia	Kalisz	mother Barbara 1Kalisz	Krajewska Plock	" Passaic
14	Mojtuk	Josefa	35		F. M.	house wife	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Chojany Bialy	brother Chojany	Julian Piaki	Wisnowski Louisa Poland
15	Baskiewicz	Agata	25		"	none	"	"	"	"	"	Gumbalowka	mother Eva Gumbalowka	Lukeran Pawelski	" Scranton
16	"	Leonora	3		"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
17	Lehmann	Anna	20		"	married woman	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Trstan	wife Trnc. San	Simarik Anna Trnc	" Hungary Ill Chicago
18	Skovris	Eva	32		Wa				Germany			Gajdel	father Gajdel	Stefan Sipka	Simarik " Wis Almeca
19	Unger	Johann	48		M.	Tailor						Patafalina	brother Konigsdorf	Anton Vas	Unger Pa South Bethlehem
20	Steckler	Julia	22		F.	married woman	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Tocsaina	father Tocsaina	Josef Sipka	Steckler Wis Turtle Lake
21	Schnapp	Alexander	19		M.	Baker						Temesvar	mother Maria Temesvar	Schnapp Hungary 42	Schnapp N.Y. New York
22	Resz	Karton	24		"	Farm Laborer			Magyar			Erdöd	father Istvan Erdöd	Resz Bratmar	" N.J. Jersey City
23	Nemeti	Florian	33		M.	"						Barcafalu	wife Barkfalu	Juliana Nemeti Bratmar	" "
24	Barta	Janos	28		"	"						Remetemezo	wife Remetemezo	Theresa Barta Bratmar	" Maurer
25	Balga	"	42		"	"						Lucz	wife Lucz	Maria Balga Rent	" Frankfurt Germany
26	Zatyko	Imre	45		"	"						"	wife Lucz	Maria Zatyko Rent	" "
27	Lengyel	Sandor	26		"	"						Bocsar	wife Bocsar	Maria Lengyel Hng	" Pa Whitsett
28	Forkpoly	Andras	35		"	"						Fajoszpeke	wife Fajoszpeke	Maria Forspoly Borsod	" Indiana
29	Gyenes	Pal	24		"	"						"	father Fajoszpeke	Pal Gyenes Borsod	" "
30	Gajecki	Josef	47		M.	"						Szakolcza	sister Szakolcza	Gajecky Kata Zpl	" Ohio Youngstown

83

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 170

Arriving at Port of New York, December 22nd, 1911.

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Read the questions on page 1 to the alien and mark "Yes" or "No" as the answers may require.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	150	yes	1907	Chicago Ill.	brother Stefan Zgorecki 4. U. St. 37 Bayonne City N.J.		No	No	No	good	No	5	1	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	Krosaki
2	"	mother	—	born					"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Maryfork
3																				
4	"	self	30	no			uncle Konstanty Markiewicz Market St. 588 Newark N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	Russia	Novo Wilno
5	"	wife	—	"			" "		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	"	"
6	"	father	—	"					"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	self	10	yes	1904	11	47 Jersey City N.J.	brother Wiktor Chrzanowski 365 Fairview Ave, Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	brown	"	"	"	Pawlichow
8	"	mother	—	"			Jersey City N.J.	father	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Long City
9	"	self	4	"	1904	11	"	uncle Josef Borkowski 344 Henderson St. Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	brown	grey	"	Russia	Gubertarowo
10	"	"	6	yes				uncle Franciek Stankiewski 12 Str 187, Jersey City, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	"	"
11	"	mother	—	"				father	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	blue	"	"	"
12																					
13	no	self	5	yes	1901	11	Plymouth Pa.	uncle Josef Lejbak 405 Plymouth St. Plymouth Pa.	No	no	no	good	No	5	4	fair	grey	grey	none	Russia	Chojany
14	yes	self	4	yes				uncle Felix Laskowski Box 44. 453, Scranton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	"	Gumbatowka
15	"	"	30	no				father	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	mother	—	"					"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	self	11	"				brother Karol Cylla #1860 Ave St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	Hungary	Bacs
18	"	"	3	"				brother John Pandik Steuben Wis	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	grey	"	"	Gajdel
19																					
20	yes	self	23	no	1907	Chicago Ill.		cousin Peter Jasko 46 N. 125 St. N.J.	No	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	dark	grey	none	Hungary	Tiszolna
21	"	"	25	yes				brother Mihaly Resk Tide Ave # 71, Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Tiszolnar
22	do	"	30	no				cousin Liring Stark #478 Jackson Ave Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Erdod
23	"	"	30	yes	1908	Jersey City N.J.		cousin John Sullivan Box 440, Maurer N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Parkafalu
24	"	"	32	no				brother Fabian Balga	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Remetemező
25	yes	"	22	yes	1907	11	Franklin Furnace N.J.	Box 442 Franklin Furnace N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Erdi
26	"	"	27	"	1907	11		brother	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey	"	"	"	"
27	yes	"	20	no				brother Peter Zgura Box 53, Whitsett Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	grey	"	"	Csicser
28	"	"	23	yes	1907	11	Elyman Pa.	grandfather Joseph Roman Elyman Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Sajoszidek
29	"	"	22	"	1907	7	Indiana Pa.	brother Kajo Zgura Indiana Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	"	"
30	yes	"	40	"	1899	1911	Youngstown 108	wife Maria Sajecska East Youngstown Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	Csekkermati

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Traue Master, of the H. Hecker, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets; 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of December, 1911.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, dukedom or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. W. Schmidt, Surgeon of the S.S. Neckar, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Rostock, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of December, 1911

at NEW YORK

W. F. Clark

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from Bremen, December 9, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Leili	Joseph	27	11	M.	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Szinfalu	wife Therese Leili Szinfalu	Penn.	U.S. Beaver
2	Szilagyi	Peter	36	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Argirolt	wife Veronika Szilagyi Argirolt	"	Pa Bristol
3	Stuller	Gyorgy	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barlafalu	father Georg Stuller Barlafalu	"	" Trenton
4	"	Maria	17	S	"	housewife	1915/36	"	"	"	"	"	Lil " "	"	" Brighton
5	Linzenbold	Anna	23	"	"	6-52506	"	"	"	"	"	Szinfalu	father Josef Weiss Szinfalu	Penn.	U.S. Passaic
6	Hilpert	Maria	19	"	"	maid	"	"	"	"	"	Erdöd	father Gyula Hilpert Erdöd	"	" Trenton
7	Hronyecz	Stefe	28	M	M.	farm laborer	"	"	Slovak	"	"	Furcsa	wife Maria Hronyecz Furcsa	"	Pa Arnold
8	Bacsina	György	35	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rozsaszallas	wife Anna Bacsina Rozsaszallas	"	"
9	Benko	Istvan	23	M	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Kebersinyfalu	mother Maria Benko Kebersinyfalu	"	" Minersville
10	Ehulyog	Andras	36	M	"	farm laborer	No	No	"	"	"	Bolyer	wife Anna Ehulyog Bolyer	"	" Ingrame
11	Ehrenhofer	Janos	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Margaret Ehrenhofer Bolyer	"	" "
12	Remeta	Verona	19	S	"	housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kapisfalu	father Georg Thomas Kapisfalu	"	" Mt Carmel
13	Bugos	Zsuzsa	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szarosberetto	father Bihely Bugos Szarosberetto	"	Oh Cleveland
14	"	Janos	18	M	Single	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather " "	"	" "
15	Vigala	Mihaly	35	"	M.	farm laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Szentgya	wife Sabina Vigala Szentgya	"	" "
16	Csafranka	Janos	22	"	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Radosvolgy	father Janos Csafranka Radosvolgy	"	" Edwardsville
17	Horvath	Agnes	21	F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Szkaczadi	father Janos Horvath Szkaczadi	"	" Slatington
18	Berkesan	Wasyl	36	M	"	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Derecseny	wife Tamas Berkesan Derecseny	"	" Johnstown
19	Lupka	Josef	25	"	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tr. Rahó	father Johann Lupka Tr. Rahó	"	" Hamilton
20	Fojtik	"	37	"	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Csacza	wife Maria Fojtik Csacza	"	" Johnetta
21	Hegedus	Franz	18	"	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tr. Rahó	agent Lajos Beethovsky Trencsenrako	"	" "
22	"	Anna	44	F	M.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	agent Lajos " "	"	" "
23	"	Magda	6	"	S	none	No	No	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	" "
24	Hajduk	Simon	27	M	M.	farm laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	wife Hermina Hajduk Trencsenrako	"	" "
25	Kavulak	Ignacz	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	agent " "	"	" "
26	"	Kata	32	F	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Anna Kavulak Trencsenrako	"	U.S. Jersey City
27	"	Josef	33	M	"	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Anna Kavulak Trencsenrako	"	Pa Carbondale
28	Kavulak	Janos	42	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Anna " "	"	" "
29	"	Josef	17	"	S	6-50156	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Anna " "	"	" "
30	Radacsovszky	Verona	18	F	Single	maid servant	Yes	Yes	Hungarian	"	"	Tarcsa	mother Maria Radacsovszky Tarcsa	"	U.S. Yonkers

84

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 172

Arriving at Port of New-York, December 22nd, 1911.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S	self	$25	yes	1907	Erie Pa	Sister John Feili 170 Boro Warren N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	blond	blue	no	Hungary	Kirejfalu
2	S	"	$1	"	1903	15 Aurora	bro Geo Takatsa 1021 Chestnut St Bristol Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Czigerold
3	S	"	$20	"	1904	Jersey City	226 bro John Lutter 100 " " Brighton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	brown	"	"	Partafalu
4	S	husb	$				751 bro	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	grey	"	"	Hamorod
5	S	self	28	yes	1904	Passaic	husb Balas Linnenbold 26 B.W. 4th Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Kirejfalu
6	S	"	18	"	1907	Trenton N.J.	bro Jozsef Lang 57 Clark St Trenton N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	brown	"	"	Erdod
7	S	"	$22	yes	1903	New	aegn John Brezka 53 Bore Trenton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Firecz
8	S	"	$34	yes	1909	Kensington	aegn John Skalzina 53 Bore Trenton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Borsasallas
9	S	husb	$22	no			bro Andras Benko Elizabeth Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Pekenyefalu
10	S	"	$142	yes	1909	Ingneene	aegn John Greco 246 Gillett Ingneene Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Borcar
11	S	"	$54	no			bro	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	blue	"	"	
12	S	"	$26	"			husb Josef Remeta 175 Frazier St Cornwall	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	grey	"	"	Soltzech
13	S	"	$542	"			husb John Rogos Pa 1224 Brewer Ave Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	blue	"	"	Jaroslavcho
14	S	mother					father Oh	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	Jaroska
15	S	self	16	"			bro John Holecsar 2188 N. 6th Cleveland Oh	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	Igunga
16	S	"	$17				Eugenia Lorenca Stanyo 257 Beech Alley Yardville Johnstown	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	gray	"	"	"	Fakosvolgy
17	S	Husb	12	yes	1905	Johnstown	husb Joe Horvath Pa 916 Raimond St Johnstown	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	black	"	"	"	Porsalvagy
18	S	"	16	"	1902	Wilkinsburg	Pa nephew Bela Bekhamicz Wilkinsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	"	Torocsany
19	Wife	"	$34	no			Cacsmin Adam Bezko Johnstown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	blue	"	"	E Kako
20	Wife	"	$38	yes	1904	Grantsplat	bro Matey Gravecz 26 Hamilton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fr	Oh	"	"	"	Eiasit
21	Wife	"	$32	no			father John Keglaus Johnstown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Oh	grey	"	"	E Kako
22	Husb	Husb	$30	"			husb	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	brown	"	"	"	
23	S	mother					father	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	blond	blue	"	"	
24	Wife	self	$21	"			aegn Tonyo Colacek Johnstown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	1/4	"	"	"	"	
25	yes	"	$65	"			bro Daniel Colacek 136 Linett St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	1/2	Oh	"	"	"	
26	"	husb						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3						
27	No	self	32	yes	1907	Erie Pa	bro Simon Szpernik 136 Linett St Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6						
28	yes	"	$34	"	1907	Norwinnville	aegn Josef Tkachik Farrenville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4						
29	"	"	$28	No			Pa bro Michael Hayduk Farrenville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2						
30	No	"	$36	"			bro Steve Kapraco 52 Hamilton Jordhen N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-						Russ

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Traue Master, of the H. Meckar, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Traue
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of December, 1911,

at

Immigration Officer.

11–1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. W. Schmidt, Surgeon of the S.S. Neckar, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Rostock, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.)

F. W. Schmidt

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

16 S. S. "Tedkar" sailing from Bremen, December 9th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Roman	Flora	50		M F M.	house wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Felso Kalanda	son Janos Roman	Penn	Robins
2	Teles	Maria	19		S	none	"	"	"	"	"	Lasz Lorantfa	father Janos Teles	"	Pa Maryd
3	Tracsyk	Josef	29		M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Lasz Kovagas	wife Katalin Tracsyk	Penn	Star Gap Tenn
4	Oberle	Stefan	24		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lasz Kovagas	mother Maria Oberle	Penn	" "
5	Mistric	Niko	25		"	"	"	"	Austria	Croatian	Dalmatia	Zonge Drage	father Franc Mistric	Dalmatia	Ill Chicago
6	Zivcic	Martin	25		"	"	"	"	Hungary	Croatia	Karlovac	Karlovac	brother Jakob Zivcic	Croatia	Pa Etna
7	Kaplan	Zossel	30		M	trader	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rokitjni	wife Feibe Kaplan	Russia	N.Y.
8	Vujic	Juliana	25		M F	married servt	1-411211	8/28/11	Austria	Servian	Austria Slavonia	Gradjevo	mother Wilhelmine Bulle	Penn	Conn Waterbury
9	Abram	Efroim	17		S	tailor				Hebrew	Russia	Plungian	father Abram Rudand		N.Y.
10	Black	Jacob	17		M S	barber	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Plock	father Berl Black		N.Y.
11	Goldrauer	Hersch	32		M	trader						Radom	wife Feige Goldrauper		New York
12	Weisbrod	Aron	35		M	tailor	no	no				Vegrow	wife Leschka Weisbrod		
13	Frantz	Helena	20		M F	none						Furberg	sister Rosal Franzisky		N.Y. Port Chester
14	Zamoyski	David	44		M	trader	yes	yes				Skola	wife Perle Zamoyski		N.Y. Brooklyn
15	Norbut	Leon	21		S	none				Lithuanian		Wopsdow	father Thomas Norbut		Mass Boston
16	Zasalskute	Jadwiga	24		F	maid servt						Poroci	father Konstantes Zyalskute		Worcester
17	Jasinska	Maryanna	20		F					Polish		Wlocuski	brother Jakob Plock		N.Y.
18	Zalewska	Pelagja	18		F		6-9778774	6/8/12	Russia	Polish Russ		Kazimierz	father Franciszek Zalewski		N.J. Brooklyn
19	Majk	Franciszka	17		F							Lesma	father Jakob Majk		Mass Boston
20	Skrzepkowski	Lucyan	16		M	farm laborer						Strymek	father Antoni Skrzepkowski		Conn Thomaston
21	Pietrzak	Wasslawa	17		F	tailor	8-199804 (SOS)	9-9-10				Chelstowo	father Jacob Pietrzak		Bristol
22	"	Maryanna	18		F	maid servt						"	father Wojciech Pietrzak		" "
23	Szczypar	Kalman	18		M	black smith			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Rakovszky	father Janos Szapar		Pa Johnstown
24	Rymanska	Paulina	26		F	none wife	none	none	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Lemberg	husband Michael Rymansky	Penn	N.J. Brooklyn
25	Chmielewska	Katarzyna	19		F	maid servt	14-46513	6/7/10			Germany	Lasker	father Jakob Chmielewska		Mass New Bedford
26	"	Katarzyna	18		F		yes	yes				"	sister " "		Mo St Joseph
27	Beflej	Wiktorya	30		F	maid servt	no	no			Galicia	Glinisek	mother Marya Beflej		Pa Philadelphia
28	Pacrosa	Fedrej	40		M	farm laborer	yes	yes				Glinisek	wife Tekla Pacrosa		" "
29	Zakrecka	Anna	19		F	cook						Krakow	sister Tomasz Pawlak		Chester
30	Czernek	Aniela	20		F	maid servt						Borzencin	sister Maria Czernek		Ill Chicago

85

P.7 Manifest

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 174

Arriving at Port of New York, December 22nd, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for criminals, or institution for insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self 30	no			Husb. John Roman Robins Ok	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair brown grey	none	Hungary	Felsőszalánc
2	"	" 8	"			uncle Kajik Kupec Maryd Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	" brown blue	"	"	Szobotište
3	yes	" 30 yrs 1909	River			brother Tomas Lopatowski 9 and Douglas Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" " "	"	"	Lackovagos
4	"	" 26 " 1911	"			engaged	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" " "	"	"	"
5	"	" 18 yrs 1909	Chicago			brother Jakob Miskic 2323 Princeton Ave, Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" black brown	"	Dalmatia	Gonje Kolac
6	"	" 25 no				brother Vid Hanzek Bridge St. 5 Utica N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" " "	"	Croatia	Kamanos
7	"	" 25 "				cousin F. Fiedler 232 Liberty St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" brown "	"	Russia	Drohiczyn
8	"	" 20 "				friend Tomas Lopatowski 9 and Douglas Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" brown blue	"	Galicia	Zagranice
9	"	" 25 "				Tomasek 2385 2nd St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	Consumption						
10	yes	no 25 yrs				cousin Max Klem 522 Prospect Ave N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	fair black grey	none	Russia	Sieck
11	"	" 20 "				cousin Ryszard Kobiecki 1536-113 St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " "	"	"	Radun
12	"	" 25 "				brother Wojciech Wasilewski No 2 Roberts Pl Canarsie N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" brown "	"	"	Wegrow
13	no	" 1 "				cousin L. Kaplan 65 Leach St Port Chester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	" " "	"	"	Seeburg
14	yes	" 20 "				brother F. Zamansky 1840 Bath Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" grey blue	"	"	Skola
15	"	" 25 "				cousin Jonas Jacaitaris 300 51st, Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" black brown	"	"	Kalvarei
16	"	" 15 "				brother Karimas Dotta 25 Baker St Worcester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" brown grey	"	"	Porvei
17	"	" 24 "				Wladyslaw Tomaszek 1st St # 136 Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	Tractorma							
18	yes	no 10 yrs				brother Nikodim Rapenka Agnes St 160, Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair blond blue	none	Russia	Sieck
19	"	" 25 "				cousin Stanislaw Bielecki 46 Fellows St Roxbury Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" brown grey	"	"	Zglowa
20	"	" 25 "				cousin Josef Klagkowski 1413 St 113 Avenue Cleveland O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" blond "	"	"	Zeigynek
21	"	" 13 "				brother Jan Skowicki Box 171, Bristol Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" brown brown	"	"	Chelstowo
22	"	" 13 "				" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" " blue	"	"	"
23	"	" 26 "				cousin Jadwiga Skarzynska Rawlins Ave # 916 Perth Amboy N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" blond "	"	Germany	Rakowdzy
24	"	" 20 "				cousin Stefan Rymanski 77 Green St 56 cor 3rd Ave Rockaway L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" brown brown	"	Galicia	Kamberg
25	"	" 24 "				brother Josef Kobza Hart St #24 Port Richmond N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		" " grey	"	"	Zakrzowka
26	"	" 19 "				sister Jadwiga Chmielewska 117 8th Ave cor St Joseph Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" " "	"	"	"
27	"	" 25 "				sister Barbara Skirmuntt 8617 Richmond Ave Port Richmond S.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	" " brown	"	"	Janowiak
28	"	" 25 "				son Wladyslaw Jacoma 8229 Port Richmond Ave Staten Island N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" blond brown	"	"	Gizek
29	"	" 18 "				brother Zakrocki Josef Halad Ave # 111 Chester Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" brown "	"	"	Siolka
30	"	" 25 "				brother Pawel Knap Erie St # 1440, Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	" blond blue	"	"	Sielcza

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Travel Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the H. Hecker, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Travel
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of December, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 39.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. W. Schmidt, Surgeon of the S.S. Neckar, sailing thereon do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Rostock, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of December, 1914

at NEW YORK

U S Elbert

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE [illegible]ENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

17 S. S. Vechar sailing from Bremen December 9th 19 11

17

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	~~Landowska~~	Tekla	28		F	S	maid servt			~~Austria~~	~~Polish~~	~~Galicia~~	~~Russ~~	father Kazimierz Landowski	Ill	Chicago
2	Sichon	Vicenty	25		M	M	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Zdaicry	father Wawrin Sichon	"	Chicago
3	Ruhat	Rozalia	17		F	S	maid servt	"	"	"	"	"	Bielka	father Norcheck Ruhat Bielcas	"	"
4	Cruz	Julia	27		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jan Cruz Bielcas	"	"
5	"	Jozef	4		M		none	No	No	"	"	"	"	gr father "	"	"
6	Canek	Jozefa	18		F	S	maid servt	yes	yes	"	"	"	Biedolicy	father Franc Canek Biedolicy	"	"
7	Jakubas	Marya	19		F	S	maid servt	11-25	12-6/1/1910	"	"	"	"	sister Wojciech Trytek Biedolicy	"	"
8	Cesak	Stadislaw	24		M	M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Niedzielicha	father Jan Cesak Niedzielicha	"	"
9	Zelazo	Johann	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jan Zelazo Niedzielicha	"	"
10	Okerma	Warwara	18		F	S	maid servt farm laborer	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Wyzowa	father Anton Okerma Wyzowa	"	N.J. Yonkers
11	Sinko	Wojciech	23		M	M	laborer	No	No	"	"	"	Stankowa	father Felix Sinko Stankowa	"	Clementon
12	Samulas	Jan	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bialarroda	brother Wawrik Samulas Bialarroda	"	Cleveland
13	Sikanovica	Zoska	18		F	~~M~~ S	maid servt farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rusparuce	father Nikola Sikanovica Rusparucy	Ill	New York
14	Wakezyn	Franciszek	32		M	M	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Crakruzebrnie	wife Stefa Wakezyn Lesowica	"	"
15	Sibal	Stefania	18		F	S	maid servt	11-3-1936		"	"	"	Skarcowa	father Anton Sibal Skarcowa	"	Brooklyn
16	Zichowica	Helena	16		"	"	"	No	No	"	"	"	Odrzechow	father Leon Zichowica Odrzechow	"	N.J. Hudson
17	Sirvis	Sacha	21		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Anna Sirvis Odrzechow	"	"
18	Reichert	Tobiasz	37		M	M	farm laborer	"	"	"	German	"	Konegsen	wife Kata Reichert Kanchs	"	N.J. Camden
19	~~Kordisch~~	Stefan	11		"	S	clerk	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Strz	father Daniel Kordisch Strzy	"	"
20	P Cilnzewski	Josef	33		M	M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Cikowo	brother Franc Cilnzewski Polki,	Russia	Bellows Falls Vt
21	"	Marjanna	26		F	S	housework	No		"	"	"	"	brother "	"	"
22	"	Jadwiga	4½		"	"	none	25-12-4/23/13		"	"	"	"	uncle "	"	"
23	"	Stanislawa	2½		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Olesiewicz	Michal	37		M	M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Fr Reko	wife Maria Olesiewicz Fr. Reko	Pa	Jeannette
25	Kuta	Josef	42		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Susana Kuta Fr Reko	Tres	Hungary	Pa	Shenandoah
26	Tubian	Anna	23		F	S	maid	10-3/29/39-505		"	"	"	Forbad	father Tubian Andras Forbad	"	N.J. Passaic
27	Sikis 34 8/29-3/29/39	Peter	25		M	M	farm laborer	"		Roumania	"	"	Bartafalva	father Petru Sikis Bartafalva	"	Ohio Cleveland
28	Krisan	Mikaly	24		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother Anna Krisan Bartafalva	"	"
29	Bicicck	Katarzyna	30		F	M	none wife	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Zdaicry	brother Jan Kaca Zdaicry	Galicia	Ill Chicago
30	L Livak	Jendrzej	35		M	M	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Brauc	wife Surya Livak Brana	Lublin	Russia Pa Allegheny

86

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 276

Arriving at Port of New York, December 22nd, 1911.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Every alien or stowaway, or other person in the United States in violation of law, who has been taken into custody and deported, or who may be liable to be deported, under the provisions of law, state which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		no self 25 $6		1907 Chicago	sister Jan Cyder 1609 Larrabee st Chicago		No	No	No	good	No					
2	yes	self 175 $6		9 Chicago	brother Jan Biernich 1720 W. Washington st Chicago		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	gray	none	Galicia	Kalwary
3		" 285 $			mother Josefa Pruz 1858 Superior st Chicago							4	11		brown	"	"	"	Bielsko
4		" 650 $		1907 Chicago	husband														
5		mother $6			Ville father														
6		self 20 $			brother Stanislaw Solak 1624 Superior st. Chicago							4	11						Podolany
7		" 220 $			" "														
8		" 25 $			brother Jan Rogus 1312 Huron st Chicago							5	5						Stabielska
9		" 25 $			" "														
10		" 25 $			sister Katarzyna Charnia 26 Wilber Square Boston Mass							4	11		brown				Wysoka
11		" 25 $		1911 Cementon N.Y.	friend Rosie Dwulit 13 Rose Cementon N.Y.							5	6		brown				Lyko
12		" 25 $			cousin uncle Ignac Lagunas 2045 Broadway E. Cleveland							5	5		grey				Gralewska
13		" 25 $		1907	cousin Zofia Tarnawska 319 S. Hamilton st. N.J.							4	10						Krzeczowice
14		" 30 $		1907 N.J.	cousin Michal Szypka 65 76th st. N.J.							5	2		black				Szlemyel
15		" 28 $			cousin Maria Nowakowski 195 Greene st. Brooklyn		Med Cert		Landed			5							Nowosiolka
16		" 17 $			cousin Pelagia Nowalska Washington Hudson N.J.							5	2		blue		1		Gdzieschow
17		" 22 $			aunt							5	2		brown				
18		" 30 $		1907 Camden N.J.	brother Adam Reichert 1020 Fifty Floor st Camden N.J.							5			grey				Kamyanc
19		" 30 $			" "						scars of scrofula								
20	yes	self 148 $		1911 Chile	brother Seweryn Kierzbicki 17 Winter st Bellows Falls Vt.		no	no	no	good	No	5	7		dark	Hazel	brown	none	Russia Lublin
21		husb — $			" "							5							
22		father — "			uncle "														
23		" — "			" "														
24	no	self 26 $		Pol. 1911 Pa.	brother Geo. Olesiewicz Johnetta Pa.							5	5		brown	brown			Hungary St Nako
25		" 25 $		1907	Foreign agent Josef Lakota 4 J. 736 Pine st Jersey City							5	8		dark	blue			
26	yes	" 36 $		1907 Clarion Pa.	Pol. brother Ludwik Pudlocki 285 East 9th st N.Y.							5	2						Potrzal
27		" 20 no			Pol. Friend Wojciech Wojan Pat 69 + 1308 Cleveland							5	6		grey				Gorlitzka
28		" 20 $			brother " "							5	3		black	brown			
29		" 13 $			aunt Jan Biernick 1720 W. Washington st. Chicago							5	1		brown	grey			Galicia Kalwary
30		" 7 $			cousin Michal Lisiak Trebla Lwe 667 Allegheny							5	1		blond	brown			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Traue, Master, of the S.S. Hecker, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Traue
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of December, 1914,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

177

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. W. Schmidt, Surgeon of the F. Hecker, passing Steamship, do (State whether Surgeon "regularly employed by" or "employed by" owner thereof, as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Rostock, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. W. Schmidt

Sworn to before me this 22 day of December, 1911

at NEW YORK

A. Sargent

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

18 S. S. Neckar sailing from Bremen, December 9th, 19 11.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mysiek	Wojciech	27		M. S.	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Krakow	wife Katarzyna Mysiek Kielce Russia	N.Y.	Syracuse
2	Wolowiec	Franciszek	19		S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Szymon Wolowiec Kielce	"	"
3	Witek	Stanislaw	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jan Witek Kielce	"	"
4	Kolacki	Michal	48		M.						Lysakowo		wife Barbara Kolacki Kalisz	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	Domaszewski	Felix	25		S.						Karatka		wife Franciska Domaszewska Kielce	N.J.	Jersey City
6	Podbielski	Kasimir	40		"						Konopki		wife Antonina Podbielska Kielce		
7	Wereschai	Julian	30		"								wife Antonina Wereschai Konopki Russia		
8	Omilanowitz	Josef	20		S.								brother Rich Omilanowitz Russia	Pa	Pittsburg
9	Czarnetzki	Simon	25		M.						Lasc		wife Franciska Czarnetzka Russia	Del	Wilmington
10	Lenz	Stefan	27		S.	baker					Lakiker		mother Julianna Lenz Russia	N.Y.	New York
11	Minchau	Emma	18		F.	maid servt				German	Petkreyow		father August Minchau P. Kreuzburg Russia	Pa	Philadelphia
12	Zakris	Anton	30		M.	farm laborer				Lithuanian	Skaus		father Jonas Zakris Vainiai Russia	Mass	Lawrence
13	Jodka	Franz	30								Pikiele		brother Nikodim Jodka Russia	Mich	Detroit
14	Bundolis	Josef	32		M.						Gordas		wife Maryana Bundolis Russia	Ill	Chicago
15	~~Chuberski~~	~~Josef~~	22		~~S.~~						Wilkowo		~~father Tomasz Chuberski Russia~~	~~Mass~~	~~Worcester~~
16	Kotarski	Wolcslaw	20	M.	S.	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lubelskowo	father Leon Kotarski Chelmno Russia	Conn	Bristol
17	Zaczow	Wiktor	24		"	blacksmith						Wilkowo	mother Cecylia Zaczow Wilkowo Russia	N.Y.	Albany
18	Partaka	Ferdocka	18	F.		maid servt			Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Kupczyce	father Filka Partaka Kupczyce Austria	N.Y.	Cohoes
19	Cielinska	Maryna	18			4/13/37							sister Kaska Cielinska Kupczyce		
20	Bucher	Peter	42	M.	M.	cabinet maker			Hungary	German	Hungary	Kondfila	wife Katalin Bitting Kondfila Temes Hungary	N.J.	New York
21	"	Anna	37	F.		wife									
22	"	Katalin	18		S.	none									
23	"	Anna	11												
24	"	Magdalena	10												
25	"	Josefina	11			none									
26	Kuida	Pal	28	M.	M.	farm laborer	yes	yes		Slovak		Jossa	father Andras Kuida Jossa Hung	Pa	Kensport
27	"	Maria	23	F.		none wife									
28	"	Maria	11	S.		none			U.S. Citizen			N.Y. Schenectady			
29	Horizsgyak	Mihaly	24	M.	M.	laborer			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Sagy	wife Julia Horizsgyak Kamanda Hung.		Hellertown
30	Juresk	Janos	20		S.		yes	yes				Kelpa	mother Maria Juresk Kamanda Hung.		Pittston

87

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 178

Arriving at Port of New York, December 22nd, 1911.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Can he read or write, or both? (Insert in words or abbreviations, as the case may be, the language or dialect he may use.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		self	25 yrs	1907 Boston Yes 47. Fayette Pa friend	Jan Bernadries 1001 Syracuse N.Y. friend	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 4	fair	blond blue	none	Russia Gelsovo
2			25 mo									5 4	"	" "	"	" "
3	S.		45									5 9	"	" "	"	" "
4			20		Emil. Leon Zielinski 791 a 3. Ave. Brooklyn N.Y. friend							5 6	"	" "	"	Lyblsowo
5					uncle Jakob Domaserski Franklyn Ave 833 Jersey City N.J.							5 8	"	grey	"	Kardeba
6	No		12		cousin Wadislaw Lemanka 134 Harden Str. Jersey City N.J.							5 5	"	blue	"	Konopki
7			15		uncle Casimir Tinkowski 119 Harden Str. Jersey City N.J.							5 7	"	brown grey	"	"
8	yes		25		cousin Franciszek Skrzynski 1117 14 Str. 33. Pittsburg Pa							5 7	"	blond blue	"	Kamionka
9			~~45~~		cousin Stanislaw Czarkowski 210 Oak Str. Wilmington Del friend Brandon Swocki							5 5	"	brown	"	Sieck
10			40 yrs	1907 N.Y.	1102 E. 83 St. N.Y. friend							5 3	"	blond	"	Zakrzew
11			2 mo		cousin Kotz 948 E. Girard Ave. Philad. Pa friend							4 10	"	"	"	Krzywowo
12			15		cousin Jakob Wengas 101 Oak St. Lawrence Mass friend							5 8	"	"	"	Sadwerce
13			27		Kasimir Skilaikas 455 Fore St. Detroit Mich							5 5	"	"	"	Solwki
14			40 yrs	1904 8 days 11 Chi	Emil Stanislaw Langowens 06 Str 33. Chicago Ill							5 7	"	"	"	Gorsden
15			~~45 mo~~		~~Father Jule Rubarski~~ ~~Str Chicago, Ill~~						Traktowia					
16	yes	self	10 mo		cousin Jan Sladnicki 806 541. Bristol Conn no no no no good		No					5 2	fair	blond blue	none	Russia Chelsowo
17	S.		25		brother Ignac Jackow Ferry Str. Albany N.Y.							5 7	"	grey	"	Wilkowice
18			25		brother Wenzl Pietak 1 Cleveland Str 61. Lorain O.							5 8	"	"	"	Galicia Kupichowce
19	S.		25		brother Nikodem Lisiecki 1 Olmstead Str 11. Lorain O.							4 10	"	"	"	" "
20			35		Emil Tomas Siekert 1132 E. 15th Ave. N.J.							5 6	"	black brown	"	Hungary Novichfold
21		husb	—									4 11	"	red grey	"	" "
22		father	—		uncle							5 2	"	brown brown	"	" "
23			—									—	—	"	"	" "
24			—									—	"	blond	"	" "
25			—									—	"	"	"	" "
26		self	50 yrs	1907 Scheuer. 10 days 47.	cousin Bertha Eastern Str 66 Hackensack N.J.							5 7	"	grey blue	"	Jasta
27		husb	—									5 2	"	"	"	" "
28		father	—	born								—	—	"	"	" "
29	No	self	28 mo		Emil Jakob Jackson Hallerton Pa							5 7	"	"	"	Augustowodo
30			28		Emil Joe Simon house 66. Rillton Pa							5 3	"	grey	"	Jasta

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Trane Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the H Kockar, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Trane Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 1911,

at NEW YORK

U S Flynn

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. W. Schmidt, Surgeon of the NECKAR, sailing thereunto (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the state of Mecklenburg at Rostock, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. W. Schmidt

Sworn to before me this 12 day of December, 1911

at NEW YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

179

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

19 S. S. Nektar sailing from Bremen, December 9th, 1911

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
19															
1	Brezinya	Erzsi	30		F m	[illegible]	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Jenke	mother Jenke Verbelyi Anna Abauj Hungary	N.J.	Jersey City
2	"	Maria	6		F	mina	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Mihaly	4		M	"	"	"	Hungary	"	"	"	mother	"	"
4	Magyar	Maria	19		F	maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	aqa Ublarik Terese	N.J.	Wm Joth
DETAINED	Uhlarik	Rozalia	13										Yamesek Yamesek Anna father Matej Bergisak Yamesek Anna father Juro Skrata Yamesek Anna		
6	Bergisak	Maria	16												
7	Skrata	Flora	19				7-110246	11/10/38							
8	Zsatkovics	Vaszil	18		M	farm laborer							father Mihaly Zsatkovics Sapony Sapony Faros	N.J.	Bayonne
9	Bidlyew	Mihaly	32		M	"							wife Julia Bidlyew		
10	Tyavoda	Janos	34		"	"							Berta Berta " wife Zusanna Tyavoda		Mc Kamitat
11	Hutyak	Pal	24		S	"							Sagyocza Sagyocza Zolyom mother Anna Hutyak Sagyocza Zolyom		
12	Antal	Pal	37		M	"							wife Julia Antal Klenova Klenova Gomor father Zalavarh Jan	Pa.	St Clair
13	Kosty	Maria	23		F	"							Joska Joska Hung wife Anna Zselesnik Agar Agar Zol father Kudiak Pal		Mc Keesport
14	Zselesnik	Matyas	25		M	"							F. Lalas F. Lalas Hung mother Maria Skvara Kaminska Kaminska Sheps wife Wasilek Zol Lalock Lalock Zol		Lehighton
15	Skirak	Anna	24		F	home	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			Reading
16	Skvara	Maria	20		S	maid	yes	"	"	"	"	"			Conemaugh
17	Vadzan	Janos	30		M	farm laborer	no	no	"	"	"	"			Pittsburg
18	Kaspar	Zuzsanna	22		F	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Joska Joska Hung wife Kristina Sompone		Johnstown
19	Pompura	Josef	38		M	farm laborer							Kolenikasa Kolenikasa Gomor wife Anna Gankasa Kolenikasa Gomor		
20	Gansala	Janos	30		"	"							wife Johanna Halaska Yamesek Yamesek Austria	N.J.	Perth Amboy
21	Halaska	Peter	46		"	"							father Remadky Pal Keresa Keresa Hung		
22	Uzurina	Anna	25		F	home	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	gr.f.		
23	"	Anna	8		S	"							wife Maria Oraa	Pa	Wilkesbarre
24	Oracs	Andras	41		M	farm laborer							Oracs Oracs Hung father Gyorgy Kolodnyak F. Kalas Felicia Kalas Hung wife Anna Kharcsin		Homestead
25	Kolodnyak	Maria	19		F	maid	yes	"	"	"	"	"			Tammasburg
26	Kharcsin	Gyorgy	43		M	farm laborer							Oracs Oracs Hung father Sebestyan Gasiorsyk Kristaly falu Kristaly uj falu Sheps	Mass	East Douglas
27	Gasiorsyk	Anna	17		F	maid	yes	"	"	"	"	"	mother Maria Kacsuga Kristaly uj falu Sheps		
28	Kacsuga	Wojciech	17		M	farm laborer							father Josef Stefaniak Kristaly falu Sheps		
29	Stefaniak	Zuzanna	17		F	maid	yes	"	"	"	"	"	father Pala Suda Kristaly falu Sheps		
30	Suda	Janos	32		M	farm laborer									

Mary E Douglass

William Bork
Commissioner

83.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 180

Arriving at Port of New York, December 22 nd, 1911.

13. No. on List.	14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15. By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18. Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19. Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; whether a polygamist; whether an anarchist; whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	20. Whether a Polygamist.	21. Whether an Anarchist.	22. Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23. Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24. Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25. Height. Feet. Inches.	26. Complexion.	27. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28. Marks of Identification.	29. Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		no		47 yes 1898 Jersey City N.J.	Husband Mike Hrenya 90 Ferry St Jersey City N.J. father		No	No	No	good	No	5 2	fair	brown	none	Hungary	Senke
2		mother —		dom	" " " " " "		"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
3		no			Mike Mike Hudak		"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
4		self		20 yes	Same house 8th. & 10th Jersey City N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	blond blue	"	"	"	"
5		yes		29 yes	cousin John Veverka #409 East 82 St N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	gray	"	"	Semerske
6		"		32 yes	cousin Agnes Furkulyak #1172 8th St & Avenue C N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	4 9	"	"	blue	"	"	"
7		"		32 yes	cousin " "		"	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	"	brown	"	"	Komma
8		no		25 yes	Mike Family Freed N.Y. #165 8th St East 22 St Bayonne		"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	brown	"	"	"	Sapong
9		"		30 yes	1904 Schenck brother Andro Pidlyan 17 Colonial N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	blond grey	"	"	"	Pisk
10		yes	3	35 yes	Mike Sarkin Slavák Box #96 Flasca Tex		"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	blue	"	"	Nagyvesa
11		yes		48 yes	cousin " "		"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	brown	"	"	"
12		yes		20 yes	1907 Young brother John Stefak tender Box #238 St Clair Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	blue	"	"	Silenock
13		yes		9 yes	Aunt Fabian Klones Pa 180 Fiveson Ave Mc Keesport		"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	"	brown	"	"	Sveza
14		yes		38 yes	Brother Family Zieglemuts Lehighton Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	brown	"	"	"	Nyar
15		yes		37 yes	Aunt Mike Skirak Pier #8 188 Reading Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	blond	"	"	"	J. Lalos
16		yes		20 yes	uncle Family Kedrebesky Box 170 Conemaugh Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	"	blue	"	"	Kamionka
17		yes		28 yes	1907 Pitts. brother Mike Tokolanski Lyiny 7 days Pa Pittsburg Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	Lasko
18		no		15 yes	brother John Gaspar Pa United Port Zentra Ridge Ave 1116 Johnstown		"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	"	"	"	"	Jozka
19		yes		26 yes	1907 Johnston Pa brother Mike John Kledusa Johnstown Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	brown	"	"	Schwarkara
20		no		25 yes	cousin John Glejdura #408½ 2nd Ave Johnstown Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	gray	"	"	"
21		yes		22 yes	1906 Joliet Ill. brother Joe Smega #300 Tilden Ave Bath Sunday N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown blue	"	"	"	Semerske
22		yes		42 yes	Aunt John Pavlina #369 Stockton St Bath Sunday N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	blond gray	"	"	"	Teresse
23		mother —			Father " "		"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
24		self		40 yes	1906 Perth Amboy N.J. cousin John Prokniak 19 Fitzgerald Ave Perth Amboy N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	brown	"	"	Ktoss
25		no		20 yes	Klopfer Kajk Kolasnyak 5 Ave. 5th Homestead Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	"	"	J. Lalos
26		yes		12 yes	1906 McKees Rocks Pa brother John Gajdos Box 142 Tannehill Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	"	"	Ktoss
27		no		3 yes	Aunt Louise Boundark East Douglas Mass		"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	blue	"	"	Krivaly Tisc
28		"		26 yes	Mother Paleta Hacsuga East Douglas Mass		"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	"	"
29		"		24 yes	sister Zofia Stefaniak East Douglas Mass		"	"	"	"	"	4 8	"	"	"	"	"	"
30		no		3 yes	1907 East Douglas Mass visit Zofia Pinda 10 years then East Douglas Mass		"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Faue, Master, of the S/S NECKAR, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr W. Schmidt, Surgeon of the S.S. NECKAR, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners to report as to sick on board.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr W Schmidt

Sworn to before me this 12 day of December, 19 11

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

20. S. S. Nickar sailing from Bremen December 9th, 1911

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Kupczak	Magdalena	22		F	S.	servant	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Tarnetnia	father: Walenty Kupczak Tarnetnia male p. Zelem i Galicia	Conn.	Bridgeport
2	Gryzenka	Johann	46		M	S	labora	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Jan Gryzenka Tarnetnia male p. Zelem i Galicia	"	"
3	Okis	Josef	34		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krasnow	wife: Eleonora Okis Krasnow p. Lisrki i Galicia	Mich.	Detroit
4	Oplite	Viata	35		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Antonina Oplite Krasnow p. Lisrki i Galicia	"	"
5	Bajanowski	Wasyl	29		M	M	"	"	"	"	ruthenian	"	Strzeliska	wife: Maryna Bajanowska Strzeliska nowe	N.J.	Newyork
6	Klak	Franciszek	27		M	S	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Wiazownica	father: Jerzy Klak Wiazownica	Ill.	Mahanoyplane
7	Klos	Jedrzej	24		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Walenty Klos Wiazownica galicia	"	"
8	Orzechowska	Katarzyna	18		F	S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Ludwik Orzechowski Wiazownica galicia	"	"
9	"	Anna	17		F	S	2-156127 1/10/61	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Jan Orzechowski Wiazownica galicia	"	"
10	"	Szczepan	24		M	S	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Jan Orzechowski Wiazownica galicia	"	"
11	"	Rozalia	20		F	S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	guardian: Franciszke Orzechowski Wiazownica galicia	"	"
12	Broda	Rozalia	26		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Jan Broda Wiazownica galicia	"	"
13	Klak	Marya	17		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Julian Klak Wiazownica galicia	"	Allentown
14	Kowalczuk	Pawel	25		M	S	laborer	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Nawarialka	father: Hyacynto Kowalczuk Nawarialki p. Olszanica Galicia	Conn.	New Haven
15	Dziubiński	Onyn	23		M	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nawaries	father: Lukasz Dziubinski Nawaries p. Labowa Galicia	N.J.	Kliftan
16	Cyanula	Thalaremps	17		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: adam Bolbak Nawaries p. Labowa Galicia	"	"
17	Rybak	Fed	36		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ruda	wife: Marya Rybak Ruda p. Brzezowice Galicia	N.J.	Westchester
18	Kilanska	Marya	19		F	S	servant	1-3-6079	"	"	Polish	"	Skwarzawa	mother: Katarzyna Kilanska Skwarzawa Galicia	Mass.	Salem
19	Bajko	Rozalia	20		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ostrowczyk	mother: Barbara Bajko Ostrowczyk p. Skwarzawa Galicia	"	"
20	Sanczyk	Osafat	38		M	M	laborer	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Ruda	father: Wasyl Sanczyk Ruda p. Brzezowa Galicia	N.J.	Newyork
21	Lazar	Viata	32		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Skolozrow	father: Jan Lazar Skolozrow p. Radymno Galicia	Conn.	New Haven
22	Kralike	Alois	18		M	S	"	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kelebin	mother: Fervia Kralike Kelebin Hungary	Pa.	Eastaltoona
23	"	Martin	28		M	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Sidonie Kralik Kelebin Hungary	"	"
24	Tomczak	Jano	26		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Sidonie Tomczak Kelebin Hungary	"	"
25	Rudek	Josef	47		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Marie Rudek Kelebin Hungary	"	"
26	Hrebacka	Jano	24		M	S	7-134753-9.16-40	"	no	Austria	Bohemian	Moravia	Tynec	mother: Viktorya Hrebacka Tynec p. Nova Ves Moravia	Pa.	South Bethlehem
27	Ficzek	Zuzanna	31		F	S	2-78198 servant	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Lh. Bystrica	brother: anna Ficzek Lh. Bystrica Hungary	N.J.	Meyers
28	Mahunjova	Juliana	27		F	M	2-13-12-5[illegible] laborer wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend: "	N.J.	Carlstadt
29	Hangas	Wladyslaw	18		M	S	laborer	"	"	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Kobylanka	grandfather Josef Gasiarek Kobylanka galicia	Pa.	Tarentum
30	Maurie	Ignacy	23		M	S	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Marzanypolski	father: Jan Maurie Marzanypolski Galicia	N.J.	Jonkers
															Ill.	Chicago

89

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

182

Arriving at Port of Newyork, December 22nd, 19 11.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and free from mental and physical defect, being subject to be excluded and deported by the Board of Special Inquiry.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	20	no	friend: Jan Dubrzycki Bridgeport Conn. Edmond St 38		No	No	No	good	No	5	3	Swi	blond	grey	none	Galicia	Rzeszow
2	"	"	23	"	friend: "		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	blue	"	"	"	"
3	S.	"	25	"	brother: Andrzej Lis 33-37 Detroit Mich		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	"	"	"	"	Kasiow
4	"	"	25	"	friend: "		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tuczow
5	"	"	26	"	friend: Elinor Kuvar 179 E. 2 St. Newyork N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	brown	brown	"	"	"	Strzelisko
6	"	"	27	"	friend: Jan Krefir Mahanoy Plane Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blue	"	"	"	Miarowiec
7	"	"	27	"	cousin: Walenty Krotki Mahanoy Plane Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	brown	"	"	"	"
8	S.	"	28	"	brother Walenty Wysocki Mahanoy Plane Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dark	blue	"	"	"	"
9	S.	"	27	"	brother Jozef Orzechowski Mahanoy Plane Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	dark	grey	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	28	"	brother: "		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark	brown	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	27	"	sister: Katarzyna Kacprzycka Mahanoy Plane Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	grey	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	28	"	brother: Walenty Wysocki Mahanoy Plane Pa. Box 45		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	27	"	sister: Marya Wacinty Allentown Pa Front St. 820.		"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	grey	"	"	"	"
14	S.	"	28	"	uncle: Maryan Kowalczyk New Kensington Crescent St 7.		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	Konosiolki
15	no	"	27	"	friend: Kinzl Smetana Ansil St 188 Kliftan N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	"	Konarzice
16	"	"	28	"	uncle: "		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	27	"	friend: Kondraf Salij Edwards ave Westchester N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lipna
18	yes	"	27	"	bil: Grzegarz Wozniakowicz Sudsja St. # 3. Salem Mass		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	"	Kwalczowa
19	"	"	28	"	friend: "		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	"	Ostrowczyk
20	"	"	27	"	aunt: Katarzyna Kaczka 81 Sheriff St. Newyork N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sroda
21	S.	"	25	"	sister: Marya Kowalczyk New Kensington. Crescent St. 14		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	"	Kobosiow
22	"	"	25	"	bil: John Kristofik Box Altoona Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Hungary	Tolcsva
23	"	"	26	yes 403 907 Pa. Altoona	friend: Stefan Kubica East Altoona Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	25	no	bil: Jos. Randis East Altoona Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	14	yes 905 902 Pa. Bethlehem	friend: Stefan Kruza St. Bellehem Pa. Shulevi St.		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	no	"	32	no	uncle: Nikulas Šurecek Bayers N.J. Box 42.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	"	Mosovs	Tyrnec
27	"	"	10	"	uncle: Jos. Bilek Cudahy Wis.		"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	blond	grey	"	"	Hungary	Tyrnec
28	yes	"	10	"	brother: Stefan Sekarac 24 First ally Tarentum Pa		"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	no	"	25	"	brother: Josef Hangus 81 Liamf St. Jurkow P.		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	"	"	Galicia	Stryjska
30	yes	"	26	"	uncle: Wojciech Gaworek Chicago Ills Huran St. # 1809		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	"	"	Glinik

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Jansen, Master, of the S.S. NECKAR, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master or Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 12 day of December, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr H Schmidt, Surgeon of the St. NECKAR, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by ——— which steamer" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Rostock, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

183

Sworn to before me this 22 day of December, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

21 S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume U. S. Immigrant, 191

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Zemianek	Andrus	29		M	farm. lab.	yes	yes	Hung.	Slovak	Hung.	Kristaly falu	wife: Zemianek Anna Kristalyfalu Hung.	Pass	Douglas Manor
2	Kajdek	Agnieszka	17		S	maid serv.	"	"	"	Slovak.	"	Kamionka	sister: Mihalik Kajank "	"	"
3	Medvecka	Zofia	26		M	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	Beckerod	moth: Zoldak Kamionka "	"	"
4	"	Michal	2		M	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	gr. moth. " " "	"	"
5	Srivulics	Andras	18		M	farm. lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Meszegedo	wife: Srivulics Maria Meszegedo "	"	Bear Creek
6	Kiviot	Miklos	37		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bele-gyor	wife: Kiviot Paraska Belapataka "	"	"
7	Harvisz	Michal	25		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Meszegedo	father: Janos Harvisz Meszegedo "	"	White Haven
8	Hallassy	Joszef	41		M	"	"	"	"	Hungar	"	Szablya	wife: Hallassy Barca Szablya "	Pa	Glenland
9	Barta	Ignacz	29		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szt Istvan	wife: Barta Katalin Szt Istvan "	N J	Trenton
10	Asszony	Janos	31		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Biste	wife: Asszony Janosné Biste "	"	Wahnah
11	Solcsez	Istvan	24		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szikszo	wife: Solcsez Maria Szikszo "	Oh	Harpersville
12	Barcsak	Anna	59		M	wife	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Fagyfalu	son: Barcsak Stefan Fagyfalu "	Pa	Mendon Landg
13	Fedorowicz	Paska	18		S	maid serv.	5-46762		Austria	Ruth.	Gal.	Zaloscc osade	moth: Julia Fedorowicz Zaloscc st.	Gal.	N Y New York
14	Piechowicz	Teodosia	48		M	house wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	son: P. Mysko Zaloscc st.	"	"
15	"	Marya	18		S	maid serv.	"	"	"	Pol.	"	"	moth: Ludwina Piechowicz Zaloscc st.	Gal.	"
16	"	Antoni	17		M	farm. lab.	1-332341	yes	12/7/10	Ruth.	"	"	br: P. Mysko Zaloscc st.	"	"
17	Milosa	Wladyslaw	16		M	farm. lab.	"	"	"	Pol.	"	Nawa	father: Jan Milosa Nawa	Gal.	N.Y. Portchester
18	Deleksa	Michal	18		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sojkowa	father: Jan Deleksa Sojkowa	Mass	Silver Hill
19	Ohmura	Anna	22		S	maid serv.	no	no	"	"	"	Nasiarna	guard. Felix Kwiatkowski Nasiarna	N J	Passaic
20	"	Franciska	18		S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
21	Kloskonka	Josef	27		M	Blacksmith	2-5-33357	4/4/39	"	"	"	Dyerka	wife: Tacia Kloskonka Yorna Grabowice Gal.	"	Kingwood Manor
22	Wawro	Anna	17		S	maid serv.	"	"	"	"	"	Wulka pelk.	father: Michal Wawro Wulka pelk. "	Pa	Clifton Heights
23	Srodek	Rozalia	18		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Michal Srodek Wulka pelk. "	"	Philad.
24	Bilek	Filip	24		M	farm. lab.	3-130425-gatm.	19/5/36	"	"	"	Kawczyn	father: Ambroży Bilek Kawczyn "	"	"
25	Krzyzanski	Antoni	26		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krzyzanki	wife: Krzyzanski Franciszka Krzyzanki Barat Gal.	N J	Newark
26	Puchala	Marya	17		S	maid serv.	4/16539-Hamptd	6/5/39	"	Russ.	"	Rawa	father: Michala Wincenty Rawa Russia	"	New Britain
27	Gora	Stanislawa	16		S	maid serv.	11-256159	1/10/39	"	"	"	Korsko	father: Gora Franc Korsko "	Pa	Philad.
28	Idziak	Marya	17		S	"	no	no	"	Ruth.	"	Przikoczyce	father: Jan Idziak Przikoczyce "	Conn	Bristol
29	Marzec	Zofia	16		S	"	11-207813	17/1/38	"	"	"	"	father: Marzec Kazimir Przikoczyce "	"	"
30	Spies	Karoline	18		S	"	yes	yes	"	Germ.	"	Jamke	father: Fredrich Spies Jamke, Pomerania	"	"

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, December 22nd, 19 11

284

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in physical or mental condition or defect such as would be excluded by law if known to be such.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	32	no	Bizeniuck Josef, Last Douglas Mass.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	dark	blond	blue	none	Hungary	Kiralyfalu
2	"	"	19	"	uncle Medvecky Vasily, B171 Conemaugh St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Kamionka
3	"	"	4	yes	1901 Conemaugh St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light brown	brown	"	"	"
4	"	father			husb. Medvecky Vasily B171 Conemaugh St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	gray	"	"	"
5	"	Self	20	no	father " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dark	gray	"	"	"
6	"	"	20	yes	1906 Bear Creek Pa	Spiridio Vasily Bear Creek Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	blue	"	"	"
7	"	"	30	no		br. Vasily Harvio Luzerne Co. Wilkesbarre Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gray	"	"	"
8	"	"	18	yes	1907 E. St. Louis Ill.	br. i. l. Jos. Gossler 2025 Clay St. Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	light brown	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	32	no		br. i. l. Lupasz Pal 740 Kendall St. Trenton N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark	"	"	"	"
10	no	"	28	yes	1905 Hahnah Pa	br. i. l. Györgi Bacsa Hahnah Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	black	gray	"	"	"
11	"	"	24	"	1906 Schlepin Pa	br. i. l. Frank Durda Jefferson Co. Harpenville O.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	green	"	"	"
12	"	"	18	no		von. John Mihnak Wash. Co. Riendau Junis Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	gray	blue	"	"	"
13	"	"	34	"		uncle Lonian Pasnicier 217 Broadway St. New York	"	"	"	"	"				brown	brown	"	Galicia	Zaborce
14	"	"	24	yes	1902 N.Y. City	husb. " " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	"
15	"	"	32	no		uncle " " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	gray	"	"	"
16	"	"	25	yes	1902 N.Y. City	father " " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark	"	"	"	"
17	no	"	30	no		Uncle Josef Miles 835 Lonsdale St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	"	Slavia
18	yes	"	24	"		stepbr. Wojciech Ruzak 285 Riverott, Hawchill Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	dark	blue	"	"	Sczkana
19	"	"	25	"		s/sd. Maryana Shmura 484 St. 43, Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Mariana
20	"	"	25	"		s/sd. Antonina Shmura 4 Dandy St. 13, Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	no	Self	30	no		br. Ludvik Ploskonka Ringwood Manor N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Kyczikajowa
22	yes	"	30	"		s/sd. Katarz. Wawro Clifton Heights Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	Kuchajek
23	"	"	30	"		cous. Rozalia Krzykacza 3253 Herdrott, Phila. Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	24	"		br. Tadeusz Polek (N.Y.C.) 4420 Sylvesrood St. Manayunk	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Tarnogrod
25	no	"	25	"		br. Jan Krzyzaniak 97 Mercer St. Germania, Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Krzyzowice
26	yes	"	17	"		br. Kasimir Kovacs 69 Avon St. New Britain Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	blue	"	Russia	Mensko
27	"	"	30	"		br. Tomas Gara 3607 Brayerey St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	blond	blue	"	"	Sokolowice
28	"	"	25	"		br. Stanislaw Idziak 13 Williams St. Bristol Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	"
29	"	"	30	"		br. Jan Karnes 13 Williams St. Bristol "	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	blue	"	"	"
30			18			br. i. l. Rudolf Jeanson 68 Jamaica St. Worcester	"	"	"	"	"									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Frame Master, of the S.S. NECKAR, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of December, 1911,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. W. Schmidt, Surgeon of the Lt. NECKAR, sailing Eleventh, do
(State whether "sailing" or "sail on or from" or "employed by" the vessel mentioned, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Rostock, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. W. Schmidt

Sworn to before me this 22 day of December, 19 11.

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

22 S. S. Virginian sailing from Liverpool, Oct. 2nd, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
22															
ST															
1	Petrin	Ivan	42		M.	[illegible]	[illegible]		Russia	Polish	[illegible]	Russia	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Borowska	Helena	17		F.	married servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"
3	Sikorska	Marjanna	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"
4	Lewkowska	Kazmira	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"
5	Czemiakowska	Anna	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"
6	Kisielewska	Bronislawa	23		"	single	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"
7	Lesnowski	Adam	31		M.	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	Szybajewska	Magdalena	24		F.	Cook wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	"	Leokadia	6		M.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Szczepienski	Stanislaw	19		"	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	Romanowski	Wieczyslaw	27		"	Cooper	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"
12	Stramecki	Karol	23		"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	Swiderska	Wiktor	21		"	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	Lukowski	Antoni	20		"	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	Gradowicz	Jozef	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	Sowinska	Antonia	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	"	Anna	21		F.	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	Kotkin	Maimy	[illegible]			[illegible]			Russia				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	"	Rachel	[illegible]			[illegible]			"				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	"	Esther	26		"	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	Jelack	Kasimir	20		M.	Laborer	"	"	Russia	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	Andrew	Simon	17		"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	Szybajska	Franciszka	50		F.	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	"	Katarzyna	16		"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Skowron	Jozef	22		M.	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	K Kapsiuk	Simon	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	Biel	"	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	N Ficiak	Simon	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	Pacak	Jan	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

NON-IMMIGRANT

91

W. H. MacIntosh, Inspector.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

22 S. S. Vaterland sailing from Danzig, [illegible], 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
22															
ST															
1	Sarnecki	Czan	47		M. [illegible]	[illegible]			Russia	Polish	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Sarnecka	Helena	47		F. [illegible]	[illegible]			"	"	"		"	"	"
3	Sikorska	Katarina	21		"	"			"	"	"		"	"	"
4	Smolowska	Kazimira	23		"	"			"	"	"		"	"	"
5	Szemiakowska	Anna	12		"	"			"	"	"		"	"	"
6	Siemienska	Stanislawa	23		"	"			"	"	"		"	"	"
7	Szmurski	Jozef	31		M.	Laborer			"	"	"		"	"	"
8	Szlyssewska	Kazimira	44		F.	[illegible]			"	"	"		"	"	"
9	"	Leocadia	6		"	"			"	"	"		"	"	"
10	Szyfinski	Stanislaw	19		M.	Laborer	2-82933		2/14/14	"	"		"	Buffalo	
11	Romanowski	Ludwyslaw	24		"	Painter			"	"	"		"	"	"
12	Stronecki	Karol	23		"	Laborer			"	"	"		"	"	"
13	Switanska	Wacław	21		"	[illegible]	2-124311-5/22/40		"	"	"		"	Buffalo	
14	Lukowski	Stefan	20		"	Laborer			"	"	"		"	"	"
15	Szalewicz	Jozef	21		"	[illegible]			"	"	"		"	"	"
16	Sawicki	Marian	21		"	[illegible]	11-186384	3/4/38	"	"	"		"	Ill.	Chicago
17	"	Jozef	20		"	[illegible]			"	"	"		"	"	"
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	Nalkin	Maimy	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			Russia	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	"	Berta	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			"	"	"		"	"	"
21	"	Edward	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			"	"	"		"	"	"
22	Szlack	Wincenty	20		M.	Laborer			Russia	"	"		"	"	"
23	Szulc	Antoni	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			"	"	"		"	Ill.	Chicago
24	Szyfinski	Franciszek	20		[illegible]	[illegible]			"	"	"		"	"	"
25	"	Katarzyna	15		F.	[illegible]	11-268123-10/7/40		"	"	"		"	"	"
26	Szczepanski	Jozef	22		M.	Laborer	[illegible]		"	"	"		"	"	"
27	Kaczynski	Stanisl	22		"	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT		"	"	"
28	Zolc	"	20		"	"	[illegible]		"	"	"		"	"	"
29	Zaczek	Tomasz	22		"	"	"		"	"	"		"	"	"
30	Szczepanek	Franc	22		"	"	"		"	"	"		"	"	"

91

U. S. Macintosh, Surgeon.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

186

Arriving at Port of New York, December 23rd, 19 11.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1								No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	blond blue	none	Russia	Wilna
2														5	1	"	" "	"	"	Libau
3														5	1	"	grey	"	"	"
4														5	2	"	brown brown	"	"	Sobiesko
5														5	3	"	grey	"	"	"
6														5	5	"	blond	"	"	"
7														5	4	"	brown	"	"	Wolyehy
8														5	2	"	brown brown	"	"	Lodz
9														—	—	"	"	"	"	"
10														5	5	"	blond blue	"	"	Swiatowo
11														5	3	"	brown brown	"	"	Czechanow
12														5	3	"	blue	"	"	"
13														5	5	"	blond	"	"	"
14														5	3	"	" "	"	"	Lomzhos
15														5	5	"	" "	"	"	Skern
16														5	10	"	" "	"	"	Kapurtunas
17														5	5	"	brown brown	"	"	"
18														5	4	"	" "	"	"	Grodno
19														5	4	"	blond	"	"	Kowno
20														—	—	"	" "	"	"	"
21														4	10	"	" "	"	"	"
22														5	5	"	black grey	"	"	"
23														5	1	"	brown	"	"	Wilkomir
24														5	2	"	grey grey	"	"	Kielce
25														4	9	"	brown brown	"	"	"
26														5	7	"	blond blue	"	"	"
27														5	3	"	" brown	"	"	"
28														5	3	"	brown blue	"	"	Mosenzo
29														5	4	"	" brown	"	"	Warsko
30														5	1	"	blond	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Isaac Master, of the S.S. NECKAR, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of December, 1911.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr W Lehmidt, Surgeon of the NECKAR. sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr W Lehmidt

Sworn to before me this 22 day of December, 1911

at NEW YORK N.Y.

Neckar

Immigration Officer.

Dec 22-1911

29

187

115

711 - last
10
721 Tot

81 S.
2 T.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

23 S. S. Teutonic sailing from Bremen Decbr. 9th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
23																
1	P Suchala	Josef	23		M	S	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Horoke	Father, Wincenty Suchala, Horoke, Lotbycze, Russia	Conn	Bantam
2	Gradzien	Kasimierz	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sokolowice	Father, Kasimierz Gradzien, Sokolowice, Rozycze	"	"	"
3	Szymanski	Wojciech	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rozycze	Father, Antoni Szymanski, Rozycze, Poland	"	So Britain	
4	Zielazny	Stanislaw	21		"	"	Joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, Maciej Zielazny, Rozycze, Poland	"	"	"
5	Salat	Barbara	29		F	M	Wife	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Kostony	Father, Janos Kiraly, Kostony, Hung.	Ohio	Cincinnati	
6	Gintzer	Susanna	17		"	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Kobelebelyek	Father, Janos Gintzer, Kobelebelyek, Hungary	NJ	So York	
7	Romaniuk	Michael	32		M	M	Farm Laborer	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Borynia	Father, Wasyl Romaniuk, Borynia, Galicia	NJ	Saginaw	
8	Chmura	Franciszek	29		"	"	Woodcutter	"	"	"	Polish	Austria	Lubienka	Father, Jakob Chmura, Lubienka, Austria	Pa	Portland	
9	Stamanec	Salomea	21		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	Polish	"	Lubienki	Father, Stefan Stamanec, Lubienki, Austria	NJ	So York	
10	Bodnar	Maria	24		"	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Zakrzowek	Father, Jakob Bodnar, Zakrzowek, Austria	"	"	
11	Hari	György	31		M	M	Farmer Laborer	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Jossa	Father, Gyorgy Hari, Jossa, Hungary	Pa	Johnstown	
12	Jeko	Pal	15		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, Gyorgy Jeko, Jossa, Hung.	"	"	"
13	Dorot	György	25		M	M	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Nagyrosa	Father, Istvan Dorot, Nagyrosa, Hungary	Mich	Detroit	
14	Dorotovics	Kate	32		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Dorotka	Father, Istvan Kalocsa, Dorotka, Hungary	"	"	"
15	Dorot	Pal	38		M	M	Farmer Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Nagyrosa	Father, Istvan Dorot, Nagyrosa, Hungary	"	"	"
16	Schreiber	Janos	30		"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dorotka	Father, Istvan Schreiber, Dorotka, Hungary	"	"	"
17	Kocka	László	35		"	M	"	"	"	"	"	Hgar	Hgar	Father, Gyula Kocka, Hgar, Hungary	"	Bayonne,	
18	Kalyóka	György	28		"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dorotka	Father, Istvan Kalocsa, Dorotka, Hungary	"	"	"
19	Pasztor	Jan	19		M	S	1-404179 4/8/47			Germany	Polish	Germany	Kozelki	Father, Jozef Pasztor, Kozelki, Galicia	Mass	Haverhill	
20	Rybak	Jwan	17		"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Lazeki	Father, Jakob Rybak, Lazeki, Austria	NJ	So York	
21	Kolar	Jakob	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, Frank Kolar, Hajnyk, Austria	"	"	"
22	Tolesnik	Hanka	24		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Zawalow	Father, Jwan Tolesnik, Zawalow, Austria	"	Brooklyn	
23	Josiewicz	Karolina	22		"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, Szymon Josiewicz, Zawalow, Austria	"	"	"
24	W Wozniak	Josef	31		M	M	Farmer Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	Polish	"	Radomyle	Father, Maciej Wozniak, Radomyle, Austria	NJ	Lyra, Ind.	
25	Bera	Zygmunt	13		"	S	"	Yes	Yes	Russia	"	Russia	Klawa	Father, Antoni Bera, Klawa, Russia	NJ	Raymond	
26	Pesler	Abraham	17		"	S	Farmer	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Zakowski	Father, Gabriel Pesler, Zakowski, Austria	NJ	So York	
27	Sokowski	Josef	16		"	S	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	Polish	"	Kapiski	Father, Dominik Sokowski, Kapiski, Austria	Mass	Lowell	
28	Varinocz	Istvan	27		"	M	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Detrema	Father, Istvan Varinocz, Detrema, Hungary	Ohio	Lakeside	
29	Urban	Istvan	23		"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jakab	Father, Mihaly Urban, Jakab, Hungary	"	Akron	
30	Steforics	Janos	24		"	S	2-828194	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father, Steforics Imre, Adamfalva, Hungary	"	"	"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

188

Arriving at Port of New York, December 22nd, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	15	No		Br. i. L, Kasimira Karwas Ogon Str. 69, f. Brytainbau	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair / blond / blue	none	Russia	Novsko
2	"	"	40	"		Cousin, Francisz. Szeon Forest Str. 80, f. Brytain,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" / brown / "	"	"	Prohovice
3	"	"	25	"		Br. i. L, Franciszek Kowtal Norfolk Str. 264a Newark, N.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" / blond / "	"	"	Rosnyce
4	"	"	35	"		cousin " Michael Halat	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" / brown / "	"	"	"
5	Yes	Himself	40	Yes	11 years / N. Y.	1878 Race Str. Cincinnati, O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" / brown / "	"	Hungary	Rudony
6	"	"	50	"		br. Kalmo Ginkel 226 & 59 Str. N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" / blond / blue	"	"	"
7	Yes	"	30	"		wife Johana Annadawnik R. D. 299, Sayreville, N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" / " / "	"	Galicia	Chevnyliw
8	Yes	Himself	40	Yes	14 years / Chicago, Ill.	cousin Josef Szaiadek Hudson St. Jersey City, N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" / grey / "	"	"	Monasterzca
9	"	"	25	No		wife Klara Szabko 546, 5 Str. N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	" / brown / brown	"	"	Lubianka
10	"	"	25	"		wife "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	" / " / "	"	"	"
11	Yes	Himself	23	Yes	6 years / Johnstown, N. Y.	br. i. L, John Gaspar Kirby Str. 119, Johnstown, N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" / blond / blue	"	Hungary	Sosza
12	"	"	30	"		Cousin, Georg Jeko 1 Bowery, N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" / " / "	"	"	"
13	Yes	Himself	30	Yes	2 years / Detroit, Mich.	br. i. L, Jan Kolisz 29 Brigham Str., Detroit, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" / " / "	"	"	N. Ocsa
14	Yes	"	25	"	1905	br. i. L, John Dorgbonsk 28 Paterson Str., Jersey City, N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" / " / "	"	"	"
15	Yes	"	20	Yes	1907 / 2 years	cousin, Georg Schulbe Bond Str. 52, Jersey City, N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" / grey / "	"	"	"
16	Yes	"	30	No		br. i. L, Jan Dimjan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" / " / "	"	"	"
17	Yes	Father	40	Yes	1905 / 2 years	cousin, Joe Dimjan brother, 665 Halsey St. Bridgeport, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	" / brown / "	"	"	Tyar
18	Yes	"	40	"	1902	" Jan Dimjan Halsey St. Bridgeport, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" / " / "	"	"	"
19	Yes	Himself	22	No		br. i. L, Daniel Zalen cousin St. 41, Jersey City, N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" / brown / "	"	Galicia	Nowica
20	"	"	40	"		cousin Stanley Kolisk 41 Newton St., N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" / blond / blue	"	"	Lasko
21	"	"	45	"		brother "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" / brown / brown	"	"	"
22	"	"	20	"		cousin Stadler 264 Passaic Ave., Passaic, N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" / " / "	"	"	Lavalow
23	"	"	20?	"		cousin "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" / " / "	"	"	"
24	Yes	Himself	25	Yes	6 years / Lima, Ohio	wife " Jan Jeska 213 Jersey St. Perth Amboy, N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" / " / "	"	"	Radomysl
25	"	"	25	"		Jeska, Walenty Kosa 18 Jersey City, N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" / blond / blue	"	Russia	Mawa
26	Yes	"	24	"		Jeska, Lucas Vesder 1193 Elizabeth Ave., N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" / " / "	"	"	Kamnica
27	Yes	"	25	"		cousin, Filip Jaxkowski 1004 45 Str. Union Hill, N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" / " / "	"	"	Kurpiski
28	Yes	"	22	"		br. i. L, Jozef Kuszyn 1906 51 Str. Union City, N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" / brown / brown	"	Hungary	Debrecin
29	Yes	"	44	"		br. i. L, Jan Gotkain 1907 Elliot Str., Newark, N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" / " / "	"	"	Adamfalu
30	Yes	"	5	"		wife "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" / " / "	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Traue Master, of the S.S. NECKAR, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of December, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr W Schmidt, Surgeon of the NECKAR, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Zurich, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. W. Schmidt

Sworn to before me this 27th day of December, 1901

at NEW YORK

W. J. Fallon

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

189

Member of the crew.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "NECKAR" sailing from Bremen, Sept. 9th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Deppe	Karl	24		M. S	Sailor	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Geestemünde	Father Friedrich Deppe Heinkenbrok bei Isenhagen	Germany	N.Y. Hawthorne
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Member of the Crew.

93

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

(13) No.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

Steer

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, December 22nd, 1904

190

11—1115

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for support by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Member of the crew	10	no	+	+	cousin: Frida Schulze 254 Diamond Bridge Ave. Hawthorne N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	brown	none	Germany	Hamburg
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Traue Master, of the NECKAR., from Bremen, do
(Master, Assistant Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Traue

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of December, 1904,

at NEW YORK

W. B. Watson

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Members of the crew.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Department of Commerce
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. NECKAR (N.G.L. Line) arrived December 22, 1911. , 19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST. Group	MANIFEST. Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS. One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS. Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED. By Inspector	DISCHARGED. Date	DISCHARGED. Time	MEALS. Breakfast	MEALS. Dinner	MEALS. Supper
1	Krasohewski, Rosalia & 2 ch	14	10/12		3	To husband	1:- Husb, Franciska, 1819 12th st, N.Y. City	J.	28	2.50	18	21	18
2	Sohl, Katie	3	11		1	" aunt	Aunt, Rebecca Fiedemann, 631 1st st, Hoboken, N.J.	SM.	22	3	—	1	—
3	Atamanec, Palaszka	239			1	" uncle	Slavnic Im. Soc. Y, 436 W. 23rd st, N.Y. City	A.	28	11	6	6	6
4	Holub, Nikalas and						Bro. & cousin, Tom Holub, 52 Ave. A" N.Y. City	A.	23	1.35	2	4	2
5	Rybak, Iwan	23	21		2	" brother							
6	Silber, Meier	4	6		1	" parents	father, Chaim Jacob Silber, 60 Willett st, N.Y. City	J.	22	2	—	1	—
7	Zalewska, Palagia	16	18		1	" sister	Cousin, Mikalina Rapacki, 260 Plymouth st, Bklyn, N.Y.	SM.	23	10.55	1	1	1
8	Pielska, Wlad'a	13	29		1	" b-i-l	cousin, Mikalina Rapacki, " " " " "	SM.	23	10.55	1	1	1
9	Krawiets, Helena	16	13		1	" cousin	cousin, Louis Kaplan, 65 Lake st, Portchester, N.Y.	A.	22	2	—	1	—
10	Kleinschneider, Sirl	22	18		1	" brother	father, Hersch Reib, 132 Ave. "D" N.Y. City	A.	23	11.20	1	1	1
11	Rymanska, Paulina	16	24		1	" cousin	90 No. 1 st. B'klyn. N.Y. Cou. Mrs. Paulina Rymanska	A	24	2.45	2	3	2
12	Teleszuk, Hanka and						fr., Anna Murkinska, 513 E. 6th st, N.Y. City	A.	23	10.40	2	2	2
13	Sosiewicz, Karolina	23	22/3		2	" friend							
14	Mieszczak, Kat'a	11	14		1	" brother	sister's h. Mrs. Juliana M., 217 Green st, Bklyn, N.Y.	J.	27	3.10	6	7	6
15	Bera, Zygmund	23	25		1	" father	father, Malgorzata Bera, 140 Ave. "E" Bayonne, N.J.	SM.	23	9.25	1	1	1
16	Lewin, Sacher,	2	25		1	" father	father, Abram, 14 Laverna st, Rochester, N.Y.	SM.	23	4.10	1	2	1
17	Lazar, Pietr [illegible]	20	21		1	" tel $	D.F.	A	30	11.20	8	8	8
18	Szwak, Marya	3	1		1	" tel $	Bro. in L., Hric Hanatko, 210 Ulster st, Syracuse, N.Y.	B	29	10	7	6	7
19	Gergisak, Maria and						Slavonic Im. Society 436 W. 23 St.						
20	Sztraka, Ilona	19	6/7		2	" cousin		B	26	3.28	4	6	0
21	Puska, Anna	7	17		1	" cousin	cousin, Maria Sidyner, 245 E. 3rd st, N.Y. City	A.	23	11	1	0	1
22	Kallus, Berta	9	10		1	" uncle	Uncle, Frank or Kallus, 28 Lloyd st, Bklyn, N.Y.	A.	23	10	1	0	1
23	Chropuska, Zusanna	2	16		1	" cousin	cousin, Anna Bogansha, 13 Wash-a st, N.Y.	A.	22	2.30	—	—	—
24	Kovner, Rose & sis er	10	4/5		2	" cousin	Cousin, Rhena Gretzky, 33 School st, N.Y. City	A.	23	11.20	1	0	1
25	Kovacs, Julia	9	11		1	" cousin	cousin, Teresia Kiss, 101 Second av, N.Y. City	A.	23	4.25	1	2	1
26	Kunchau, Emma	8	11		1	" friend	Pastor, Land, 4 State st, N.Y. City	B.	27	3.15	6	7	6
27	Milosa, Wlad.	21	17		1	" b-il	cousin, Annie Sherka, 225 Ave B, N.Y. City	SM.	23	10.10	1	0	1
28	Elgert, Schoie	2	4		1	" father	father, Schmeul, 65 E. 101 st, N.Y. City	A.	22	5	—	0	—
29	Gunther, Susanna	23	6		1	" brother	Bro, Mathias L. 226 E. 89th st, N.Y. City	J.	22	2.25			
30	P[illegible]esler, Icholem	[illegible]	[illegible]		1	" father	father, Lui, 123 Allen st, N.Y. City	A.	23	10			

NECKAR DEC 22

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

(13)

NO.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

192

S. S. Neckar, arrived , 19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	Kolyvek, Maria &						father, George Mihok, 318 E. 54 St, N.Y. City	A.	23	11.20	2	2	2
32	Mihok, Emilia	7	18/9	2		To parents 1:50							
33	Ferencz, Anna	7	23	1		" b-il	Bro-in-L, Andre Kolpek, 349 E. 33 St, N.Y. City	A.	23	11	1	0	1
34	Maniewicz, Feige	7	27	1		" husband	Husb, Feiwel, 156 Monroe St, N.Y. City.	J.	22	2.00	—	—	—
35	Wagner, Ruchel, sister and			3			sister & Cousin, Sofia Chodiza 249 Eldridge St, N.Y. City	A.	22	3	—	—	—
36	Altman, Ruchel	3	15			brother &c							
37	Dvochlebna, Katrina	3	29	1		" s-sister							
38	Fritz, Ida	2	7	1		" tel &	Made S.I.	A.	23	10	1	0	1
39	Kuhn, Berencz	11	7	1		" cousin	Bro, Robert, 69½ Mead St, Westfield, Mass	A.	23	1	1	1	1
40	Chasin, Rebecca	1	30	1		" b-i-l	Cousin, Anton Berner, 200 Division St, N.Y.	A.	23	3	6	6	6
41	Sikanowicz, Zoska	17	13	1		" cousin	sister, Annie Stone, 875 DeKalb Ave, Bklyn, N.Y.	SM	22	2.50	—	—	—
42	Patrus, Veronika	3	11	1		" b-i-l	Cousin Sofia Senacka 69 E 1st	A	24	1.40	2	2	2
43	Notkin, Maimy, ch & niece	22	19/21	3		" husband	Cousin, Stanislaw Pietruka, 19 Freeman St, Newark, N.J.	B.	23	11.50	1	0	1
44	Piluszewska, Jos wife & ch	17	20/22	3		" ch in Hos.	Husb, father & Uncle, Isaac Lander, 305 E. 10th St, N.Y. 17 Henderson Place, Newark, N.J.	B.	22	4.40	—	—	—
45	Antonowicz, Johanna & 2 ch	10	12/4	3		" husband	RR B.L.L. Semenya Kierzbuch. Held S.I.	D	24	1.25	19	19	19
46	Korin, Melka	2	30	1		" brother	Bro, John, 87 No 6 St, Bklyn, N.Y.	B.	29	9.40	2	1	2
47	Besgeluty, Elsbetta	11	2	1		" tel &	S.I.	A.	23	9.40	1	0	1
48	Galisin, Ulga	2	11	1		" brother		A	30	1.-	8	8	8
49	Goscenska, Stan'a	2	2	1		" uncle	Bro, Mike, 330 E 14 St, N.Y. City	SM	23	11.25	1	0	1
50	Manych, Cipe & 4 ch	1	25/29	5		" husband	Uncle, Jan Jenzicki, Garfield, N.J.	A	24	10.	2	2	2
51	Ivaskovics, Angelina	1	19	1		" husband	Husb. & father, Hirsch, 281 Madison St, N.Y. City	B.	22	2.00	—	—	—
52	Pavelka, Stefania	1	8	1		" husband	S.I.	A	30	10.30	8	7	8
53	Weinberg, Anna (II Cab)	2	1	1		Placed in Hos. on Arr.	Made S.I.	A.	23	10.20	1	0	1
54	Mihal, Stefania	17	15	1		" cousin		Detention Dept			—	—	—
55	Fuller, Anna & ch	1	6	2		" Bro.	Cousin, Maria Kowalesk, 195 Freeman St, Bklyn, N.Y.	A.	23	11	1	0	1
56	Stefanyer, Maria From Hosp. 2/13	8	2	1		Ch. in Hosp	Lis, Magdalene, 319 E. 13	A	28	3.-	2	2	2
57	Stefinger, Mihaly From Hosp 2/14	8	3	1			S.I.	Bro.	1	6	1.20	9	9
58	Pluszewski, Stanislaw			1			Bound Brook father John 27 Talmadge Ave	A	2	13	5	4	4
59							held with father #44	D	2	14	1.05	—	—
60													

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

15—1121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

(13)

No. _____

JJM. S. S. NECKAR (N.G.I.) arrived Dec. 22, 1911. , 190 , M., , from 193

Index No.		Names.	Manifest. Group.	No.	No. Persons.		Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Office.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
															12/23 61 Ld	1 30									1 12 1		
10m	1	Norwaisz, Stanislaw (2 cab)	4	8	1	L.P.C.	12.00	Brosnahan																		5-65-		
17f	2	Zsaludek, Maria	10	25	1	I.P.C.	1.00	Warren	12/27 105 Lark						12/27 Y Mem 1 20											2 2 2		
39m	3	Srzner, Mihaly	13	1	1	I.P.C.	1.50	O'Neill							12/27 164 Gr 3 00											1 1 1		
24m	4	Soltesz, Istvan	21	11	1	C.I.	1.15	Schwartz							12/23 66 K 10 20							12/ 2/11 to leave				5-65		
29m	5	Barta, Ignacy	21	9	1	C.C.	1.20	"	12/23 83 K																	13-1813-		
23f	6	Szogedi, Rosalia	4	7-9	3	I.P.C.	1.20	Dyckes	12/23 90 K						12/27 137 C 1 37													
3f		" Rosa																										
11/12m		" Lajos																										
16m	7	Mokrzycki, Jan	9	26	1	I.P.C.	1.20	Connor							11/24 46 Lod 1 35											23 2		
44m	8	Zemansky, David	16	14	1	I.P.C.	1.30	Morrison							12/23 135 Lov 10 20											1 1 1		
21f	9	Blazaitis Slezeicsike, Petronela	3	2-3	2	I.P.C.	1.30	Flannery							12/23 27 Lark 1 20											2 2 2		
8f		" Marcela																								4 5 4		
35m	10	Ruckard, Willy	1	9	1	I.P.C.	1.30	Bruce	12/23 105 Ld						12/26 2 Ld 3 30											5-65-		
19m	11	Sutkus, Jan	22	1	1	I.P.C.	1.28	Macintosh							12/27 162 Mon 3 20											999		
13f	12	Uhlarik, Rozalia	19	5	1	I.P.C.	1.40	Bool	12/23 77 Ld													12/ 2/11 to leave				1 1 1		
27m	13	Holendey, Simche	5	8	1	I.P.C.	1.35	Scarlett							12/23 59 Daw 3 02											1 1 1		
50m	14	Maczak, Andras	6	14	1	I.P.C.	2.00	Bauer							12/23 101 Ld 35 5-													
19m	15	Podzanski, Stefan	2	12-13	2	I.P.C.	1.40	Dyckes							12/22 80 Gr 3 30													
19m		Harolbin, Martin (cousin)																				12/ 2/11 to leave				555		
30m	16	Hrehor, Janos	15	11	1	I.P.C.	1.40	Holmgren																		1 1		
20m	17	Wuovowski, Edmund	3	17	1	I.P.C.	1.40	Flannery							12/23 6 Lark 10 20											777		
15m	18	Ilko, Pal	23	12	1	Under 16	IPC	1.55	"	12/27 106 Lark					12/2950 Mcg 2 10											65		
26m	19	Kleiner, Ferenc	23	8	1	I.P.C.	1.45	O'Neill	12/27 102 Lark						12/2830 Ld 11 55-											555		
52m	20	Bomba, Gyorgy	8	P	1	I.P.C.	2.00	Bauer														12/ 2/11 to leave				444		
11f	21	Stuchlik, Franciska	2	14-15	2	I.P.C.	Un.16	1.45	Dyckes						12/24 68 Ld 1 48													
9f		" Antonia (sister)																								222		
17m	22	Leszak, Wasyl	3	10	1	I.P.C.	1.45	Flannery							12/24 134 Gal 12 45-											222		
56f	23	Bartus, Andrasne Anna	2	5	1	I.P.C.	1.50	Dyckes							12/24 137 K 1 10											217		
	24	Kobilyas, Janos	11	29	1	I.P.C.	1.50	Schwartz							12/24 142 K 11 55-											1		
		[illegible]ovsik, Johan III	3	14	1	I.P.C.	2.06	Scarlett							12/23106 K 11 40													

Totals.

Form 213
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1233

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

(13)

NO. _____

JJM. S. S. NECKAR (N.G.I.) arrived Dec. 22, 1911. , 190 , M., , from 193

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
10m	1 Norwaisz, Stanislaw (2 cab)	4	8	1	L.P.C.	12.00	Brosnahan						12/23	61	Ld	1.30									1 m 1
17f	2 Zsaludek, Maria	10	25	1	L.P.C.	1.00	Warren			12/27	105	Lark	12/27	7	Mun	4.20									3-65
39m	3 Brsnar, Mihaly	13	1	1	L.P.C.	1.50	O'Neill						12/24	164	Gr	3.00									2 2 2
24m	4 Soltesz, Istvan	21	11	1	C.I.	1.15	Schwartz						12/23	66	K	11.20									1 1 1
29m	5 Barta, Ignacy	21	9	1	C.C.	1.20	"	12/	8	K										12/11	St Irene				5-65
28f	6 Szegedi, Rosalia	4	7-9	3	L.P.C.	1.20	Dyckes	12/23	94	K			12/27	157	C.	1.37									13-1813
3f	" Rosa																								
11/12m	" Lajos												12/23	46	Lark	1.35									2 3 2
16m	7 Mokrzycki, Jan	9	26	1	L.P.C.	1.20	Connor						12/23	135	Lark	10.20									1 1 1
44m	8 Zamansky, David	16	14	1	L.P.C.	1.30	Morrison						12/23	27	Lark	1.20									2 2 2
21f	9 Blazaitis Glezeiczike, Petronela	3	2-3	2	L.P.C.	1.30	Flannery																		
8f	" Marcela																								4 5 4
35m	10 Ruckard, Willy	1	9	1	L.P.C.	1.30	Bruce	12/23	105	Ld			12/26	2	Ld	3.30									5-65
19m	11 Sutkus, Jan	22	1	1	L.P.C.	1.28	Macintosh						12/27	112	Mun	3.20									
13f	12 Uhlarik, Rozalia	19	5	1	L.P.C.	1.40	Bool	Tolland 12/4/11 11 a.m.					12/23	77	Ld					12/11	St Irene	2	3½	Limpus Coales	999
27m	13 Holendey, Simche	5	8	1	L.P.C.	1.35	Scarlett						12/23	59	Nan	3.02									1 1 1
50m	14 Maczak, Andras	6	14	1	L.P.C.	2.00	Bauer						12/23	101	Ld	3.55									1 1 1
19m	15 Podzanski, Stefan	2	12-13	2	L.P.C.	1.40	Dyckes						12/22	80	Gr	3.30									
17m	Harolbin, Martin (cousin)																			12/11	St Irene	2			555
30m	16 Hrehor, Janos	15	11	1	L.P.C.	1.40	Holmgren						12/23	6	Lark	10.20									1 1
20m	17 Wuovowski, Edmund	3	17	1	L.P.C.	1.40	Flannery																		777
15m	18 Ilko, Pal	23	12	1	Under 16	TPC 1.55	"	12/27	106	Lark			12/29	50	Mcj	2.10									656
25m	19 Kleiner, Ferencz	23	8	1	L.P.C.	1.45	O'Neill	12/27	102	Lark			12/28	30	Ld	11.55									555
52m	20 Bomba, Gyorgy	8	5	1	L.P.C.	2.00	Bauer	12/												12/11	St Irene	3			444
11f	21 Stuchlik, Franciska	2	14-15	2	L.P.C.	Un.16 1.45	Dyckes						12/24	60	Mcj	1.08									
9f	" Antonia (sister)																								222
17m	22 Leszak, Wasyl	3	10	1	L.P.C.	1.45	Flannery						12/24	134	Gr	12.45									222
56f	23 Bartus, Andrasne Anna	2	5	1	L.P.C.	1.50	Dyckes						12/24	157	K	1.10									217
18m	24 Kobilyas, Janos	11	29	1	L.P.C.	1.50	Schwartz						12/24	142	K	11.55									
26m	25 Brabovnik, Johan III	3	14	1	L.P.C.	2.06	Scarlett						12/23	106	K	11.40									

TOTALS.

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ——

JJM. S. S. NECKAR (N.G.I.) arrived Dec. 22, 1911. , 190 —, M., , from 194

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
35m	26	Levak, Jendrzej	17	30	1	L.P.C.	2.05	Bock	12/22	30	Dunn				12/27	8	Mey-2nd									3	5	5
18m	27	Wanczewsky, Franciskus	1	18	1	I.P.C.	2.00	Bruno	12/22	19	Ed				12/27	110	Lark	10¢								3	5	5
22m	28	Csapranka, Janos	15	16	1	I.P.C.	1.50	Holmgren	12/27	115	Lark				12/30	22	NS	35									8	8
23m	29	Kornblit, Moris	3	27	1	I.P.C.	2.00	Flannery							12/22	161	Meg	3rd										
8f	30	Przybocisn, Karolina	10	19	1	IPC Un.16	2.00	Warren							12/27	31	Ed	15¢									6	6
18f	31	Ruz, ~~Kenterina~~ Katarina	1	17	1	I.P.C.	1.55	Bruno							12/27	31	Ed	15¢									5	5
21m	32	Stoljarow, Gerschou	2	28	2	I.P.C.	2.00	Dyckes							12/26	70	Lark	10									4	3
35m	33	Krenzler, Friedrich	3	7-9	3	I.P.C.	1.50	Flannery	12/24	68	M				12/27	39	Ed	2nd									13	13
24f		" Jakobina (wife)																										
3f		" Katarina																										
21m	34	Frost, Meier	11	3	1	I.P.C.	2.10	Schwartz							12/27	19	Lor	11¢									2	2
35m	35	Lasota, Andrej	2	26	1	I.P.C.	2.10	Dyckes							12/24	13	Lor	10¢									2	2
66f	36	Bureesk, Anna (Mamrak)	21	12	1	IPC Med.Cert.	2.20	Schwartz	12/23	103	Ed	12/27	103	Lark	12/30	111	Gord	10¢									8	7
16m	37	Peryt, Michal	2	13	1	I.P.C.	2.10	Dyykes							12/24	17	Lor	11 am									2	2
21m	38	Gos, Abraham	2	1	1	I.P.C.	2.15	Dyckes							12/23	36	Dun	14¢									1	1
20m	39	Zeitler, Paul	1	18	1	I.P.C.	2.00	Bruno	12/2	1	1				12/30	19	NS	34¢									8	8
24f	40	Holl, Theresia	3	12	1	I.P.C.	2.18	Scarlett	12/24	145	Ed								12/24	P. Irene							5	5
21f	41	Chuchina, Ilyia	1	4	1	I.P.C.	2.20	Bruno							12/23	25	Lark	10¢									1	1
17f	42	Humaj, Maryanna	4	16-17	2	UN.16 IPC	2.30	Dyckes							12/23	4	Lark	10¢									2	2
11m		" Josef (brother)																										
23m	43	Mazejko, Alex under	10	10	1	IPC Med.Cert.	2.30	Warren	12/						12/27	113	C	22¢									5	5
15m	44	Szczurek, Michal	2	6	1	Under 16	2.40	Dyckes	12/24	143	Ed				12/27	154	C	12¢									5	5
19f	45	Marchewska, Zofia	1	12-13	2	I.P.C.	2.55	Bruno	12/24	69	M				12/26	196	Ed	3rd									8	8
5½m		Szubeta, Janns																									5	5
55m	46	Klein, Mordche	13	22-26	5	IPC Med.Cert.	3.00	O'Neill							12/23	123	Lor	9¢										
18f		" Sprunce																										
17f		" Esther																										
15f		" Eidel																										
16m		" Itzig																									1	1
38f	47	Nesanszki, Marie	7	20	1	IPC Med.Cert.	3.00	Connor							12/23	71	Ed	14¢										

Totals.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 195

JJM. S. S. NECKAR (N.G.I.) arrived Dec. 22, 1911. , 190 , M., , from

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast	Dinner	Supper.
17m	48	Strooh, Jacob	16	10	1	L.P.C. Med.Cert.	3.05	Morrison							12/23	28	1st										1	—	1
24m	49	Bovsacs, Wasyl	1	23	1	L.P.C.	3.05	Bruno	~~12/23~~	~~1~~					12/23	81	2d	2.35									1	1	1
23f	50	Schluter, Maria	1	17	1	L.P.C.	3.30	"							12/27	171	C	2.15									5	5	5
54m	51	Times, Matyas	9	12	2	IPC Med.Cert.	3.15	Connor	12/24	80	Jr	12/26	110	1st										2	12/11	Pa Inere	10	10	10
45f		" Katalin (wife)																						"	"	"			
16f	52	Fucsko, Anna	7	22	1	IPC Med.Cert.	3.05	"	12/24	161	Jr	12/26	90	M										2	1/3/12	Kpn Cecilie	12	12	12
25f	53	Hofler, Josefa	1	7	1	I.P.C. Med.Cert.	3.15	Bruno	12/24	~~65~~	~~M~~				12/27	33	2d	1.55									5	5	5
16f	54	Sziwak, Maria	1	11	1	I.P.C.	3.10	"	12/24	65	M				12/24	134	K	10.55									1	1	1
36m	55	Rybak, Fed	20	17	1	LPC Med.Cert.	4.00	Fitzgerald	12/24	157	Jr	12/29	111	for										3	12/27/11	Pa Inere	5	5	5
8m	56	Elgurt, Yankel	1	21-22	2	L.P.C.	4.35	Bruno	12/23	159	for	12/24	159	for	12/28	136	JAS	11.50									12	10	12
3f		" Neohame (sister)																											
17m	57	Eijen, Notte	3	25	1	LPC Med.Cert.	4.30	Scarlett							12/24	13	for	10.55									2	1	2
30f	58	Matus Katerina	III 3	29	M	" SI 12/23/11 10 am		Alex	12/23	111	K													3	12/27/11	Pa Inere	4	5	4
30f	59	Paselka Stefania	1	8	"	" " "		Alex							12/23	1	M	1.55										1	
27f	60	Weinberg Anna	2	1	1	Ref from Hosp 12/21/11 12.55 Dep Jr Hosp 12/27/11 Trachoma		Mountain	12/26	194	Ld													3	12/27/11	Pa Inere		1	
24f	61	Bednar Nasela	23	10	"	" 12/27/11 Trachoma		Holmgren	12/27	162	OPS													"	"	"		1	
40f	62	Elgurt Sure	1/19/20			LPC from Hosp 12/27/11 3		Connor							12/28	136	JAS	11.50									2	2	
13f		" Chave																											
29f	63	Antonowicz Johanna	10	12/11		LPC SI 12/29/11 9.40 ch in Hosp. Waclaw		Bechtel	12/29	39	Mcg.	1.40															1	4	1
9m		" Adam				"		"																					
6m		" Waclaw				" Ref 2/13/12 1 Phila									12/11	12	OPS	1.40											
23f	64	Iraskovics Angelina	1	19	"	" SI 12/30/11 10.30		Alex.	12/30	84	Daw	12																	
32m	65	Lazar Piotr	20	26	"	" " " SI 11.30 am		Alex.	12/30	13	NS	3.20																1	
20f	66	Beszelutz Elsbeta	11	2		LPC, SI 12/30/11 1 pm From Hosp 12/31, 1 m		Alex.	12/31	144	Mon	11.00															1	1	1
25m	67	Kaminski Andreas	4	5		SCD Jr Hosp 12/21/11 Trachoma ch in Hosp		Schwartz	12/31	6	JAS													2	1/3/12	Kpn Cecilie		1	
27f	68	Stefmayer Maria	—			LPC Sec II SI 1.30 pm		Brophy	1/6	78	M	2.40																1	

TOTALS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] (state whether Surgeon "acting under contract" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

1

195

Dec 22 1911

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Turrialba" sailing from Port Limon, Diciembre 14 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Somers	Charles H	34	11	m	m	Engr	yes	U S A						
2	"	C	30		f	m	—	yes	U S A						
3	Guzman	Camilo	44		m	m	Merchant	yes	Costa Rica	Spn-Amer	C Rica	San José	Manuel Quesada	San José C R	Chicago
4	"	Luisa	40		f	m	—	yes	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
5	Zelaya	Jose Maria	24		m	S	Merchant	yes	Nicaragua	"	Nicaragua	Managua	Jesus Zelaya Managua	N Y	New York
6	Jimenez	Juan Manuel	40		m	S	Owner of mines	yes	"	"	"	"	David Jimenez Managua	"	"
7	(illegible)	Adolf	35		m		in transit Merchant	yes	Belgium	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Belgium	Brussels	Brussels	Belgium	Brussels
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, December 23rd 1911, 19

297

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether such paid by him or herself, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deformed or crippled; and if so, from what cause.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																	
2												5	10	fair	rosy	light	[illegible]	Peru	San José
3	yes	self	yes	yes	—	New York						4	6	"	dark	"	"	"	"
4	"	husband	yes	yes		New York						5	8	"	brown	"	"	Hungary	Kisujszallas
5	"	self	yes	no	—	—						5	8	"	"	"	"	Austria	Lubicko
6	"	"	"	no	—	—						5	9	"	dark	"	"	Italy	Italy
7	"	"	"	no	—	—													
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fr. Frank Master, of the "Furnia" (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) , from Port Limon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 .

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr F. Tracy, Surgeon of the Furnia sailing Steamer (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of the State of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

198

G. F. Tracy

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. „Lapwing" sailing from Cape Haitien, december 8th, 1911.

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hugon	Jacob	31	m	m	civil engineer	yes		H. [illegible] C.				Mrs. Hetty Hugon		
2	Hyer	John	39	m	m	do	"		H. [illegible] C.				[illegible] Washington Hotel		
3	Innis	William	22	m	s	office clerk	"		H. [illegible] C.				[illegible]		
4	[illegible]	Richard	20	m	s	"	"		H. [illegible] C.				[illegible]		
5	Hoey	Alfred C	25	m	s	"	"		H. [illegible] C.				[illegible]		
6	Physioc	Joseph	19	m	s	"	"		H. [illegible] C.				[illegible]		
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

6

85

24

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

19 99

Arriving at Port of New York, December 23rd, 1901

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write. (All persons 14 years old and upwards, not physically disabled, must read and write, unless they are exempted under the fifth proviso of section 2 of the act of March 3, 1903.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ey Vincenzo Musolino, of the Ivernia, from Napoli Italy, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Dec, 1901,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence; if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Kranzl, Surgeon of the "Ivernia" sailing thereon, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Card of the State of N.Y. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Kranzl

Sworn to before me this 2 day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

2

200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Jamaica" sailing from Port Limon, December 14th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Thompson	Cornelius	22	5	S	Laborer (Cook. mate)	yes	yes	British	Jamaican	Jamaica	Kingston	Mother Mrs Robinson 13½ Upper Regent St Kingston	N.Y.	New York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

96

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

201

Arriving at Port of New York, December 23rd, 1911, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a person, or an inhabitant, of what nationality; race; color; whether able to read or write; whether deformed or crippled; whether under contract or labor, engagement, or promise of any kind to perform labor or service in the United States; whether in prison, or an almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or in any manner whatever, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	worked for his passage and wages.	$15.00	No	1910 New York	friend Mr. T. Brennan 40 7th Ave. N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	Wood	black	none	Jamaica	Kingston
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Surnia, from Limon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..,

at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—*No* (can neither read nor write), or Yes—*No* (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. C. Lawhorn M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1917

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], Dec 14th, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	Francesco	31		M	S	merchant			France	French	Venezuela	Caracas	Lopez Rosario Calle Garcia No 1 Maracaibo Ven.	NY	New York
2	de Fernandez	Candida Rosa	22		F	M	domestic			Brazil	Venezuelan	Brazil	Maracaibo	de Fernandez Manuel		
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON-IMM GRA

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

203

Arriving at Port of New York, December 22, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If Yes			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Years, if previously.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1	YES	self	yes	NO	—	—	Brother Florentino P. 19 State St New York	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	no	5	—	dark	Blk	Blk	none	France	Ville de Paraso Corsica
2	NO	self	yes	NO	—	—	S. S. Steamship for Brazil in about 2 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	no	5	5	dark	Blk	Blk	none	France	Ville de Paraso Corsica
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

[illegible] of the [illegible] S. [illegible], from Curacao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1911.

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campanie, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1893–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 602
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List B

204

205

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. Julia, sailing from Fajardo Dec 16 1911. Arriving at Port of New York Dec 20 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
1	Figarrando	Lorenzo	25	M	Espanol	Espanol	Dec 9 11	Sto Domingo	29 Broadway Newark New Jersey
2									Thurlow Park Orange New Jersey
3	Isaac	Martina	22	F	P.R.	Spanish			
4	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	121 Madison Ave New York
5	Fran	Jiménez	33	M	C.	P.R.			Evansville Wisconsin
6	Dyke	De Grande	22	M	do	do			Llewellyn Park Orange New Jersey
7	Miller	Robert F	22	M	do	do			350 N Meridian St Indianapolis Ind
8	Penn	C. E.	42	M	do	do			
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

65 Allen

* See list of races on back of sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, [illegible] master of the S.S. Julia from Tampaguchi, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

A. A. Morris
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 *day of* December 1911

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—2612

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

22

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____ (state whether "employed by" or "employed by contract"), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 190

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

V S. S. ALLEGHANY. sailing from Pto Colombia, Decr 17th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Miles	Ralph H.	26	m	s	engineer			United States	American	Citizen			NY	New York
2	Camacho M	Carlos	21	m	s	student	yes	yes	Colombia	Spanish American	Colombia	Bogota	Father: Nemesio Camacho. Bogota Colombia	"	"
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

38

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

208

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 23rd, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				17										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good condition mentally and physically, as far as can be determined by the inspection.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind, express or implied, parole or special contract, before the last arrival of the alien.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.					
1																			
2	Yes	self		Yes	over a year	New York	well known to Adolfo Jimenez 96 Columbus Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black	brown	none	Colombia	Bogota
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from Br Columbia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

207

2

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____ (state whether Surgeon "United States Navy" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—115

1 2 3

3

1 2 3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from Cartagena, April 13th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hovermann	Oscar H.	32		M	mechanical			United States American Citizen					N.Y.	New-York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

09

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

208

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, Dec 23rd, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ALLEGHANY., from Cartagena, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Mezentsev
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Dec, 1911,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3956

Dec. 22 - 1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this .....

day of JAN 25 1944, 194.....

Eve Bacon

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 25 1944

Date

Anna Varada

Camera Operator